THE RACCOLTA

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

https://archive.org/details/raccolta0000unse

THE RACCOLTA

MADE AND PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

THE RACCOLTA

OR COLLECTION OF INDULGENCED PRAYERS & GOOD WORKS

By AMBROSE ST JOHN
Of the Oratory of St Philip Neri, Birmingham

Eleventh Edition
Revised, and conformed
to the latest
Decisions and Grants
1857—1928

ALMA COLLEGE
246.34
LIBRARY
S423
Alma, California

LONDON
BURNS OATES & WASHBOURNE LTD.
Publishers to the Holy See
1930

47822

NIHIL OBSTAT:

GEORGIUS D. SMITH, S.T.D.,
Censor deputatus

IMPRIMATUR:

EDM. CAN. SURMONT,
Vicarius generalis

WESTMONASTERII,
die 6ª *Novembris*, 1929

TO
THE HOLY SOULS IN PURGATORY
ALL ESPECIALLY
WHO HAVE BEEN BENEFACTORS
OF THE CONGREGATION
OF THE ORATORY
AND ARE NOW IN NEED OF THE
PRAYERS OF THOSE WHOM ON EARTH
THEY AIDED TO LOVE
AND SERVE GOD
THIS TRANSLATION IS
AFFECTIONATELY
DEDICATED

The Oratory, Edgbaston
November 2, 1857

APPROBATION

MOST BLESSED FATHER,—In order to promote thereby the piety of the faithful in England, Ambrose St John, Priest of the Oratory of St Philip Neri, in the Diocese of Birmingham, humbly prays for permission to print in English a translation of the book entitled *Raccolta di Orazioni, &c., alle quali sono annesse le SS. Indulgenze,* having first obtained the approbation of His Eminence the Cardinal Archbishop of Westminster ; and also that the faithful who make use of this translation may gain all the indulgences annexed to the original.

After an audience of the Holy Father, granted February 3, 1856, our most Holy Lord Pius IX, by Divine Providence Pope, on an application made by me, the undersigned Secretary of the Sacred Congregation for the Propagation of the Faith, has of his goodness answered by Rescript in favour of the grace, according to the terms of the petition, provided the translation be made from the last Roman edition, and it being understood that the Decree printed at the end of this edition remains in full force.

Given at Rome from the House of the same Sacred Congregation, on the day and year aforesaid.

Gratis, without any payment on any plea whatever.

AL. BARNABÒ, Secretary.

In the place of ✠ the seal.

WE approve of the Translation by virtue of the above Rescript of His Holiness.

N. CARDINAL ARCHBISHOP.

Westminster, October 23, 1857.

PREFACE TO THE SIXTH EDITION

IN MEMORIAM—AMBROSE ST JOHN

AMBROSE St John was the younger of the two sons of Henry St John, and grandson of St Andrew St John, D.D., Dean of Worcester, of the ancient family of St John of Staunton St John, Oxfordshire. He was born June 29, 1815, went to Westminster School, and afterwards graduated with Honours at Oxford. From Christ Church he entered the Anglican Ministry, and, after accepting a curacy under the Rev. Henry William Wilberforce, then incumbent of Bransgore, Hants, joined Dr Newman at Littlemore, where he remained till 1844.

He was received into the Church September 29, 1845, at Prior Park, near Bath, and accompanied Dr Newman to Rome, where the two converts were ordained Subdeacon together in the private Chapel of Cardinal Franzoni May26, 1847. Three days later they received the Diaconate at St John Lateran's, and the Priesthood the following day, Trinity Sunday. After a short novitiate they returned to England as Oratorians, and in the foundation of the Oratory in England by Father Newman Ambrose St John figures as his right hand at Maryvale, at Alcester Street, and finally at Edgbaston.

Bright and cheerful in aspect and manner, and many-sided in his accomplishments, Father St John devoted himself most assiduously to the service of GOD and his neighbour in the Oratory. He was a typical son of St Philip, indefatigable alike in the confessional and in the pulpit, and a true father, whether to the Italian organ-grinders or to the poor factory girls of Birmingham. Later on, at Dr Newman's request, he sacrificed himself to the exacting work of the Oratory School, founded in 1859, of which as Headmaster from 1862, under the guidance of his Superior, he may be said to have laid the permanent foundations. His memory is held in grateful recollection by many old Oratory boys.

The translation of the *Raccolta* by Father St John was one of the first books of popular devotion issued by the Fathers of the Birmingham Oratory, and it supplied them with the congregational prayers, still in use in their church, for the Stations of the Cross, for the month of May, the Triduo and Novenas in preparation for the Feasts of Our Lady, and similar devotions. The fifth edition of the book, brought out after Father St John's death, was printed in Birmingham by the direction and under the supervision of Cardinal Newman himself. Concurrently with the issue of the English *Raccolta* Father St John translated and published a work on Indulgences by the Abbate Dominico Sarra, Recorder of the Sacred Congregation of Indulgences and Holy Relics, a handy popular treatise on the doctrine and use of Indulgences published by authority at Rome.

This Edition has been conformed to the latest Roman *Raccolta*, approved July 23, 1898, and the Supplement, approved July 31, 1902; and contains also the Indulgences and decisions since recorded in the *Acta Sanctæ Sedis* up to the present time.

The immediate occasion of Father St John's death was an act of neighbourly kindness, which led him to assist one very hot day as Deacon at the Festa of St Paul of the Cross, to which he had been invited by the Passionist Fathers at Harborne, his health being at the time very uncertain. He had recently translated from the German Dr Fessler's *True and False Infallibility*, a work approved by the Holy See, which Dr Newman thought of great importance in the controversy which had arisen out of Mr Gladstone's *Vaticanism*; the work had been done against time, and the effort, made in the midst of multifarious duties, had proved a great strain. The High Mass at Harborne was celebrated in a large conservatory, then in use as a temporary church, and the sun, beating down through the glass, brought on a kind of sunstroke and brain fever, to which he succumbed. Dr Newman in replying to a letter of condolence, says: "I do not like not to acknowledge your kind sympathy in my sorrow, but I am so pulled down that I cannot write without bringing on a flood of tears—not I trust from want of resignation, but from love of him I have lost, so I say only a few words. You who have undergone bitter losses will make allowance for me."

Their friendship is recorded in the concluding sentences of the *Apologia*, in which that work is offered as a memorial of affection and gratitude to the Fathers of the Oratory: "And to you especially, dear Ambrose St John, whom God gave me when He took everyone else away; who are the link between my old life and my new; who have now for twenty-one years been so devoted to me, so patient, so zealous, so tender; who have watched me so narrowly, who have never thought of yourself if I was in question."

Father St John was buried in the private cemetery of the Oratorian Fathers at Rednal, and Cardinal Newman left strict injunctions that he himself should be laid in his friend's grave. A single headstone bears their brief epitaphs. In the present issue of the *Raccolta*, brought up to date, the editor would claim for them and for himself, from all who use this book, a remembrance in their prayers.

R. G. B.

The Oratory, Birmingham,
November 2, 1908.

ON INDULGENCES

PUNISHMENT, like a shadow, follows all sin, whether mortal or venial, and it is not usually remitted to the full when forgiveness is obtained.

Eternal punishment, incurred by mortal sin, is always remitted with the guilt, but *some* temporal punishment generally remains due to the justice of God. This temporal punishment is inflicted by God either in this life or in Purgatory ; but a man may anticipate the divine justice by works of penance, or by means of Indulgences.

The *guilt*, then, of sin is one thing, the *punishment* another. The guilt is remitted when a man truly repents, either with or without the Sacrament of Penance ; but though the punishment, or a portion of it, *may* be remitted with the guilt, some usually remains, as a debt of satisfaction, to be paid in this world or the next. This truth is clearly indicated in the sacramental penances which always accompany Absolution. These penances have, in course of time, under pressure of external circumstances, lost much of the severity which characterized them in earlier ages, but they still testify to the principle that after forgiveness satisfaction remains due. The comparative lightness of modern sacramental penances ought to suggest that they alone are not sufficient to satisfy the justice of God, and that they should be supplemented either by other penances, self-inflicted or patiently accepted at the hand of God, or by some equivalent. And in the case of sins forgiven either *indirectly* in the Sacrament, or by means of contrition alone, the satisfaction remaining due is left altogether to the individual's patience under chastisement from God, or to his personal activity in applying himself either to works of penance, or to some equivalent. That equivalent is to be found in Indulgences.

What, then, is an Indulgence ? An Indulgence is the remission by the Church, on specified conditions, of the whole or a part of the debt of satisfaction remaining due for sin. The Church has power to absolve from guilt ; she has also power to remit the punishment. The one she exercises in the Sacrament of Penance ; the other she exercises when she grants an Indulgence. And it is clear from what has been said that an Indulgence is supplemental to Absolution, and presupposes the forgiveness of the guilt of sin.

Theologically considered, an Indulgence is not a mere exercise of spiritual power and authority on the part of the Church ; it is truly a payment of the debt, made out of her Treasury of satisfactory merit ; for in this are stored up the superabundant merits of JESUS CHRIST, and the accumulated merits of our Lady and all the Saints. With this inexhaustible fund at her command, she has the means of satisfying the debts due from her children to the justice of GOD.

In form, an Indulgence emanates from the Pope, leaving out of account the limited power exercised by Bishops in favour of their flocks and by Cardinals, Nuncios and others; and it is registered in a Decree or Rescript of the Congregation of Indulgences, or some similar document. It attaches to a specified prayer or good work an additional satisfactory value, such value being expressed in the terms of an ancient canonical penance, viz., so many days, Quarantines (which lasted forty days), or years, to which the Indulgence is thereby declared to be equivalent. The earliest Indulgences were, in fact, remissions of these very penances.

Indulgences are either Plenary or Partial, according as a remission of all, or of part, of the debt of punishment due is granted. In either case the actual benefit obtained depends upon the *dispositions* of the penitent, and the *care and accuracy* he employs in fulfilling the conditions laid down. For the sake of clearness and facility of reference, the general and special conditions required for obtaining Indulgences are set out in tabular form below.

It only remains to add that, though the Church has no direct jurisdiction over the souls in Purgatory, she authorizes and encourages, as a work of supreme charity, the application of Indulgences, by way of suffrage, to the needs of those afflicted souls; and we may confidently assure ourselves that these suffrages are most acceptable to the Divine Majesty, and that what the Church would thus, as it were, indirectly loose in Purgatory is speedily loosed also in Heaven, amid the rejoicing of all the heavenly court, to the great glory of GOD, and to the incalculable benefit, as well of the suffering souls as of their earthly benefactors.

FROM THE CODEX OF CANON LAW

Let all esteem highly Indulgences, or the Remission before God of the debt of temporal punishment due to sins, the guilt of which has been forgiven—Remission granted by Ecclesiastical Authority out of the Treasury of the Church, for the Living by way of Absolution, for the Dead by way of Suffrage. (*Can.* 911.)

GENERAL CONDITIONS REQUIRED FOR ALL INDULGENCES

1. STATE OF GRACE.
2. INTENTION.
3. ACCURACY.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS USUALLY REQUIRED FOR PLENARY INDULGENCES AND SOMETIMES FOR PARTIAL INDULGENCES

I. CONFESSION.
II. COMMUNION.
III. VISIT TO A PUBLIC CHURCH OR CHAPEL.
IV. PRAYER ACCORDING TO THE INTENTION OF THE POPE.

RULES AND EXPLANATIONS TAKEN FROM THE CODEX AND DECREES OF THE SACRED CONGREGATIONS, ETC.

1. STATE OF GRACE

A state of Grace ought to precede everything, but in case it should not, it must at least be obtained before the last of the acts prescribed for the Indulgence be completed. (*Codex J. C.* · *Can.* 925.)

Although for a partial Indulgence Confession is not usually required as a condition, the usual formula being " with at least a contrite heart," in case of conscious mortal sin it should precede the other acts, but should there be difficulty in getting to Confession, an act of true contrition, with a firm purpose of confessing, suffices. (*Indul.*, Dec. 17, 1870.) The expression " with a contrite heart " under ordinary circumstances implies nothing more than a state of Grace. (*Acta S. S.*, Vol. 6.)

In gaining Indulgences *for the dead*, the necessity of a state of Grace is questioned by some theologians, unless where it is specified or implied in the Grant ; and therefore *in this particular case* the necessity cannot be insisted upon as absolutely certain ; nevertheless, *in practice*, a state of Grace should always be considered of the first importance, *the opinion above quoted being only probable.*

2. INTENTION

A general intention of gaining all indulgences is sufficient. It should be renewed from time to time—say every morning.

By a further general intention all, or, by a particular intention, any Indulgence may be applied to the Holy Souls in Purgatory, either to the Holy Souls in general, or to individual souls.

An Indulgence cannot be applied to another living person, but is always applicable to the dead unless otherwise specified. (*Can.* 930.)

3. ACCURACY

Too much stress cannot be laid on the importance of *carefully noting* and *exactly fulfilling* all that may be required for gaining a particular Indulgence. If there be any *substantial* deviation from the letter of the specified conditions, even though it be unintentional, or if a notable part of the prayer or work be omitted, no Indulgence can be gained.

Indulgenced prayers, hymns, invocations, etc., lose their indulgence if added to, curtailed, or altered by interpolation. (*Off.*, June 21, 1916.)

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

I. II. CONFESSION AND COMMUNION

Confession, when required as a condition, is binding even on those who are not conscious of mortal sin. (*Indul.*, May 19, 1757.)

Those who habitually confess twice a month and communicate daily, even though this be omitted once or twice during the week, may gain all the Indulgences to which these acts are attached as conditions ; except in cases of Jubilee or similar extraordinary Indulgences. (*Can.* 931.)

Confession, *if required as a condition*, may be made within eight days before or eight days after the appointed day. Communion, if required, may be made on the Vigil or within eight days after. (*Can.* 931, 1.) In cases of Devotions extending over several days, Confession and Communion may be made within eight days after completing the Devotions. (*Can.* 931, 2.)

For a Jubilee, ordinary or extraordinary, a special Confession and Communion must be made. (*Indul.*, May 10, 1844.)

One Communion satisfies for all the Indulgences of the day. (*Indul.*, May 29, 1834.)

Unless specially noted, the Communion required for an Indulgence attached to a particular church need not be made in that church.

In cases of chronic infirmity or physical impediment the confessor can commute the Communion and also the visit to some other good work; this has been made applicable to Communities also. (*Indul.*, Sept. 18, 1862.—Jan. 16, 1886.)

III. VISIT TO A CHURCH OR PUBLIC CHAPEL

A "Public Chapel or Oratory," as distinguished from a church, is defined to be one which is intended primarily for the use of an association or private individuals, but into which the public have a right to enter, at least for divine service, with the sanction of the bishop.

A "Semi-public Chapel or Oratory" is one used by a community or association, which the public are not free to make use of. (*Can.* 1188.)

When a visit to a church or public chapel is required as a condition for gaining an Indulgence on a certain day, the period available for such a visit extends from midday on the day previous to midnight of the day itself. (*Can.* 923.)

An Indulgence attached to a church or public chapel, even though described as "quotidiana perpetua" or "ad tempus," can be gained only once a year, though on any day, unless otherwise expressed in the indult. (*Can.* 921, 3.)

This rule does not apply to the Portiuncula Indulgence nor to that attached to All Souls' Day.

Separate visits must be made for two or more Indulgences. (*Indul.*, Feb. 29, 1864.) The chapels of Monasteries, Seminaries, and Convents which are not open to the public are not available for a visit.

Chapels of institutions which are not open to the public are available for the visit to the inmates.

Special prayer said at the time of communion satisfies for one visit, if the church or chapel is prescribed, or available for the visit.

The visit may be made before or after the other acts from midday on the day previous to midnight on the day itself.

IV. PRAYER FOR THE POPE'S INTENTION

The Pope's intention includes the following:

1. Progress of the Faith and triumph of the Church.
2. Peace and union among Christian Princes and Rulers.
3. Conversion of Sinners.
4. The uprooting of Heresy.

A general intention of praying according to the mind of the Pope is sufficient, and any prayers may be used which are not already of obligation, as, for instance, are any portions of the divine office for priests.

To gain the *full* benefit of a Plenary Indulgence it is necessary to have a true hatred of every, even venial, sin committed, and to be wholly free from voluntary attachment to what is sinful.

Plenary Indulgences are to be understood as granted so that a person failing to obtain them fully, may obtain them partially, in proportion to the excellence of his dispositions. (*Can.* 926.)

A Plenary Indulgence may be gained only once in the day, even though the same prescribed conditions be repeated, unless it be expressly stated to the contrary. (*Can.* 928, 1.)

It is possible to gain several Plenary Indulgences in one day by *different* acts, though only one confession and Communion be made, but only *one* of these is applicable to the person who performs the conditions, the others should be applied to the Holy Souls.

All Partial Indulgences can be gained *toties quoties*, i.e. any number of times in one day, for the benefit of the person performing the acts required, or for the Holy Souls, unless it is otherwise specified in the grant. (*Can.* 928, 2.)

Plenary Indulgences granted for the Feasts of Our Lord and Our Lady are attached only to feasts that are included in the calendar of the universal church. (*Can.* 921, 1.)

Plenary and Partial Indulgences granted to Feasts of the Apostles are attached only to the day on which is commemorated their entrance into eternal life. (*Can.* 921, 2.)

VARIOUS RULES

Indulgenced prayers may be said in any language, provided that the version in the vernacular is a faithful rendering of the original; and this may be guaranteed by either the S. Penitentiary, or by one of the Ordinaries of the country where the language in question is spoken; but the Indulgence ceases if there be any addition, subtraction or interpolation. (*Can.* 934, 2.)

Unless specially stated indulgenced prayers need not be said kneeling. (*Indul.*, Sept. 18, 1862.)

Prayers may be said alternately with another, or followed mentally while recited by another. (*Can.* 934.)

Indulgences connected with feasts, or devotions connected with them, before, or during the octave, are transferred with the Feast only :

1. When the Mass and Office without external solemnity are transferred *in perpetuum.*

2. When the solemnity alone is transferred either *ad tempus* or *in perpetuum.* (*Can.* 922.)

In case of lawful impediment the confessor can commute the acts required for an Indulgence. (*Can.* 935.)

Indulgences attached to Rosaries and other objects of piety are lost only when the object is sold or completely destroyed. N.B. Rosaries do not lose their Indulgences when repaired or renewed, even when by successive reparation the whole article has been renewed. The material of objects to be indulgenced must be *solid*, not easily frangible, e.g. solid glass beads may be used.

Indulgences connected with devotions involving repetition either during the day, or in the form of Triduo or Novena, are gained only on completion of the series, unless the contrary is expressly declared. (*Collectio*, 1929, Prænotanda.)

A Prayer or good work enriched with diverse Indulgences must be repeated if more than one Indulgence is to be gained, Confession and Communion excepted, or unless special exception is declared. (*Can.* 933.)

Works of obligation do not satisfy for gaining Indulgences, unless it is expressly stated to the contrary. Sacramental penances are an exception to this rule. (*Can.* 932.)

Anyone obtaining the grant of an Indulgence of universal extension must, under pain of nullity, present an authentic copy of the concession to the S. Penitentiary.

On All Souls' Day, November 2, all masses, and during the 40 hours, all altars in the church are privileged. (*Can.* 917.)

DEAF, DUMB, AND INFIRM

Deaf and dumb, or deaf only, may gain Indulgences attached to public devotions by mere presence and mental union.

In case of private devotions, it suffices if they be said mentally, or read over without articulation. (*Can.* 936.)

The maimed or infirm, who are unable to perform acts required, satisfy by merely reciting the prayers. (*Benedict XV. Pen.*, Oct. 22, 1917.)

Private vocal prayer may be commuted by the confessor for external works. (*Indul.*, Feb. 16, 1852.)

COMMUNITIES AND INSTITUTIONS

Members of communities, religious houses, schools and institutions, as well as inmates attached for reasons of service may make the visit required for an Indulgence in the private chapel of the house, in which they fulfil their Sunday obligation, unless the church or public chapel is specially determined. (*Can.* 929.)

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Bl., Bull.
Br., Brief.
Res., Rescript.
Enc., Encyclical.
Con., Constitution.
Mot. pr., Motu proprio.
Pr. ma., Propria manu.
Aud., Ex Audentia.
Indul., Congregation of Indulgences.
Ind., — of the Index.
Rit., — of Rites.
Prop., — of Propaganda.
Bps., Congregation of Bishops and Regulars.
Mem., Secretariate of Memorials.
Aff., — of Special Ecclesiastical Affairs.
Bfs., — of Briefs.
Sta., — of State.
Pen., Penitentiary.
Off., Holy Office.
A.S.S., Acta Sanctæ Sedis.
A.A.S., Acta Apostolicæ Sedis.

MONITUM

The S. Penitentiary has drawn attention to alterations which have been introduced into some of the prayers and indulgences since their original issue, and which have received official authorisation in the new *Collectio Precum Piorumque Operum*, recently issued by the S. Penitentiary.

See the following *Addenda et Corrigenda*:

Page	*No.*	
xiv		Introduction. Line 1, par. 6. *For* " and " *read* " or," and line 3 *read* " May, without special confession, gain."
10	11	Line 3 from bottom. *Delete* " The holy . . . upon," *for* " its " *read* " their," and *read* " Roman Pontiff."
11	12	Line 4. *Delete* ". . . one . . . persons ; . . ."
11	12	Line 10. *For* " Father " *read* " Brother."
11	13	*Delete* " on Trinity Sunday."
28	45	*Read* ". . . hope in Thee, I love Thee, I. . . ."
29	47	*After* " grace " *add* " Amen. Hail Mary."
32	53	Line 10. *Read* ". . . may know Thee well and do. . . . Amen."
33	55	Line 11. *After* " adversity," *add* " through Christ Our Lord."
41	68	*Read* " Plenary once a month. I, II, III, IV."
43	68	Line 7 from foot. *Read* " peace, patience, benignity, . . ."
43	68	Line 3 from foot. *Read* " End with the Apostles' Creed." *Delete* " as . . . Pope."
67	88	*For* " 300 " *read* " 100 days."
83	126	Line 10. *For* " and " *read* " the Father through."
86	131	Line 14. *For* " weekly " *read* " specially." *For* " all " *read* " any."
105	154	*Delete* " indulgences " *and read* " 300 days. Plenary once a month. I, II, III, IV."
107	160	Line 8. *Read* ". . . of Most Holy Mary our. . . ."
108	160	Line 2. *Read* " make worthy satisfaction. . ."
110	167	Line 10. *Read* ". . . Thee, in living Thy life, and. . . ."
110	167	Line 16. *Read* ". . . nothing, but with thee I can do all things. Thou. . . ."

Page	*No.*	
110	168	*Read*, par. 2, "dwellest hidden."
112	172	Line 5. *Read* "300 days."
137	192	Line 12. *Read* ". . . eyes in such abundance seem. . . ."
137	192	Line 17. *Delete* "I am . . . but oh," and line 21 "it may. . . . Me."
137	192	Line 22. *Delete* "soon."
140	197	Last line. *Read* "Amen. Gloria Patri thrice."
141	197a	*Delete* "iii. . . ."
161	214	Line 7. *For* "to Thee" *read* "by Thee."
170	228	*Read* "1. Seven years and seven quarantines."
172	230	Line 5. *For* "parents" *read* "relations."
176	249	Line 4. *Read* ". . . Thee and make Thee loved. . . ."
247	299	Line 8. *Read* ". . . thee alone. Thou. . ."
247	299	Line 10. *Delete* "but in . . . life."
247	299	Line 15. *Delete* "ever . . . people ;"
247	299	Line 17. *Read* "thou didst hear on Calvary a voice, so well known by thee, Which did say to thee :"
247	299	Line 19. *Delete* "And . . . mountain."
247	299	Line 22. *For* "destined" *read* "appointed."
248	299	Line 2. *Delete* "But . . . heaven."
269	337	*Read* "Seven years and seven quarantines. Plenary once a month. I, II, III."
273	346	Line 7 from foot. *Read* "those whom thou lovest, whom thou dost teach and guide, and. . . ."
273	346	Line 2 from foot. *Read* "intercession and thy example I . . ."
274	349	Line 2. *After* "conception" *read* "or of any 12 consecutive first Saturdays."
302	395	Par. 3, line 12. *Read* "We beg of thee by that intense joy which filled thy most pure soul when thy divine son rose triumphant from the dead, obtain peace. . . ."
305	400	Last line. *Read* "Peace, an invocation the fervent outpouring of our hearts, which. . . ."
306	401	Last line. *Read* "await in unutterable suspense in. . . ."

Page	*No.*	
320	418	*Omit* "if said, etc."
338	436	Line 15. *Delete* "bless . . . workshop."
338	436	Line 19. *Read* "Obtain for us that . . ."
363	466	Line 12. *For* "this city of Rome" *read* "this devoted people," and "300 days once a day."
389	505	Line 3. *Read* "honour of St Anthony."
402	524	Line 12. *For* "Grant" *read* "Obtain for us."
405	529	Line 11. *For* "Grant" *read* "Obtain for me."
406	530	Line 11. *For* "Grant" *read* "obtain for me."
408	531	Line 6. *For* "bless them" *read* "bless us."
417	548	Line 11. *For* "grant" *read* "help."
429	565	Omit par. "O holy souls. . . ."
447	598	*Read* "300 days. Plenary once a month. I, II, III, IV." (See Instructions, p. 1.)
456	608	*Read* "once a day. Plenary once a month. I, II, III, IV." (See Instructions, p. 1.)
462	619	*Read* "PATER. AVE. GLORIA. Thrice."
471	630	*Read* 500 days."
482	642	*After* "thrice" *read* "if special prayer is not available."
484	646	Last par., line 2, *omit* "and . . . altar."
490	659	Line 10. *Read* "unbelievers by their means may know. . . ."
490	659	Line 16. *For* "we" *read* "they."
499	676	*Read* "300 days each day."

N.B. When no numerals are attached to a Plenary indulgence supply "on usual conditions: viz. I, II, III IV."

THE RACCOLTA

INSTRUCTIONS

THE conditions, general and special, for gaining Indulgences (see page xiii), with the decisions of the Congregation of Indulgences and S. Penitentiary which follow, should be carefully studied and often referred to.

2. Unless otherwise stated, e.g., " once a day," a partial Indulgence may be gained any number of times in succession.

3. To gain a " Plenary, once (or twice, etc.) a month," the prayer or act must be repeated daily for a month ; and the Communion may be made, unless otherwise declared, on any day of the month, or within eight days after.

4. The Roman numerals, I, II, III, IV, placed after an Indulgence, indicate the special conditions, viz., I, CONFESSION ; II, COMMUNION ; III, VISIT to a church or public chapel ; IV, PRAYER according to the Pope's intention (see pp. xv, xvi).

5. The references at the foot of the page correspond with the indulgences ; and the dates are those of rescripts of the Congregation of Indulgences, unless otherwise noted (see List of Abbreviations, p. xviii).

6. The Our FATHERS, Hail Marys, and Glories prescribed for an Indulgence are indicated throughout by the Latin *Pater noster*, *Ave Maria*, and *Gloria Patri*, or in short, *Pater*, *Ave*, and *Gloria*. They can of course be said in English, and this applies to similar references in Latin to familiar prayers, antiphons, etc.

N.B. *All the indulgences which follow, except those granted " in articulo mortis," i.e., for the point of death, are applicable to the holy souls in Purgatory* (S.C. Indul., Dec. 8, 1897). (See Codex J.C., Can. 930.)

I. THE HOLY TRINITY

1. The Angelic Trisagion.

i. 100 Days, once a day.

ii. 100 Days, three times a day, on Sundays and during the Octave of Trinity Sunday.

iii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.

SANCTUS, Sanctus, Sanctus, DOMINUS DEUS exercituum: Plena est terra gloria tua: Gloria PATRI, Gloria FILIO, Gloria SPIRITUI SANCTO.

HOLY, Holy, Holy, LORD GOD of Hosts, earth is full of thy Glory. Glory be to the FATHER, Glory be to the SON, Glory be to the HOLY GHOST.

2. Gloria Patri seven times, said by three Persons.

i. 100 Days, once a day.

ii. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, on Sundays.

iii. Plenary, twice a month, on any two Sundays. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

In order to gain these Indulgences there must be a pious union of three persons, who shall agree to recite, either together or separately, thrice a day, morning, afternoon and evening, *Gloria Patri* seven times, and *Ave Maria* once, in honour of the Holy Trinity. Should any one of the three die, or cease to belong to the union, a substitute must be found.

3. Mass and Prayers in Thanksgiving for Our Lady's Privileges.

i. 300 Days, once a day.

ii. Plenary, twice a month. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

In this Devotion, originally restricted to the Church of Our Lady of Loreto in the Forum of Trajan, Rome, one Votive Mass of the Most Holy Trinity can be celebrated each day, and this in one church alone in any city or village; this church must be designated by the Ordinary. The Mass may be said on days when the office is of an ordinary double festival. On days when the rite is a major

---

[1] Clement XIV, June 6, 1769; June 26, 1770.

[2] Pius VI, May 15, 1784.

[3] Pius VII, *Rit.* April 15, June 13, July 13, 1815; *Mem.* Jan. 10, 1817.

double, or double of the second class, the Mass of the day must be said with a Commemoration of the Most Holy Trinity; this permission, however, does not extend to Sundays of the first class or doubles of the first class. This Mass may be applied according to the intention of benefactors, or for any other pious object, or in suffrage for the dead, even on days when the Rubric requires *Missa pro defunctis*.

Prayers to be said by priest and people after the Mass.

MOST Holy Trinity, FATHER, SON, and HOLY GHOST, Three Persons and one GOD, we adore Thee, and with all the love of our whole hearts we give Thee thanks for the high gifts and privileges granted to Mary most holy in her glorious and Immaculate Conception. Gloria PATRI *thrice, and* Ave Maria *once.*

MOST Holy Trinity, FATHER, SON, and HOLY GHOST, we adore Thee, and with all the love of our whole hearts we give Thee thanks for the high gifts and privileges granted to Mary most holy in her glorious Nativity. Gloria PATRI *thrice, and* Ave Maria *once.*

MOST Holy Trinity, FATHER, SON, and HOLY GHOST, we adore Thee, and with all the love of our whole hearts we give Thee thanks for the high gifts and privileges granted to Mary most holy in her glorious Presentation in the Temple. Gloria PATRI *thrice, and* Ave Maria *once.*

MOST Holy Trinity, FATHER, SON, and HOLY GHOST, we adore Thee, and with all the love of our whole hearts we give Thee thanks for the high gifts and privileges granted to Mary most holy in her glorious Annunciation. Gloria PATRI *thrice, and* Ave Maria *once.*

MOST Holy Trinity, FATHER, SON, and HOLY GHOST, we adore Thee, and with all the love of our whole hearts we give Thee thanks for the high gifts and privileges granted to Mary most holy in her glorious Visitation. Gloria PATRI *thrice, and* Ave Maria *once.*

MOST Holy Trinity, FATHER, SON, and HOLY GHOST, we adore Thee, and with all the love of our whole hearts we give Thee thanks for the high gifts and privileges granted to Mary most holy in her glorious Purification. Gloria PATRI *thrice, and* Ave Maria *once.*

MOST Holy Trinity, FATHER, SON, and HOLY GHOST, we adore Thee, and with all the love of our whole hearts we give Thee thanks for the high gifts and privileges granted to Mary most holy in her most glorious Assumption. Gloria PATRI *thrice, and* Ave Maria *once.*

LASTLY, we give Thee most hearty thanks, for that Thou hast exalted and glorified the most holy and most sweet name of Mary throughout the whole world.

Prayer to the most Holy Virgin.

MARY, dear Mother! Mother most amiable! tender Mother! Mother full of love and sweetness for thy clients and children! we pray thee, by this our loving act of thanksgiving to the Most Holy Trinity, obtain for all of us grace ever to employ the powers of our souls, and our bodily senses, to the honour and glory of GOD, one in Three Persons, directing all our actions to Him, and loving Him with pure hearts, even as thou didst love Him here on earth; that thus we may be able to attain to the enjoyment of Him in the bliss of heaven with thee for ever and ever.

Bless us in the name of the FATHER, and of the SON, and of the HOLY GHOST.

All say the Salve Regina (*see pp.* 191–2).

℣. Let us bless the FATHER, SON, and HOLY GHOST.

℟. Let us praise and exalt Him above all for ever.

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY and eternal GOD, who hast given to us thy servants grace by the confession of the true faith to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of thy Majesty to worship the Unity; grant, we beseech Thee, that by the firmness of this our faith we may ever be defended from all adversities. Through CHRIST our LORD. ℟. Amen.

4. Gloria Patri thrice.

i. 100 Days, thrice a day, for saying morning, noon, and evening, *Gloria Patri* thrice, in thanksgiving to the Most Holy Trinity for the graces and privileges granted to most holy Mary, especially in her glorious Assumption into heaven.

ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

5. Prayers of Thanksgiving for Our Lady's Assumption.

i. 300 Days, once a day.

ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Adore the eternal FATHER *with a* PATER, Ave, *and* Gloria; *then say*,

I ADORE Thee, Eternal FATHER, my LORD and my GOD, in union with all the heavenly host, rendering Thee infinite thanks for every grace and favour Thou hast granted to Mary, most holy Virgin, thy well-beloved daughter, and, above all, for that height of power to which Thou didst exalt her by her Assumption into heaven.

Adore the Eternal SON *with a* PATER, Ave, *and* Gloria; *then say*,

I ADORE Thee too, Eternal SON, my GOD, my LORD, and my REDEEMER, in union with all the heavenly host, rendering Thee infinite thanks for every grace and favour Thou hast granted to Mary,

---

[4] Pius VII, July 11, 1815.

[5] Pius VII, *Mem.* July 19, 1822.

Virgin most blessed, thy well-beloved Mother, and, above all, for the gift of highest wisdom with which Thou didst glorify her on her Assumption into heaven.

Adore the HOLY GHOST *with a* PATER, Ave, *and* Glória ; *then say,*

I ADORE Thee also, O HOLY GHOST, the PARACLETE, my GOD and my LORD, and in union with all the heavenly host I render Thee infinite thanks for every grace and favour Thou hast granted to the most blessed Virgin, thy most loving Spouse, and, above all, for that most perfect and divine charity with which Thou didst inflame her most holy and most pure heart in the act of her most glorious Assumption into heaven. In the name of thy most chaste Spouse, I humbly beg of Thee to grant me the grace of remission of all my most grievous sins which I have committed from the first moment when I was able to sin until this day, for all of which I grieve exceedingly, firmly purposing rather to die than ever again offend thy Divine Majesty ; and relying on the high merits and most powerful protection of this thy most loving Spouse, I beg of Thee to grant me the most precious gift of thy grace and Divine love, by vouchsafing me those lights and special helps whereby thy eternal providence has determined to will my salvation, and to bring me to Thyself.

Then say three times,

HOLY Mary, all ye holy men and women, saints of GOD, intercede for us to our LORD, that we may merit His help and be saved. Amen.

To the Most Blessed Virgin.

I ACKNOWLEDGE thee and I venerate thee, most holy Virgin, Queen of Heaven, Lady and Mistress of the Universe, as Daughter of the Eternal FATHER, Mother of his well-beloved SON, and most loving Spouse of the HOLY SPIRIT. Kneeling at the feet of thy great Majesty, with all humility I pray thee, through that divine charity with which thou wast so bounteously enriched on thy Assumption into heaven, to vouchsafe me favour and pity, placing me under thy most safe and faithful protection, and receiving me into the number of thy happy and highly-favoured servants. Deign, Mother and Lady most tender, to accept my miserable heart, memory, will, powers, and senses, internal and external; govern them all in conformity to the good pleasure of thy Divine Son, as I intend by my every thought and deed to give thee glory and honour. And, by that wisdom with which thy well-beloved Son glorified thee, I pray and beseech thee to obtain for me light that I may clearly know myself and my own nothingness, and in particular my sins, that so I may hate and loathe them; and that I may discern the snares of the infernal enemy, and all his modes of attack, whether open or hidden. Above all, most tender Mother, I beg of thee the grace of N. (*add special need*).

Say three times,

Virgin of all virgins,
To thy shelter take us,
Gentlest of the gentle,
Chaste and gentle make us.

Let us pray.

PARDON, O LORD, we beseech Thee, the sins of thy servants; that we, who of our own actions know not how to please Thee, may be saved by the intercession of the Mother of thy SON, our LORD. Through the same CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

May the almighty and merciful LORD, FATHER, SON, and HOLY GHOST, bless and preserve us. Amen.

6. Three Offerings of Thanksgiving—To obtain a Good Death.

i. 100 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month, at the end of the month. I, II, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

WE offer to the Most Holy Trinity the merits of JESUS CHRIST, in thanksgiving for the Most Precious Blood which He shed in the garden for us; and through those merits we beseech his Divine Majesty for pardon of our sins. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

WE offer to the Most Holy Trinity the merits of JESUS CHRIST, in thanksgiving for his most precious death endured on the Cross for us; and through those merits we beseech his Divine Majesty for the remission of the pains due to our sins. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

WE offer to the Most Holy Trinity the merits of JESUS CHRIST, in thanksgiving for his unspeakable charity, in descending from heaven to earth to take human flesh, and to suffer and die for us upon the Cross; and by those merits we beseech his Divine Majesty to bring our souls to the glory of heaven after our death. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

7. Triduo, or Novena (made at any time in public or private in honour of the Holy Trinity).

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines every day of the Triduo or Novena.

ii. Plenary, to those who shall keep such Novena or Triduo completely, I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

8. The Sign of the Cross.

i. 50 Days.
ii. 100 Days, if made with Holy Water.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

[6] Leo XII, *Pr. Ma.* October 21, 1823; Pius IX, June 18, 1876.
[7] Pius IX, August 8, 1847.
[8] Pius IX, *Br.* July 28, 1863; *Br.* March 23, 1866.

N.B.—The words must in either case be said.

IN the name of the FATHER, and of the SON, and of the HOLY GHOST.

9. Thanksgiving on New-Year's Eve.

Seven Years, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

This Devotion consists of two half-hours, viz., the last of the old year and the first of the new, spent in thanksgiving to the Holy Trinity for benefits received, and in praying according to the intention of the Pope.

10. Prayer.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

OMNIPOTENTIA PATRIS, adjuva fragilitatem meam, et e profundo miseriæ eripe me.	OMNIPOTENCE of the FATHER, help my frailty, and rescue me from the depths of misery.
Sapientia FILII, dirige cogitationes, verba et actiones meas omnes.	Wisdom of the SON, direct all my thoughts, words, and actions.
Amor SPIRITUS SANCTI, esto cunctarum animæ meæ operationum principium, quo jugiter sint divino beneplacito conformes.	Love of the HOLY SPIRIT, be the source of all the operations of my soul, so that they may be entirely conformed to the divine will.

11. Acts of Adoration and Thanksgiving to the Blessed Trinity.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MOST Holy Trinity, FATHER, SON, and HOLY GHOST, behold us prostrate in thy divine presence. We humble ourselves profoundly, and beg of Thee pardon for our sins.

---

[9] Pius IX, *Br.* December 5, 1876.

[10] Leo XIII, March 15, 1890. N.B.—All existing indulgences for the same are abrogated.

[11] Pius X, *Indul.* March 22, 1905.

We adore Thee, Omnipotent FATHER, and with the outpouring of our hearts we thank Thee for having given us thy divine SON JESUS to be our REDEEMER, and for having left Him with us to the consummation of the world in the most august sacrament of the Holy Eucharist, in which mystery of faith and love He reveals to us the wonders of his Sacred Heart. Gloria PATRI.

O DIVINE Word, most adorable JESUS, we adore Thee in thy Sacrament, and with the outpouring of our hearts we thank Thee for having taken human flesh and for having made Thyself, for our redemption, Priest and Victim in the sacrifice of the Cross, a sacrifice which, by an excess of the love of thy adorable Heart, Thou dost renew every moment on our altars throughout the world. O supreme Priest, O divine Victim, grant that we may honour the sacrifice of the most holy Eucharist with the united homage of most holy Mary and of all thy Church, in triumph, in suffering, and in warfare. We offer ourselves wholly to Thee, and since Thou dost deign to have victims associated with Thee, accept our offering, and, uniting it with thine, bless us. Gloria PATRI.

O DIVINE SPIRIT and PARACLETE, we adore Thee, and with the outpouring of our hearts, we thank Thee for having, with so much love for us, wrought the ineffable blessing of the Incarnation of the divine Word, a benefit which is continually being extended and increased in the most holy Eucharist. By this adorable mystery of the love of the Sacred Heart of JESUS, grant to us and to all sinners thy grace; pour out upon us and upon all redeemed souls thy holy gifts, but in a special manner bestow them upon the holy Church, the Spouse of JESUS CHRIST and our Mother, upon its visible head the supreme Pontiff, upon all the

Cardinals, the Bishops and pastors of souls, on all priests, and on all the other ministers of the Sanctuary. Amen. Gloria PATRI.

12. Prayer to the Holy Trinity.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

I ADORE Thee, O my GOD, one GOD in three Persons; I annihilate myself before thy Majesty. Thou alone art being, life, truth, beauty, and goodness. I glorify Thee, I praise Thee, I thank Thee, and I love Thee, all incapable and unworthy as I am, in union with thy dear SON JESUS CHRIST, our SAVIOUR and our FATHER, in the mercifulness of his heart and through his infinite merits. I wish to serve Thee, to please Thee, to obey Thee, and to love Thee always, in union with Mary immaculate, Mother of GOD and our Mother, loving also and serving my neighbour for thy sake. Therefore, give me thy HOLY SPIRIT to enlighten, correct, and guide me in the way of thy commandments, and in all perfection, until we come to the happiness of heaven, where we shall glorify Thee for ever. Amen.

13. Renewal of Baptismal Vows after Missions, Retreats, or at any other time.

Plenary, I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

This must be done solemnly and publicly, with ceremonial sanctioned by the Bishop, on Trinity Sunday.

[12] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* Feb. 28, 1906; *Pen.* Nov. 13, 1928.
[13] Pius X, Feb. 27, 1907; Pius XI, June 21, 1927.

II. ALMIGHTY GOD

14. Acts of Faith, Hope and Charity.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.
iii. Plenary, *in articulo mortis* (at the point of death), if frequently used during life.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

N.B.—Any form of words may be used, provided that in each case it expresses the special motive peculiar to the virtue.

Act of Faith.

I MOST firmly believe, because GOD, who is the infallible Truth, hath so revealed to the Holy Catholic Church, and through the Church reveals to us, that there is one only GOD in three divine Persons, equal and distinct, FATHER, SON, and HOLY GHOST; that the SON became Man by taking to himself flesh and a human soul through the operation of the HOLY GHOST in the womb of the most pure Virgin Mary; that He died for us upon the Cross, rose again, ascended into heaven, and from thence shall come again at the end of the world to judge the living and the dead, to give Paradise for ever to the good and hell to the wicked; moreover, from the same motive I believe all that the same holy Church believes and teaches.

Act of Hope.

O MY GOD, because Thou art almighty, infinitely good and merciful, I hope that, by the merits of the Passion and Death of JESUS CHRIST our SAVIOUR, Thou wilt grant me eternal life, which Thou, most faithful, hast promised to all those who shall do the works of a good Christian, as I purpose to do by thy holy help.

Act of Charity.

O MY GOD, because Thou art the highest and most perfect good, I love Thee with my

[14] Benedict XIII, Jan. 15, 1728; Benedict XIV, Jan. 28, 1756.

whole heart, and above all things; and rather than offend Thee, I am ready to lose all things; and moreover for thy love I love, and will love my neighbour as myself.

15. Chaplet of Acts of the Love of God.

i. 300 Days, once a day.

ii. Plenary, once a year, to those who say them at least ten times a month. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

O MY GOD, and Sovereign Good, would that I had always loved Thee!

2. My GOD, I detest that time when I loved Thee not.

3. How could I ever live so long without thy holy love?

4. And Thou, too, my GOD, how couldst Thou bear with me?

5. My GOD, I give Thee thanks for thy great patience.

6. But now I desire to love Thee for ever.

7. I am content rather to die than love Thee not.

8. Take from me my life, O my GOD, if I am not to love Thee.

9. The grace I beg of Thee is to love Thee ever.

10. With thy love I shall be blessed. Gloria PATRI.

MY GOD, I would see Thee loved by all.

2. Happy should I be, could I but shed my blood that all might love Thee.

3. He who loves Thee not is blind indeed.

4. My GOD, give him thy light.

5. Miserable indeed are they who love not Thee, the Sovereign Good.

6. My GOD, let me never be one of those wretched ones who love Thee not.

7. My GOD, be Thou my joy, and all my good.

8. I would be wholly thine for ever.

[15] Pius VII, August 11, 1818.

9. Who shall separate me from thy holy love?

10. Come, all ye creatures, love ye my GOD. Gloria PATRI.

MY GOD, I would I had a thousand hearts wherewith to love Thee.

2. I would that I had all hearts of all men wherewith to love Thee.

3. I would there were more worlds, that all might love Thee.

4. How blessed would he be who could love Thee with the hearts of all possible creatures!

5. Thou meritest, my GOD, to be so loved.

6. My heart is too poor, too cold, to love Thee.

7. Alas for the dead coldness of men in not loving their Sovereign Good!

8. Alas for the miserable blindness of the world which knows not Thee, who art true love.

9. O blessed inhabitants of heaven, who know and love Him!

10. O blessed necessity of loving GOD! Gloria PATRI.

MY GOD, when will the time come that I shall burn with love for Thee?

2. Oh, then what happiness were mine.

3. But, since I know not how to love Thee, I will at least rejoice that there are so many others who love Thee with their whole hearts.

4. In particular I rejoice that Thou art loved by all angels and all saints in heaven.

5. With the hearts of all these I unite the love of my poor heart.

6. In a special manner I intend to love Thee with the love with which those Saints who loved Thee best have loved Thee.

7. Wherefore I intend to love Thee with the love wherewith St Mary Magdalen, St Catherine and St Teresa loved Thee.

8. With the love wherewith St Augustine, St Dominic, St Francis Xavier, St Philip Neri and St Aloysius Gonzaga loved Thee.

9. With the love wherewith thy Holy Apostles, especially St Peter, St Paul, and the beloved Disciple, loved Thee.

10. With that same love wherewith St Joseph the great Patriarch loved Thee. Gloria PATRI.

MOREOVER, I intend to love Thee with that love wherewith Mary most holy loved Thee when on earth.

2. In particular with that love wherewith she loved Thee when she conceived thy Divine SON in her virgin womb, when she brought Him forth, when she suckled Him, and when she saw Him die.

3. Yet more, I intend to love Thee with that love wherewith she loves Thee, and will love Thee for ever in heaven.

4. But to love Thee worthily, O my GOD of infinite goodness, not even this love suffices.

5. Wherefore I would love Thee as thy SON, the Divine Word made Man, did love Thee.

6. As He loved Thee when He was born.

7. As He loved Thee when He died upon the Cross.

8. As He loves Thee ever in those sacred tabernacles where He lies hid.

9. And with that love with which He loves Thee and will love Thee in heaven for all eternity.

10. Lastly, I would fain love Thee with that love with which Thou lovest thyself; but since that is impossible, grant me, O my GOD, of thy tender pity, that I may love Thee as far as I know how and am able, and as Thou art pleased that I should love Thee. Amen and Amen. Gloria PATRI.

Let us pray.

O GOD, who hast prepared invisible good things for them that love Thee, pour into our hearts such a desire of thy love, that we, loving Thee in all things and above all things, may attain thy heavenly promises, which exceed all that we can desire. Through CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

16. Prayer.

i. 40 Days.

ii. 100 Years and 100 Quarantines, for saying it every Saturday for a month.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

LOOSEN, O Lord, we pray Thee, in thy pity, the bonds of our sins, and by the intercession of the blessed Mary ever-Virgin, Mother of GOD, St Joseph, the blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, and all saints, keep us thy servants and our abodes in all holiness; cleanse us, our relations, kinsfolk, and acquaintances from all vices; adorn us with all virtues; grant us peace and health; repel our enemies visible and invisible; curb our carnal desires; give us healthful seasons; bestow thy charity upon our friends and our enemies; guard thy holy City; preserve our Sovereign Pontiff N.; defend all prelates, princes, and Christian people from al adversity. Let thy blessing be ever upon us, an grant to all the faithful departed eternal rest Through CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

17. Prayer of St Francis Xavier for th Conversion of Infidels.

i. 300 Days, once a day.

ii. Plenary once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

ÆTERNE rerum omnium effector DEUS, memento abs te animas infidelium procreatas, easque ad imaginem et similitudinem tuam

ETERNAL GOD, th Maker of all things remember that the soul of unbelievers have bee created by Thee, an that they have bee

---

[16] Leo XII, *Pr. Ma.* July 9, 1828.

[17] Pius IX, *Pr. Ma.* May 24, 1847.

conditas. Ecce, DOMINE, in opprobrium tuum his ipsis infernus impletur. Memento JESUM FILIUM tuum pro illorum salute atrocissimam subiisse necem. Noli, quæso, DOMINE, ultra permittere, ut FILIUS tuus ab infidelibus contemnatur; sed precibus sanctorum virorum et Ecclesiæ sanctissimi FILII tui Sponsæ placatus, recordare misericordiæ tuæ, et oblitus idololatriæ et infidelitatis eorum, effice ut ipsi quoque agnoscant aliquando quem misisti DOMINUM JESUM CHRISTUM, qui est salus, vita, et resurrectio nostra; per quem salvati et liberati sumus: cui sit gloria per infinita sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

made after thy own image and likeness. Behold, O LORD, to thy dishonour, with these very souls hell is filled. Remember, O GOD, that for their salvation thy SON JESUS CHRIST underwent a most cruel death. O LORD, suffer not that thy SON be despised by unbelievers; but, appeased by the prayers of holy men and of the Church, the Spouse of thy most holy SON, remember thy own pity, and, forgetting their idolatry and their unbelief, bring to pass that they may at length acknowledge thy SON JESUS CHRIST, who is our salvation, life, and resurrection, through whom we are saved and set free; to whom be glory from age to age without end. Amen.

18. Prayer for Peace.

i. 100 Days.
ii. Plenary once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

DA pacem, DOMINE, in diebus nostris: quia non est alius qui

GIVE peace, O LORD, in our days; for there is none other that

---

[18] Pius IX, May 18, 1848.

pugnet pro nobis nisi tu, Deus noster.	fighteth for us, but only thou, our God.
℣. Fiat pax in virtute tua.	℣. Let there be peace in thy strength, O Lord.
℟. Et abundantia in turribus tuis.	℟. And plenty in thy strong places.
Oremus.	Let us pray.
DEUS, a quo sancta desideria, recta consilia, et justa sunt opera : da servis tuis illam, quam mundus dare non potest, pacem : ut et corda nostra mandatis tuis dedita, et hostium sublata formidine, tempora sint tua protectione tranquilla. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.	O GOD, from whom proceed all holy desires, all right counsels and just works ; grant unto us thy servants that peace which the world cannot give, that our hearts may be devoted to thy service, and that, being delivered from the fear of our enemies, we may pass our time in peace under thy protection. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

19. Offerings for the Beginning of the Day and for Mass.

i. Three Years, once a day for each prayer.

ii. Plenary, to those who say both the prayers every day for a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

At the Beginning of the Day.

O LORD God Almighty, behold me prostrate before Thee in order to appease Thee, and to honour thy Divine Majesty, in the name of all creatures. But how can I do this who am myself but a poor sinner ? Nay, but I both can and will, knowing that Thou dost make it thy boast to be called Father of mercies, and for love of us hast

---

[19] Pius IX, *Br.* April 11, 1860 ; May 5, 1890.

given thy only-begotten SON, who sacrificed Himself upon the Cross, and for our sake doth continually renew that sacrifice of Himself upon our altars. And therefore do I—sinner, but penitent; poor, but rich in JESUS CHRIST—present myself before Thee, and, with the love of angels and of all thy saints, and with the tender affection of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, I offer to Thee in the name of all creatures the Masses which are now being celebrated, together with all those which have been celebrated, and which shall be celebrated to the end of the world. Moreover, I intend to renew the offering of them every moment of this day and of all my life, that I may thereby render to thy infinite Majesty an honour and a glory worthy of Thee, thus to appease thy indignation, to satisfy thy justice for our many sins, to render Thee thanks in proportion to thy benefits, and to implore thy mercies for myself and for all sinners, for all the faithful, living and dead, for thy whole Church, and principally for its visible Head, the Sovereign Pontiff, and lastly for all poor schismatics, heretics, and infidels, that they also may be converted and save their souls.

During, or (in the case of priests) before Mass.

ETERNAL FATHER, I offer to Thee the sacrifice which thy beloved SON JESUS made of Himself upon the Cross, and which He now renews upon this altar; I offer it to Thee in the name of all creatures, together with the Masses which have been celebrated, and which shall be celebrated in the whole world, in order to adore Thee, and to give Thee the honour which Thou dost deserve, to render to Thee due thanks for thy innumerable benefits, to appease thy anger, which our many sins have provoked, and to give Thee due satisfaction for them; to entreat Thee also for myself, for the Church, for the whole world, and for the blessed souls in purgatory. Amen.

20. An Offering.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

ETERNAL FATHER, we offer Thee the Blood, Passion, and Death of JESUS CHRIST, and the sorrows of the most holy Mary and St Joseph, in payment for our sins, in suffrage for the holy souls in purgatory, for the wants of our holy Mother the Church, and for the conversion of sinners. Amen.

21. A Morning Offering.

i. 100 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month, during the month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

ETERNAL GOD, behold me prostrate before the immensity of thy majesty. I humbly adore Thee, and offer Thee all my thoughts, words, and works of this day. I intend to do everything for love of Thee, for thy glory, and for the fulfilment of thy divine will; in order to serve, praise, and bless Thee, to be enlightened in the mysteries of our holy faith, to secure my salvation, and to hope in thy mercy; to satisfy the divine justice for my many grievous sins, to assist the holy souls in purgatory, and to obtain the grace of a true conversion for all sinners. I desire, in fine, to do everything in union with that most pure intention which JESUS and Mary had during life, and which the saints now have in heaven, and the just on earth. Would that I could write down this intention with my own blood, and repeat it as often as there be moments in eternity! O my GOD, accept my goodwill; grant me thy holy blessing and efficacious grace never to commit a mortal sin

[20] Pius IX, *Pr. Ma.* April 30, 1860.
[21] Pius IX, *Br.* September 6, 1867.

throughout the course of my life, but particularly on this day, on which I desire and purpose to gain all the indulgences which it is possible for me to gain, and to be present in spirit at all the Masses which will be celebrated to-day in the whole world, that I may apply them to the holy souls in purgatory, and free them from all pain. Amen.

22. An Act of Faith.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MY GOD! I believe in Thee; I believe all that Thou hast revealed, and that the holy Catholic Church proposes for my belief. I believe, first, that the most blessed Virgin is truly the Mother of God; I believe firmly, and with all certainty, that she is at the same time mother and virgin, and that she is free from even the least actual sin. I also believe most firmly, and with all certainty, that by a singular grace and privilege of Almighty GOD, in view of the merits of JESUS CHRIST, the Saviour of the human race, Mary was, in the first instant of her conception, preserved free from all stain of original sin. I believe most firmly and with all certainty that when the Roman Pontiff speaks *ex cathedra*—that is, when, fulfilling the office of chief pastor and teacher of all Christians, he, in virtue of his supreme and apostolic authority, defines a doctrine concerning faith or morals to be held by the universal Church—by the divine assistance, promised him in the person of St Peter, possesses that infallibility with which the divine REDEEMER wished his Church to be endowed when defining matters of faith or morals; and, therefore, that such definitions of the Roman Pontiff are, of themselves, and not from the consent of the Church, irreformable. I believe all this,

---

[22] Pius IX, *Aff.* January 10, 1871.

because thy holy Church, which is the pillar and ground of truth, which has never erred and can never err, proposes it to be believed.

23. Prayer of St Bonaventure.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

DOMINE sancte, Pater omnipotens, æterne Deus, propter tuam largitatem et Filii tui, qui pro me sustinuit passionem et mortem, et matris ejus excellentissimam sanctitatem, atque beati Francisci, et omnium sanctorum merita, concede mihi peccatori, et omni tuo beneficio indigno, ut te solum diligam, tuo amore semper sitiam, beneficium passionis continuo in corde habeam, meam miseriam recognoscam, et ab omnibus conculcari et contemni cupiam: nihil me contristet nisi culpa. Amen.

O HOLY Lord, almighty Father, eternal God! through thy liberality and that of thy Son, who for me endured suffering and death, through the surpassing holiness of His Mother, and through the merits of blessed Francis, and of all the saints, grant me, a sinner, undeserving of all thy benefits, that I may love Thee alone, and always thirst for thy love; that I may constantly feel in my heart the benefit of thy Passion; that I may acknowledge my misery, and desire to be trampled upon and despised by all men; that nothing but sin may sadden my heart. Amen.

24. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

---

[23] Pius IX, April 11, 1874.

[24] Pius IX, June 15, 1862; Leo XIII, July 19, 1879.

O LORD Almighty, who permittest evil to draw good therefrom, hear our humble prayers, and grant that we remain faithful to Thee unto death. Grant us also, through the intercession of most holy Mary, the strength ever to conform ourselves to thy most holy Will.

25. Prayer of St Ignatius.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

SUSCIPE Domine universam meam libertatem. Accipe memoriam, intellectum atque voluntatem omnem. Quidquid habeo vel possideo mihi largitus es : id tibi totum restituo, ac tuæ prorsus voluntati trado gubernandum. Amorem tui solum cum gratia tua dones, et dives sum satis, nec aliud quidquam ultra posco.

TAKE, O Lord, all my liberty. Receive my memory, understanding, and entire will. Thou hast bestowed on me whatever I have or possess : I give all back to Thee, and deliver it to Thee to be entirely subject to thy will. Only grant me thy love and thy grace, and I am rich enough and ask for nothing more.

26. Prayer.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

THOU seest, O Lord, how on all sides the winds are let loose upon us, and the sea is growing rough with the violent commotion of the waves. Do Thou, we beseech Thee, who alone art able, command the winds and the waves. Restore to mankind that true peace which the world cannot give, the peace which comes of good order. Let men impelled by thy grace return to a right and orderly course of life, practising again, as they ought, love towards God, justice and charity in

---

[25] Leo XIII, May 26, 1883.

[26] Leo XIII, January 19, 1889.

dealing with their neighbour, temperance and self-control in their own lives. May thy kingdom come, and may those who now vainly and laboriously seek for truth and salvation, far removed from Thee, understand that they must live as thy servants in subjection to Thee. Thy laws show forth thy justice and paternal gentleness, and to enable us to keep them, Thou dost freely supply by thy grace the ready means. The life of man on earth is a warfare, but "Thou dost thyself behold the strife, Thou dost help man to conquer, raise him when he falls, and crown him when he is victorious." (St Aug. in Ps. 32.)

27. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O LORD, who in the mystery of the glorious Transfiguration of thy Divine Son, didst deign to make resplendent the truth of the holy Catholic Faith, and to confirm miraculously, by thy very word, spoken from a cloud, our perfect adoption as thy sons; we humbly beg of Thee to grant that we may in truth become coheirs of this same King of Glory, and share in thy everlasting happiness. Amen.

28. Prayer for the Supreme Pontiff.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O LORD, in union with millions of believers, and prostrate here at thy feet, we pray Thee to save, defend, and long preserve the Vicar of CHRIST, the Father of the glorious society of souls, our own Father. To-day and every day he prays for us, fervently offering to Thee the sacred victim of love and peace. Turn then, O LORD, thy loving

---

[27] Leo XIII, December 14, 1889. [28] Leo XIII, May 8, 1896.

eyes upon us, who forgetful as it were of ourselves pray now above all things for him. Unite our prayers with his, and receive them into the bosom of thy infinite mercy, as a most sweet perfume of that living and efficacious charity, in which the children of the Church are united to their Father. All that he asks of Thee to-day we too ask for with him. Whether he sorrows or rejoices, or when he hopes or offers the victim of love for his people, we would be united with him. We desire that the utterance of our souls should be one with his. Mercifully grant, O Lord, that no one of us be far from his mind and heart during the hour of his prayer, and when he offers to Thee the sacrifice of thy blessed Son. And in the moment that he, our most revered Pontiff, holding in his hands the very body of Jesus Christ, shall say to the people over the Chalice of benediction the words: *The peace of the Lord be ever with you*, do Thou, O Lord, cause thy most sweet peace to descend with a new and manifest power into our hearts, and upon all the nations of mankind. Amen.

29. Ejaculation of Resignation to the Will of God.

i. 100 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a year, to all who say it daily. I, II, IV.
iii. Plenary, *in articulo mortis* (at the point of death), to those who, during life, shall have frequently recited this Ejaculation, provided that, worthily disposed, they accept death with resignation from the hands of God.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

FIAT, laudetur, atque in æternum superexaltetur justissima, altissima, et amabilissima voluntas Dei in omnibus.

MAY the most just, most high, and most adorable will of God be in all things done, praised, and magnified for ever.

---

[29] Pius VII, May 19, 1818.

30. Ejaculation.

50 Days.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

DEUS meus et omnia! My GOD, and my all!

31. Invocation.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

MY GOD, grant that I may love Thee, and as the sole reward of my love, grant that I may ever love Thee more and more.

32. Ejaculation.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month, during the month. I, II, III, IV

(See Instructions, p. I.)

MY GOD, my only good, Thou art all mine; grant that I may be all thine.

33. Ejaculation.

50 Days. (If said devoutly on hearing a blasphemy.)

(See Instructions, p. I.)

DEUS sit benedictus. Blessed be GOD.

34. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

MY GOD, unite all minds in the truth and all hearts in charity.

35. Prayer.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

MY GOD, I give Thee thanks for that which Thou givest, for that which Thou dost withhold, for that which Thou takest away. May thy

---

[30] Leo XIII, May 4, 1888. [31] Leo XIII, March 15, 1890.
[32] Leo XIII, *Br.* March 13, 1902.
[33] Pius X, *Indul.* November 28, 1903.
[34] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* May 16, 1908.
[35] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* May 29, 1906.

most holy and blessed Will be done in me, and by me and mine, always and at all times, and for ever. Amen.

36. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

GRANT, O LORD, that I may know and do thy will.

37. Invocations.

300 Days (for each, separately).

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MOST Holy Trinity, I adore Thee dwelling by thy grace in my soul.

O MOST Holy Trinity, dwelling by thy grace in my soul, grant that I may love Thee more and more.

O MOST Holy Trinity, dwelling by thy grace in my soul, make me holy, more and more.

REMAIN with me, O LORD; be Thou my true joy.

38. Ejaculation.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

TO the King of ages, immortal and invisible, to GOD alone be honour and glory for ever and ever. Amen.

39. Ejaculation.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

WONDERFUL is the Name of GOD.

---

[36] Benedict XV, *Pen.* January 20, 1921.
[37] Benedict XV, *Pen.* April 26, 1921; Pius XI, *Pen.* October 23, 1928.
[38] Benedict XV, *Pen.* June 7, 1921.
[39] Benedict XV, *Pen.* October 22, 1921.

40. Ejaculation.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

WHO is like unto GOD ?

41. Ejaculation.

100 Days. On entering a church or a public Oratory (or semi-public for those entitled to use it).

O GOD, be merciful to me a sinner.

42. Ejaculation of St Alfonso Liguori.

300 Days.

O GOD, Thou art all-powerful, make me holy.

43. Invocations.

500 Days, for each separately.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

HOLY GOD, Holy and strong, Holy and Immortal, have mercy on us.

TO Thee, O Blessed Trinity, be praise, glory and thanksgiving, for ever and ever.

HOLY, holy, holy, LORD GOD of hosts, the whole earth is full of thy glory.

44. Act of Love.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MY GOD, I love Thee.

45. Acts of Faith, Hope, etc.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O BLESSED Trinity, one GOD, I believe in Thee, I hope in Thee, I adore Thee ; have mercy on me now and in the hour of my death and be my salvation.

[40] Benedict XV, *Pen.* October 22, 1921.
[41] Pius XI, *Pen.* January 25, 1923, and June 21, 1927
[42] Pius XI, *Br.* January 26, 1924.
[43] Pius XI, *Br.* February 13, 1924.
[44] Benedict XV, *Br.* December 30, 1919.
[45] Benedict XV, *Pen.* June 2, 1921.

46. Act of Faith.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

I BELIEVE that there is one only GOD in Three Persons, that the SON of GOD was made man, and that He died on the Cross to save us; that there is a paradise for the good, and a hell for the wicked.

47. Oblation.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MY GOD, I intend that every movement of my heart shall be a casting of itself on Thee as my first beginning, and my last end. I intend that every beating of my pulse shall express a sense of lively heartfelt contrition and sorrow for my sins. I intend that every breath of my mouth shall be an act of ardent love of Thee my highest good. All this I intend with the most tender affection of my soul. Accept, O my GOD, this my solemn declaration and strengthen me with thy holy grace.

48. Prayer for Concord and Union.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

OUR LORD and our GOD, to Thee, united by the most strong and sincere fraternal love, we offer our hearts; we pray that JESUS in the Blessed Sacrament may be our daily food for body and soul, that JESUS may be the central object of our love, as it was that of Mary and Joseph; and lastly, we pray that sin may never disturb our union on earth, that union which will endure for ever with Thee, Mary and Joseph, and all the Saints, in Heaven. Amen.

[46] Pius XI, *Pen.* January 16, 1923.
[47] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* February 26, 1905.
[48] Benedict XV, *Pen.* December 23, 1919.

49. Prayer of St Edmund.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

INTO thy hands, O Lord, and the hands of thy Angels, I place and entrust this day my own soul, my relations, my benefactors, my friends and enemies, and all Catholic people; keep us during this day, by the merits and intercession of the Blessed Virgin Mary and all the Saints, from the vices, evil desires, sins, and temptations of the Evil One, from sudden and unprovided death, and from the pains of hell. May the light of the Holy Spirit and thy grace shine in my heart. Let me ever obey thy commandments, and let me never be separated from Thee, who as God livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit for ever and ever. Amen.

50. Oblation of St Francis of Sales.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

I VOW and consecrate to God all that I am; my memory and my actions to God the Father, my understanding and my words to God the Son, my will and my thoughts to God the Holy Ghost, my heart, my body, my tongue, my senses and all my sufferings to the most sacred Humanity of Jesus Christ "who did not hesitate to be betrayed into the hands of wicked men, and endure the torment of the Cross."

51. Oblation of St Theresa of the Infant Jesus.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

THAT I may live, O my God, a life of perfect love, I offer myself, a victim of holocaust, to

---

[49] Benedict XV, *Pen.* May 27, 1921.
[50] Pius XI, *Pen.* September 22, 1922.
[51] Pius XI, *Pen.* July 31, 1923.

thy merciful Love, begging Thee to consume me unceasingly, allowing the waves of infinite tenderness which are contained within Thee to inundate my soul, that so I may become a martyr of thy Love. May this martyrdom, when it has prepared me to appear before Thee, cause me at length to die, that my soul may cast itself without hindrance into the eternal embrace of thy merciful Love. I desire, my Well-beloved, with every beat of my heart to renew this offering an infinite number of times until the shadows being dispelled I may be able to retell to Thee my love face to face for ever.

52. Prayer for Religious Peace and Concord.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

WE beseech Thee, O GOD, King and Creator of the Universe, supreme and eternal substance, fount of life, full of all love, goodness, and mercy towards men, three in person, one in headship, in this very hour honouring Thee with praises, we implore of Thee forgiveness for sinners, peace for the world, and concord to the Churches. O UNUS DOMINATUS, trine Splendor, O UNICUS PRINCIPATUS, trine sole irradians, receive in thy bounty those who sing thy praises, free them from their offences, temptations and trials, and very speedily and lovingly grant peace and unity to the Churches. O CHRIST my SAVIOUR, who didst dwell in the Virgin's womb and didst manifest thyself to thy world, GOD and man, suffering thereby no change or confusion, and who didst solemnly promise to be ever with thy servants, to the prayers of her who brought Thee forth mercifully give ear, and grant peace to the entire flock.

[52] Pius X, *Indul.* June 12, 1907.

53. Prayer for Faith, Hope, and Charity.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MIGHTY GOD, all-glorious, and Thee my LORD JESUS CHRIST, SON of GOD made man, I pray Thee, enlighten me, and dissipate the darkness of my spirit. Give me a pure Faith, a firm hope, and a perfect Charity. Grant, O my GOD, that I may do everything by thy light, and in conformity to thy holy Will.

54. Prayer for Friends Living and Dead.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MY GOD, bestow thy blessings and thy mercies on all persons, and on those souls in Purgatory, for whom I am in charity, gratitude, or friendship, bound and have the desire to pray.

55. Prayers in Honour of the Blessed Trinity.

(See No. 43, p. 28.)

i. 5 Years and as many Quarantines.
ii. Plenary, once a week, if said daily from Monday to Sunday. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

HOLY GOD, Holy Strong One, Holy Immortal One, have mercy on us.

TO Thee be praise, to Thee glory, to Thee thanksgiving, O Blessed Trinity, for ever and ever.

HOLY, Holy, Holy, LORD GOD of Hosts, the whole earth is full of thy glory.

THEE, GOD the FATHER unbegotten, Thee, the only-begotten SON, Thee, the HOLY SPIRIT, the PARACLETE, the Holy and undivided

---

[53] Benedict XV, *Pen.* May 30, 1921, and June 21, 1927.
[54] Pius XI, *Br.* December 13, 1922.
[55] Pius XI, *Br.* February 13, 1924.

Trinity we, with all our heart and voice, confess, praise, and bless. To Thee be glory for ever.
Let us bless FATHER, SON, and HOLY SPIRIT.
Let us praise and exalt Him for ever.

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting GOD, who dost grant to thy servants in the confession of the true faith to acknowledge the glory of the Trinity, and to adore the Unity in the power of thy Majesty, grant, we beseech Thee, that firm in the same faith we may be defended from all adversity.
℟. Amen.

DELIVER us, save us, enliven us, O Blessed Trinity.

56. Invocation to the Eternal Father.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GOD the FATHER, abide in me always, as Thou dost always abide in JESUS.

57. Oblation of Jesus Christ to the Father.

(St Margaret Mary Alacoque)

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

ETERNAL FATHER, I offer Thee the ample satisfaction which JESUS has made to thy justice for poor sinners upon the tree of the Cross, and I beg of Thee to render efficacious for all sinful souls, on whom sin has inflicted death, the merits of His Precious Blood, so that raised to the life of grace they may glorify Thee for all eternity.

ETERNAL FATHER, I offer Thee the ardent desires of the divine heart of JESUS in satisfaction for the tepidity and cowardice of thy chosen people; and I ask of Thee that by the ardent love which caused Him to suffer death it may please Thee to renew the ardour of their tepid

---

[56] Benedict XV, *Pen.* April 26, 1921.
[57] Benedict XV, *Pen.* April 8, 1920.

hearts in thy service, and to embrace them with thy love, so that Thou mayest be eternally loved by them.

ETERNAL FATHER, I offer Thee the submission of JESUS to thy Will, begging of Thee through His merits the consummation of all thy graces, and the accomplishment of all that thy holy Will desires.

BLESSED be GOD.

58. Oblation of Jesus to the Father.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

HOLY FATHER, through the Immaculate heart of Mary I offer Thee JESUS, thy most dear SON, and I offer myself in Him and with Him, and through Him, in the name of all creatures and for the fulfilment of all His intentions.

59. Prayer of Blessed Vincent Pallotti.

i. Seven Years and as many Quarantines.
ii. Plenary, once a month.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

ETERNAL FATHER, in union with all the Heavenly Court and the most sacred hearts of JESUS and MARY, I intend to offer Thee through all eternity the most precious Blood of JESUS, His infinite merits and those of the Church, in satis faction for our sins and those of the whole world for the release of all the souls in Purgatory ; and in thanksgiving for all those gifts, graces and mercies which Thou hast bestowed upon us and on everyone in the whole world, present and to come ; which gifts are to thy greater glory and for the greater sanctification of souls in the present tribulations. I make this offering, although we

---

[58] Pius XI, *Br.* June 10, 1923.
[59] Pius XI, *Br.* December 12, 1924.

have deserved thy divine scourges, and because Thou hast made of the whole world one only fold and one only shepherd. So shall we all, living in the Faith, Hope and Charity of our LORD JESUS CHRIST on earth, be all united in singing for ever thy divine mercies in Heaven. Amen.

60. Invocation in the Words of Christ.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

FATHER, the hour has come, glorify thy SON, that thy SON may glorify Thee—as Thou hast given Him power over all flesh, that to all whom Thou hast given Him He may give Life eternal—but this is eternal life: that they may know Thee the one true GOD, and Him whom Thou hast sent, JESUS CHRIST. (*John* xvii, 1–3.)

---

[60] Benedict XV, *Pen.* August 5, 1920.

III. THE HOLY GHOST

61. The Hymn and Sequence.

i. 100 Days for each. IV.

ii. 300 Days, on Whit-Sunday and its octave for either. IV.

iii. Plenary, once a month for one, or other. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Hymn.

VENI, Creator Spiritus, Mentes tuorum visita, Imple superna gratia Quæ tu creasti pectora.	COME, O Creator Spirit blest! And in our souls take up thy rest; Come, with thy grace and heavenly aid, To fill the hearts which Thou hast made.
Qui diceris Paraclitus, Altissimi Donum Dei, Fons vivus, Ignis, Charitas, Et spiritalis Unctio.	Great Paraclete! to Thee we cry: O highest gift of God most high! O fount of life! O fire of love! And sweet Anointing from above!
Tu, septiformis munere, Digitus Paternæ dexteræ, Tu rite promissum Patris, Sermone ditans guttura.	Thou in thy sevenfold gifts art known! Thee, Finger of God's hand, we own; The promise of the Father Thou! Who dost the tongue with power endow.
Accende lumen sensibus, Infunde amorem cordibus, Infirma nostri corporis Virtute firmans perpeti.	Kindle our senses from above, And make our hearts o'erflow with love; With patience firm, and virtue high, The weakness of our flesh supply.

---

[61] Pius VI, *Br.* May 26, 1796.

Hostem repellas longius, Pacemque dones protinus; Ductore sic te prævio Vitemus omne noxium.	Far from us drive the foe we dread, And grant us thy true peace instead; So shall we not, with Thee for guide, Turn from the path of life aside.
Per te sciamus da Patrem, Noscamus atque Filium, Teque utriusque Spiritum Credamus omni tempore.	O, may thy grace on us bestow The Father and the Son to know, And Thee, through endless times confessed, Of Both th' eternal Spirit blest.
Deo Patri sit gloria, Ejusque soli Filio, Cum Spiritu Paraclito Nunc et per omne sæculum. Amen.	All glory, while the ages run, Be to the Father and the Son, The same, O Holy Ghost, to Thee, Now and through all eternity. Amen.
Temp. Pasch. Deo Patri sit gloria, Et Filio, qui a mortuis Surrexit, ac Paraclito, In sæculorum sæcula. Amen.	*Paschal Time.* All glory while the ages run Be to the Father and the Son, Who rose from death; the same to Thee, O Holy Ghost, eternally.
Sequence. Veni, Sancte Spiritus, Et emitte cœlitus Lucis tuæ radium.	Holy Spirit! Lord of Light! From thy clear celestial height, Thy pure beaming radiance give:

Veni, PATER pauperum ;	Come, Thou FATHER of the poor !
Veni, dator munerum ;	Come, with treasures which endure !
Veni, lumen cordium.	Come, Thou Light of all that live !
Consolator optime,	Thou, of all consolers best,
Dulcis hospes animæ,	Visiting the troubled breast,
Dulce refrigerium.	Dost refreshing peace bestow ;
In labore requies,	Thou in toil art comfort sweet ;
In æstu temperies,	Pleasant coolness in the heat ;
In fletu solatium.	Solace in the midst of woe.
O lux beatissima,	Light immortal ! Light Divine !
Reple cordis intima	Visit Thou these hearts of thine,
Tuorum fidelium.	And our inmost being fill :
Sine tuo numine	If Thou take thy grace away,
Nihil est in homine,	Nothing pure in man will stay ;
Nihil est innoxium.	All his good is turned to ill.
Lava quod est sordidum,	Heal our wounds—our strength renew ;
Riga quod est aridum,	On our dryness pour thy dew ;
Sana quod est saucium.	Wash the stains of guilt away :

Flecte quod est rigidum, Fove quod est frigidum, Rege quod est devium.	Bend the stubborn heart and will; Melt the frozen, warm the chill; Guide the steps that go astray.
Da tuis fidelibus In te confidentibus Sacrum septenarium.	Thou, on those who evermore Thee confess and Thee adore, In thy sevenfold gifts, descend:
Da virtutis meritum, Da salutis exitum, Da perenne gaudium. Amen.	Give them comfort when they die; Give them life with Thee on high; Give them joys which never end. Amen.

62. Novena of the Holy Ghost.

i. 300 Days, each day.

ii. Plenary, once during the Novena or eight succeeding days. I. II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

This Novena may be made at any time, with any form of prayers approved by competent ecclesiastical authority.

63. Novena for Pentecost.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, each day.

ii. Plenary, once during the Novena, Feast or Octave. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

This Novena may be made publicly or privately, and the same Indulgences are granted for special prayers said every day during the Octave. Any prayers to the Holy Ghost may be used.

[62] Pius IX, *Res.* January 5, 1849; November 26, 1876.
[63] Leo XIII, *Br.* May 5, 1895; *Enc.* May 9, 1897.

64. Gloria Patri seven times.

To obtain the Seven Gifts, for the Propagation of the Faith, and for the intention of the Pope.
Seven Days. IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

65. Prayer for the Church.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O CREATOR SANCTE SPIRITUS, adesto propitius Ecclesiæ Catholicæ, eamque contra inimicorum incursus tua superna virtute robora et confirma; tua caritate, et gratia spiritum famulorum tuorum, quos unxisti, renova, ut in te clarificent PATREM FILIUMque ejus unigenitum JESUM CHRISTUM DOMINUM nostrum. Amen.

O HOLY SPIRIT, CREATOR, be propitious to the Catholic Church; and by thy heavenly power make it strong and secure against the attacks of its enemies; and renew in charity and grace the spirit of thy servants, whom Thou hast anointed, that they may glorify Thee and the FATHER and his only-begotten SON, JESUS CHRIST, our LORD. Amen.

66. Prayer for the Propagation of the Faith.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

SPIRITUS SANCTE, Spiritus veritatis, veni in corda nostra; da populis claritatem lucis tuæ, ut in fidei unitate tibi complaceant.

O HOLY SPIRIT, Spirit of Truth, come into our hearts; shed the brightness of thy light on all nations, that they may be one in Faith and pleasing to Thee.

---

[64] Pius IX, *Prop.* March 12, 1857.
[65] Leo XIII, August 26, 1889.
[66] Leo XIII, July 31, 1897.

67. Veni Sancte Spiritus, reple, etc.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

VENI SANCTE SPIRITUS, reple tuorum corda fidelium, et tui amoris in eis ignem accende.

COME, O HOLY GHOST, fill the hearts of thy faithful, and kindle in them the fire of thy love.

68. Chaplet of the Holy Spirit.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, once a day.

ii. Plenary, on the Feast, or during the Octave, of Pentecost, for all who make a practice of this Devotion. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

IN the name of the FATHER, and of the SON, and of the HOLY GHOST. Amen.

Short Act of Contrition.

I GRIEVE, O my GOD, for having sinned against Thee, because Thou art so good; and with the assistance of thy grace I will never sin again.

Come, O Creator SPIRIT blest, *etc.* (*See p.* 36.)

℣. Send forth thy SPIRIT, and they shall be created.

℟. And Thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

Let us pray.

O GOD, who didst instruct the hearts of the faithful by the light of the HOLY SPIRIT, grant us in the same SPIRIT to be truly wise and ever to rejoice in His consolation, through JESUS CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

FIRST MYSTERY. JESUS was conceived of the Virgin Mary by the power of the HOLY GHOST.

Meditation. " The HOLY SPIRIT shall descend upon thee, and the power of the Most High shall overshadow thee, and therefore the Holy One that shall be born of thee shall be called the SON of GOD " (*St Luke* i, 35).

---

[67] Pius X, May 8, 1907.

[68] Leo XIII, *Br.* March 24, 1902; *Pen.* May 17, 1927.

Application. Pray earnestly for the help of the divine SPIRIT and, through the intercession of Mary, for grace to imitate the virtues of JESUS CHRIST, who is the example of all virtue, and so to be conformed to the image of the SON of GOD. PATER *and* Ave *once,* Gloria *seven times.*

SECOND MYSTERY. The SPIRIT of GOD rests upon JESUS.

Meditation. " JESUS being baptized came forth immediately from the water, and behold the Heavens were opened, and He saw the SPIRIT of GOD descend like a dove, and coming, stand over Him " (*St Matt.* iii, 16).

Application. Hold in the highest esteem the priceless gift of sanctifying grace, which the HOLY SPIRIT infused into your heart in Baptism. Keep the promises to the observance of which you have bound yourself. By continual exercise, increase Faith, Hope, and Charity. Live always as becomes children of GOD, and members of His true Church, in order that after this life has run its course, you may be worthy to receive your heavenly inheritance. PATER *and* Ave *once,* Gloria *seven times.*

THIRD MYSTERY. JESUS was conducted by the SPIRIT into the desert.

Meditation. " But JESUS, full of the HOLY SPIRIT, retired from the Jordan, and was conducted by the SPIRIT into the desert for forty days ; and was tempted by the Devil " (*St Luke* iv, 1, 2).

Application. Be always grateful for the seven gifts given to you by the HOLY SPIRIT in Confirmation ; for the spirit of wisdom and understanding, of counsel and fortitude, of knowledge and piety, and fo the fear of the LORD. Faithfully adhere to your divine Guide, acting manfully in all the dangers of this life and in temptation, as becomes a perfect

Christian and a brave athlete of JESUS CHRIST. PATER *and* Ave *once,* Gloria *seven times.*

FOURTH MYSTERY. The HOLY SPIRIT in the Church. *Meditation.* " And suddenly there was a sound from Heaven as of a mighty wind coming where they were assembled ; and they were all filled with the HOLY SPIRIT, and began to discourse of the wonderful works of GOD " (*Acts* ii, 2, 4, 11).

Application. Thank GOD for making you a child of his Church which the divine SPIRIT, sent into the world on the day of Pentecost, ever vivifies and rules. Hear and obey the Supreme Pontiff, who by the assistance of the HOLY SPIRIT is the infallible teacher, and the Church, which is the pillar and foundation of truth. Hold fast her doctrines, maintain her cause, defend her rights. PATER *and* Ave *once,* Gloria *seven times.*

FIFTH MYSTERY. The HOLY SPIRIT in the soul of the just man.

Meditation. " Do you not know that your members are the temple of the HOLY SPIRIT, who is in you " (1 *Cor.* vi, 19).

" Do not extinguish the SPIRIT " (1 *Thess.* v, 19).

"And grieve not the HOLY SPIRIT of GOD, whereby you are sealed unto the day of redemption " (*Ephes.* iv, 30).

Application. Be ever mindful of the HOLY SPIRIT who is in you, and watch with all possible care over purity of soul and body. Faithfully obey his divine inspirations, so as to gather therefrom the fruits of the SPIRIT : Charity, joy, peace, benignity, goodness, longanimity, mildness, faith, modesty, continency, chastity. PATER *and* Ave *once,* Gloria *seven times.*

End with the Creed, as a profession of faith, and PATER *and* AVE *once according to the intention of the Pope.*

69. Prayer to the Holy Spirit.

300 Days. once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O HOLY SPIRIT, divine spirit of light and love, I consecrate to Thee my understanding, heart and will, my whole being for time and for eternity. May my understanding be always submissive to thy heavenly inspirations, and to the teaching of the Catholic Church, of which Thou art the infallible Guide; may my heart be ever inflamed with love of GOD and of my neighbour; may my will be ever conformed to the divine will, and may my whole life be a faithful imitation of the life and virtues of our LORD and SAVIOUR JESUS CHRIST, to whom with the FATHER and Thee be honour and glory for ever. Amen.

70. Invocation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O HOLY SPIRIT, sweet guest of my soul, remain with me, and see that I ever remain with Thee.

[69] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* June 5, 1908.
[70] Benedict XV, *Pen.* April 26, 1921.

IV. JESUS CHRIST

71. Rosary of Our Lord.

This Rosary is composed of the *Pater*, said thirty-three times in remembrance of the thirty-three years he lived on earth, and of the *Ave* five times in honour of his five most holy wounds; the first three of which are said, one at the beginning of each of the three divisions comprising the *Pater* said ten times; of the two remaining one *Ave* is said before saying *Pater noster* thrice in conclusion, and the other after saying them. This Rosary finishes with the *Credo* in honour of the holy Apostles.

In order to gain the following Indulgences it is necessary that—

1. The Rosary be blessed by the Reverend Fathers of the Camaldolese Order, either hermits or monks, or else by those who have apostolical authority to bless them.
2. Every one saying this Rosary should, according to his capacity, meditate on the mysteries of the life of our Lord Jesus Christ.

i. 200 Years, every time, when said after confession, or at least with firm resolution to confess.

ii. 150 Years, to anyone who carries about him one of these Rosaries, and says it every Monday, Wednesday, and Friday, and also on all feasts of obligation. I, II.

iii. Plenary, once a year, to anyone who has made a practice of saying it at least four times a week. I, II.

iv. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.

v. Plenary, at the point of death, to anyone who shall then invoke in his heart, if he cannot do so with his lips, the most holy Name of Jesus; provided he has said this Rosary once during his illness with the intention of gaining this Indulgence; in the event of his recovery, he gains 200 Years.

vi. 20 Days, to anyone who shall carry about him one of these Rosaries, and invoke the adorable Name of Jesus after he has made an examination of conscience with contrition for his sins, and said thrice the *Pater* and thrice the *Ave* for the good estate of the Church.

vii. 20 Years. I, IV.

viii. 10 Years, to anyone who, having about him this Rosary, shall say thrice the *Pater* and thrice the *Ave*, as often as he does any spiritual or temporal good work in honour of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Blessed Virgin Mary, or some saint, or for the good of his neighbour.

ix. 200 Years, on the days of the Stations in Rome, to those who carry about them one of these Rosaries. If in Rome, they must visit the church of the Station, or if out

---

[71] Clement X, *Br.* July 20, 1674; Leo XII, August 11, 1824.

of Rome, some other church. But in either case, if the visit cannot be made, the recitation of this Rosary, together with the Penitential Psalms, the Litanies and prayers, may be substituted.

Plenary on Fridays in March. I, II.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

Begin with an act of contrition.

FIRST DECADE.

THE Archangel Gabriel makes known to Mary the Incarnation of the Divine Word in her pure womb. Ave Maria.

1. The SON of GOD made man is born of Mary the Virgin in a stable. PATER noster.

2. The Angels rejoice and sing *Gloria in excelsis Deo*. PATER noster.

3. The shepherds hear the Angels' tidings, and come and adore Him. PATER noster.

4. He is circumcised the eighth day, and called by the most holy Name of JESUS. PATER noster.

5. Is adored by the Magi with offerings of gold, frankincense, and myrrh. PATER noster.

6. Is presented in the Temple, and foretold to be the SAVIOUR of the world. PATER noster.

7. Flees from the persecution of Herod, and is carried into Egypt. PATER noster.

8. Herod finds him not, and murders the Innocents. PATER noster.

9. He is carried back by Joseph and his Mother into Nazareth, his home. PATER noster.

10. Disputes in the Temple with the doctors, being twelve years old. PATER noster.

(*Add* Eternal rest, *etc.*, *if said for the departed. See p.* 425.)

SECOND DECADE.

JESUS is most obedient to the Blessed Virgin his Mother, and to St Joseph. Ave Maria.

1. When thirty years old, He is baptized by John in the Jordan. PATER noster.

2. Fasts forty days in the desert, and overcomes the tempter. PATER noster.

3. Practises and preaches his own holy law, whereby is life eternal. PATER noster.

4. Calls his disciples, who forthwith leave all and follow Him. PATER noster.

5. Works his first miracle of changing water into wine. PATER noster.

6. Heals the sick, makes the lame to walk, gives hearing to the deaf, sight to the blind, life to the dead. PATER noster.

7. Converts sinful men and women, and pardons their sins. PATER noster.

8. When the Jews persecute Him even unto death, He chastises them not, but sweetly chides them. PATER noster.

9. Is transfigured on Mount Thabor, in the presence of Peter, James and John. PATER noster.

10. Enters triumphant into Jerusalem sitting on an ass's colt, and drives the profaners from the Temple. PATER noster.

(Eternal rest, *etc.*, *as above.*)

THIRD DECADE.

JESUS takes leave of his most holy Mother before He goes to die for our salvation. Ave Maria.

1. Celebrates the last Paschal Supper, washes the Apostles' feet. PATER noster.

2. Institutes the most holy Sacrament of the Eucharist. PATER noster.

3. Prays in the garden, sweats blood, and is comforted by an angel. PATER noster.

4. Is betrayed by Judas with a kiss, is taken and bound by the officers of justice as a great malefactor. PATER noster.

5. Is falsely accused, is buffeted and spit upon, and shamefully used before four tribunals. PATER noster.

6. Looks tenderly on Peter after he had thrice denied Him, and converts him ; whilst Judas despairs, hangs himself, and is lost. PATER noster.

7. Is cruelly scourged at the pillar, and receives innumerable blows. PATER noster.

8. Is crowned with thorns, shown to the people, who cry, Crucify Him ! Crucify Him ! PATER noster.

9. Is condemned to die, carries the heavy cross with grievous pain upon his shoulders to Mount Calvary. PATER noster.

10. Is crucified between two thieves, dies after three hours' most painful agony, is wounded in the side with a lance, and is buried. PATER noster.

(Eternal rest, *etc., as above.*)

JESUS rises the third day, and visits first of all Mary his most holy Mother. Ave Maria.

1. Appears to the three Marys, and bids them tell the disciples they have seen Him risen from the dead. PATER noster.

2. Appears to the disciples, shows them his most holy Wounds, makes Thomas touch them. PATER noster.

3. The fortieth day after his resurrection, blesses most holy Mary his Mother and all his disciples ; then ascends into heaven. PATER noster.

Let us pray to the most holy Virgin to obtain for us also the blessing of her divine SON JESUS CHRIST, now and at the hour of our death. Ave Maria.

(Eternal rest, *etc., as above.*)

Then say the Credo *in honour of the holy Apostles.*

72. Invocation of the Holy Name.

i. 300 Days, every time anyone salutes another :
ii. Plenary, once a month.

[72] Clement XIII, September 5, 1759.

Saying,

Laudetur Jesus Christus.	Praised be Jesus Christ.

or answers: Amen, or,

In sæcula.	For evermore.

iii. 25 Days, every time anyone invokes the most holy Name of Jesus.

iv. Plenary, at the point of death, to anyone who has had the devout practice of saluting and answering as above, or of invoking often the said most holy Name, provided that he then invokes this holy Name at least in his heart, if he is unable to do so with his lips.

The same Indulgences to preachers and others who exhort the faithful to salute each other in this way, and to invoke frequently the most holy Names of Jesus and Mary.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

73. Hymns and Psalms in Honour of the Holy Name.

To those who recite certain psalms whose initial letters compose the most holy Name of Jesus, together with certain hymns and prayers:

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.

ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.

iii. Plenary, on the Feast of the most holy Name of Jesus, to all who say them frequently in the course of the year. I, II, IV.

iv. Plenary, on the Feast of the Circumcision of our Lord Jesus Christ, January 1, and the Feast of Jesus the Nazarene, October 23, for those who say them for a month together. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Hymn.

Jesu, dulcis memoria,
Dans vera cordi gaudia:
Sed super mel, et omnia,
Ejus dulcis præsentia.

Nil canitur suavius,
Nil auditur jucundius,
Nil cogitatur dulcius,
Quam Jesus, Dei Filius.

[73] Pius VII, June 13, 1815; November 13, 1821.

Jesu, spes pœnitentibus,
Quam pius es petentibus!
Quam bonus te quærentibus!
Sed quid invenientibus!

Nec lingua valet dicere,
Nec littera exprimere:
Expertus potest credere,
Quid sit Jesum diligere.

Sis, Jesu, nostrum gaudium,
Qui es futurus præmium!
Sit nostra in te gloria,
Per cuncta semper sæcula. Amen.

J. *Ant.* In Nomine Jesu.

Psalm. xcix.

JUBILATE Deo omnis terra: * servite Domino in lætitia.

Introite in conspectu ejus, * in exultatione.

Scitote, quoniam Dominus ipse est Deus: * ipse fecit nos, et non ipsi nos.

Populus ejus, et oves pascuæ ejus: * introite portas ejus in confessione, atria ejus in hymnis; confitemini illi.

Laudate nomen ejus, quoniam suavis est Dominus, in æternum misericordia ejus: * et usque in generationem et generationem veritas ejus.

Gloria Patri, et Filio, *etc.*

Ant. In Nomine Jesu omne genu flectatur cœlestium, terrestrium, et infernorum.

E. *Ant.* Ego autem.

Psalm. xix.

EXAUDIAT te Dominus in die tribulationis: * protegat te nomen Dei Jacob.

Mittat tibi auxilium de sancto: * et de Sion tueatur te.

Memor sit omnis sacrificii tui: * et holocaustum tuum pingue fiat.

Tribuat tibi secundum cor tuum : * et omne consilium tuum confirmet.

Lætabimur in salutari tuo : * et in nomine DEI nostri magnificabimur.

Impleat DOMINUS omnes petitiones tuas : * nunc cognovi, quoniam salvum fecit DOMINUS christum suum.

Exaudiet illum de cœlo sancto suo : * in potentatibus salus dexteræ ejus.

Hi in curribus, et hi in equis : * nos autem in nomine DOMINI DEI nostri invocabimus.

Ipsi obligati sunt, et ceciderunt : * nos autem surreximus, et erecti sumus.

DOMINE, salvum fac regem : * et exaudi nos in die, qua invocaverimus te.

Gloria PATRI, *etc.*

Ant. Ego autem in DOMINO gaudebo, et exultabo in DEO JESU meo.

S. *Ant.* Sanctum et terribile.

Psalm. xi.

SALVUM me fac, DOMINE, quoniam defecit sanctus, * quoniam diminutæ sunt veritates a filiis hominum.

Vana locuti sunt unusquisque ad proximum suum : * labia dolosa, in corde, et corde locuti sunt.

Disperdat DOMINUS universa labia dolosa, * et linguam magniloquam.

Qui dixerunt : linguam nostram magnificabimus, labia nostra a nobis sunt : * quis noster DOMINUS est ?

Propter miseriam inopum, et gemitum pauperum, * nunc exsurgam, dicit DOMINUS.

Ponam in salutari : * fiducialiter agam in eo.

Eloquia DOMINI eloquia casta, * argentum igne examinatum, probatum terræ, purgatum septuplum.

Tu, Domine, servabis nos, et custodies nos * a generatione hac in æternum.

In circuitu impii ambulant: * secundum altitudinem tuam multiplicasti filios hominum.

Gloria Patri, *etc.*

Ant. Sanctum, et terribile Nomen ejus: initium sapientiæ timor Domini.

U. *Ant.* Vocabis Nomen ejus Jesum.
Psalm. xii.

USQUEQUO, Domine, oblivisceris me in finem? * usquequo avertis faciem tuam a me?

Quamdiu ponam consilia in anima mea, * dolorem in corde meo per diem?

Usquequo exaltabitur inimicus meus super me? * respice, et exaudi me, Domine Deus meus.

Illumina oculos meos, ne unquam obdormiam in morte; * nequando dicat inimicus meus: prevalui adversus eum.

Qui tribulant me, exultabunt, si motus fuero: * ego autem in misericordia tua speravi.

Exultabit cor meum in salutari tuo: cantabo Domino, qui bona tribuit mihi, * et psallam nomini Domini altissimi.

Gloria Patri, *etc.*

Ant. Vocabis Nomen ejus Jesum: ipse enim salvum faciet populum suum a peccatis eorum.

S. *Ant.* Sitivit anima mea.
Psalm. cxxviii.

SÆPE expugnaverunt me a juventute mea: * dicat nunc Israel.

Sæpe expugnaverunt me a juventute mea: * etenim non potuerunt mihi.

Supra dorsum meum fabricaverunt peccatores: * prolongaverunt iniquitatem suam.

Dominus justus concidit cervices peccatorum: * confundantur, et convertantur retrorsum omnes, qui oderunt Sion.

Fiant sicut fœnum tectorum, * quod priusquam evellatur, exaruit.

De quo non implevit manum suam, qui metit, * et sinum suum, qui manipulos colligit.

Et non dixerunt, qui præteribant: Benedictio DOMINI super vos: * benediximus vobis in nomine DOMINI.

Gloria PATRI, *etc.*

Ant. Sitivit anima mea ad Nomen sanctum tuum, DOMINE.

HYMN.

JESU, Rex admirabilis
Et triumphator nobilis,
Dulcedo ineffabilis,
Totus desiderabilis.

Quando cor nostrum visitas,
Tunc lucet ei veritas;
Mundi vilescit vanitas,
Et intus fervet charitas.

JESU, dulcedo cordium,
Fons vivus, lumen mentium,
Excedens omne gaudium
Et omne desiderium.

JESUM omnes agnoscite,
Amorem ejus poscite;
JESUM ardenter quærite,
Quærendo inardescite.

Te nostra, JESU, vox sonet,
Nostri te mores exprimant:
Te corda nostra diligant
Et nunc, et in perpetuum. Amen.

℣. Sit nomen DOMINI benedictum.
℟. Ex hoc nunc, et usque in sæculum.

Oremus.

DEUS, qui Unigenitum FILIUM tuum constituisti humani generis Salvatorem, et JESUM vocari jussisti: concede propitius; ut cujus sanctum Nomen veneramur in terris, ejus quoque aspectu perfruamur in cœlis. Per eumdem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

74. Prayer for a Holy Death.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Divine Jesu, Fili Dei incarnate, qui pro nostra salūte in stabulo nasci, vitam in paupertate, ærumnis et miseria degere, et in crucis doloribus mori dignatus es, divino tuo Patri dic, quæso, in momento mortis meæ: *Pater ignosce ei;* dic matri tuæ dilectæ: *Ecce filius tuus;* dic animæ meæ: *Hodie eris mecum in Paradiso.* Deus meus, Deus meus, ne derelinquas me in illa hora. *Sitio:* utique, Deus meus, anima mea sitit ad te, qui es fons aquarum viventium. Vita mea præterit velut umbra; adhuc modicum et consummata erunt omnia. Quapropter, O Salvator mi adorabilis, ex hoc momento inomnem æternitatem, *in manus tuas commendo spiritum meum.* Domine Jesu, ac-

Divine Jesus, incarnate Son of God, who for our salvation didst vouchsafe to be born in a stable, to pass thy life in poverty, trials and misery, and to die amid the sufferings of the Cross, I entreat Thee in the hour of my death, say to thy divine Father: "*Father, forgive him*"; say to thy beloved Mother: "*behold thy son*"; say to my soul: "*this day thou shalt be with me in Paradise.*" My God, my God, forsake me not in that hour. "*I thirst*": truly, my God, my soul thirsts after Thee, who art the fountain of living waters. My life passes like a shadow; yet a little while and all will be consummated. Wherefore, O my adorable Saviour, from this

---

[74] Pius IX, June 10, 1856.

cipe animam meam. Amen.

moment, for all eternity, "*into thy hands I commend my spirit.*" LORD JESUS, receive my soul. Amen.

75. Prayer.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JESU, vivens in Maria, veni et vive in famulis tuis, in SPIRITU sanctitatis tuæ, in plenitudine virtutis tuæ, in veritate virtutum tuarum, in perfectione viarum tuarum, in communione Mysteriorum tuorum, dominare omni adversæ potestati in SPIRITU tuo ad gloriam PATRIS. Amen.

O JESUS, who dost live in Mary, come and live in thy servants, in the spirit of thine own holiness, in the fullness of thy power, in the reality of thy virtues, in the perfection of thy ways, in the communion of thy Mysteries; have Thou dominion over every adverse power, in thine own SPIRIT, to the glory of thy FATHER. Amen.

76. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O CLEMENTISSIME JESU, salus, vita, resurrectio nostra tu solus es. Te ergo quæsumus ne derelinquas nos in angustiis et perturbationibus nostris, sed per agoniam cordis tui sanctissimi et per dolores matris tuæ

O MOST compassionate JESUS! Thou alone art our salvation, our life, and our resurrection. We implore Thee, therefore, do not forsake us in our needs and afflictions, but by the agony of thy most

---

[75] Pius IX, *Pr. Ma.* October 14, 1859.
[76] Pius IX, October 6, 1870.

immaculatæ tuis famulis subveni, quos pretioso sanguine redemisti.	Sacred Heart, and by the sorrows of thy immaculate Mother, succour thy servants whom Thou hast redeemed by thy most PreciousBlood.

77. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GOOD Jesu ! O most tender Jesu ! O most sweet Jesu ! O Jesu, Son of Mary the Virgin, full of mercy and kindness ! O sweet Jesu, according to thy great mercy, have pity on me ! O most merciful Jesu, I entreat Thee by that Precious Blood of thine, which Thou didst will to pour forth for sinners, to wash away all my iniquities, and to look upon me, poor and unworthy as I am, asking humbly pardon of Thee, and invoking this holy Name of Jesus. O Name of Jesus, sweet Name ! Name of Jesus, Name of joy ! Name of Jesus, Name of strength ! Nay, what meaneth the Name of Jesus but Saviour ? Wherefore, O Jesus, by thine own holy Name, be to me Jesus, and save me. Suffer me not to be lost—me, whom Thou didst create out of nothing. O good Jesu, let not my iniquity destroy what thy almighty goodness made. O sweet Jesu, recognize what is thine own, and wipe away from me what is not of Thee ! O most kind Jesu, have pity on me while it is the time of pity, and condemn me not when it is the time of judgement. The dead shall not praise Thee, Lord Jesu, nor all those who go down into hell. O most loving Jesu ! O Jesu, most longed for by thine own ! O most gentle Jesu ! Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, let me enter into the number of thine elect. O Jesu, salvation of those who believe in Thee ; Jesu, con-

---

[77] Pius IX, November 26, 1876.

solation of those who fly to Thee. Jesu, Son of Mary the Virgin, pour into me grace, wisdom, charity, chastity, and humility, that I may be able perfectly to love Thee, to praise Thee, to enjoy Thee, to serve Thee, and make my boast in Thee, together with all those who invoke thy Name, which is Jesus. Amen.

78. Prayer of St Thomas Aquinas.

(To be said before study or class.)

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

CONCEDE mihi, misericors Deus, quæ tibi placita sunt ardenter concupiscere, prudenter investigare, veraciter agnoscere et perfecte adimplere ad laudem et gloriam nominis tui. Amen.

O MERCIFUL God, grant that I may eagerly desire, carefully search out, truthfully acknowledge, and ever perfectly fulfil all things which are pleasing to Thee, to the praise and glory of thy Name. Amen.

79. Prayer of St Thomas Aquinas.

(Before writing, preaching, etc.)

Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

CREATOR ineffabilis, qui de thesauris sapientiæ tuæ tres angelorum hierarchias designasti et eas super cælum empyreum miro ordine collocasti, atque universi partes elegantissime disposuisti. Tu, inquam, qui

O INEFFABLE Creator, who, of the treasures of thy wisdom hast formed the nine choirs of Angels, and set them on high above the heavens in a wonderful order, and hast exquisitely fashioned and

---

[78] Leo XIII, June 21, 1879.

[79] Leo XIII, February 21, 1880; Pius XI, *Enc.* June 29, 1922.

verus fons luminis et sapientiæ diceris ac supereminens principium, infundere digneris super intellectus mei tenebras tuæ radium claritatis, duplices, in quibus natus sum, a me removens tenebras, peccatum scilicet et ignorantiam. Tu, qui linguas infantium facis disertas, linguam meam erudias, atque in labiis meis gratiam tuæ benedictionis infunde. Da mihi intelligendi acumen, retinendi capacitatem, addiscendi modum et facultatem, interpretandi subtilitatem, loquendi gratiam copiosam; ingressum instruas, progressum dirigas, egressum compleas, tu, qui es verus Deus et homo. Qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

knit together all parts of the universe; do Thou, who art the true fountain and one principle of light and wisdom, deign to shed the brightness of thy light upon the darkness of my understanding, and thus to disperse the twofold darkness of sin and ignorance wherein I was born. O Thou, who makest eloquent the tongues of babes, instruct my tongue, and pour forth on my lips the grace of thy blessing. Grant me acuteness in understanding what I read, power to retain it, subtlety to discern its true meaning, and clearness and ease in expressing it. Do Thou order my beginnings, direct and further my progress, complete and bless my ending; Thou who art true God and true Man, who livest and reignest world without end. Amen.

80. Petitions of St Augustine.

50 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

[80] Leo XIII, *Br.* September 25, 1883.

DOMINE Jesu, noverim me, noverim te,	LORD Jesus, may I know myself and know Thee.
Nec aliquid cupiam nisi te.	And desire nothing save only Thee.
Oderim me et amem te.	May I hate myself and love Thee.
Omnia agam propter te.	May I do everything for the sake of Thee.
Humiliem me, exaltem te.	May I humble myself and exalt Thee.
Nihil cogitem nisi te.	May I think of nothing except Thee.
Mortificem me et vivam in te.	May I die to myself and live in Thee.
Quæcunque eveniant accipiam a te.	May I receive whatever happens as from Thee.
Persequar me, sequar te.	May I banish self and follow Thee.
Semperque optem sequi te.	And ever desire to follow Thee.
Fugiam me, confugiam ad te.	May I fly from myself and fly to Thee,
Ut merear defendi a te.	That I may deserve to be defended by Thee.
Timeam mihi, timeam te,	May I fear for myself and fear Thee,
Et sim inter electos a te.	And be among those who are chosen by Thee.
Diffidam mihi, fidam in te.	May I distrust myself and trust in Thee.
Obedire velim propter te.	May I be willing to obey on account of Thee.
Ad nihil afficiar nisi ad te.	May I cling to nothing but to Thee.
Et pauper sim propter te.	May I be poor for the sake of Thee.

Aspice me, ut diligam te.	Look upon me that I may love Thee.
Voca me ut videam te.	Call me that I may see Thee,
Et in æternum fruar te. Amen.	And ever and ever enjoy Thee. Amen.

81. Prayer for the Conversion of Scandinavia.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GOOD JESUS, prostrate at thy feet, we humbly implore Thee, by thy most sacred wounds and by the Precious Blood which Thou didst shed for the salvation of the whole world, that Thou wouldst deign to cast a look of pity on the peoples of Scandinavia, seduced from the Faith for so many centuries, and plunged in the darkness of heresy, separated from thy Church, deprived of the participation of the adorable Sacrament of thy Body and Blood, and of the other sacraments instituted by Thee, as the refuge of souls in life and in death. Remember, O REDEEMER of the world, that for these souls too Thou didst suffer bitter death, with the loss of all thy blood. Bring back, O good Shepherd, these wandering sheep of thine to the one fold and to the healthy pastures of thy Church, so that they may form with us one flock, tended by Thee, and by thy Vicar on earth, the supreme Pontiff, whom, in the person of the Apostle St Peter, Thou didst commission to feed thy sheep and thy lambs. Graciously hear, O good JESUS, the prayers which we offer Thee with the most lively trust in the love of thy Sacred Heart, and to thy most holy Name be praise, glory, and honour, world without end. Amen.

[81] Leo XIII, April 18, 1885.

82. Devotion to the Holy Name.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Gloria PATRI *and* May the holy Name of JESUS be infinitely blessed, *five times*.

83. Litany of the Holy Name of Jesus.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

KYRIE eleison.		LORD, have mercy on us.	
CHRISTE eleison.		CHRIST, have mercy on us.	
KYRIE eleison.		LORD, have mercy on us.	
JESU, audi nos.		JESUS, hear us.	
JESU, exaudi nos.		JESUS, graciously hear us.	
PATER de cœlis DEUS, miserere nobis.		GOD the FATHER of heaven, have mercy on us.	
FILI REDEMPTOR mundi DEUS, miserere nobis.		GOD the SON, REDEEMER of the world, have, *etc.*	
SPIRITUS SANCTE DEUS,		GOD the HOLY GHOST,	
Sancta Trinitas, unus DEUS,		Holy Trinity, one GOD,	
JESU, FILI DEI vivi,		JESU, SON of the living GOD,	
JESU, splendor PATRIS,		JESUS, splendour of the FATHER,	
JESU, candor lucis æternæ,	Miserere nobis.	JESUS, brightness of eternal light,	Have mercy on us.
JESU, Rex gloriæ,		JESUS, King of glory,	
JESU, sol justitiæ,		JESUS, sun of justice,	
JESU, Fili Mariæ Virginis,		JESUS, Son of the Virgin Mary,	
JESU amabilis,		JESUS, most amiable,	
JESU admirabilis,		JESUS, most admirable,	
JESU, DEUS fortis,		JESUS, the mighty GOD,	

---

[82] Pius X, November 26, 1906.

[83] Leo XIII, January 16, 1886.

Jesu, Pater futuri sæculi,		Jesus, the Father of the world to come,	
Jesu, magni consilii Angele,		Jesus, the Angel of great counsel,	
Jesu potentissime,		Jesus, most powerful,	
Jesu patientissime,		Jesus, most patient,	
Jesu obedientissime,		Jesus, most obedient,	
Jesu, mitis et humilis corde,		Jesus, meek and humble of heart,	
Jesu, amator castitatis,		Jesus, lover of chastity,	
Jesu, amator noster,		Jesus, lover of us,	
Jesu, Deus pacis,		Jesus, the God of peace,	
Jesu, auctor vitæ,		Jesus, the Author of life,	
Jesu, exemplar virtutum,		Jesus, the example of virtues,	
Jesu, zelator animarum,		Jesus, the zealous lover of souls,	
Jesu, Deus noster,		Jesus, our God,	
Jesu, refugium nostrum,		Jesus, our refuge,	
Jesu, pater pauperum,		Jesus, the father of the poor,	
Jesu, thesaure fidelium,		Jesus, the treasure of the faithful,	
Jesu, bone pastor,	Miserere nobis.	Jesus, the good shepherd,	Have mercy on us.
Jesu, lux vera,		Jesus, the true light,	
Jesu, sapientia æterna,		Jesus, the eternal wisdom,	
Jesu, bonitas infinita,		Jesus, infinite goodness,	
Jesu, via et vita nostra,		Jesus, our way and our life,	
Jesu, gaudium Angelorum,		Jesus, the joy of Angels,	
Jesu, Rex Patriarcharum,		Jesus, the King of Patriarchs,	
Jesu, Magister Apostolorum,		Jesus, the Master of the Apostles,	

JESU, Doctor Evangelistarum,		JESUS, the Teacher of the Evangelists,	
JESU, fortitudo Martyrum,		JESUS, the strength of Martyrs,	
JESU, lumen Confessorum,		JESUS, the light of Confessors,	
JESU, puritas Virginum,		JESUS, the purity of Virgins,	
JESU, corona Sanctorum omnium,		JESUS, the crown of all Saints,	
Propitius esto, parce nobis, JESU.		Be merciful unto us, spare us, O LORD JESUS.	
Propitius esto, exaudi nos, JESU.		Be merciful unto us, hear us, O LORD JESUS.	
Ab omni malo, libera nos, JESU.		From all evil, JESUS, deliver us.	
Ab omni peccato, libera nos, JESU.		From all sin, JESUS, deliver us.	
Ab ira tua,		From thy wrath,	
Ab insidiis diaboli,		From the snares of the Devil,	
A spiritu fornicationis,		From the spirit of fornication,	
A morte perpetua,		From everlasting death,	
A neglectu inspirationum tuarum,		From the neglect of thy inspirations,	
Per mysterium sanctæ Incarnationis tuæ,		Through the mystery of thy holy Incarnation,	
Per Nativitatem tuam,	Libera nos, JESU.	Through thy Nativity,	JESUS, deliver us.
Per Infantiam tuam,		Through thy infancy,	
Per divinissimam vitam tuam,		Through thy most divine life,	
Per labores tuos,		Through thy labours,	
Per agoniam et passionem tuam.		Through thy Agony and Passion,	

Per crucem et derelictionem tuam,	Through thy Cross and dereliction,
Per languores tuos,	Through thy sufferings,
Per mortem et sepulturam tuam,	Through thy Death and burial,
Per Resurrectionem tuam,	Through thy Resurrection,
Per Ascensionem tuam,	Through thy Ascension,
Per sanctissimae Eucharistiæ institutionem tuam,	By thy institution of the most holy Eucharist,
Per gaudia tua,	Through thy joys,
Per gloriam tuam,	Through thy glory,
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, parce nobis, Jesu.	Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, Jesus, spare us.
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, exaudi nos, Jesu.	Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, Jesus, graciously hear us.
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis, Jesu.	Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, Jesus, have mercy on us.
Jesu, audi nos.	Jesus, hear us.
Jesu, exaudi nos.	Jesus, graciously hear us.
Oremus.	Let us pray.
Domine Jesu Christe, qui dixisti : Petite, et accipietis ; quærite, et invenietis ; pulsate, et aperietur vobis ; quæsumus, da nobis petentibus divinissimi tui amoris affectum, ut te toto corde, ore et opere diligamus, et	O Lord Jesus Christ, who hast said : Ask, and ye shall receive ; seek, and ye shall find ; knock, and it shall be opened unto you ; grant, we beseech Thee, to our most humble supplications, the gift of

a tua nunquam laude cessemus.	thy most divine love, that we may ever love Thee with our whole hearts, words, and works, and never cease praising Thee.
Sancti Nominis tui, DOMINE, timorem pariter et amorem fac nos habere perpetuum, quia nunquam tua gubernatione destituis quos in soliditate tuæ dilectionis instituis. Qui vivis et regnas.	O LORD, give us a perpetual fear as well as love of thy holy Name, for Thou never ceasest to govern those whom thou foundest upon the the solidity of thy love. Who livest, *etc.*

84. Prayer for Grace to do the Will of God.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

GRANT me, most kind JESUS, thy grace, that it may abide with me, labour with me, and persevere with me to the end.

Grant me ever to desire and to will that which is the more acceptable to Thee, and pleases Thee more dearly.

May thy will be mine, and my will ever follow thine, and be in closest accord with it.

May it be my one care to will and to be unwilling with Thee, and may I be unable to will or not will anything but what Thou willest or willest not.

85. Prayer for the Preservation of Faith.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MY REDEEMER, will that terrible moment ever come, when but few Christians will be found animated with a spirit of faith ? that moment

---

[84] From the *Imitation of Christ*, iii, 15 ; v, 3. Leo XIII, February 27, 1886.

[85] Leo XIII, April 11, 1888.

when, provoked to indignation, Thou wilt remove from us thy protection? The vices, the evil habits of our children, have perhaps irrevocably moved thy justice this very day to vengeance! O Thou who art the author and finisher of our faith, we conjure Thee, in the bitterness of our hearts, humbled and contrite, not to permit the beautiful light of faith to be extinguished in us. Be mindful of thy mercies of old, cast a compassionate regard upon that vine which Thou hast planted with thy right hand, which was bedewed with the sweat of the Apostles, watered with the precious blood of thousands upon thousands of martyrs and the tears of so many generous penitents, and made fruitful by the prayers of so many confessors and innocent virgins. O divine Mediator, have regard for those zealous souls who incessantly raise their hearts to Thee and pray for the maintenance of that most precious treasure, the true Faith. Suspend, O most just GOD, the decree of our reprobation, turn away thine eyes from our sins, and fix them on the adorable blood, shed upon the Cross as the price of salvation, and daily pleading for it, on our behalf, upon our altars. Oh, preserve us in the true Catholic Roman Faith. Infirmities afflict us, annoyances wear us away, misfortunes oppress us: but preserve to us thy holy faith; for, endowed with this precious gift, we shall willingly bear every sorrow, and nothing can affect our happiness. On the other hand, without this supreme treasure of the faith, our misfortunes will be unspeakable and immense. O good JESUS, author of our faith, keep it pure; keep us safe within the bark of Peter, faithful and obedient to his successor, thy Vicar here on earth, that so the unity of holy Church may be preserved, holiness fostered, the Holy See kept free and protected, and the universal Church extended, to the advantage of souls. O JESUS, author of our faith, humble and convert the enemies of thy Church ; bestow on all Kings and Christian Princes, and on all the faithful, peace and true unity ; strengthen and maintain all in thy holy service, to the end that we may live by Thee and die in Thee. Ah ! my Jesus, author of our faith, in Thee I would live, and in Thee would I die. Amen.

86. Prayer for the Love of God.

50 Days, twice a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O my Jesus, Thou well knowest that I love Thee ; but I do not love Thee enough : Oh ! make me to love Thee more. O Love which burnest always and art never extinguished, my God, Thou who art Charity itself, kindle in my heart that divine fire which consumes the Saints and transforms them into Thee. Amen.

87. Prayer in Honour of the Holy Family.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Fac nos, Domine Jesu, Sanctæ Familiæ tuæ exempla jugiter imitari, ut in hora mortis nostræ, occurrente gloriosa Virgine Matre tua cum beato Joseph, per te in æterna tabernacula recipi mereamur.

Grant us, O Lord Jesus, faithfully to imitate the examples of thy Holy Family, so that in the hour of our death, in the company of thy glorious Virgin Mother and St Joseph, we may deserve to be received by Thee into eternal tabernacles.

88. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

My Jesus, mercy !

[86] Leo XIII, February 6, 1893.

[87] Leo XIII, March 25, 1897.

[88] Pius IX, September 24, 1846.

89. Ejaculation of St Jerome Emilian.

i. 50 Days.

ii. Plenary, on the feast of the Saint, July 20, from first Vespers, or during the octave, if said at least once a day for a year. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

DULCISSIME JESU, non sis mihi Judex sed SALVATOR.	SWEETEST JESUS, be to me not a judge but a SAVIOUR.

90. Ejaculation.

50 Days. For saying or inducing others to say the following.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

JESU, DEUS meus, super omnia amo te.	JESUS, my GOD, I love Thee above all things.

91. Ejaculation.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

JESU, fili David, miserere mei (*Luc.* xviii, 38).	JESUS, Son of David, have mercy on me.

92. Ejaculation.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

O LORD, preserve to us the Faith.

93. Ejaculation.

50 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

SALVATOR mundi, miserere nobis.	SAVIOUR of the world have mercy on us.

94. Ejaculation.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

---

[89] Pius IX, August 11, 1851; November 29, 1853.

[90] Pius IX, *Pr. Ma.* May 7, 1854.

[91] Leo XIII, February 27, 1886.

[92] Pius X, March 20, 1908.

[93] Leo XIII, February 21, 1891.

[94] Leo XIII, September 13, 1893.

DULCISSIME Jesu, da mihi fidei, spei et caritatis augmentum, cor contritum et humiliatum.	MOST sweet Jesus, increase my faith, hope, and charity, and give me a humble and contrite heart.

95. Prayer to Jesus our Redeemer.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

O JESUS, Son of the living God, my Saviour and Redeemer, behold us prostrate at thy feet. We beg pardon, and make this act of reparation for all the blasphemies uttered against thy holy Name, for all the outrages committed against Thee in the most holy Sacrament of the altar, for all irreverence shown to thy most blessed and immaculate Mother, and for all the calumnies spoken against thy spouse, our holy Mother, the Catholic Church. O Jesus, who didst say: *whatever you shall ask the* Father *in my Name, that I will do,* we pray and beseech Thee for our brethren who are living in danger of sin, that Thou wouldst preserve them from the seductions of apostasy. Save them who stand over the abyss; give them light and knowledge of the truth, power and strength in the conflict against evil, and perseverance in faith and active charity. And therefore, most merciful Jesus, do we pray to the Father in thy Name, with whom Thou livest and reignest, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, world without end. Amen.

96. Invocations.

I. 300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

Jesus *and* Mary, *invoked with the heart, if not with the lips.*

[95] Leo XIII, May 13, 1903.
[96] I. Pius X, October 10, 1904. 2. Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* June 8, 1906.

2. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines. Plenary, once a month. I, II.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Jesus, Mary, Joseph.

97. Prayer for the Conversion of Sinners.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O LORD Jesus, most merciful Saviour of the world, we beg and beseech Thee, through thy most Sacred Heart, that all wandering sheep may now return to Thee, the Shepherd and Bishop of their souls. Who livest and reignest with God the Father and the Holy Spirit, God for ever and ever. Amen.

98. Prayer to our Lord for Wisdom.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O UNCREATED Word, exemplar and creator of all things, redeemer of men, Who didst bestow on blessed Albert a powerful mind to contemplate all beings in their dependence one on another, from God and his infinite perfections to the constellations of Heaven, and the most minute of terrestrial creatures with all their wonderful qualities ; grant that I too may understand, according to the humble proportion of my intellectual gifts, the bond which binds together the human sciences in their diversity, and the mutual assistance they can render one another in their common service of the one truth. Then shall I value them all, as well as those who cultivate the various branches of them, and I shall summon up in desire the blessed hour when all the learned shall agree to place their persevering labours, their acquired knowledge, and their many discoveries at the service of the Faith. I beg this favour of

---

[97] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* October 26, 1905.
[98] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* November 23, 1906.

Thee, O Lord, for thy glory, for the honour of thy holy Church, and for the salvation of souls purchased by thy Precious Blood. Amen.

99. Prayer to Jesus, Lover of Children.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JESUS, friend of children, who from thy most tender years didst grow visibly in wisdom and in grace before God and men; who at the age of twelve wast seated in the Temple, in the midst of the doctors, listening to them attentively, humbly asking them questions, and exciting their admiration by the prudence and wisdom of thy discourse; who didst receive so willingly the children, blessing them and saying to thy disciples: *Let them come to Me, for of such is the Kingdom of Heaven*, inspire me as Thou didst inspire Saint Peter Canisius, model and guide of the perfect Catechist, with a profound respect and a holy affection for childhood, a taste and a marked devotion for instructing them in Christian doctrine, a special aptitude in making them understand its mysteries and love its beauties. I ask this of Thee, through the intercession of the blessed Virgin Mary. Amen.

99a. Invocation.

50 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

NOS Jesu, Maria, et Joseph bone, Benedicite nunc et in mortis agone.

JESU, Mary, and Joseph the Just, Bless us now, and when die we must.

100. Ejaculation.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

---

[99] Pius X, March 15, 1906. [99a] Pius X, *Indul.* June 9, 1906.
[100] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* June 19, 1909.

JESUS CHRIST, SON of GOD, Light of the World, I adore Thee. For Thee I live, for Thee I die. Amen.

101. Ejaculation.

i. 100 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

JESU, for Thee I live—JESU, for Thee I die—JESU, I am thine in life and in death. Amen.

102. Invocation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

O JESUS, life eternal in the bosom of the FATHER, life of the souls made in thy likeness, in the name of thy love, make us know,—reveal to us, thy Heart!

103. Invocation.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

O JESU, friend of the little ones, bless the children of the whole world.

104. Confession of St Peter.

300 Days, if said before the Blessed Sacrament, even if in the tabernacle.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

THOU art the CHRIST, the SON of the living GOD.

105. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

O JESU, LAMB of GOD, continuously offered in sacrifice on the altars of the world, I unite myself to Thee.

[101] Benedict XV, *Off.* December 3, 1914.
[102] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* March 11, 1907; *Off.* July 8, 1915.
[103] Benedict XV, *Res. Pr. Ma.* January 9, 1920.
[104] Benedict X, *Br.* June 9, 1920.
[105] Benedict XV, *Pen.* May 25, 1921.

106. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

BLESSED be JESUS CHRIST, and his most pure Mother.

107. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

JESU, for love of Thee, I am with Thee for thy sake.

108. Invocation.

300 Days, if said continuously.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JESU, SON of the living GOD, have mercy on us!

O JESU, SON of the Virgin Mary, have mercy on us!

O JESU, King and centre of all hearts, let there be peace in thy Kingdom.

109. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JESU, with my whole heart I cling to Thee.

110. Ejaculation.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JESU, save me.

111. Oblation.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

---

[106] Benedict XV, *Pen.* November 8, 1921.
[107] Benedict XV, February 9, 1922.
[108] Pius XI, *Pen.* March 14, 1923.
[109] Pius XI, *Br.* June 10, 1923. [110] Pius XI, *Pen.* July 10, 1927.
[111] Benedict XV, *Pen.* June 5, 1919.

O LORD Jesus, I unite myself to thy sacrifice, sacrifice perpetual, unceasing, universal. I offer myself to Thee for all the days of my life, and for every instant of each day, in accordance with thy very holy and very adorable will. Thou hast been the Victim for my salvation, I desire to be the victim of thy love. Receive my desire, accept my offering, hear my prayer. May my life be to love; may I die of love, and may the last beat of my heart be an act of the most perfect love.

112. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

(For text see No. 126.)

113. Prayer.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

JESUS Christ, our Lord, we have recourse to Thee, All-holy God, God of infinite majesty, God immortal, have pity on us and upon the whole human race. Cleanse us from our sins and from our imperfections by thy divine blood. My Jesus, in Thee I believe, in Thee I hope, Thee I love, to Thee I give myself. When, my Jesus, shall I see thy beautiful face? O Mary, my most holy Mother, give me confidence in thee. Be thou my strength, my deliverance, my peace and my salvation.

114. Prayer of Blessed Vincent Pallotti.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MY Jesus, by thy holy and most perfect life, destroy all the sinfulness of my life, and may thy most sinless life be my life. May the life

[112] Pius X, *Off.* January 22, 1914.
[113] Benedict XV, *Res. Pr. Ma.* April 20, 1916.
[114] Benedict XV, *Pen.* July 27, 1920.

which is mine be destroyed, and the life of JESUS CHRIST my LORD become my own.

115. Prayer.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JESUS! I come to Thee, Thou art the way which I would take, in following thy commandments, thy counsels, and thy example; in walking after Thee in the way of obedience, of renouncement and of sacrifice, which leads us to thy side in Heaven, O JESUS! Thou art the truth; Thou art "The true light which enlighteneth every man who cometh into this world." I believe in Thee, I believe in thy Gospel; I would know Thee in order to love Thee; I would make Thee known in order to make Thee loved. O JESUS, Thou art the Way; by thy sanctifying grace, which is the life of our souls, by thy words, which are "the words of eternal life," by thy Eucharist, which is "the living bread descended from heaven," by thy heart which is the source of the life of souls and of societies, I cling with all my soul to thy word; I hunger for the living bread of thy Eucharist; I open wide my heart to the life-giving affections of thy heart; I unite myself closely with all its intentions. Ah, would that this divine heart might reign universally over the children of the Church, and all humanity.

116. Prayer.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JESUS SAVIOUR, give us thy blessing; save us from eternal death, assist thy holy Church, grant peace to the nations, deliver the souls who are suffering in Purgatory.

[115] Benedict XV, *Pen.* December 1, 1920.

[116] Pius XI, *Pen.* November 29, 1923, and June 21, 1927.

V. THE CHILD JESUS

117. Christmas Day. To all who say or assist in Church at the Divine Office.

i. 100 Years, for 1, Matins; 2, Mass; 3, 1st Vespers; 4, 2nd Vespers. I, II.

ii. 40 Years, for each of the Hours, Prime, Terce, Sext, None, and for Compline. I, II.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

118. Novena for Christmas.

i. 300 Days, each day.

ii. Plenary, on Christmas Day, or during the Novena or Octave. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

This Novena may be made once more, at any time during the year. Any form of prayers may be used.

119. Mysteries of the Holy Childhood.

i. Plenary, on the twenty-fifth of every month, for assisting at these devotions in public. I, II, IV.

ii. 300 Days, once a day on any other day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

℣. Incline unto my aid, O GOD.
℟. O LORD, make haste to help me.
℣. Glory be to the FATHER, *etc.*
PATER noster.

I

JESU, sweetest Child, who didst come down from the bosom of the FATHER for our salvation, who wast conceived by the HOLY GHOST, who didst not abhor the Virgin's womb, and, the Word made flesh, didst take upon Thee the form of a servant; have mercy upon us.

℟. Have mercy on us, Infant JESUS, have mercy on us. Ave Maria.

II

JESU, sweetest Child, who, through thy Virgin Mother, didst visit Saint Elisabeth, and fill thy forerunner the holy Baptist with the HOLY GHOST,

---

[117] Sixtus V, *Br.* October 22, 1586.
[118] Pius VII, *Mem.* August 12, 1815; Pius VIII, July 9, 1830.
[119] Pius VII, November 23, 1819.

sanctifying him whilst yet in his mother's womb; have mercy upon us. ℟. Have mercy, *etc.* Ave Maria.

III

JESU, sweetest Child, who, shut up for nine months in thy Mother's womb, wast looked for with eager expectation by Mary and by Joseph, and wast offered to GOD the FATHER for the salvation of the world; have mercy upon us. ℟. Have mercy, *etc.* Ave Maria.

IV

JESU, sweetest Child, born in Bethlehem of Mary ever-Virgin, swathed in rags, laid in the manger, announced by angels, visited by shepherds; have mercy upon us. ℟. Have mercy, *etc.* Ave Maria.

O JESU, born of Virgin bright,
Immortal glory be to Thee;
Praise to the FATHER Infinite,
And HOLY GHOST eternally.

℣. CHRIST is at hand.
℟. Come let us worship.
PATER noster.

V

JESU, sweetest Child, wounded in thy circumcision the eighth day, called by the glorious Name of JESUS, and at once by thy Name and thy Blood foreshown as the SAVIOUR of the world; have mercy upon us. ℟. Have mercy, *etc.* Ave Maria.

VI

JESU, sweetest Child, made known to the three Magi by a star, adored in the arms of thy Mother, presented with the mystic gifts of gold, frankincense, and myrrh; have mercy upon us. ℟. Have mercy, *etc.* Ave Maria.

VII

JESU, sweetest Child, who wast presented in the Temple by thy Virgin Mother, who wast embraced by Simeon, and revealed to Israel by Anna the prophetess ; have mercy upon us. ℟. Have mercy, *etc*. Ave Maria.

VIII

JESU, sweetest Child, whom wicked Herod sought to slay, whom Joseph carried with Mary into Egypt, who wast taken from a cruel death and wast glorified by the blood of innocents ; have mercy upon us. ℟. Have mercy, *etc*. Ave Maria.

O JESU, *etc*., *as above*. ℣. and ℟. *as above*. PATER noster.

IX

JESU, sweetest Child, who didst dwell in Egypt with most holy Mary and the Patriarch holy Joseph until the death of Herod ; have mercy upon us. ℟. Have mercy, *etc*. Ave Maria.

X

JESU, sweetest Child, who didst return with Mary and Joseph out of Egypt into the land of Israel, who didst suffer many toils by the way, and didst enter into the city of Nazareth ; have mercy upon us. ℟. Have mercy, *etc*. Ave Maria.

XI

JESU, sweetest Child, who in the holy house at Nazareth didst remain subject to Mary and Joseph, didst dwell there most holily, wast wearied by poverty and labours, and didst advance in wisdom, age, and grace ; have mercy upon us. ℟. Have mercy, *etc*. Ave Maria.

XII

JESU, sweetest Child, at twelve years old brought to Jerusalem, sought for by Mary and Joseph with sorrow, and found with joy after three days amongst the doctors ; have mercy upon us. ℟. Have mercy, *etc.* Ave Maria.

O JESU, *etc., as above.*

For Christmas Day and its Octave.

℣. The Word was made flesh. Alleluia.
℟. And dwelt among us. Alleluia.

The Alleluia *is omitted during the rest of the year.*

For the Epiphany and its Octave.

℣. CHRIST hath manifested Himself to us. Alleluia.
℟. Come, let us adore. Alleluia.

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting GOD, LORD of heaven and earth, who dost reveal thyself to little ones ; grant, we beseech Thee, that we, duly honouring the holy mysteries of thy SON, the Infant JESUS, and daily imitating Him in our lives, may come to the kingdom of Heaven promised by Thee to little children. Through the same JESUS CHRIST, *etc.* ℟. Amen.

120. Novena for the Twenty-fifth Day of every Month.

One Year, for each day of this Novena, made either in public or private, on nine days previous to the 25th day of any and each month.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

First Offering.

ETERNAL FATHER, I offer to thy honour and glory, and for my own salvation, and for the salvation of all the world, the mystery of the Birth of our Divine SAVIOUR. Gloria PATRI.

Second Offering.

ETERNAL FATHER, I offer to thy honour and glory, and for my eternal salvation, the sufferings of the most holy Virgin and of St Joseph in that long and weary journey from Nazareth to

---

[120] Pius IX, September 23, 1846.

Bethlehem ; I offer Thee their pain in finding no place wherein to shelter themselves, when the SAVIOUR of the world was to be born. Gloria PATRI.

Third Offering.

ETERNAL FATHER, I offer to thy honour and glory, and for my eternal salvation, the stable where JESUS was born, the hard straw which served Him for a bed, the cold He suffered, the swaddling-clothes which bound Him, the tears He shed, and his tender infant cries. Gloria PATRI.

Fourth Offering.

ETERNAL FATHER, I offer to thy honour and glory, and for my eternal salvation, the pain which the divine Child JESUS felt in his tender infant body when He submitted it to the keen knife of circumcision ; I offer Thee that Precious Blood which then first He shed for the salvation of the whole race of man. Gloria PATRI.

Fifth Offering.

ETERNAL FATHER, I offer to thy honour and glory, and for my eternal salvation, the humility, mortification, patience, charity and all the virtues of the Child JESUS ; I thank Thee, and I love Thee, and I bless Thee without end, for this ineffable mystery of the Incarnation of the divine Word. Gloria PATRI.

℣. The Word was made flesh.

℟. And dwelt amongst us.

Let us pray.

O GOD, whose only-begotten SON was made manifest to us in the substance of our flesh ; grant, we beseech Thee, that our souls may be inwardly renewed through Him, whom our eyes have seen externally like unto ourselves. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee for ever and ever. Amen.

121. Prayer before the Crib.

i. 200 Days, once a day, if said in the Basilica of St Mary Major.

ii. 100 Days, once a day, if said anywhere else.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

I ADORE Thee, O Word Incarnate, true SON of GOD from all eternity, and true Son of Mary ever Virgin in the fullness of time. When I adore thy divine Person, and the Humanity united to thy Divinity, I venerate the poor manger which welcomed Thee when an Infant, and which was truly the throne of thy love. I prostrate myself before it with the simplicity of the shepherds, with the faith of Joseph, with the love of Mary. I bow down in veneration of this precious memorial of our salvation with the same spirit of mortification, poverty and humility with which Thou, though the LORD of heaven and earth, didst choose for thyself a manger wherein to lay thy tender infant limbs. And Thou, O LORD, who in thine Infancy didst deign to lay thyself in this manger, vouchsafe also to pour into my heart a drop of that joy to which the sight of thy lovely Childhood, and the miracles which accompanied thy Birth, gave rise. By that holy Birth, I now implore Thee to grant to all the world peace and goodwill, and in the name of the whole human race I render thanks and honour to GOD the FATHER, and to GOD the HOLY SPIRIT, who with Thee live and reign one GOD world without end. Amen.

122. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MOST dear LORD JESUS CHRIST, who, being made an infant for us, wast willing to be born in a cave, to free us from the darkness of

[121] Pius IX, *Br.* October 1, 1861.
[122] Leo XIII, January 18, 1894.

sin, to draw us to thyself, and to inflame us with thy holy love; we adore Thee as our CREATOR and REDEEMER, we accept and choose Thee for our King and LORD, and for tribute we offer Thee all the affections of our poor hearts. Dear JESUS, our LORD and GOD, deign to accept this offering, and that it may be worthy of thine acceptance, pardon us our faults, enlighten us, and inflame us with that holy fire which Thou camest to bring into the world and enkindle in men's hearts. May our souls thus become a perpetual sacrifice in thy honour. Grant that we may ever seek thy greater glory here on earth, so that we may one day come to rejoice in thy infinite loveliness in Heaven. Amen.

123. The Month of January.

i. 300 Days, each day, if the Devotions are public, in a church or public chapel.

ii. 100 Days, each day, if private.

iii. Plenary, on the last day of the month, for daily attendance at public devotions. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Some devotion must be practised daily in honour of the holy Name of Jesus.

124. On the Feast of the Holy Name.

Plenary i, ii, iii, iv.

125. Prayer to the Infant Jesus.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O DIVINE Infant, who, after the marvels of thy birth in Bethlehem, wishing to extend to the whole world thy infinite mercy, didst call by heavenly inspiration the Magi to thy cradle, transformed as it was into a throne of real magnificence, and didst kindly receive these holy men, who

---

[123] Leo XIII, *Br.* December 21, 1901.

[124] Pius X, November 19, 1906; Pius XI, *Pen.* May 17, 1927.

[125] Pius XI, *Pen.* July 14, 1924.

obedient to the divine voice hurried to thy feet, acknowledging and adoring Thee as the Prince of Peace, redeemer of men, and truly SON of GOD. Oh! renew in us the effects of thy bounty and omnipotence, illuminating our minds, strengthening our wills, inflaming our hearts, that we may know, love and serve Thee in this life, and so deserve to enjoy Thee for ever in the next.

126. Prayer to Christ Our Lord.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JESUS, most sweet child of the glorious Virgin Mary, and only begotten Son of the living GOD, in union with thy FATHER, from whom Thou art begotten from all eternity in the bosom of His infinite nature, and who communicates to Thee this same infinite nature; and together with the HOLY SPIRIT, who proceeds from thy FATHER and Thee and is the spirit of both, of both the substantial Love, from whom he receives the same infinite nature, I adore Thee and acknowledge Thee as my GOD, the only true GOD, one and alone and infinitely perfect, who has created out of nothing whatever is external to himself, and who preserves and governs everything with an infinite wisdom, a sovereign goodness, and a supreme power; I beg of Thee, through the mysteries accomplished in thy sacred humanity, to cleanse me in thy Blood from all my past sins; to pour out upon me the abundance of the Holy Spirit, together with His grace, His virtues, and His gifts; so that I may believe in Thee, hope in Thee, love Thee, and strive by every one of my actions to merit Thee; and one day to bestow thyself upon me in the splendour of thy glory, in the midst of the assembly of the Saints. Amen.

[126] Pius X, *Off.* January 22, 1914.

VI. THE BLESSED SACRAMENT

127. Novena for Corpus Christi.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, each day.

ii. Plenary, on the Feast or during the Novena or Octave. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

The Novena may be made privately, with any pious practice or publicly with devotions prescribed by the Bishop.

128. Feast and Octave of Corpus Christi.

i. 200 Days, on the vigil of the Feast of Corpus CHRISTI, to all who, having confessed, shall fast, or do some other good work enjoined them by their confessor. I.

ii. 400 Days, on the feast, to all who, having confessed, shall devoutly assist at or be present at First or Second Vespers, Matins, or Mass. 160 Days for each of the Little Hours—Prime, Terce, Sext, None, and for Compline. I.

iii. 200 Days, during the octave, for each Vespers, Matins, and Mass. 80 Days, for each of the Little Hours, and for Compline.

iv. 200 Days, for accompanying the procession of the Blessed Sacrament on the feast or during the octave, to every priest who has said Mass, and to every layman who has gone to Communion praying according to the intention of the Pope.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

129. Triduo on Friday, Saturday and Sunday, during the Octave of Corpus Christi.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, each day.

ii. Plenary, at the end of the Triduo. I, II.

iii. Plenary, at the general communion on any of the 3 days. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

There must be each day a sermon on the Holy Eucharist and Benediction. And on the Sunday a sermon, at the parochial Mass, on the Gospel and the Holy Eucharist. The devotions in the afternoon as above, with special sermon on frequent communion, and the *Te Deum* before the *Tantum ergo*. The Bishop may transfer the Triduo to another time.

N.B.—This devotion is primarily for Cathedral Churches, but Bishops may order them, and specially the Sunday devotions, in other churches.

The Prayer, Dulcissime JESU, *must be said after the sermon during exposition on each day.*

---

[127] Pius X, May 8, 1907.

[128] Urban IV, *Con.* August 11, 1264; Martin V, *Con.* May 26, 1429; Eugenius IV, *Con.* May 26, 1433.

[129] Pius X, April 10, 1907.

O DULCISSIME Jesu, qui in hunc mundum venisti, ut omnes animas vita ditares gratiæ tuæ, ad quam in illis servandam simulque fovendam in augustissimo Eucharistiæ Sacramento salutare pharmacum earum infirmitatibus sanandis, et cibum divinum debilitati sustinendæ temetipsum quotidie præbes, te supplices deprecamur, ut super eas sanctum tuum spiritum benignus effundas ; quo repletæ, lethali labe si quæ sint inquinatæ ad te revertentes, vitam gratiæ deperditam recuperent ; quæ vero, te misericorditer largiente, jam tibi adhærent, quotidie, prout cui dabitur, ad tuam cœlestem dapem devote accedant, qua roboratæ, venialium culparum a se quotidie admissarum antidotum sibi comparare, vitamque gratiæ tuæ alere valeant, sicque magis magisque emundatæ, sempiternam in cœlis beatitudinem consequantur. Amen.

O SWEETEST Jesus, who came into this world to enrich the souls of all with thy grace, and who, in order to preserve and increase it in them, didst in the most august Sacrament of the Eucharist, give thyself daily to be a salutary remedy for our infirmities and divine food to sustain our daily weakness ; we humbly beg of Thee mercifully to pour out upon all men thy Holy Spirit, which may enable them, if stained with any mortal guilt, to recover the life of grace lost by sin, and return to Thee ; while those who through thy great mercy are still united with Thee may daily, so far as each may be able, approach thy heavenly table, where they may find strength, and an antidote for their daily faults, may nourish the life of grace within them, and, being more and more purified, may attain to everlasting happiness in Heaven. Amen.

130. Act of Adoration during the Elevation.

Two Years, if made in church.
One Year, if made in any other place.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Kneeling in prayer, when the bell rings at a conventual or parochial Mass.

131. Frequent Communion.

i. Five Years, every time on feast-days. I, II, IV.

ii. Ten years, every time they communicate, to those who have the good habit of communicating at least once a month, on all the Feasts of our LORD, of the Blessed Virgin, of the Holy Apostles, and on the birthday of St John Baptist.

iii. Plenary, once a year, to all such persons, on the day when the principal feast of the city or country where they may happen to be is celebrated. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

N.B.—Those who are daily communicants, even though they miss once or twice a week, are not bound to confess weekly in order to gain all indulgences, except Jubilees (Pius X, February 14, 1906).

132. Visit during the Forty Hours' Exposition.

i. Plenary, once during the Exposition. I, II, IV.

ii. Ten Years and Ten Quarantines, for each other visit.

iii. Indulgence of the Privileged Altar, to all the altars of a church during the time of Exposition there.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

133. Visit during Exposition between Septuagesima Sunday and Ash Wednesday.

Plenary to all who visit the Blessed Sacrament when exposed for three days in any church in any one or all of the weeks from Septuagesima up to Ash Wednesday; the same to those who shall visit it when exposed on the Thursday after Sexagesima Sunday, the day commonly called in Rome "Giovedi grasso." I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

---

[130] Gregory XIII, *Con.* April 10, 1580.

[131] Gregory XIII, April 10, 1580.

[132] Pius IX, November 26, 1876; Leo XIII, December 8, 1897; Pius VII, Card. Vic. May 10, 1807.

[133] Benedict XIV, *Br.* June 14, 1749; Clement XIII, July 23, 1765.

134. Prayers before the Blessed Sacrament.

i. Plenary, on the first Thursday of every month. I, II, IV.

ii. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, on any other Thursday. I, II, IV.

iii. 100 Days, on any other day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

℣. We adore Thee, CHRIST, and we bless Thee.

℟. Because by thy holy Cross Thou hast redeemed the world.

I ADORE Thee, Eternal FATHER, and I give Thee thanks for the infinite love with which Thou didst deign to send thy only-begotten SON to redeem me, and to become the food of my soul. I offer Thee all the acts of adoration and thanksgiving that are offered to Thee by the angels and saints in heaven and by the just on earth. I praise, love, and thank Thee with all the praise, love, and thanksgiving that are offered to Thee by thine own SON in the Blessed Sacrament; and I beg Thee to grant that He may be known, loved, honoured, praised, and worthily received by all, in this most divine Sacrament. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

I ADORE Thee, Eternal SON, and I thank Thee for the infinite love which caused Thee to become man for me, to be born in a stable, to live in poverty, to suffer hunger, thirst, heat, cold, fatigue, hardships, contempt, persecutions, the scourging, the crowning with thorns, and a cruel death upon the hard wood of the Cross. I thank Thee, with the Church militant and triumphant, for the infinite love with which Thou didst institute the most blessed Sacrament to be the food of my soul.

I adore Thee in all the consecrated hosts throughout the whole world, and I return thanks for those who know Thee not, and who do not thank Thee.

---

[134] Pius VI, *Mem.* October 17, 1796.

Would that I were able to give my life to make Thee known, loved, and honoured by all, in this sacrament of love, and to prevent the irreverences and sacrileges that are committed against Thee! I love Thee, divine JESUS, and I desire to receive Thee with all the purity, love, and affection of thy blessed Mother, and with the love and affection of thy own most pure Heart. Grant, O most amiable spouse of my soul, in coming to me in this most holy Sacrament, that I may receive all the graces and blessings which Thou dost come to bestow on us, and let me rather die than receive Thee unworthily. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

I ADORE Thee, Eternal SPIRIT, and I give Thee thanks for the infinite love with which Thou didst work the ineffable mystery of the Incarnation, and for the infinite love with which Thou didst form the sacred body of our LORD JESUS CHRIST out of the most pure blood of the Blessed Virgin Mary, to become in this Sacrament the food of my soul. I beg Thee to enlighten my mind, and to purify my heart and the hearts of all men, that they all may know this great benefit of thy love, and receive worthily this most blessed Sacrament. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

Tantum ergo, *with Versicle and Prayer* (*See p.* 94).

135. Acts of Adoration and Reparation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

I ADORE Thee profoundly, my JESUS, in the Blessed Sacrament; I acknowledge Thee, true GOD and true Man. By this my act of adoration I intend to make Thee reparation for the coldness of so many of thy people, who pass before thy churches, nay, before thy very tabernacle, where hour after hour Thou dost deign to dwell in loving

---

[135] Pius VII, *Rit.* August 26, 1814.

impatience to communicate thyself to thy faithful, who yet do not even bow the knee before Thee, but like the Israelites in the wilderness, seem by their indifference to loathe this heavenly manna. I offer Thee thine own most precious Blood which Thou didst shed from the wound in thy Left Foot, in reparation for this hateful coldness, and entering therein, I cry, and will never cease to cry—

Blessed and praised every moment
Be the most holy and divine Sacrament!

PATER, Ave, Gloria.

II

I PROFOUNDLY adore Thee, my JESUS; I acknowledge Thee present in the most holy Sacrament. By this act of adoration I would fain make amends for the forgetfulness of so many Christian people, who, when they see Thee go to the poor sick, to be their strength in their great journey to eternity, leave Thee unescorted, and hardly give Thee even one outward sign of homage. I offer Thee, in reparation for this coldness, that most precious Blood which Thou didst shed from the wound of thy Right Foot, and entering therein, I cry, and will never cease to cry:

Blessed and praised every moment
Be the most holy and divine Sacrament!

PATER, Ave, Gloria.

III

I PROFOUNDLY adore Thee, my JESUS, true Bread of life eternal; and by this my act of adoration I would fain make Thee compensation for all the wounds with which thy Sacred Heart bleeds daily to see the profanation of those churches wherein Thou dost vouchsafe to abide, beneath the sacramental species, to receive the love and adoration of thy people. I offer Thee, in reparation for all these irreverences, that most precious Blood which Thou didst shed from the wound in thy Left Hand, and, entering therein, I will ever cry:

Blessed and praised every moment
Be the most holy and divine Sacrament!

PATER, Ave, Gloria.

IV

I PROFOUNDLY adore Thee, my JESUS, Living Bread come down from heaven; and by this act of adoration I would fain make amends for all the acts of irreverence which thy people day by day commit whilst they assist at holy Mass, in which bloodless Sacrifice Thou dost renew the very Sacrifice which once Thou didst consummate on Calvary for our salvation. I offer Thee, in reparation for all this ingratitude, that most precious Blood which Thou didst shed from the wound in thy Right Hand; and, entering therein, I unite my voice with the voices of the holy angels who adore around thy throne:

Blessed and praised every moment
Be the most holy and divine Sacrament!

PATER, Ave, Gloria.

V

I PROFOUNDLY adore Thee, my JESUS, true Victim of expiation for our sins; and I offer Thee this act of adoration in compensation for the sacrilegious outrages Thou dost receive from so many of thy ungrateful people, who dare to draw nigh to Thee and receive Thee in Communion with mortal sin upon their souls. In reparation for these hateful sacrileges, I offer Thee those last drops of thy most precious Blood which Thou didst shed from the wound in thy Side; and, entering therein, I approach Thee with acts of adoration, love, and thanksgiving, and, with all holy souls who are devout to Thee in this most holy Sacrament, I cry:

Blessed and praised every moment
Be the most holy and divine Sacrament!

PATER, Ave, Gloria.

Tantum ergo *with Versicle and Prayer* (*See p.* 94).

136. Act of Reparation and Ejaculations.

200 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

JESUS, my GOD, my SAVIOUR, true GOD and true Man, in that lowly homage with which the faith itself inspires me, with my whole heart I adore and love Thee in the most august Sacrament of the Altar, in reparation for all the acts of irreverence, profanation and sacrilege, which I myself may ever have been so unhappy as to have committed, as well as for all such like acts that ever have been done by others, or that may be done in ages yet to come. I adore Thee, my GOD, not indeed as Thou deservest, nor as much as I am bound to adore, but as far as I am able; and I would that I could adore Thee with all the perfection of which a reasonable creature is capable. Meantime I purpose now and ever to adore Thee, not only for those Catholics who adore and love Thee not, but also for the conversion of all bad Christians, and of all Heretics, Schismatics, Mohammedans, Jews and idolaters. JESUS, my GOD, mayest Thou be ever known, adored, loved and praised every moment, in the most holy and divine Sacrament. Amen.

I ADORE Thee every moment, O living Bread of Heaven, great Sacrament!

JESUS, treasure of Mary's Heart, I pray Thee send thy blessing on my soul.

Holiest JESU! loving SAVIOUR! I give Thee my heart.

[136] Pius VII, January 21, 1815.

137. One Hour's Prayer on Holy Thursday, Corpus Christi, and other Thursdays.

i. Plenary, to all who on Holy Thursday, either in public or private, shall for one hour practise some devotion in remembrance of the institution of the most Holy Eucharist; to be gained after Confession and Communion on that day, or some day in the following week. I, II.

ii. Plenary, on the same conditions, on the Feast of Corpus CHRISTI. I, II.

iii. 300 Days, on any other Thursday.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

138. Visit to the Holy Sepulchre on Holy Thursday and Good Friday.

i. Ten Years and Ten Quarantines for each visit. IV.

ii. Plenary, on Holy Thursday or Easter Sunday. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

139. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

BEHOLD, my most loving JESUS, to what an excess thy boundless love has carried Thee. Of thine own Flesh and Precious Blood Thou hast made ready for me a divine banquet in order to give me all thyself. What was it that impelled Thee to this transport of love? It was thy Heart, thy loving Heart. O adorable Heart of my JESUS! burning furnace of Divine Love! within thy most sacred wound receive Thou my soul; that in that school of charity I may learn to requite the love of that GOD who has given me such wondrous proofs of his love. Amen.

140. The Hymn Pange Lingua, with Versicle and Prayer.

i. 300 Days, once a day.

---

[137] Pius VII, *Mem.* February 14, 1815; April 6, 1816; Pius IX, June 18, 1876.

[138] Pius VII, March 7, 1815.

[139] Pius VII, *Mem.* February 9, 1818.

[140] Pius VII, August 24, 1818.

ii. 100 Days, to those who say the *Tantum ergo* only, with the Versicle and Prayer.

iii. Plenary, every year, on Holy Thursday, Corpus CHRISTI, or one day in its octave, and any one other day in the year, for saying either *Pange lingua*, or *Tantum ergo with ℣. and Prayer* at least ten times a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

PANGE lingua gloriosi Corporis Mysterium, Sanguinisque pretiosi, Quem in mundi pretium Fructus ventris generosi, Rex effudit gentium.	SING, my tongue, the Saviour's glory, Of his Flesh the mystery sing; Of the Blood, all price exceeding, Shed by our immortal King, Destined, for the world's redemption, From a noble womb to spring.
Nobis datus, nobis natus Ex intacta Virgine, Et in mundo conversatus Sparso verbi semine, Sui moras incolatus Miro clausit ordine.	Of a pure and spotless Virgin Born for us on earth below, He, as Man with man conversing, Stayed, the seeds of truth to sow; Then He closed in solemn order Wondrously his life of Woe.
In supremæ nocte cœnæ Recumbens cum fratribus, Observata lege plene Cibis in legalibus, Cibum turbæ duodenæ	On the night of that Last Supper, Seated with his chosen band, He, the paschal victim eating,

Se dat suis manibus.	First fulfils the Law's command; Then as food to all his brethren Gives himself with his own hand.
Verbum, caro, panem verum, Verbo carnem efficit: Fitque Sanguis CHRISTI merum, Et si sensus deficit, Ad firmandum cor sincerum Sola fides sufficit.	Word made Flesh, the bread of nature By his word to Flesh He turns; Wine into his Blood He changes— What though sense no change discerns? Only be the heart in earnest, Faith her lesson quickly learns.
TANTUM ergo Sacramentum Veneremur cernui: Et antiquum documentum Novo cedat ritui: Præstet fides supplementum Sensuum defectui.	DOWN in adoration falling, Lo! the sacred Host we hail; Lo! o'er ancient forms departing, Newer rites of grace prevail; Faith for all defects supplying, Where the feeble senses fail.
Genitori, Genitoque Laus et jubilatio, Salus, honor, virtus quoque Sit et benedictio: Procedenti ab utroque Compar sit laudatio. Amen.	To the everlasting FATHER, And the SON who reigns on high, With the HOLY GHOST proceeding Forth from each eternally,

Be salvation, honour, blessing,
Might, and endless majesty. Amen.

℣. Panem de cœlo præstitisti eis.
℟. Omne delectamentum in se habentem.

℣. Thou gavest them Bread from heaven,
℟. And therein was sweetness of every kind.

Oremus.

DEUS, qui nobis sub Sacramento mirabili Passionis tuæ memoriam reliquisti: tribue, quæsumus, ita nos Corporis et Sanguinis tui sacra mysteria venerari, ut redemptionis tuæ fructum in nobis jugiter sentiamus. Qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Let us pray.

O GOD, who under this wonderful Sacrament hast left unto us the memorial of thy Passion; grant us, we beseech Thee, so to venerate the sacred mysteries of thy Body and thy Blood that we may constantly experience within ourselves the fruit of thy redemption. Who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

141. Invocations.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Seven Years, if said after Communion.
iii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

ANIMA CHRISTI, sanctifica me.
Corpus CHRISTI, salva me.
Sanguis CHRISTI, inebria me.
Aqua lateris CHRISTI, lava me.

SOUL of CHRIST, be my sanctification.
Body of CHRIST, be my salvation.
Blood of CHRIST, fill all my veins.
Water of CHRIST'S side, wash out my stains.

---

[141] Pius IX, January 9, 1854.

Passio CHRISTI, conforta me.	Passion of CHRIST, my comfort be.
O bone JESU, exaudi me.	O good JESU, listen to me.
Intra tua vulnera abscon-de me.	In thy wounds I fain would hide,
Ne permittas me separari a te.	Ne'er to be parted from thy side.
Ab hoste maligno defende me.	Guard me should the foe assail me.
In hora mortis meæ voca me.	Call me when my life shall fail me.
Et jube me venire ad te,	Bid me come to Thee above,
Ut cum sanctis tuis laudem te,	With thy Saints to sing thy love
In sæcula sæculorum. Amen.	World without end. Amen.

142. Prayer of St Alphonsus Liguori, to be said at a Visit to the most Holy Sacrament.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MY LORD JESUS CHRIST, who for the love which Thou dost bear men dost remain night and day in this Sacrament, all full of tenderness and love, expecting, inviting, and receiving all those who come to visit Thee ; I believe Thee present in the Sacrament of the Altar ; I adore Thee in the depths of my own nothingness ; and I thank Thee for all the graces which Thou hast granted me, especially for having vouchsafed to bestow thyself upon me in this Sacrament, for having given me thy own most holy Mother Mary for my advocate, and for having invited me to visit Thee in this church. I pay my homage this day to thy adorable Heart, and I do so for the following

[142] Pius IX, *Pr. Ma.* September 7, 1854.

three intentions: first, in thanksgiving for this great gift itself; secondly, as a reparation for all the injuries which Thou hast received from all thy enemies in this Sacrament; thirdly, by this visit I intend to adore Thee in all those places where Thou, sacramentally present, art least reverenced and most abandoned. My JESUS, I love Thee with my whole heart. I repent of having so many times heretofore displeased thy infinite goodness. By thy grace I resolve never to offend Thee more for the time to come; and at this present moment, poor sinner as I am, I consecrate myself wholly to Thee. I renounce for myself, and I give to Thee, my will, my affections, my desires, everything that I call my own. From this day forth do Thou with me, and with everything that belongs to me, whatever pleases Thee. I ask Thee only, and I wish only, for thy holy love, for final perseverance, and the perfect fulfilment of thy will. I commend to Thee the souls in purgatory, especially those who were most devoted to the most holy Sacrament, and to Mary most holy. Moreover, I commend to Thee all poor sinners. For this intention, O my dear SAVIOUR JESUS, I unite all my affections with the affections of thy most loving Heart; and thus united, I offer them to thy Eternal FATHER, and I entreat Him, in thy Name and for thy love, to accept and answer them.

143. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

DEAR JESUS, present in the Sacrament of the Altar, be for ever thanked and praised. Love, worthy of all celestial and terrestrial love! who, out of infinite love for me, ungrateful sinner, didst assume our human nature, didst shed thy most

---

[143] Pius IX, *Pr. Ma* January 1, 1866.

precious Blood in the cruel scourging, and didst expire on a shameful cross for our eternal welfare! Now, illumined with lively faith, with the outpouring of my whole soul and the fervour of my heart, I humbly beseech Thee, through the infinite merits of thy painful sufferings, give me strength and courage to destroy every evil passion which sways my heart, to bless Thee in my greatest afflictions, to glorify Thee by the exact fulfilment of all my duties, supremely to hate all sin, and thus to become a saint.

144. Visit to the Blessed Sacrament, with Pater, Ave, and Gloria five times, and Pater, Ave, and Gloria once for the intention of the Pope.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

145. Prayer for a Visit.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

LOOK down, Holy FATHER and LORD, from thy sanctuary, and from heaven, thy dwelling-place on high, and behold this sacred Victim which our great High Priest, thy holy Child, our LORD JESUS, offers up to Thee for the sins of his brethren; and be appeased for the multitude of our transgressions. Behold, the voice of the Blood of JESUS, our Brother, cries to Thee from the Cross. Give ear, O LORD! Be appeased, O LORD! Hearken, and do not tarry, for thine own sake, O my GOD, for thy Name is invoked upon this city and upon thy people; and deal with us according to thy mercy. Amen.

℣. That Thou vouchsafe to defend, pacify, keep, preserve, and bless this city.

℟. We beseech Thee to hear us.

[144] Pius IX, *Br.* September 15, 1876.
[145] Pius IX, February 4, 1877.

146. Following the Blessed Sacrament.

i. 200 Days, to all who accompany the Blessed Sacrament carried to the sick.

ii. 100 Days, for accompanying the Blessed Sacrament on any other occasion.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

147. Following the Blessed Sacrament to the Sick.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, to all who accompany the Blessed Sacrament with a light, and pray according to the intention of the Pope.

ii. Five Years and Five Quarantines, to those who accompany it without a light, praying as above.

iii. Three Years and Three Quarantines, to those who, being legitimately hindered from going themselves, send someone in their stead to carry a light.

iv. 100 Days, to those who cannot go, provided they say one *Pater noster* and one *Ave Maria* for the intention of the Pope, while it is being carried to the sick.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

148. Prayer to be said during the Elevation in the Mass.

60 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

SALVE, salutaris victima, pro me et omni humano genere in patibulo crucis oblata.	HAIL, saving victim offered upon the scaffold of the Cross, for me, and for the whole human race.
Salve, pretiose Sanguis, de vulneribus crucifixi DOMINI nostri JESU CHRISTI profluens, et peccata totius mundi abluens.	Hail, Precious Blood streaming from the wounds of my crucified LORD JESUS CHRIST, washing away the sins of the whole world.
Recordare, DOMINE, crea-	Remember, O LORD,

---

[146] Pius IX, July 18, 1877.
[147] Innocent XII, *Con.* January 5, 1695.
[148] Leo XIII, June 30, 1893.

turæ tuæ, quam tuo pretioso sanguine redemisti.	thy servant, the work of thy hands, whom Thou hast redeemed with thy Precious Blood.

149. Ejaculation while genuflecting.

i. 100 Days, before the tabernacle.
ii. 300 Days, at exposition—on both knees.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Jesus, my God, I adore Thee here present in the Sacrament of thy love.

Or any words expressive of adoration (Benedict XV, *Off.*, March 22, 1917.)

150. Act of Spiritual Communion of Saint Alphonsus Liguori.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

My Jesus, I believe that Thou art in the Blessed Sacrament. I love Thee above everything, and I long for Thee in my soul. Since I cannot now receive Thee sacramentally, come at least spiritually into my heart. As though Thou wert already come, I embrace Thee and unite myself entirely to Thee; allow me not to be separated from Thee.

Jesus, my good, my sweet love,
Wound, inflame this heart of mine.
So that it may be always and all on fire for Thee.

151. Act of Homage to Christ, our God and our King.

i. Plenary, on Corpus Christi, one day in the Octave, once during the forty hours, and on any two Thursdays in the year fixed by the Bishop. I, II, IV.

ii. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, on all other Thursdays.

iii. 300 Days, once a day, for private recitation before the Blessed Sacrament.

[149] Pius X, July 3, 1908. [150] Leo XIII, June 30, 1893.
[151] Leo XIII, February 15, 1895.

iv. 100 Days, once a day, for private recitation anywhere.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

To be said by priests and people together during Exposition of the Blessed Sacrament.

O SWEET SAVIOUR and REDEEMER of mankind, JESUS CHRIST, who in the impenetrable designs of thine infinite wisdom bearest with the audacity of the impious and sufferest the violence of the wicked, reserving to thyself the sovereign right of judging the impious man and his perverse works, turn thy merciful regard upon thy children, who in the blindness of their hearts have turned from Thee in rebellion. With the eyes of a Father, and with the power of the sovereign King of the Universe, stretch forth thy hand to bless and regenerate modern society, which is rebelliously turning its back upon Thee, the King of Kings, LORD of Lords. Be moved to compassion for thy people, whom Thou hast purchased with thy Blood, regenerated with thy grace, and exalted with thy love. Thou hast given them true liberty, Thou hast called them to the inheritance of thy FATHER, Thou hast numbered them among thy brethren; but in the delirium of their rebellion they have preferred the slavery of Satan, and live in abject misery, without joy, without hope.

O my LORD JESUS CHRIST, King of eternal glory, restorer of all things in heaven and on earth, supreme and omnipotent, who with infinite wisdom reunitest at thy feet things scattered and dispersed; enlighten the Kings of the earth, the rulers of nations; instil thy spirit into all civil institutions, into every form of government, into laws and armies; grant that all the powers of earth may recognize in Thee the majesty of the eternal GOD, the source from which all authority is derived; illuminate the nations that they may understand that Thou art the origin of rights and duties, that it is through Thee that the Kings of the earth rule, and that it is to Thee that Kings and people alike owe obedience. O most sweet JESUS, who hast deigned to descend into this valley of tears, and to dwell with us, suffering and dying for the salvation of us sinners, and who in an excess of charity hast set up thy abode in the midst of men, hidden under the sacramental species, and who in the fullness of the Godhead, corporally present in our tabernacles, makest thyself the food and life of our souls; oh, receive the humble but sincere and profound homage of our hearts, offered in reparation for the falling away of the rebellious. We firmly believe in Thee and all that the faith infused into our hearts by the HOLY SPIRIT has revealed to us about Thee. We see in Thee the beginning and the end of all existing things, we adore Thee as the one true GOD, we wish to live only for Thee and in thy service. Do Thou, O LORD, save our brethren, reunite the scattered members of modern society gone astray, that we as brethren may together be one with Thee, as Thou art one with thy FATHER in Heaven. May thy will be done by all and in everything. May thy Majesty shine forth on the throne of thy earthly dominion, and the world confess Thee to be the true SON of GOD, through whom all things were created.

O JESUS, GOD of love, set free from his chains thy Vicar, the successor of Peter; re-establish him in the exercise of that liberty which Thou thyself didst give him, together with the supreme keys, that he might effectually carry on thy work of regenerating mankind; and so hasten on that longed-for day, in which Thou wilt be glorified by the return of Society to its paternal home. Gather together, O King of the nations, the sheep and the lambs under the care of the one shepherd. O

Lord, do not abandon us ; we are thy children, we love Thee ; recognize us still as thy children, unworthy, yet ever thine ; save us, and together with us, save Kings, Rulers, and Nations. Amen.

152. Hymn of St Thomas Aquinas.

100 Days, if said after Communion.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Adoro te devote, latens Deitas,	O Godhead hid, devoutly I adore Thee,
Quæ sub his figuris vere latitas ;	Who truly art within the forms before me ;
Tibi se cor meum totum subjicit,	To Thee my heart I bow with bended knee,
Quia te contemplans, totum deficit.	As failing quite in contemplating Thee.

Visus, tactus, gustus, in te fallitur,	Sight, touch, and taste in Thee are each deceived ;
Sed auditu solo tuto creditur ;	The ear alone most safely is believed :
Credo quidquid dixit Dei Filius,	I believe all the Son of God has spoken,
Nil hoc verbo veritatis verius.	Than truth's own word there is no truer token.

In cruce latebat sola Deitas,	God only on the Cross lay hid from view ;
At hic latet simul et humanitas :	But here lies hid at once the manhood too :
Ambo tamen credens atque confitens,	And I, in both professing my belief,
Peto quod petivit latro pœnitens.	Make the same prayer as the repentant thief.

Plagas sicut Thomas non intueor,	Thy wounds, as Thomas saw, I do not see :

---

[152] Leo XIII, *Ind.* June 15, 1895.

Deum tamen meum te confiteor:	Yet Thee confess my Lord and God to be:
Fac me tibi semper magis credere,	Make me believe Thee ever more and more;
In te spem habere, te diligere.	In Thee my hope, in Thee my love to store.
O memoriale mortis Domini,	O Thou memorial of our Lord's own dying!
Panis vivus vitam præstans homini:	O living bread, to mortals life supplying!
Præsta meæ menti de te vivere,	Make Thou my soul henceforth on Thee to live;
Et te illi semper dulce sapere.	Ever a taste of heavenly sweetness give.
Pie pelicane Jesu Domine,	O loving Pelican! O Jesu Lord!
Me immundum munda tuo sanguine,	Unclean I am, but cleanse me in thy blood!
Cujus una stilla salvum facere	Of which a single drop, for sinners spilt,
Totum mundum quit ab omni scelere.	Can purge the entire world from all its guilt,
Jesum quem velatum nunc aspicio,	Jesu! whom for the present veiled I see,
Oro, fiat illud, quod tam sitio,	What I so thirst for, oh, vouchsafe to me:
Ut te revelata cernens facie,	That I may see thy countenance unfolding,
Visu sim beatus tuæ gloriæ. Amen.	And may be blest thy glory in beholding.

153. Prayer.

300 Days, if said after Communion.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

HOW full of delight is the sweetness of thy heavenly bread! How admirable is the tran-

[153] Leo XIII, June 3, 1896.

quillity and how complete the peace of those who receive Thee, after detesting and sincerely confessing their sins! Be Thou blessed a thousand times, my JESUS! When I was in sin, I was unhappy. Now not only do I find my soul tranquil, but I seem to enjoy a very foretaste of the peace of Paradise. How true it is that our hearts are made for Thee, my beloved LORD, and that they rejoice only when they repose in Thee. I, then, render Thee thanks, and firmly purpose ever to fly sin and its occasions, to fix my abode in thy divine Heart, and thence to look for help to love Thee until death. Amen.

154. Ejaculation.

i. 100 Days, once a day.

ii. 100 Days, three times a day on Thursdays, and during the Octave of Corpus CHRISTI.

iii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.

iv. 100 Days, during Mass, if said at each elevation.

v. 100 Days, at the ringing of the bell at the hours during the forty hours' Exposition, or at other times, and at Benediction.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

BLESSED and praised every moment
Be the most holy and divine Sacrament.

155. Ejaculation after Mass.

Seven Years and Seven Quarantines. This indulgence holds good if the Prayer is said alternately with the priest.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

MOST Sacred Heart of JESUS, have mercy on us. (*Thrice.*)

156. First Communicants and their Friends.

Plenary, I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

---

[154] Pius VI, *Mem.* May 24, 1776; Pius VII, June 30, 1818; December 7, 1819.

[155] Pius X, June 17, 1904; August 19, 1904.

[156] Pius X, July 12, 1905.

157. Prayer for the Increase of Daily Communion.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

O SWEETEST JESUS, who camest into this world to give to all the life of thy grace, and who, to preserve and sustain it, didst will to be the daily remedy of our daily infirmities, and our daily food; humbly we pray Thee, by thy heart, all on fire with love of us, to pour out thy HOLY SPIRIT upon all, so that those who are unhappily in mortal sin may be converted to Thee, and recover the life of grace which they have lost; and those who by thy gift still live this divine life, may every day, when they are able, approach devoutly to thy holy table, where, in daily communion, receiving every day the antidote to their daily venial sins, and nourishing the life of grace in their hearts, and purifying more and more their souls, they may come at last to the enjoyment with Thee of eternal beatitude. Amen.

158. Prayer to our Lady of the Blessed Sacrament.

300 Days.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

O VIRGIN Mary, our Lady of the Blessed Sacrament, glory of the Christian people, joy of the universal Church, salvation of the world; pray for us, and awaken in all the faithful devotion to the Holy Eucharist in order that they may render themselves worthy to receive it daily.

159. Prayer to our Lord in the Blessed Sacrament.

300 Days. (See Instructions, p. I.)

[157] Pius X, June 3, 1905.
[158] Pius X, *Aud.* December 9, 1906; *Indul.* January 23, 1907.
[159] Pius X, July 6, 1906.

OUR sins, O LORD, darken our minds, and we lose the benefit of loving Thee as Thou deservest. Enlighten us with a ray of thy bright light. Thou art Friend, REDEEMER, Father of all who turn repentant to thy Heart ; and we return to Thee sorrowing. Save us, O JESUS; provide out of thy infinite bounty for our miseries. O JESUS, we hope in Thee because we know that our salvation cost Thee thy life sacrificed upon the Cross, and induced Thee to dwell continuously in the Blessed Sacrament, in order to be united with us as often as we desire. We, O LORD, to thank Thee for the great love Thou bearest us, promise with the help of thy grace to receive Thee in the Blessed Sacrament as often as possible ; to declare thy praises in church and in every place, without human respect. O LORD, confiding in thy Sacred Heart, we beseech Thee to preserve in thy love those who love Thee, and to invite all to receive Thee daily at the altar in accordance with thy burning desire.

160. Prayer to be said at the Beginning of Mass.

i. 300 Days.

ii. Plenary, once a month, if said on every Sunday and holiday of obligation. I, II.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

ETERNAL FATHER, I unite myself with the intentions and affections of our Lady of Sorrows on Calvary, and I offer Thee the sacrifice which thy beloved SON JESUS made of himself on the Cross, and now renews on this holy altar: 1. To adore Thee and give Thee the honour which is due to Thee, confessing thy supreme dominion over all things, and the absolute dependence of everything upon Thee, Thou who art our one and last end. 2. To thank Thee for innumerable benefits received. 3. To

---

[160] Pius X, *Aff.* July 8, 1904.

appease thy justice, irritated against us by so many sins, and to make satisfaction for them. 4. To implore grace and mercy for myself, for . . ., for all afflicted and sorrowing, for poor sinners, for all the world, and for the holy souls in Purgatory.

161. Ejaculation.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.
ii. Plenary, once a week, if used daily. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

DOMINUS meus, et DEUS meus.	MY LORD and my GOD.

These words are to be said with faith, piety, and love, while looking upon the Blessed Sacrament, either during the Elevation in the Mass, or when exposed on the altar. Available for the blind.

162. Act of Reverence.

100 Days.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Any exterior act of reverence when passing a church or chapel where the Blessed Sacrament is reserved.

163. Prayer to be used by persons preparing others for first Communion.

300 Days.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JESUS, who hast loved us to an ineffable excess in the holy Eucharist, inflame us with an ardent zeal to promote thy Glory, by preparing worthily the children who have to approach thy holy table for the first time. Preserve, O Eucharistic Heart of JESUS, these young souls from the approach of evil, strengthen their Faith, increase their love, and adorn them with all the virtues necessary to render them worthy to receive Thee. Amen. St John Baptist, Precursor of the MESSIAH, prepare the

---

[161] Pius X, May 18, 1907. [162] Pius X, July 3, 1908.
[163] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* October 21, 1908.

way for Jesus in the hearts of the children. St Tharsicius, protect the children who are to make their first Communion.

164. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O Jesus in the most holy Sacrament, have mercy on us.

165. Ejaculation.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

May the most holy Sacrament be for ever praised and adored.

166. Brief visit and adoration at the altar of the Blessed Sacrament on first entering a church, made before anything else.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

167. Thanksgiving after Communion.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

I ADORE Thee, I love Thee, I thank Thee, my God, my Jesus, my all. I adore Thee, I love Thee, I thank Thee. I, poor and miserable as I am, possess Thee in my heart. *I adore Thee, I love Thee, I thank Thee.* I who am so ungrateful, so forgetful of thy benefits, I rejoice in the immense happiness of possessing Thee within my very being. Thou hast deigned to unite thyself with this poor creature, to unite thyself closely with me, who am so contemptible, so unworthy of Thee. *I adore Thee . . .* Who would dare to ask for Thee, to dream of so great a favour, unless thou hadst been

---

[164] Pius X, *Br.* May 20, 1911. [165] Pius X, *Off.* April 10, 1913.
[166] Pius XI, *Pen.* June 15, 1923.
[167] Benedict XV, *Pen.* February 26, 1920.

the first to invite me, to press me to come to this holy table, where Thou givest Thyself to feed my poor soul. Ah! change it entirely into thyself, render it worthy of Thee, enrich it with thy graces, thy gifts, and thy lights. May my thoughts, my words, my actions, my imaginations, everything in me be occupied with thy love, may nothing in me be unworthy of Thee, may my heart live by Thy love, may I, like the beloved disciple, repose in peace on thy divine heart, happy in loving and serving Thee, and in living for Thee alone, O well beloved of my soul, good JESUS, my all. *I adore Thee.* . . . Stay with me and in me, be the absolute master of my soul, of my heart and of my whole being; be my consolation, my strength, my light, my life. Without Thee I can do nothing. Thou hast said thyself that everything is possible to him who believes; my JESUS, I believe, I hope, I love, but increase my faith, my confidence, my love. I adore Thee, I love Thee, I hope and I thank Thee. Amen.

168. Act of Spiritual Communion.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Any form of words may be used, or one of the following:

O JESUS, present in the holy tabernacle, I adore Thee and I desire Thee. Come into my heart by thy grace, while I await thy coming sacramentally.

O JESUS, I turn towards the holy tabernacle, where Thou dwellest for love of me. I too love Thee, O my GOD. I cannot this moment receive Thee in holy Commuion. Come, nevertheless, and visit me by thy grace; descend spiritually into my heart; purify it and make it like to thine. Amen.

---

[168] Pius XI, *Pen.* February 26, 1929.

169. The Eucharistic Month.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, each day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

Special devotions during one month of the year, with the approval of the Ordinary if public, at discretion if private.

170. (a) Solemn Exposition of the Blessed Sacrament.

i. Ten Years and Ten Quarantines.
ii. Plenary, once during the Exposition. I, II, III, IV.
iii. Privileged Altar during exposition.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

Where the Forty Hours is deemed by the Ordinary impracticable, Exposition First and Second Day in the morning or about noon till night, Third Day the same with deposition in the evening even though the Exposition be interrupted at night.

(b) Continuous Exposition — night - time excepted—for a month.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.
ii. Plenary, once a week. I, II, III, IV.
iii. Privileged Altar, each day.

(c) Visit during any Exposition not otherwise indulgenced.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.

171. Having Mass said, with honorarium, in reparation.

Plenary. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

Mass must be offered in reparation for injurious treatment of the Blessed Sacrament, and the usual honorarium must be given.

172. Acts of Reparation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

---

[169] Pius XI, *Pen.* July 3, 1928.

[170] Leo XIII, *Indul.* December 8, 1897; Pius X, January 22, 1914. (*Can.* 917, 2 *C.I.C.*)

[171] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* November 15, 1907.

[172] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* November 15, 1907; Benedict XV, *Res. Pr. Ma.* November 26, 1916; Pius XI, *Pen.* May 17, 1927.

On each of nine days set apart, for any devotional exercise in reparation.

If in addition to the above is recited as a morning oblation the following prayer:

DIVINE Heart of JESUS, we offer Thee through the afflicted heart of Mary, the prayers, the works, and sufferings of this day in reparation for the offences committed against Thee, and for all the intentions which Thou hast in offering thyself continually on the altar.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.
ii. As often as they hear Mass during the period.
iii. Plenary. I, II, III, IV. At the end of the nine days.

173. Prayer.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

THEE, JESUS, true GOD and Man, here present in the Holy Eucharist, I adore most humbly prostrate on my knees, in union spiritually with the faithful on earth and the saints in Heaven; and sincerely grateful for so great a benefit, with my whole heart I love Thee, my JESUS, who art infinitely perfect, infinitely to be loved. Give me grace, that I may in no way ever offend Thee, and that refreshed here on earth by thy Eucharistic presence I may deserve to come to enjoy with Mary thy eternal and blessed presence in heaven. Amen.

174. Prayer.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MY GOD, I firmly believe that Thou art really and corporally in the Holy Sacrament of the altar. I adore Thee there from the deepest recess of my heart, and I reverence thy sacred presence

---

[173] Pius X, *Off.* March 18, 1909.
[174] Benedict XV, *Br.* May 7, 1921.

with all the abasement of which I am capable. O my soul, what consolation, to have JESUS CHRIST ever with us; to be able to speak to Him with confidence, heart to heart. Grant, O LORD, that after having adored thy sacred majesty here below in this wonderful Sacrament, I may be able to adore that same majesty in heaven. Amen.

VII. JESUS CRUCIFIED

175. The Stations of the Cross.

Those who perform devoutly the Stations of the Cross may gain all the Indulgences which have ever been granted by Popes to the faithful who visit in person the sacred places in Jerusalem. It is not permitted to specify definitely what these Indulgences are. All, however, who wish to gain them must bear in mind that the Stations must be erected by one who has Faculties, and that it is indispensably required of them to meditate, according to their abilities, on the Passion of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, and to go from one Station to the other, so far as the number of persons engaged in the devotion, and the space where the fourteen Stations are erected, will admit, and this is all that is required for the Indulgences.

Those who are sick, in prison, or at sea, or *in partibus infidelium*, or who are prevented in any other way from visiting the Stations erected in churches or public oratories, may gain the said Indulgences by reciting fourteen times *Pater noster* and *Ave Maria*, and at the end of these, *Pater noster* and *Ave Maria* and *Gloria Patri* five times, and one *Pater*, *Ave*, and *Gloria* besides, for the Pope, "holding in their hands the while a crucifix" blessed by the Father-General of the Order of the Friars Minor Observants at the Convent of Ara Cœli, or else by the Father-Provincial or any Father-Guardian, subject of the said Father-General, or any priest with Faculties from the said Father-General. These crucifixes, so indulgenced, after they have been blessed, cannot be sold or given away or lent for the purpose of enabling others to gain the Indulgences of the Stations.

Devotions which may be used for the Stations.

[*The pious reader may use any other devotions which are more to his mind.*]

Begin with an act of contrition.

Station I. Jesus condemned to death.

℣. Adoramus te, Christe, et benedicimus tibi.	℣. We adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee.
℟. Quia per sanctam Crucem tuam redemisti mundum.	℟. Because by thy holy Cross Thou hast redeemed the world.

---

[175] Clement XIV, *Res.* January 26, 1773; Pius IX, *Br.* August 11, 1863; Leo XIII, January 19, March 15, 1884.

My Jesus, oft have I signed thy death-warrant by my sins; save me by thy death from that death eternal I deserve. Pater, Ave.

℣. Miserere nostri, Domine.	℣. Have mercy on us, O Lord.
℟. Miserere nostri.	℟. Have mercy on us.

Passing on from one Station to another, say, or sing,

Holy Mother, pierce me through,
In my heart each wound renew
Of my Saviour crucified.

or the Stabat Mater (*p.* 263).

Station II. Jesus receives his cross.

℣. Adoramus, *etc.*

My Jesus, who by thine own will didst take on Thee the Cross which I made for Thee by my sins; oh, make me know the weight of them, and sorrow for them ever while I live. Pater, Ave. ℣. Miserere.

Station III. Jesus falls the first time beneath the Cross.

℣. Adoramus, *etc.*

My Jesus, the heavy burden of my sins has made Thee fall down beneath the Cross. My Jesus, I loathe them, I detest them, I beseech Thee to pardon them; aided by thy grace, I will never commit them more. Pater, Ave. ℣. Miserere.

Station IV. Jesus meets his Mother.

℣. Adoramus, *etc.*

Jesus, most suffering! Mary, Mother most sorrowful! if for the past by sin I have caused you pain and sorrow, yet by divine grace it shall be so no more, but I will love you faithfully until death. Pater, Ave. ℣. Miserere.

Station V. Simon of Cyrene helps Jesus to carry the Cross.

℣. Adoramus, *etc.*

My Jesus, happy was that man of Cyrene who aided Thee to bear the Cross. Happy shall I be if I too aid Thee to bear the Cross, by suffering with patience and goodwill the crosses Thou shalt send me during life. My JESUS, give me grace to do so. PATER, Ave. ℣. Miserere.

STATION VI. JESUS and Veronica.
℣. Adoramus, *etc.*

JESUS most compassionate, who didst deign to print thy sacred countenance upon the cloth with which Veronica wiped the sweat from off thy brows; print in my soul deep, I pray Thee, the lasting memory of thy most bitter pains. PATER, Ave. ℣. Miserere.

STATION VII. JESUS fall a second time.
℣. Adoramus, *etc.*

My JESUS, oft have I sinned, and by sin often made Thee fall beneath the Cross. Help me to use such efficacious means of grace that I may never fall again into sin. PATER, Ave. ℣. Miserere.

STATION VIII. JESUS comforts the women of Jerusalem.
℣. Adoramus, *etc.*

My JESUS, who didst comfort the pious women of Jerusalem who wept to see Thee so tormented; comfort my soul with thy mercy, for in thy mercy alone is my trust; oh, may I never frustrate it! PATER, Ave. ℣. Miserere.

STATION IX. Again a third time JESUS falls.
℣. Adoramus, *etc.*

My JESUS, by all the bitter woe Thou didst endure when a third time Thou didst fall beneath the heavy Cross, oh, never, never let me fall away; but rather let me die than ever mortally sin again. PATER, Ave. ℣. Miserere.

STATION X. JESUS stripped and given gall to drink.
℣. Adoramus, *etc.*

My JESUS, who wast stripped of thy clothes and given gall to drink, strip me of love for things of earth, and make me loathe all that savours of the world and sin. PATER, Ave. ℣. Miserere.

STATION XI. JESUS nailed to the Cross.
℣. Adoramus, *etc.*

My JESUS, by those agonizing pains Thou didst endure when the hard nails pierced thy tender hands and feet and fixed them to the Cross, oh, make me ever crucify my flesh with the spirit of true Christian penance. PATER, Ave. ℣. Miserere.

STATION XII. JESUS dies upon the Cross.
℣. Adoramus, *etc.*

My JESUS, three hours didst Thou hang in agony upon the Cross, and then didst die for me; let me die before I sin again, and if I live, may I live to love Thee and to serve Thee faithfully. PATER, Ave. ℣. Miserere.

STATION XIII. JESUS taken from the Cross and laid in Mary's bosom.
℣. Adoramus, *etc.*

Mary, Mother most sorrowful, the sword of grief went through thy soul when thou didst see thy dear Son JESUS lying lifeless in thy bosom; ask for me hatred of sin, which was the cause of his death and made thee suffer so much; and then obtain for me grace to live a true Christian life, and save my soul. PATER, Ave. ℣. Miserere.

STATION XIV. JESUS laid in the tomb.
℣. Adoramus, *etc.*

My JESUS, beside Thee in the tomb I desire that I may ever remain as one dead; and if I live I wish to live only to Thee, that so one day I may come with Thee to taste of the bliss of heaven, fruit of thy Passion and most painful death. Amen. PATER, Ave. ℣. Miserere.

Oremus.

DEUS, qui Unigeniti Filii tui pretioso sanguine vivificæ crucis vexillum sanctificare voluisti; concede, quæsumus, eos, qui ejusdem sanctæ crucis gaudent honore, tua quoque ubique protectione gaudere. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. ℟. Amen.

Let us pray.

GOD, who by the Precious Blood of thy only-begotten Son didst sanctify the standard of the Cross; grant, we beseech Thee, that all those who rejoice in the glory of the same Holy Cross may at all times and places feel the gladness of thy protection. Through the same Christ our Lord. ℟. Amen.

End with one Pater, Ave, *and* Gloria *for the intention of the Sovereign Pontiff.*

176. The "Scala Santa" in Rome.

i. Nine Years, for each of the twenty-eight steps of the "Scala Santa."

N.B. The two stairs on either side are similarly indulgenced on All Saints, during the Octave of All Souls, from Christmas to the Epiphany, and during Lent. The ascent must be made on the knees, with a contrite heart and meditation on the Passion of our Lord.

ii. Plenary, as often as the ascent is made. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

177. Pious Exercise on Fridays.

100 Days, to all who when the church bell rings on Friday at three in the afternoon, or at any other hour fixed by custom, kneel and say five times *Pater noster* and *Ave Maria*, in memory of the Passion of our Lord, praying according to the intention of the Pope.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

178. Devotions in Honour of the Five Wounds.

i. 100 Days, once a day.

[176] Pius VII, September 2, 1817; Leo XIII, July 23, 1898; Pius X, February 26, 1908.

[177] Benedict XIV, *Br.* December 13, 1740; Leo XIII, May 15, 1886.

[178] Pius VII, September 29, 1807.

ii. Plenary, twice a year—that is, on the two feasts, first, that of the Invention (May 3), and, secondly, that of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross (September 14)—to all who shall say these prayers at least ten times a month. I, II.

iii. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, once a day, to those who say these prayers from Passion Sunday to Holy Saturday inclusive.

iv. Plenary on Easter Day to those who have said the prayers daily during the period mentioned. I, II.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Act of Contrition.

AS I kneel before Thee on the Cross, most loving SAVIOUR of my soul, my conscience tells me it was I who nailed Thee to that Cross with these hands of mine, as often as I have fallen into mortal sin, wearying Thee with my monstrous ingratitude. My GOD, my chief and most perfect Good, worthy of all my love, seeing Thou hast ever loaded me with blessings, I cannot now undo my misdeeds, as I would most willingly, but I can and will loathe them, grieving greatly for having offended Thee who art infinite Goodness. And now, kneeling at thy feet, I will try at least to compassionate Thee, to give Thee thanks, to ask of Thee pardon and contrition ; wherefore with heart and lips I say :

To the First Wound, of the Left Foot.

HOLY wound of the Left Foot of my JESUS, I adore Thee ! I compassionate Thee, O my JESUS, for that most bitter pain which Thou didst suffer. I thank Thee for the love whereby Thou wast wearied in overtaking me on the way to ruin, and didst bleed amid the thorns and brambles of my sins. I offer to the Eternal FATHER the pain and love of thy most sacred humanity, in atonement for my sins, all which I detest with sincere and bitter contrition. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

Holy Mother, pierce me through ;
In my heart each wound renew
Of my SAVIOUR crucified.

To the Second Wound, of the Right Foot.

HOLY wound of the Right Foot of my JESUS, I adore Thee ! I compassionate Thee, O my JESUS, for that most bitter pain which Thou didst suffer. I thank Thee for the love which pierced Thee with such torture and shedding of blood in order to punish my wanderings and the guilty pleasures I have granted to my passions. I offer the Eternal FATHER all the pain and love of thy most sacred humanity, and I pray unto Him for grace to weep over my transgressions with burning tears, and to enable me to persevere in the good which I have begun, without ever swerving again from my obedience to the commandments of my GOD. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

Holy Mother, *etc.*

To the Third Wound, of the Left Hand.

HOLY wound of the Left Hand of my JESUS, I adore Thee ! I compassionate Thee, O my JESUS, for that most bitter pain which Thou didst suffer. I thank Thee for having, in thy love, spared me the scourges and eternal damnation which my sins have merited. I offer to the Eternal FATHER the pain and love of thy most sacred humanity, and I pray Him to teach me how to turn to good account my span of life, and bring forth in it worthy fruits of penance, and so disarm the angry justice of my GOD. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

Holy Mother, *etc.*

To the Fourth Wound, of the Right Hand.

HOLY wound of the Right Hand of my JESUS, I adore Thee ! I compassionate Thee, O my JESUS, for that most bitter pain which Thou didst suffer. I thank Thee for thy graces lavished on me with such love, in spite of all my miserable obstinacy. I offer to the Eternal FATHER all the pain and love of thy most sacred humanity, and I pray Him to change my heart and its affections, and make me do all my actions in accordance with the will of GOD. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

Holy Mother, *etc.*

To the Fifth Wound, of the sacred Side.

HOLY wound in the side of my JESUS, I adore Thee! I compassionate Thee, O my JESUS, for the cruel insult Thou didst suffer. I thank Thee, my JESUS, for the love which suffered thy side and heart to be pierced, that so the last drops of blood and water might issue forth, making my redemption to abound. I offer to the Eternal FATHER this outrage, and the love of thy most sacred humanity, that my soul may enter once for all into that most loving Heart, eager and ready to receive the greatest sinners, and from it may never more depart. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

Holy Mother, *etc.*

To the most Holy Virgin, Mother of Sorrows.

MARY, Virgin Mother of GOD, Martyr of love and sorrow, in that thou didst witness the pains and torments of JESUS; truly didst thou concur in the great work of my redemption, first by thy innumerable afflictions, and then by the offering thou didst make to the Eternal FATHER of his and thy only-begotten for a holocaust and victim of propitiation for my sins. I thank thee for that love, well-nigh infinite, through which thou didst bereave thyself of the fruit of thy womb, very GOD and very Man, to save me, sinner that I am; let thy intercession, which never returneth to thee void, interpose with the FATHER and the SON for me; that I may steadily amend my evil ways, and never by further faults crucify afresh my loving SAVIOUR;

that so, persevering in his grace until death, I may obtain eternal life through the merits of his painful Passion and Death upon the Cross. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Let us pray.

O LORD Jesus Christ, who at the sixth hour of the day didst, for the redemption of the world, mount the scaffold of the Cross, and shed thy Precious Blood for the remission of sins; we humbly beseech Thee grant us that after our death we may joyfully enter the gates of Paradise.

We beseech Thee, O Lord Jesus Christ, that now, and at the hour of our death, blessed Mary ever-Virgin, thy Mother, may intercede for us, through whose most holy soul the sword passed in the hour of thy Passion. Through Thee, Jesus Christ, Saviour of the world, who with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

179. Devotion of the Seven Words.

Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

℣. Deus, in adjutorium meum intende.	℣. O God, come to my assistance.
℟. Domine, ad adjuvandum me festina.	℟. O Lord make haste to help me.
℣. Gloria Patri, *etc.*	℣. Glory be to the Father, *etc.*

First Word: *Father, forgive them; for they know not what they do.*

℣. Adoramus te, Christe, et benedicimus tibi.	℣. We adore Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee.
℟. Quia per sanctam crucem tuam redemisti mundum.	℟. Because by thy holy Cross Thou hast redeemed the world.

[179] Leo XIII, December 8, 1897.

JESUS, my love! who for love of me didst hang in agony upon the Cross, there by thy pains to pay the penalty of my sins, and didst open thy divine mouth to obtain for me the pardon of them from Eternal Justice; O JESUS, pity all the faithful who are now in their last agony, and pity me when I too shall be in mine. By the merits of thy most Precious Blood shed for our salvation, vouchsafe unto us all such lively sorrow for our sins that at our death we may breathe forth our souls into the bosom of thy infinite mercy. Gloria PATRI, *thrice*.

Miserere nostri, DOMINE, miserere nostri.	Have mercy on us, O LORD; have mercy on us.

My GOD, I believe in Thee, I hope in Thee, I love Thee. I repent of my sins, because by them I have offended Thee.

SECOND WORD: *This day shalt thou be with Me in Paradise.*

℣. We adore Thee, *etc.*

JESUS, my love! who for love of me didst hang in agony upon the Cross, and with such readiness and bounty didst respond to the faith of the good thief, who in thy humiliations acknowledged Thee to be the SON of GOD, and didst assure unto him the Paradise prepared for him; oh, pity all the faithful who are in their last agony, and pity me when I too shall be in mine. By the merit of thy most Precious Blood, wake up in our souls such firm and steadfast faith as shall never waver at any suggestion of the evil one; that so we also may obtain the prize of holy Paradise. Gloria PATRI, *thrice*.

Have mercy, *etc.* My GOD, *etc.*

THIRD WORD: *Behold thy Mother! Behold thy Son.*

℣. We adore Thee, *etc.*

JESUS, my love! who for love of me didst hang in agony upon the Cross, and, unmindful of thine own sorrows, didst leave us thy own most holy Mother as the pledge of thy love, that through her intercession we might seek Thee with confidence in our greatest straits; have pity on all the faithful who are in their last agony, and pity me when I too shall be in mine. By the inward martyrdom of thy dear Mother, quicken in our hearts a firm hope in the infinite merits of thine own most Precious Blood, that so we may escape the sentence of eternal death, which we have merited by our sins. Gloria PATRI, *thrice.*

℣. Have mercy, *etc.* My GOD, *etc.*

FOURTH WORD: *My God, my God, why hast Thou forsaken Me?*

℣. We adore Thee, *etc.*

JESUS, my love! who for love of me didst hang in agony upon the Cross, and, whilst suffering after suffering was heaped upon Thee, with all thy bodily pain didst bear with infinite patience the most afflicting desolation of spirit, being forsaken by thine Eternal FATHER; pity all the faithful who are in their last agony, and pity me when I too shall be in mine. By the merits of thy most Precious Blood, grant us all thy grace, that we may suffer with patience the pain and anguish of our last agony, and so, joining our pains with thine, be made partakers of thy glory in Paradise. Gloria PATRI, *thrice.*

℣. Have mercy, *etc.* My GOD, *etc.*

FIFTH WORD: *I thirst.*

℣. We adore Thee, *etc.*

JESUS, my love! who for love of me didst hang in agony upon the Cross, and who, insatiable in thy thirst for insults and sufferings, didst will yet more and more to suffer, that all men might be saved, showing thereby that all the torrent of thy Passion was not enough to quench the thirst of

thy most loving Heart ; pity all the faithful who are in their last agony, and pity me when I too shall be in mine. By the merits of thy most Precious Blood, kindle in our hearts such fire of charity as may make them burn to be made one with Thee for all eternity. Gloria PATRI, *thrice.*
℣. Have mercy, *etc.* My GOD, *etc.*

SIXTH WORD : *It is consummated.*
℣. We adore Thee, *etc.*

JESUS, my love ! who for love of me didst hang in agony upon the Cross, and from this pulpit of truth didst announce that the work of our redemption was finished—that work through which, from children of wrath and perdition, we become GOD'S children and the heirs of heaven ; pity all the faithful who are in their last agony, and pity me when I too shall be in mine. By the merits of thy most Precious Blood, detach us wholly from the world and from ourselves, and at the moment of our agony grant us grace to offer Thee with all our hearts the sacrifice of our life, in expiation for our sins. Gloria PATRI, *thrice.*
℣. Have mercy, *etc.* My GOD, *etc.*

SEVENTH WORD : *Father, into Thy hands I commend My spirit.*
℣. We adore Thee, *etc.*

JESUS, my love ! who for love of me didst hang in agony upon the Cross, and who in accomplishment of the great sacrifice didst accept the will of thine Eternal FATHER, commending thy spirit into his hands, and so didst bow thy head and die ; pity all the faithful who are in their last agony, and pity me when I too shall be in mine. By the merits of thy most Precious Blood, give us in our agony an entire conformity to thy divine will, that ready to live or die as it please Thee, we may desire nothing so much as that thine adorable

will may ever find its full accomplishment in us. Gloria PATRI, *thrice*.
℣. Have mercy, *etc.* My GOD, *etc.*

Prayer to the Holy Virgin, Mother of Sorrows.

MOST Holy Mother of sorrows, by that intense martyrdom which thou didst suffer at the foot of the Cross during the three hours of the agony of JESUS, deign to aid us all, children of thy sorrows, in our last agony, that by thy prayers we may pass from our bed of death to adorn thy crown in Paradise. Ave Maria, *thrice*.

Maria, mater gratiæ,	Mother of mercy, Mother of grace,
Mater misericordiæ,	Mary, help a fallen race ;
Tu nos ab hoste protege,	Shield us when the foe is nigh,
Et mortis hora suscipe.	And receive us when we die.
℣. A subitanea et improvisa morte,	℣. From sudden and unprepared death,
℟. Libera nos, DOMINE.	℟. Deliver us, O LORD.
℣. Ab insidiis diaboli,	℣. From the snares of the devil,
℟. Libera nos, DOMINE.	℟. Deliver us, O LORD.
℣. A morte perpetua,	℣. From everlasting death,
℟. Libera nos, DOMINE.	℟. Deliver us, O LORD.
Oremus.	Let us pray.
DEUS, qui ad humani generis salutem in dolorosissima FILII tui morte exemplum et subsidium constituisti ; concede, quæsumus, ut in extremo mortis nostræ periculo tantæ charitatis effectum consequi et ip-	GOD, who for the salvation of the human race hast, in the most bitter death of thy SON, made for us both an example and a refuge; grant, we beseech Thee, that in the last peril, at the hour of our death,

sius Redemptoris gloriæ consociari mereamur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. ℟. Amen.

we may merit to obtain the full effect of his great charity, and be made partakers of our Redeemer's glory. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. ℟ Amen.

End with the three ejaculations,

Jesus, Mary, and Joseph, I give you my heart and my soul.

Jesus, Mary, and Joseph, assist me in my last agony.

Jesus, Mary, and Joseph, may I breathe forth my soul with you in peace.

180. The Three Hours on Good Friday and any other Friday.

i. Plenary, on Holy Thursday or during Easter Week, to all who shall, either in public or private, practise this devotional exercise on Good Friday from noon to three o'clock, either by meditating according to their abilities on the sufferings of Jesus Christ during the three hours He hung on the Cross, and on the seven words He then uttered, or else, instead of meditation, by reciting psalms, hymns, or other prayers. I, II, IV.

ii. 200 Days, any Friday in the year, to every one who, in remembrance of, and out of devotion to, the agony of our Blessed Lord, shall spend some time in prayer, as above. IV.

iii. Plenary, once every month, on the last Friday, to every one who has meditated and prayed every previous Friday in the month, in the way just mentioned. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

181. Devotion for Lent.

i. 300 Days, for each of the seven Fridays in Lent. I, II, IV.

ii. Plenary, on any one of these Fridays. I, II, IV.

iii. 300 Days, to every one who shall make use of this devotion on any other Friday in the year. IV.

---

[180] Pius VII, February 14, 1815.
[181] Gregory XVI, August 4, 1837.

iv. Plenary, if any one shall practise it on seven consecutive Fridays at any time in the year ; to be gained on any one of those Fridays. IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

To all who visit a public church or chapel, and say before a representation of Jesus Crucified, in memory of the Passion, *Pater*, *Ave*, and *Gloria* seven times, praying according to the Pope's intention.

182. The Prayer, Deus, qui pro Redemptione, etc.

i. 300 Days, once a day.

ii. Plenary, once a month, on one of the last three days. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

O GOD, who to redeem the world didst vouchsafe to be born amongst men, to be circumcised, rejected by the Jews, betrayed by the traitor Judas with a kiss, to be bound with cords, and as an innocent lamb to be led to the slaughter ; who didst suffer thyself to be shamelessly exposed to the gaze of Annas, Caiphas, Pilate, and Herod ; to be accused by false witnesses, tormented by scourges and insults, crowned with thorns, smitten with blows, defiled with spittings, to have thy divine countenance covered, to be struck with a reed, to be stripped of thy clothes, nailed to and raised high upon a Cross between two thieves, to be given gall and vinegar to drink, and then pierced with a lance ; do Thou, O LORD, by these most sacred sufferings, which I, unworthy as I am, yet dare to contemplate, by thy holy Cross and by thy bitter Death, free me from the pains of hell, and vouchsafe to bring me to Paradise, whither Thou didst lead the thief who was crucified with Thee, my JESUS, who with the FATHER and the HOLY GHOST livest and reignest GOD for ever and ever. Amen. PATER, Ave, *and* Gloria, *five times*.

---

[182] Pius VII, August 25, 1820.

183. Chaplet of the Five Wounds.

i. One Year, once a day.

ii. Plenary, three times a year, that is, on any one Friday in March, on the Feasts of the Invention and Exaltation of the Holy Cross, or on any one day in the octaves of these feasts, to all who shall have practised the devotion of saying this Chaplet at least ten times each month. I, II, IV.

The Sovereign Pontiff Pius IX extended this Plenary Indulgence to the feasts of the Nativity, Circumcision and Epiphany of our Lord Jesus Christ, the feasts of His Most Holy Name, Easter Sunday, the Ascension, Corpus Christi and the Transfiguration, or any one day in the octaves of these feasts. I, II, III, IV.

iii. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, daily, to all who shall say this Chaplet from Passion Sunday to Holy Saturday inclusive ; Plenary, when they fulfil the Paschal precept.

This Chaplet consists of five sets of five beads each ; and at each one of these beads, in memory of the Five Wounds of Jesus Christ, one *Gloria Patri* is to be said ; and at the end of each set of five, one *Ave Maria* is added in honour of our Lady's sorrows.

The condition of gaining all these Indulgences is, that the Chaplets used should be blessed by the most reverend the Father-General of the Congregation of Discalced Clerics of the Passion (Passionists), or by some other priest of the Congregation to whom the General has communicated the faculty received by him ; after they have been blessed, they cannot be sold or lent, or given away to others, etc., for the purpose of communicating to them the Indulgences.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

184. Prayer, En Ego.

Plenary, when said before any representation of Jesus crucified. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

EN EGO, O bone et dulcissime Jesu, ante conspectum tuum genibus me provolvo, ac maximo animi ardore te oro atque obtestor ut meum

O GOOD and sweetest Jesus, before thy face I humbly kneel, and with the greatest fervour of spirit I pray and beseech Thee to vouchsafe

[183] Leo XII, December 20, 1823 ; Pius IX, August 11, 1851.

[184] Pius IX, July 31, 1858.

in cor vividos fidei, spei, et charitatis sensus, atque veram peccatorum meorum pœnitentiam, eaque emendandi firmissimam voluntatem velis imprimere: dum magno animi affectu, et dolore tua quinque Vulnera mecum ipse considero, ac mente contemplor, illud præ oculis habens, quod jam in ore ponebat tuo David propheta de te, O bone JESU: *Foderunt manus meas et pedes meos; dinumeraverunt omnia ossa mea.* (*Ps.* xxi, 17, 18.)

to fix deep in my heart lively sentiments of faith, hope and charity, true contrition for my sins, and a most firm purpose of amendment; whilst I contemplate with great sorrow and affection thy five wounds, and ponder them over in my mind, having before my eyes the words which, long ago, David the prophet spoke in thy own person concerning Thee, my JESUS: *They have pierced my hands and my feet; they have numbered all my bones.* (*Ps.* xxi, 17, 18.)

185. Prayers of St Pius V, with the Apostles' Creed five times.

i. 60 Days, provided that the faithful, while saying these prayers, known as the Five *Credos* of St Pius, intend to apply them according to the intention of the Pope.

ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

I

O MY LORD JESUS CHRIST crucified, Son of the most Blessed Virgin Mary, open thine ears, and listen to me as Thou didst listen to the Eternal FATHER on Mount Tabor. Credo.

II

O MY LORD JESUS CHRIST crucified, Son of the most Blessed Virgin Mary, open thine eyes, and look upon me as Thou didst look from the tree of the Cross upon thy dear Mother sorrowing and afflicted. Credo.

[185] Pius IX, *Pr. Ma.* May 24, 1859.

III

O MY Lord Jesus Christ crucified, Son of the most Blessed Virgin Mary, open thy blessed mouth, and speak to me as Thou didst speak to St John when Thou gavest him for son to thine own most beloved Mother. Credo.

IV

O MY Lord Jesus Christ crucified, Son of the most Blessed Virgin Mary, open thine arms and embrace me as Thou didst open them upon the Cross to embrace the whole human race. Credo.

V

O MY Lord Jesus Christ crucified, Son of the most Blessed Virgin Mary, open thy heart and receive therein my heart, and hear me in all that I ask of Thee, if so be it is agreeable to thy most holy will. Credo.

186. Invocation of St Thomas Aquinas to the Cross.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

CRUX mihi certa salus. Crux est quam semper adoro. Crux Domini mecum. Crux mihi refugium.

THE Cross is my sure salvation. The Cross I ever adore. The Cross of my Lord is with me. The Cross is my refuge.

187. Prayers of St Clare of Assisi.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

I. *To the Wound in the Right Hand.*

PRAISE be to Thee, O Jesus Christ, for the most sacred Wound in thy Right Hand. By this adorable wound, and by thy most sacred Passion, pardon me all the sins I have committed

---

[186] Pius IX, *Pr. Ma.* January 21, 1874.

[187] Leo XIII, November 21, 1885.

against Thee in thought, word and deed, and all negligence in thy service, and all sensuality for which I have been to blame whether asleep or awake. Grant that I may be able to recall with devotion thy most pitiful death and sacred wounds; grant me the grace to mortify my body, and so to offer a pledge of my gratitude to Thee, who livest and reignest world without end. Amen. PATER noster *and* Ave Maria.

II. *To the Wound in the Left Hand.*

PRAISE and glory be to Thee, O sweetest JESUS CHRIST, for the most sacred Wound in thy Left Hand. By this adorable wound, have mercy on me, and deign to root out of my heart everything displeasing to Thee. Give me the victory over thy perverse enemies, so that with thy grace I may be able to overcome them; and by the merits of thy most pitiful death save me from all the dangers of my present and future life; and then, grant that I may share thy glory in heaven, who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen. PATER noster *and* Ave Maria.

III. *To the Wound in the Right Foot.*

PRAISE and glory be to Thee, O sweet JESUS CHRIST, for the most sacred Wound in thy Right Foot; and by that adorable wound, grant me grace to do penance for my sins. And by thy most pitiful death I devoutly beg of Thee to keep me, thy poor servant, united, night and day, to thy holy will, and to remove afar off every misfortune of body and soul. And when the day of wrath shall come, receive me into thy mercy, and lead me to eternal happiness. Who livest and reignest world without end. Amen. PATER noster *and* Ave Maria.

IV. *To the Wound in the Left Foot.*

PRAISE and glory be to Thee, most merciful JESUS CHRIST, for the most sacred Wound in thy Left Foot; and by this adorable wound, grant me the grace of a full pardon, that with thine aid I may deserve to escape the sentence of eternal reprobation. I pray Thee, moreover, by thy most holy death, O my loving REDEEMER, that I may be able before my death to receive the sacrament of thy Body and Blood, after confession of my sins, and with perfect repentance and purity of body and mind. Grant that I may merit also to receive the holy anointing, for my eternal salvation, O LORD, who livest and reignest world without end. Amen. PATER noster *and* Ave Maria.

V. *To the Wound in the sacred Side.*

PRAISE and glory be to Thee, most loving JESUS CHRIST, for the most sacred Wound in thy Side, and by that adorable wound, and by thy infinite mercy, which Thou didst make known in the opening of thy Breast to the soldier Longinus, and so to us all, I pray Thee, O most gentle JESUS, that having redeemed me by baptism from original sin, so now by thy Precious Blood, which is offered and received throughout the world, deliver me from all evils, past, present, and to come. And by thy most bitter death give me a lively faith, a firm hope, and a perfect charity, so that I may love Thee with all my heart, and all my soul, and all my strength; make me firm and steadfast in good works, and grant me perseverance in thy service, so that I may be able to please Thee always. Amen. PATER noster *and* Ave Maria.

℣. We adore Thee, O CHRIST, and we bless Thee.
℟. Because by thy death and Blood Thou hast redeemed the world.

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting GOD, who by the five wounds of thy SON, our LORD JESUS CHRIST, hast redeemed the human race, grant to thy suppliants that we who daily venerate those wounds may, by the shedding of his Precious Blood, be freed from sudden and everlasting death. Through the same CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

188. Hymn, Vexilla Regis.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

VEXILLA Regis prodeunt: Fulget crucis mysterium, Qua vita mortem pertulit, Et morte vitam protulit.	FORTH comes the Standard of the King: All hail, thou Mystery adored! Hail, Cross! on which the Life himself Died, and by death our life restored.
Quæ vulnerata lanceæ Mucrone diro, criminum Ut nos lavaret sordibus, Manavit unda et sanguine.	On which our SAVIOUR'S holy side, Rent open with a cruel spear Of blood and water poured a stream, To wash us from defilement clear.
Impleta sunt, quæ concinit David fideli carmine, Dicendo nationibus: Regnavit a ligno DEUS.	O sacred Wood! in thee fulfilled Was holy David's truthful lay! Which told the world, that from a Tree, The LORD should all the nations sway.
Arbor decora et fulgida, Ornata regis purpura, Electa digno stipite Tam sancta membra tangere.	Most royally empurpled o'er, How beautiful thy stem doth shine, How glorious was its lot to touch Those limbs so holy and divine!

[188] Leo XIII, January 16, 1886.

Beata, cujus brachiis Pretium pependit sæculi, Statera facta corporis, Tulitque prædam tartari.	Thrice blest, upon whose arms outstretched The SAVIOUR of the world reclined; Balance sublime! upon whose beam Was weighed the ransom of mankind.
O Crux, ave spes unica, Gentis redemptæ gloria !†	Hail, Cross! thou only hope of man, Sign of redemption's glorious day!†

† *In Passiontide :*

Hoc Passionis tempore.	Hail, on this holy Passion day.

In Paschal Time :

Paschale quæ fers gaudium.	That bearest Paschal joy this day.

On the Exaltation of the Cross (September 14) :

In hac triumphi gloria.	Amid the triumph of this day.
Piis adauge gratiam, Reisque dele crimina.	To saints increase the grace they have! From sinners purge their guilt away.
Te, fons salutis Trinitas, Collaudet omnis spiritus : Quibus crucis victoriam Largiris, adde præmium. Amen.	Salvation's spring, blest Trinity, Be praise to Thee through earth and skies: Thou through the Cross the victory Dost give; oh, also give the prize. Amen.

189. Prayer to Our Lord scourged at the Pillar.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MY divine SAVIOUR, what didst Thou become, when for love of souls Thou didst allow thy-

---

[189] Leo XIII, *Card. Vic.* May 15, 1886.

self to be bound to the column ? Oh, how literally was then fulfilled the word of the prophet, that from head to foot Thou shouldst be all one wound, and such as not to be recognized for what Thou wast. What shame when they stripped Thee of thy clothes ! What torment under the tempest of blows, multiplied without measure ! What a profusion of blood from thy streaming wounds !

But it was neither the injustice of the Roman governor nor the cruelty of the soldiers that scourged Thee, but my sins. O miserable pleasures which have cost Thee such pains ! O hardness of heart, when, knowing Thee to be tormented for my sake, I have gone on offending Thee !

From to-day, then, it shall be so no more. Bound to Thee with eternal bonds and fastened with Thee to the column, as long as my life endures, I will make satisfaction to thy offended justice.

By the column to which Thou wast bound, by the scourges which furrowed thy innocent flesh, by the blood Thou didst shed in such abundance, have pity, O Lord, have pity on me in my desolation. Release me this day from the snares of the tempter and preserve me from them for ever ; and at the end of this exile, receive me in heaven. Amen.

190. Ejaculation.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

ADORAMUS te, sanctissime Domine Jesu Christe, benedicimus tibi ; quia per sanctam crucem tuam redemisti mundum.

WE adore Thee, most holy Lord Jesus Christ, we bless Thee ; because by thy holy Cross Thou hast redeemed the world.

191. Invocation.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1).

---

[190] Leo XIII, March 4, 1882.

[191] Leo XIII, May 21, 1892.

ECCE Crucem Domini, ✠ fugite partes adversæ, vicit Leo de tribu Juda, radix David. Alleluia.	BEHOLD the Cross of the LORD, ✠ flee ye adversaries, the Lion of the tribe of Juda has conquered, the root of David. Alleluia.

192. Prayer to Jesus Dead.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JESUS, who in thy bitter Passion didst become the reproach of men and the man of sorrows, I venerate thy sacred face on which shone the grace and sweetness of the Divinity, now for my sake changed into the likeness of a leper. But under this deformity I perceive thy infinite love, and I am overwhelmed with the desire of loving Thee and making Thee beloved by all men. The tears which stream from thy eyes seem as precious pearls, which I love to gather up, in order to purchase with their infinite value the souls of poor sinners.

O JESUS, thy face is the only beauty which ravishes my heart. I am content not to see here below the sweetness of thy look, not to feel the ineffable delight of a kiss of thy mouth; but oh, I beseech Thee print on me thy divine likeness, and inflame me with thy love, so that it may rapidly consume me, and I may soon come to see thy glorious face in Heaven. Amen.

193. Prayer for a Happy Death.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JESUS, while adoring thy last breath, I pray Thee to receive mine. In the uncertainty whether I shall have the command of my senses, when I shall depart out of this world, I offer Thee

[192] Pius X, February 16, 1906.

[193] Leo XIII, July 16, 1902.

from this moment my agony and all the pains of my passing away. Thou art my FATHER and my SAVIOUR, and I give back my soul into thy hands. I desire that my last moment may be united to the moment of thy death, and that the last beat of my heart may be an act of pure love of Thee. Amen.

194. Act of Adoration, from the Will of St Francis of Assisi.

If said kneeling on entering or leaving a church, or public or semi-public Oratory.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.
ii. Plenary, once a month, if said once daily. I, II.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

WE adore Thee, most holy LORD JESUS CHRIST, here and in all thy Churches throughout the whole world, and we bless Thee ; because by thy holy Cross Thou hast redeemed the world.

195. Ejaculation.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

I THANK Thee, O LORD, for having died upon the Cross for my sins.

196. Devotion in honour of the Five Wounds.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

℣. O GOD, come to my assistance.
℟. O LORD, make haste to help me.
Glory be to the FATHER, *etc.* As it was, *etc.*

To the Wound in the Right Hand.

MOST beloved LORD, my JESUS crucified, prostrate with most holy Mary, and all the Angels and Saints of Heaven, I profoundly adore the most sacred Wound in thy Right Hand. I thank Thee for the infinite love with which Thou

---

[194] Benedict XV, *Pen.* August 3, 1917.
[195] Benedict XV, *Pen.* January 18, 1918.
[196] Benedict XV, *Off.* May 6, 1915.

didst will to bear such great and cruel pains, on account of my sins, which I detest with all my heart; I beseech Thee to deliver the sovereign Pontiff from his enemies, and that all priests throughout the world may celebrate the divine mysteries with holiness.

PATER, Ave, *and* Gloria.

To the Wound in the Left Hand.

MOST beloved LORD, my JESUS crucified, prostrate with most holy Mary, and all the Angels and Saints of Heaven, I profoundly adore the most sacred Wound in thy Left Hand, and I beseech Thee for grace for poor sinners, and for the dying, especially for those who are unwilling to be reconciled to Thee.

PATER, Ave, *and* Gloria.

To the Wound in the Right Foot.

MOST beloved LORD, my JESUS crucified, prostrate with most holy Mary, and all the Angels and Saints of Heaven, I profoundly adore the most sacred Wound in thy Right Foot, and I beg of Thee the grace, that in all religious Orders and Congregations many saints may arise.

PATER, Ave, *and* Gloria.

To the Wound in the Left Foot.

MOST beloved LORD, my JESUS crucified, prostrate with most holy Mary, and all the Angels and Saints of Heaven, I profoundly adore the most sacred Wound in thy Left Foot, and beseech Thee to set free the souls in Purgatory, and especially those who in life were most devout to thy sacred wounds.

PATER, Ave, *and* Gloria.

To the Wound in the Sacred Side.

MOST beloved LORD, my JESUS crucified, prostrate with most holy Mary, and all the Angels and Saints of Heaven, I profoundly adore the most sacred Wound in thy Side, and beseech Thee to bless the Pastor of our diocese, and all those who commend themselves to our prayers. PATER, Ave, *and* Gloria.

Most sorrowful Virgin, pray for us (*thrice*).

JESUS crucified, enrich these prayers with the powerful merits of thy Passion. Grant us holiness of life, the grace to receive the holy sacraments in the hour of our death, and everlasting glory. Amen.

197. Prayer, through the Precious Blood.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JESUS crucified, my one true good, Grant me, I humbly pray Thee, through thy most Precious Blood, that sweet peace of conscience and that holy Joy which Thou alone canst give. Grant me to amend my evil habits of life, with true and heartfelt repentance. Grant me, through the merits of thy most sorrowful Passion and death, the precious gift of the HOLY SPIRIT, with his pure and heavenly consolations. Grant me also the gift of perseverance in good works and life eternal. Amen.

---

[197] Benedict XV, *Pen.* October 21, 1921.

VIII. THE PRECIOUS BLOOD

197a. Chaplet of the Precious Blood.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.
iii. 50 Days for each Pater and Gloria.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

This Chaplet consists of seven Mysteries, in which we meditate upon the seven times in which JESUS CHRIST shed his Blood for us ; at each Mystery except the last we say *Pater noster* five times, and *Gloria Patri* once ; and at the last, *Pater noster* thrice, and *Gloria Patri* once ; thus making up the number of 33, by saying the *Pater noster* thirty-three times in remembrance of the thirty-three years of our LORD's life. End with the prayer, " Most Precious Blood," etc.

N.B. These Indulgences can be gained by merely saying thirty-three *Pater nosters* and, if the person is capable of meditating, reflecting on the Mysteries. The beads must be blessed by one who has the necessary faculties.

THE CHAPLET

℣. DEUS, in adjutorium meum intende.	℣. O GOD, come to my assistance.
℟. DOMINE, ad adjuvandum me festina.	℟. O LORD, make haste to help me.
℣. Gloria PATRI, *etc.*	℣. Glory be to the FATHER, *etc.*
℟. Sicut erat, *etc.*	℟. As it was in the beginning, *etc.*

FIRST MYSTERY.

THE first time our loving SAVIOUR shed his Precious Blood for us was on the eighth day after his birth, when he was circumcised in order to fulfil the law of Moses. While, then, we reflect that JESUS did this to satisfy the justice of GOD for our lax ways, let us rouse ourselves to sorrow for them, and promise, with the help of his all-powerful grace, to be henceforth truly chaste in body and in soul. PATER noster *five times, and* Gloria PATRI *once.*

[197a] Pius VII, *Res.* October 18, 1815 ; Gregory XVI, July 5, 1843 ; Pius X. *Lit. Ap.* Dec. 9, 1909 ; *Off.* Jan. 26, 1911.

℣. Te ergo quæsumus tuis famulis subveni quos pretioso Sanguine redemisti.	℣. We beseech Thee, therefore, help thy servants, whom Thou hast redeemed with thy Precious Blood.

SECOND MYSTERY.

NEXT, in the Garden of Olives, JESUS shed his Blood for us in such quantity that it bathed the earth around. He did this at the sight of the ingratitude with which men would meet his love. Let us, then, repent sincerely that we have hitherto corresponded so ill with the countless blessings of GOD, and resolve to make good use of his graces and inspirations. PATER noster *five times, and* Gloria PATRI *once.*

℣. Te ergo quæsumus, *etc.* ℣. We beseech, *etc.*

THIRD MYSTERY.

NEXT, in his cruel scourging, JESUS shed his Blood when his flesh was so torn that streams of Blood flowed from every part of his body, all of which he offered all the time to his Eternal FATHER in payment of our impatience and our softness. How comes it, then, that we do not curb our anger and love of self? Henceforth we will try our best to bear our troubles well, and, despising self, take peacefully the injuries which men may do us. PATER noster *five times, and* Gloria PATRI *once.*

℣. Te ergo quæsumus, *etc.* ℣. We beseech, *etc.*

FOURTH MYSTERY.

AGAIN, from the sacred Head of JESUS, Blood poured down when it was crowned with thorns, in punishment of our pride and evil thoughts. Shall we, then, continue to nurture haughtiness, foster foul imaginations, and feed the wayward will within us? Henceforth let there be ever before our eyes our utter nothingness, our misery, and our weakness; and with generous hearts let us resist

all the temptations of the Devil. PATER noster *five times*, and Gloria PATRI *once*.
℣. Te ergo quæsumus, *etc.* ℣. We beseech, *etc.*

FIFTH MYSTERY.

WHAT streams of Precious Blood did not our loving LORD pour forth from his veins when laden with the heavy Cross on that most grievous journey to Calvary! The very streets and ways of Jerusalem, through which He passed, were watered with it! This He did in satisfaction for the scandals and bad example by which his own creatures had led others astray. Who can tell how many of us are of this unhappy number? Who knows how many he himself alone has, by his own bad example, brought down to hell? And what have we done to remedy this evil? Henceforth let us at least do all we can to save souls by word and by example, making ourselves a pattern to all of goodness and a holy life. PATER noster *five times, and* Gloria PATRI *once*.
℣. Te ergo quæsumus, *etc.* ℣. We beseech, *etc.*

SIXTH MYSTERY.

MORE, and still more Precious Blood did the REDEEMER of mankind shed in his barbarous Crucifixion; when, his veins being rent and arteries burst, there rushed forth in a torrent, from his hands and his feet, that saving balm of life eternal, to pay for all the crimes and enormities of a lost world. Who, after this, would continue in sin, and so renew the cruel crucifixion of the SON of GOD? Let us weep bitterly for our bad deeds done, and detest them before the feet of the sacred Minister of GOD; let us amend our evil ways, and henceforth begin a truly Christian life, with the remembrance ever in our hearts of all the Blood which our salvation cost the SAVIOUR of men. PATER noster *five times, and* Gloria PATRI *once*.
℣. Te ergo quæsumus, *etc.* ℣. We beseech, *etc.*

SEVENTH MYSTERY.

LAST of all, after his death, when his sacred Side was opened by the lance, and his loving Heart was wounded, JESUS shed Blood, and with it there came forth water, to show us how his Blood was all poured out to the last drop for our salvation. Oh, the great goodness of our redeeming LORD! Who will not love Thee, SAVIOUR of my soul? What heart will not consume itself away for love of Thee, who hast done all this for our redemption? The tongue wants words to praise Thee; so let us invite all creatures upon earth, all angels and all saints in Paradise, and most of all our dear Mother Mary, to bless, praise, and celebrate thy most Precious Blood. Glory to the Blood of JESUS! Now and ever throughout all ages. Amen. PATER noster *thrice, and* Gloria PATRI *once*.

℣. Te ergo quæsumus, *etc*. ℣. We beseech, *etc*.

Prayer.

MOST Precious Blood of life eternal! price and ransom of the world! drink and bath of the soul! ever pleading the cause of man before the throne of Mercy; I adore Thee most profoundly; I would, if I were able, make Thee some compensation for the outrages and wrongs Thou dost ever suffer from men, and especially from those who dare in their rashness to blaspheme Thee. Who will not bless this Blood of value infinite? who does not feel himself on fire with the love of JESUS, who shed it all for us? What should I be but for this Blood, which hath redeemed me? And what drew Thee, Thou Precious Blood, from the veins of my LORD, even to the last drop? It was love. O boundless love, which gave to us this saving balsam! O balsam beyond all price, streaming forth from the fount of immeasurable love! Give to all hearts, all tongues, power to praise, celebrate, and thank Thee, now and ever, and throughout all eternity. Amen.

℣. Redemisti nos, DOMINE, in Sanguine tuo:
℟. Et fecisti nos DEO nostro regnum.

Thou hast redeemed us, O LORD, with thy Blood.
And hast made us a kingdom to our GOD.

Oremus.

OMNIPOTENS sempiterne DEUS, qui unigenitum FILIUM tuum mundi REDEMPTOREM constituisti, ac ejus Sanguine placari voluisti; concede nobis, quæsumus, salutis nostræ pretium ita venerari, atque a præsentis vitæ malis ejus virtute defendi in terris, ut fructu perpetuo lætemur in cœlis. Qui tecum vivit et regnat, *etc.* Amen.

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting GOD, who hast appointed thine only-begotten SON the SAVIOUR of the world, and hast willed to be appeased by his Blood; grant us, we beseech Thee, so to venerate this Blood, the price of our salvation, and so to be defended on earth by its power from the evils of this present life, that in heaven we may be made glad by its everlasting fruit. Who livest and reignest, *etc.* Amen.

198. Prayer.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MOST Precious Blood, *etc.* (*See above*, p. 144.)

199. Devout Aspirations.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

[198] Pius VII, *Res.* October 18, 1815.
[199] Pius VII, *Res.* October 18, 1815.

GLORY be to JESUS!
Who in bitter pains
Poured for me the life-blood
From his sacred veins.

Grace and life eternal
In that Blood I find;
Blest be his compassion,
Infinitely kind!

Blest through endless ages
Be the precious stream,
Which from endless torment
Doth the world redeem.

There the fainting spirit
Drinks of life her fill;
There, as in a fountain,
Laves herself at will.

Oh, the Blood of CHRIST!
It soothes the FATHER'S ire,
Opes the gate of heaven,
Quells eternal fire.

Abel's blood for vengeance
Pleaded to the skies,
But the Blood of JESUS
For our pardon cries.

Oft as it is sprinkled
On our guilty hearts,
Satan in confusion
Terror-struck departs.

Oft as earth exulting
Wafts its praise on high,
Hell with terror trembles,
Heaven is filled with joy.

Lift ye, then, your voices;
Swell the mighty flood;
Louder still and louder,
Praise the Precious Blood!

200. Seven Offerings, in reparation for all the outrages received by Our Lord in the Precious Blood.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

I

ETERNAL FATHER! I offer Thee the merits of the Precious Blood of JESUS, thy well-beloved SON, my SAVIOUR and my GOD, for the propagation and exaltation of my dear Mother, thy Holy Church; for the safety and prosperity of her visible head, our chief pastor the Bishop of Rome; for the cardinals, bishops, and pastors of souls, and for all the ministers of the sanctuary. Gloria PATRI.
Blessed and praised for evermore be JESUS, who hath saved us with his Blood.

II

ETERNAL FATHER! I offer Thee the merits of the Precious Blood of JESUS, thy well-beloved SON, my SAVIOUR and my GOD, for the peace and concord of Catholic kings and princes, for the humiliation of the enemies of our holy Faith, and for the welfare of all Christian people. Gloria PATRI.
Blessed and praised, *etc.*

III

ETERNAL FATHER! I offer Thee the merits of the Precious Blood of JESUS, thy well-beloved SON, my SAVIOUR and my GOD, for the repentance of unbelievers, the uprooting of heresy, and the conversion of sinners. Gloria PATRI.
Blessed and praised, *etc.*

IV

ETERNAL FATHER! I offer Thee the merits of the Precious Blood of JESUS, thy well-beloved SON, my SAVIOUR and my GOD, for all my relations,

[200] Pius VII, *Res.* September 22, 1817.

friends, and enemies; for the poor, the sick, and the afflicted, and for all those for whom Thou, my GOD, knowest that I ought to pray, or wouldst have me pray. Gloria PATRI.
Blessed and praised, *etc.*

V

ETERNAL FATHER! I offer Thee the merits of the Precious Blood of JESUS, thy well-beloved SON, my SAVIOUR and my GOD, for all who this day are passing to the other life; that thou wouldst save them from the pains of hell, and admit them quickly to the possession of thy glory. Gloria PATRI.
Blessed and praised, *etc.*

VI

ETERNAL FATHER! I offer Thee the merits of the Precious Blood of JESUS, thy well-beloved SON, my SAVIOUR and my GOD, for all those who love this great treasure, for those who join with me in adoring it and honouring it, and for those who strive to spread devotion to it. Gloria PATRI.
Blessed and praised, *etc.*

VII

ETERNAL FATHER! I offer Thee the merits of the Precious Blood of JESUS, thy well-beloved SON, my SAVIOUR and my GOD, for all my wants, spiritual and temporal; in suffrage for the holy souls in purgatory, and chiefly for those who were most devout lovers of this Blood, the price of our redemption, and of the sorrows and pains of our dear Mother, most holy Mary. Gloria PATRI.
Blessed and praised, *etc.*
Glory be to the Blood of JESUS, now and for ever, and throughout all ages! Amen.

201. Act of Oblation in thanksgiving for blessings received.

i. 100 Days.

---

[201] Leo XII, *Res.* October 26, 1823.

ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

ETERNAL FATHER! we offer Thee the most Precious Blood of JESUS, shed for us with such great love and bitter pain from his Right Hand; and through the merits and the efficacy of that Blood, we entreat thy Divine Majesty to grant us thy holy benediction, in order that we may be defended thereby from all our enemies, and be set free from every ill; whilst we say, May the blessing of Almighty GOD, FATHER, SON and HOLY SPIRIT descend upon us and remain with us for ever. Amen. PATER, Ave *and* Gloria.

202. Month consecrated to the Precious Blood.

(*which may begin on any day of the year*).

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines daily to all who assist at the public devotions.

ii. Plenary, to all who shall assist at public devotions at least ten times in the month; this they may gain in the course of the said month, or on one of the eight days immediately following it. I, II, III, IV.

iii. 300 Days, daily, to those who shall practise this devotion in private, with devout prayers and acts in honour of the Precious Blood.

iv. Plenary, to those who shall practise it in private for a month together; to be gained on the last day of the month, or one of the next eight days. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

203. Prayer to Jesus of Nazareth.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

BEHOLD me at thy feet, O JESUS of Nazareth; behold the most miserable of creatures, who presents himself before Thee, humbled and penitent. Have mercy on me, O LORD, according to thy great mercy. I sinned, and my sins were committed against Thee, O GOD of infinite bounty. O JESUS, hear my prayers, graciously hear, O loving FATHER,

---

[202] Pius IX, June 4, 1850. [203] Leo XIII, June 26, 1894.

the requests I lay at thy feet: cast a favourable look on my soul, Thou who art the loving FATHER of men, the Supreme Judge, the King of Heaven and of earth, the true benefactor of the wretched. Come then to my assistance, O JESUS of Nazareth. Grant me the graces which I ask of Thee, kneeling at thy feet. My soul belongs to Thee, because Thou hast created and redeemed it with thy Precious Blood. May thy work not be in vain. Turn, O loving FATHER, thy regard upon me and bless me. O GOD of mercy, have pity on me; pardon me, who am thy son; deal not severely with me; give me tears of repentance; pardon me as Thou didst pardon the penitent thief; watch over me from the height of Heaven and bless me. Amen.

End with the Apostles' Creed.

204. Ejaculation.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

To be said in reparation for blasphemies.

ETERNAL FATHER, by the most Precious Blood of JESUS CHRIST, glorify his most holy Name, according to the intention and the desires of his adorable Heart.

205. Offering.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

ETERNAL FATHER! I offer Thee the Precious Blood of JESUS CHRIST in satisfaction for my sins, and for the wants of Holy Church.

---

[204] Pius X, January 27, 1908.
[205] Pius VII, *Res.* September 22, 1817.

IX. THE SACRED HEART

206. Visit to a Representation of the Sacred Heart, exposed for public veneration.

Seven Years and Seven Quarantines. IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

207. Act of Oblation to be made before a Representation of the Sacred Heart.

i. 100 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MY loving JESUS, out of the grateful love I bear Thee, and to make reparation for my unfaithfulness to grace, I (N.N.) give Thee my heart, and I consecrate myself wholly to Thee; and with thy help I purpose never to sin again.

208. Acts of Devotion.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

I. The Word was made Flesh, and dwelt amongst us.

ETERNAL Word, made Man for love of us, humbly kneeling at thy feet we adore Thee with the deepest veneration of our souls; and in order that we may repair our ingratitude for this great benefit of thy Incarnation, we unite ourselves to the hearts of all those who love Thee, and together with them we offer Thee our humble loving thanksgiving. Pierced by the excess of humility, goodness, and sweetness which we behold in thy Divine Heart, we beseech Thee to give us thy grace, that in our lives we too may imitate these virtues so dear to Thee. PATER, Ave, *and* Gloria.

II. He was crucified also for us; suffered under Pontius Pilate, and was buried.

---

[206] Pius VI, *Res.* January 2, 1799.
[207] Pius VII, *Mem.* June 9, 1807.
[208] Pius VII, *Res.* February 12, 1808; Pius IX, June 18, 1876.

JESUS, our loving SAVIOUR, humbly kneeling at thy feet we adore Thee with the deepest veneration of our souls; and, in order that we may give Thee proof of the sorrow we feel at our insensibility to the outrages and sufferings which thy loving Heart made Thee undergo for our salvation in thy painful Passion and Death, we here unite ourselves with the hearts of all those who love Thee, and together with them we give thanks unto Thee with our whole soul. We wonder at the boundless patience and generosity of thy divine Heart; and we entreat Thee to fill our hearts with such a spirit of Christian penance as may enable us courageously to embrace suffering, and to make thy Cross our great comfort and all our glory. PATER, Ave, *and* Gloria.

III. Thou didst give them bread from heaven to eat, containing in itself all sweetness.

JESUS, who dost burn with love for us, humbly kneeling at thy feet we adore Thee with the deepest veneration of our souls; and, in order to make Thee reparation for the outrages which thy divine Heart daily receives in the most holy Sacrament of the Altar, we unite ourselves with the hearts of all those who love Thee, and give Thee tenderest thanks. We love in thy divine Heart this thy incomprehensible fire of love towards thy Eternal FATHER, and we entreat Thee to inflame our hearts with ardent charity towards Thee and towards our neighbour. PATER, Ave, *and* Gloria.

LASTLY, O most loving JESU, we pray Thee, by the sweetness of thy divine Heart, convert the sinner, console the afflicted, help the dying, lighten the pains of the souls in Purgatory. Make all our hearts one in the bonds of true peace and charity, deliver us from sudden and unforeseen death, and grant us a death holy and peaceful. Amen.

℣. Heart of JESUS, burning with love of us,
℟. Inflame our hearts with love of Thee.

Let us pray.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty GOD, that we who glory in the most Sacred Heart of thy well-beloved SON, and call to mind the chief benefits of his heavenly charity towards us, may be gladdened by the operation and the fruit of those graces in our souls. Through the same CHRIST, *etc.*

O Divine Heart of my Jesus! I adore Thee with all the powers of my soul; I consecrate them to Thee for ever, together with all my thoughts, my words, my works, and my whole self. I purpose to offer to Thee, as far as I am able, acts of adoration, love, and glory, like unto those which Thou dost offer to thine Eternal FATHER. I beseech Thee, be Thou the reparation for my transgressions, the protector of my life, my refuge and asylum in the hour of my death. By thy sighs, and by that sea of bitterness in which Thou wast immersed for me throughout the whole course of thy mortal life, grant me true contrition for my sins, contempt of earthly things, an ardent longing for the glory of heaven, trust in thy infinite merits, and final perseverance in thy grace.

Heart of JESUS, all love! I offer Thee these humble prayers for myself, and for all who unite with me in spirit to adore Thee; vouchsafe, of thy infinite goodness, to receive and to answer them, and especially for that one of us who shall first end this mortal life. Sweet Heart of my SAVIOUR, pour down upon him, in the agony of death, thine inward consolations; place him in thy sacred wounds; cleanse him from every stain in that furnace of love, that so Thou mayest open to him speedily the entrance into thy glory, there to intercede with Thee for all those who yet tarry in their land of exile.

Most Holy Heart of my most loving JESUS, I purpose to renew these acts of adoration and these prayers for myself, miserable sinner that I am, as well as for all who are associated with me to adore Thee, every moment while I live, down to the last instant of my life. I recommend to Thee, my JESUS, the Holy Church, thy well-beloved Spouse, our own true Mother, the souls that undergo thy justice, all poor sinners, those who are in affliction, the dying, and all mankind—let not thy Blood be shed in vain for them ; and, last of all, vouchsafe to receive my poor prayers for the relief of the souls in purgatory, and, above all, for those who in the course of their life were wont devoutly to adore Thee.

Most loving heart of Mary, which, amongst the hearts of all creatures of GOD, art at once the most pure, most inflamed with love for JESUS, and most compassionate towards us poor sinners, gain for us from the Heart of JESUS our REDEEMER all the graces which we ask of thee. Mother of mercies, one single throb, one beat of thy heart, all on fire with love towards the Heart of JESUS, has power to console us to the full. Only grant us this favour and the Heart of JESUS, out of that filial love It had and will ever have for thee, will not fail to hear and answer us. Amen.

209. Chaplet.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

℣. O GOD, come to my assistance.
℟. O LORD, make haste to help me.
℣. Glory be, *etc.*
℟. As it was, *etc.*

---

[209] Pius VII, March 20, 1815.

I

MY most loving JESUS, when I ponder over thy most Sacred Heart, all tenderness and sweetness for sinners, then doth my heart rejoice, and I am filled with hope of thy kind welcome. But, ah me, my sins! how many and how great! With Peter and with Magdalen, I bewail and abhor them, because they are an offence to Thee, my Sovereign Good. Oh, grant me pardon for them all. I pray thy Sacred Heart that I may rather die than offend Thee again, and may live only to love Thee. PATER *once*, Gloria *five times, in honour of the Sacred Heart, then :*

Sweet Heart of my JESUS,
Make me love Thee ever more and more.

II

MY JESUS, I bless thy most humble Heart; and I give thanks unto Thee, who in making It my model dost urge me with strong pleadings to imitate It, and also, at the cost of so many humiliations, dost vouchsafe thyself to point out and smooth for me the way to follow Thee. Fool and ungrateful that I am, how have I wandered far away from Thee! Pardon me, my JESUS! Take away from me all hateful pride and ambition, that with lowly heart I may follow Thee, my JESUS, amidst humiliations, and so gain peace and salvation. Strengthen me, Thou who canst, and I will ever bless thy Sacred Heart. PATER *once*, Gloria *five times*. Sweet Heart, *etc.*

III

MY JESUS, I marvel at thy most patient Heart, and I give Thee thanks for all the wondrous examples of unwearied patience which Thou hast left us. It grieves me that these examples still have to reproach me for my excessive delicacy, shrinking from every little pain. Pour, then, into my heart, O dear JESUS, a fervent and constant love of suffering and the cross, of mortification and of penance, that, following Thee to Calvary, I may with Thee attain the joys of Paradise. PATER *once*, Gloria *five times*. Sweet Heart, *etc.*

IV

DEAR JESUS, beside thy most gentle Heart I set my own, and shudder to see how unlike mine is to thine. How am I wont to fret and grieve when a hint, a look, or a word thwarts me! Pardon all my violence, and give me for the future grace to imitate in every contradiction thy unalterable meekness, that so I may enjoy an everlasting holy peace. PATER *once*, Gloria *five times*. Sweet Heart, *etc.*

V

LET us sing praise to JESUS for his generous Heart, Conqueror of death and hell; for well It merits every praise. Still more than ever confounded am I, looking upon my coward heart, which dreads even a rough word or injurious taunt. But it shall be so with me no more. My JESUS, I pray Thee for such strength that, fighting and conquering self on earth, I may one day rejoice triumphantly with Thee in heaven. PATER *once*, Gloria *five times*. Sweet Heart, *etc.*

NOW let us turn to Mary, and dedicating ourselves yet more and more to her, and trusting in her Mother's heart, we say to her: By all the virtue of thy most sweet heart obtain for me, great Mother of GOD, our Mother Mary, a true and enduring devotion to the Sacred Heart of JESUS, thy SON, that, bound up in every thought and affection in union with his Heart, I may fulfil each duty of my state, serving JESUS evermore with readiness of heart, and specially this day.

℣. Heart of Jesus, burning with love of us,
℟. Inflame our hearts with love of Thee.

Let us pray.

LORD, we beseech Thee, let thy Holy Spirit kindle in our hearts that fire of charity which our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, sent forth from his inmost Heart upon this earth, and willed that it should burn exceedingly. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the same Holy Spirit, God for ever and ever. Amen.

210. Visit to any Church or Public Oratory where the Feast of the Sacred Heart is being kept.

Plenary. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

The Indulgences granted for Corpus Christi, in the case of the divine offices celebrated during solemn Exposition (see p. 84), may be gained on the Feast of the Sacred Heart, even if transferred. The Feast may be transferred with leave of the Ordinary.

211. Novena of the Sacred Heart.

i. 300 Days, each day.
ii. Plenary, during the Novena or Octave. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

This Novena may be made for the Feast of the Sacred Heart, and once during the year as well, with any form of prayers approved by competent ecclesiastical authority.

212. Prayer for those in their agony.

i. 100 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month, if said thrice daily, at three distinct intervals. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

O CLEMENTISSIME Jesu, amator animarum; obsecro te, per ago-

O MOST merciful Jesus, Lover of souls: I pray Thee, by

---

[210] Pius VII, *Mem.* July 7, 1815; Leo XIII, *Rit.* June 28,1889.
[211] Pius IX, *Res.* January 5, 1849; November 26, 1876.
[212] Pius IX, February 2, 1850.

niam cordis tui sanctissimi, et per dolores Matris tuæ Immaculatæ, lava in sanguine tuo peccatores totius mundi, nunc positos in agonia et hodie morituros. Amen.

the agony of thy most Sacred Heart, and by the sorrows of thy Immaculate Mother, cleanse in thine own Blood the sinners of the whole world who are now in their agony and to die this day. Amen.

Cor JESU, in agonia factum, miserere morientium.

Heart of JESUS, once in agony, pity the dying.

213. Month of June.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, each day.

ii. Plenary, during the month or first eight days of July, I, II, III, IV.

For i and ii any form of devotion, public or private, may be used. If it be in public, ten attendances suffice for the plenary Indulgence. If in private, the devotion must be practised daily throughout the month.

iii. Plenary, on June 30, every time a visit is made to a church where the Month of the Sacred Heart has been solemnly observed. I, II, IV.

iv. 500 Days, to promoters of this devotion whenever they do any good work calculated to propagate or make better observed this Month of the Sacred Heart.

v. Plenary, to the same persons for every communion made in June. The privilege of the Gregorian altar is conferred on the preacher of the month and the Rector of the church where the month has been duly observed, available for their Masses on June 30.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

N.B.—The *solemn* observance of June contemplated in iii, iv, and v implies discourses, either daily, or at least for eight days, after the manner of spiritual exercises.

The Month may be concluded on the last Sunday of the month.

It may be observed in the semi-public chapels or seminaries, communities, etc.

It may be transferred to another month by leave of the bishop.

---

[213] Leo XIII, May 30, 1902; Pius X, January 26, 1908.

214. Acts of Homage to the Eucharistic Heart of Jesus.

200 Days, for each of the four Acts.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

N.B.—This devotion does not substantially differ from the ordinary Devotion to the Sacred Heart. It merely emphasizes the Act of Supreme love of that Heart in bestowing the gift of the Holy Eucharist upon us.

I. *Prayer.*

HEART of JESUS in the Eucharist, sweet companion in our exile, I adore Thee.
Eucharistic Heart of JESUS,
Heart solitary, Heart humiliated,
Heart abandoned, Heart forgotten,
Heart despised, Heart outraged,
Heart ignored by men,
Heart, lover of our hearts,
Heart desirous of being loved,
Heart patient in waiting for us,
Heart eager to hear us,
Heart longing to be prayed to,
Heart source of new graces,
Heart wrapped in silence, desiring to speak to souls,
Heart, the sweet refuge of the hidden life,
Heart, teacher of the secrets of union with GOD,
Heart of him who sleeps, yet ever watches,
Eucharistic Heart of JESUS, have pity on us.
JESUS victim, I desire to console Thee.
I unite myself to Thee, and sacrifice myself with Thee.
I annihilate myself in thy presence.
I would forget myself to be mindful of Thee.
I would be forgotten and despised for love of Thee.
And be neither understood nor loved, unless by Thee.

---

[214] Leo XIII, *Br.* February 6, 1899.

I will silence myself to listen to Thee, I will abandon myself to lose myself in Thee.

Grant that I may thus appease thy thirst, the thirst for my sanctification and salvation, and that being purified I may bestow on Thee a pure and true love.

I would not longer weary thy patience ; take possession of me, I give myself to Thee.

I offer Thee all my actions, my intellect to be illuminated by Thee, my heart to be guided by Thee, my will to be made strong, my soul and body to be nourished, my misery to be lightened.

Eucharistic Heart of my JESUS, whose blood is the life of my soul, may it be no longer I that live, but do Thou alone live in me. Amen.

II. *Act of Consecration.*

JESUS, adorable LORD, hidden in thy Sacrament of love, Thou who abidest with us to sweeten our exile, should I not occupy myself in consoling Thee in thine ? To Thee who givest me thy heart, how should I not offer Thee mine ?

Truly, to give myself to Thee is to benefit myself ; it is to find an ineffable treasure, a heart loving, disinterested, and faithful, such as I would wish my own to be. I cannot be for ever receiving, and giving nothing in return. Dear LORD, I could never vie with Thee in generosity, but I love Thee ; deign to accept my poor heart, and though it is worthless, yet because Thou lovest it, it may become something by thy grace ; make it good and take it into thy custody.

Eucharistic Heart of JESUS, I consecrate to Thee all the powers of my soul, and all the powers of my body ; I desire to apply myself to the work of knowing Thee and loving Thee ever more and more, in order to make Thee better known and loved by others. I would do nothing except what tends to thy glory, nor act in anything but as thy divine FATHER wills. I consecrate to Thee all the moments of my life in a spirit of adoration before thy real presence, in a spirit of thanksgiving for this incomparable gift, of reparation for our cruel indifference, and of incessant supplication, so that our prayers offered to Thee, with Thee, and in Thee may rise to the throne of divine mercy pure and efficacious, and for GOD'S eternal glory. Amen.

III. *Ejaculation.*

EUCHARISTIC Heart of JESUS, on fire with love of us, inflame our hearts with love of Thee.

IV. *Act of Reparation.*

EUCHARISTIC Heart of my GOD, living and beating under the veil of the sacred species, I adore Thee.

Moved afresh with love for the immense benefit of the divine Eucharist, penetrated with sorrow for my ingratitude, I humble and annihilate myself in the still greater abyss of thy mercies.

Thou didst choose me from childhood; Thou didst not despise my infirmity; Thou didst descend into my poor heart, and giving it happiness and peace, didst invite it to mutual love; and I have lost all, by being unfaithful to Thee, O JESUS, my LORD. I have allowed my spirit to become dissipated and my heart to grow cold; I have listened to my own voice and have forgotten Thee.

Thou wouldst have been my guide, my counsellor, protector of my life, and I, allowing my passions to destroy the sweet attraction of thy presence, have lost sight of Thee and forgotten Thee.

In the salutary trials of our probation, in times of joy and consolation, my difficulties and necessities, instead of having recourse to Thee, I have gone after creatures and have forgotten Thee.

I have forgotten Thee in deserted tabernacles, where thy love languishes, in the churches of towns where Thou art outraged in the hearts of the indifferent and sacrilegious, and in my own sinful heart, O JESUS, as well when I approached to receive Thee, as after receiving Thee.

Eucharistic Heart of my SAVIOUR, the delight of my first Communion and of the days of my fidelity, I surrender to Thee. Return! Return! draw me to Thyself afresh. Pardon me yet again this time; and I shall hope everything in the strength of thy love.

Glorious Archangel St Michael, and thou, O beloved disciple St John, offer to JESUS this my act of reparation, and be propitious to me. Amen.

215. Daily Act of Oblation.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O LORD JESUS CHRIST, in union with that divine intention with which Thou didst on earth offer praises to GOD through thy Sacred Heart, and now dost continue to offer them in all places in the Sacrament of the Eucharist, and wilt do so to the end of the world, I most willingly offer Thee, throughout this entire day without the smallest exception, all my intentions and thoughts, all my affections and desires, all my words and actions, that they may be conformed to the most sacred heart of the blessed Virgin Mary ever Immaculate.

216. Act of Consecration of St Margaret Mary.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

---

[215] Leo XIII, December 19, 1885.
[216] Leo XIII, January 13, 1898; Pius X, May 30, 1908.

I N.N., give and consecrate to the Sacred Heart of our LORD JESUS CHRIST my person and my life, my actions, penances, and sufferings, not wishing to make use of any part of my being for the future except in honouring, loving, and glorifying that Sacred Heart.

It is my irrevocable will to be entirely his, and to do everything for his love, renouncing with my whole heart whatever might displease Him.

I take Thee then, O most Sacred Heart, as the sole object of my love, as the protector of my life, as the pledge of my salvation, as the remedy of my frailty and inconstancy, as the repairer of all the defects of my life, and as my secure refuge in the hour of death.

Be then, O Heart of goodness, my justification before GOD the FATHER, and remove far from me the thunderbolts of his just wrath. O Heart of love, I place my whole confidence in Thee. While I fear all things from my malice and frailty, I hope all things from thy goodness.

Consume then in me whatever can displease or be opposed to Thee, and may thy pure love be so deeply impressed upon my heart that it may be impossible that I should ever be separated from Thee, or forget Thee.

I implore Thee, by all thy goodness, that my name may be written in Thee, for in Thee I wish to place all my happiness and all my glory, living and dying in very bondage to Thee. Amen.

217. Devotions for Fridays.

i. Plenary, on the first Friday of the month. I, II, IV.

ii. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, on other Fridays. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

All that is required is that some time should be spent in meditating on the infinite goodness of the Sacred Heart.

[217] Leo XIII, September 7, 1897.

218. Ejaculation.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MAY the Heart of JESUS be loved everywhere.

219. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

JESUS, meek and humble of heart, make my heart like unto thine.

220. Ejaculation.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MAY the Heart of JESUS in the most Blessed Sacrament be praised, adored, and loved with grateful affection, at every moment, in all the Tabernacles of the world, even to the end of time. Amen.

221. Ejaculation.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Sweet Heart of my JESUS,
Make me love Thee ever more and more !

222. Ejaculation.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

DULCE cor JESU, sis amor meus.	SWEET Heart of JESUS, be my love.

223. Ejaculation.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

---

[218] Pius IX, *Pr. Ma.* September 23, 1860.

[219] Pius IX, *Pr. Ma.* January 25, 1868; Pius X, September 15, 1905.

[220] Pius IX, *Pr. Ma.* February 29, 1868 ; Pius XI, *Pen.* October 23, 1928.

[221] Pius IX, November 26, 1876.

[222] Leo XIII, May 21, 1892.

[223] Leo XIII, July 16, 1893.

COR JESU flagrans amore nostri, inflamma cor nostrum amore tui.	HEART of JESUS burning with love of us, inflame our hearts with love of Thee.

224. Litany of the Sacred Heart.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

KYRIE eleison.		LORD, have mercy.	
CHRISTE eleison.		CHRIST, have mercy.	
KYRIE eleison.		LORD, have mercy.	
CHRISTE, audi nos.		CHRIST, hear us.	
CHRISTE, exaudi nos.		CHRIST, graciously hear us.	
PATER de cœlis DEUS, miserere nobis.		GOD the FATHER of Heaven, have mercy on us.	
FILII Redemptor mundi DEUS, miserere nobis.		GOD the SON, Redeemer of the world.	
SPIRITUS SANCTE DEUS,		GOD the HOLY GHOST,	
Sancta Trinitas, unus DEUS,		Holy Trinity, one GOD,	
Cor JESU, FILII PATRIS æterni,		Heart of JESUS, SON of the Eternal FATHER,	
Cor JESU, in sinu Virginis Matris a SPIRITU SANCTO formatum,	Miserere nobis.	Heart of JESUS, formed in the womb of the Virgin Mother by the HOLY GHOST,	Have mercy on us.
Cor JESU, Verbo DEI substantialiter unitum,		Heart of JESUS, united substantially with the Word of GOD,	
Cor JESU, majestatis infinitæ,		Heart of JESUS, of infinite majesty,	
Cor JESU, templum DEI sanctum,		Heart of JESUS, holy temple of GOD,	
Cor JESU, tabernaculum Altissimi,		Heart of JESUS, tabernacle of the Most High	

---

[224] Leo XIII, *Rit.* April 2, 1899.

Cor Jesu, domus Dei et porta cœli,		Heart of Jesus, house of God and gate of Heaven,	
Cor Jesu, fornax ardens caritatis,		Heart of Jesus, glowing furnace of charity,	
Cor Jesu, justitiæ et amoris receptaculum,		Heart of Jesus, vessel of justice and love,	
Cor Jesu, bonitate et amore plenum,		Heart of Jesus, full of goodness and love,	
Cor Jesu, virtutum omnium abyssus,		Heart of Jesus, abyss of all virtues,	
Cor Jesu, omni laude dignissimum,		Heart of Jesus, most worthy of all praise,	
Cor Jesu, rex et centrum omnium cordium,		Heart of Jesus, King and centre of all hearts,	
Cor Jesu, in quo sunt omnes thesauri sapientiæ et scientiæ,		Heart of Jesus, in which are all the treasures of wisdom and knowledge.	
Cor Jesu, in quo habitat omnis plenitudo Divinitatis,		Heart of Jesus, in which dwelleth all the fullness of the Divinity,	
Cor Jesu, in quo Pater sibi bene complacuit,		Heart of Jesus, in which the Father is well pleased,	
Cor Jesu, de cujus plenitudine omnes nos accepimus,		Heart of Jesus, of whose fullness we have all received,	
Cor Jesu, desiderium collium æternorum,	Miserere nobis.	Heart of Jesus, desire of the eternal hills,	Have mercy on us.
Cor Jesu, patiens et multæ misericordiæ,		Heart of Jesus, patient and rich in mercy,	
Cor Jesu, dives in omnes qui invocant te,		Heart of Jesus, rich to all who invoke Thee,	
Cor Jesu, fons vitæ et sanctitatis,		Heart of Jesus, fount of life and holiness,	
Cor Jesu, propitiatio pro peccatis nostris,		Heart of Jesus, propitiation for our sins,	

Cor JESU, saturatum opprobriis,		Heart of JESUS, saturated with revilings,	
Cor JESU, attritum propter scelera nostra,		Heart of JESUS, crushed for our iniquities,	
Cor JESU, usque ad mortem obediens factum,		Heart of JESUS, made obedient unto death,	
Cor JESU, lancea perforatum,		Heart of JESUS, pierced with a lance,	
Cor JESU, fons totius consolationis,		Heart of JESUS, source of all consolation,	
Cor JESU, vita et resurrectio nostra,		Heart of JESUS, our life and resurrection,	
Cor JESU, pax et reconciliatio nostra,		Heart of JESUS, our peace and reconciliation,	
Cor JESU, victima peccatorum,		Heart of JESUS, victim for our sins,	
Cor JESU, salus in te sperantium,	Miserere nobis.	Heart of JESUS, salvation of those who hope in Thee,	Have mercy, *etc.*
Cor JESU, spes in te morientium,		Heart of Jesus, hope of those who die in Thee,	
Cor JESU, deliciæ Sanctorum omnium,		Heart of JESUS, delight of all saints,	
AGNUS DEI, qui tollis peccata mundi, parce nobis DOMINE.		LAMB of GOD, who takest away the sins of the world, spare us, O LORD.	
AGNUS DEI, qui tollis peccata mundi, exaudi nos DOMINE.		LAMB of GOD, who takest away the sins of the world, graciously hear us, O LORD.	
AGNUS DEI, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis.		LAMB of GOD, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.	
℣. JESU mitis et humilis corde.		℣. JESUS meek and humble of heart.	
℟. Fac cor nostrum secundum cor tuum.		℟. Make our hearts like to thine.	

Oremus.	Let us pray.
OMNIPOTENS sempiterne Deus, respice in cor dilectissimi Filii tui et in laudes et satisfactiones, quas in nomine peccatorum tibi persolvit, iisque misericordiam tuam petentibus, tu veniam concede placatus in nomine ejusdem Filii tui Jesu Christi, qui tecum vivit et regnat in unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen.	ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, graciously regard the heart of thy well-beloved Son and the acts of praise and satisfaction which He renders Thee on behalf of us sinners, and through their merit grant pardon to us who implore thy mercy in the name of thy Son Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Spirit, world without end. Amen.

225. Prayer to the Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary for the Conversion of Jews and Turks.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MOST loving and beloved Heart of Jesus, prostrate before Thee we fervently beseech Thee to extend over the Church and throughout the world those streams of living water, which flow from Thee as from an inexhaustible fountain springing up into eternal life. O Jesus, Son of David and Son of the living God, have compassion upon us, the children of thy pierced Heart. O take not from us the gift of thy most holy faith, though we deserve as much for our sins and ingratitude; hide not thyself from our eyes, Thou who art the true light and our one hope; but remain with us, O Lord, while the darkness of error grows thicker,

---

[225] Leo XIII, *Br*, December 18, 1899.

and fill us with the fire of charity, which Thou camest on earth to bring, and desirest to be enkindled in the hearts of all men.

O Jesus, sacrificed for us upon the altar of the Cross, draw us to Thee, and with us draw the Jews and Turks, for whom also Thou hast shed thy Blood to the last drop.

May this Blood, once invoked by some in malediction, descend in benediction upon their heads and save them. May this Blood, despised and profaned by other nations, give forth for these a cry for mercy and purify them. Succour, O Lord, we implore Thee, the poor sons of Isaac and Ishmael, for whom Thou wouldst again undergo thy dolorous Passion and death. We appeal on their behalf to those most holy wounds in thy Hands and Feet and Side, which Thou dost keep ever fresh and open, as the price of the world's redemption. To their powerful pleadings are united those which issue from the heart of thy most sweet Mother. That heart, transfixed with a sword of grief, plunged in a sea of suffering, tormented with thine at the foot of the Cross, we offer to Thee, O Jesus, for the salvation of all those unhappy souls.

O sweet heart of Mary, do Thou speak to Jesus as we ourselves know not how to speak, and He will hear thee, so that even if a miracle be necessary to overcome the resistance of those for whom we pray, we ask it of thee, O Virgin Immaculate, by that immense love which Thou bearest to Jesus. Only deign to appear to the Jews and Turks as Thou didst once appear to Ratisbonne, and, at a signal from thy right hand, like him they will be suddenly converted.

Oh! may the day soon come when the Holy Trinity shall reign through thee in all hearts, and all shall know, love and adore in spirit and in truth the blessed fruit of thy womb, Jesus, who, with the FATHER and the HOLY SPIRIT, liveth and reigneth world without end. Amen.

226. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O DIVINE Heart of JESUS, grant, we beseech Thee, eternal rest to the souls in purgatory, the final grace to those who shall die to-day, true repentance to sinners, the light of the faith to pagans, and thy blessing to me and mine. To Thee, O most compassionate Heart of JESUS, I commend all these souls, and I offer to Thee on their behalf all thy merits, together with the merits of thy most holy Mother and of all the saints and angels, and all the sacrifices of the holy Mass, Communions, prayers and good works, which shall be accomplished to-day throughout the Christian world.

227. Ejaculation.

50 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

ALL praise, honour, and glory to the divine Heart of JESUS.

228. Little Office of the Sacred Heart.

i. 200 Days, once a day. IV.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

The text of *The Little Office of the Sacred Heart* is published separately in Latin and English, and may be had from Burns Oates & Washbourne, Ltd.

229. Prayer to the Eucharistic Heart.

i. 300 Days, during Exposition.
ii. Plenary, once a month. For daily recitation and half-hour's adoration once a week. I, II.

O EUCHARISTIC Heart, O sovereign love of our LORD JESUS, who hast instituted the

---

[226] Leo XIII, *Br.* March 13, 1901. [227] Leo XIII, June 14, 1901.
[228] Leo XIII, *Br.* December 12, 1901; Pius X, *Br.* March 1, 1904.
[229] Leo XIII, *Br.* June 2, 1902.

august Sacrament, in order to dwell here below with us and to give to our souls thy Flesh as food and thy Blood as drink, we confidently trust, O LORD JESUS, in the supreme love which instituted the most holy Eucharist ; and here, in the presence of this Victim, it is just that we should adore, confess, and exalt this love, as the great store-house of the life of thy Church. This love is an urgent invitation for us, as though Thou didst say to us : " See how I love you ! giving you my Flesh as food,and my Blood as drink; I desire by this union to excite your charity, I desire to unite you to myself, I desire to effect the transformation of your souls into my crucified Self, I who am the Bread of eternal life. Give me then your hearts, live in my life, and you shall live in GOD." We recognise, O LORD, that such is the appeal of thy Eucharistic Heart, and we thank Thee for it, and we desire earnestly to respond to it. Grant us the grace to be keenly alive to this supreme love, with which, before thy Passion, Thou didst invite us to receive and feed upon thy sacred Body. Print deeply on our souls the firm determination to respond faithfully to this invitation. Give us devotion and reverence whereby we may honour and receive worthily the gift of thy supreme love, and of thy Eucharistic Heart. Grant that we may thus be able, with thy grace, to celebrate profitably the remembrance of thy Passion, to make reparation for our offences and our coldness, to nourish and increase our love for Thee, and to keep ever living within our hearts this seed of a blessed immortality. Amen.

230. Prayer to the Sacred Heart.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

[230] Pius X, June 16, 1906.

O MOST sacred Heart of Jesus, pour down thy blessings abundantly upon thy Church, upon the Supreme Pontiff, and upon all the clergy ; give perseverance to the just, convert sinners, enlighten unbelievers, bless our parents, friends, and benefactors, help the dying, free the souls in Purgatory, and extend over all hearts the sweet empire of thy love. Amen.

231. Consecration of the Family to the Sacred Heart.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines on the day of Consecration to each member who recites this prayer before a representation of the Sacred Heart.

ii. Plenary. I, II, III, IV.

iii. 300 Days, on anniversary.

iv. Plenary. I, II, III, IV.

N.B.—Applicable to every kind of Society or Association on day of enrolment and on renewal each year.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

SACRED Heart of Jesus, who didst manifest to Saint Margaret Mary the desire of reigning in Christian families, we to-day wish to proclaim thy most complete regal dominion over our own. We would live in future with thy life, we would cause to flourish in our midst those virtues to which Thou hast promised peace here below, we would banish far from us the spirit of the world which Thou hast cursed ; and Thou shalt reign, over our minds in the simplicity of our faith, and over our hearts by the whole-hearted love with which they shall burn for Thee, the flame of which we shall keep alive by the frequent reception of thy divine Eucharist.

Deign, O divine Heart, to preside over our assemblings, to bless our enterprises, both spiritual and temporal, to dispel our cares, to sanctify our joys, to alleviate our sufferings. If ever one or other of us should have the misfortune to afflict Thee, remind him, O Heart of Jesus, that Thou art good and

---

[231] Pius X, June 15, 1908 ; Benedict XV, April 17, 1915 ; *Pen.* December 10, 1923.

merciful to the penitent sinner. And when the hour of separation strikes, when death shall come to cast mourning into our midst, we will all, both those who go and those who stay, be submissive to thy eternal decrees. We will console ourselves with the thought that a day will come when the entire family, reunited in Heaven, can sing for ever thy glories and thy mercies.

May the immaculate heart of Mary and the glorious Patriarch, St Joseph, present this consecration to Thee, and keep it in our minds all the days of our life. All glory to the Heart of JESUS, our King and our FATHER.

232. Prayer to the Sacred Heart.

i. 200 Days.

ii. Plenary, on the Immaculate Conception, if said every day for a year. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

LET us, with Mary Immaculate, adore, thank, pray to and console the most sacred and well-beloved Eucharistic Heart of JESUS.

233. Ejaculation.

i. 300 Days.

ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

SACRED Heart of JESUS, I trust in Thee.

234. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

EUCHARISTIC Heart of JESUS, have mercy on us.

235. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p.I.)

---

[232] Pius X, *Br.* December 19, 1904.

[233] Pius X, August 19, 1905; June 27, 1906.

[234] Pius X, July 26, 1907; December 26, 1907.

[235] Pius X, September 11, 1907.

COR JESU Eucharisticum, cordis sacerdotalis exemplar, miserere nobis.

EUCHARISTIC Heart of JESUS, model of the priestly heart, have mercy on us.

236. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

SACRED Heart of JESUS, thy Kingdom come!

237. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

DIVINE Heart of JESUS, convert sinners, save the dying, set free the holy souls in Purgatory.

238. Ejaculation of St Margaret Mary.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O HEART of love, I place all my trust in Thee: for though I fear all things from my weakness, I hope all things from thy mercies.

239. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

JESU meek and humble of heart, make my (our) heart(s) like unto thine.

240. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

SACRED Heart of JESUS, I believe in thy love for me.

241. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

GLORY, love, and gratitude, be to the Sacred Heart of JESUS.

[236] Pius X, May 4, 1906.

[237] Pius X, November 6, 1906.

[238] Pius X, June 3, 1908.

[239] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* September 13, 1905; *Pen.* October 23, 1928.

[240] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* July 29, 1907.

[241] Pius X, *Indul.* January 8, 1908; Pius XI, *Pen.* November 15, 1927.

242. Ejaculation.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Sweet Heart of Jesus, have mercy on us and upon our erring brethren.

243. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

All for Thee, most Sacred Heart of Jesus.

244. Ejaculation to the Sacred Heart.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Sacred Heart of Jesus, be Thou known, be Thou loved, be Thou imitated.

245. Ejaculation.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Heart of Jesus, fount of all purity, have mercy on us.

246. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Sweet Heart of Jesus, be my love.

247. Ejaculation.

i. 300 Days.

ii. Plenary, for those in the habit of using it. On the feasts of the Sacred Heart, Immaculate Conception, Nativity, Annunciation, Purification, Assumption, St Joseph (and on the Solemnity).

Sacred Heart of Jesus, I give myself to Thee through Mary.

---

[242] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* August 13, 1908.
[243] Pius X, *Off.* November 26, 1908.
[244] Benedict XV, *Pen.* March 15, 1918.
[245] Benedict XV, *Pen.* May 16, 1919.
[246] Benedict XV, *Pen.* January 13, 1920.
[247] Benedict XV, June 19, 1920; Pius XI, *Pen.* March 1, 1923.

248. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

SACRED Heart of JESUS strengthened in thine agony by an angel, be our support in our agony.

249. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

HEART of JESUS, that I may love Thee do Thou make me love Thee.

250. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

To the Sacred Hearts of JESUS and Mary be honour and glory.

251. Month dedicated to the Sacred Heart, either June or another month fixed by the Ordinary.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, once on each day.

ii. Plenary, at the end of the month. I, II, III, IV.

The devotions may be public or private. If public, ten attendances suffice, with a general practice of devotion to the Sacred Heart during the month.

iii. Plenary, for each attendance to be gained on the last Sunday of the month, where the Devotions, fifteen of which must be attended, include a daily sermon, or an eight-day retreat, with two sermons a day, in a church, public or semi-public Oratory, with a general practice of devotion to the Sacred Heart during the month.

iv. 500 Days, for every good work done with the intention of spreading and increasing the month's observance.

v. Plenary for every communion made during the month. II, III, IV.

vi. Privileged Altar (personal), on the last Sunday of the month, for preachers, and rectors of churches and Oratories where the solemn observance of the month with sermon, etc., has been kept.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

---

[248] Benedict XV, *Pen.* June 26, 1920.

[249] Benedict XV, *Res. Pr. Ma.* July 29, 1920.

[250] Pius XI, *Br.* July 7, 1923.

[251] Pius X, *Indul.* August 8, 1906; *Ex Pr. Aud. Pen.* November 15, 1927.

252. Prayers to the Heart of Jesus, patient unto death.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.

ii. Plenary, on the first Friday of each month. I, II, III, IV.

And on the feast of the Sacred Heart.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

I

I COMPASSIONATE Thee, my JESUS, in the immeasurable sorrow which transfixed thy most loving Heart, when, but just conceived in the womb of Mary, Thou didst offer thyself a victim to the divine justice, burthening thyself with our sins and the penalties due to them. Dear JESUS, by this anguish of thy Heart, give me grace to correspond to the tender affections of thy infinite goodness.

Glory be to the FATHER, *etc.*

Sweet Heart of my JESUS,
Make me love Thee ever more and more.

II

I COMPASSIONATE Thee, my JESUS, in the many contradictions and humiliations which thy most loving Heart encountered in the whole course of thy mortal life, specially in the grotto of Bethlehem, in the exile in Egypt, and in the three years of thy public life. Dear JESUS, by this anguish of thy Heart, grant me the grace to despise the fleeting goods of earth and to love alone the eternal goods of Heaven.

Glory be to the FATHER, *etc.*

Sweet Heart of my JESUS,
Make me love Thee ever more and more.

III

I COMPASSIONATE Thee, my JESUS, for the sorrow unto death which oppressed thy most loving Heart in the Garden of Gethsemani, at the

---

[252] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* July 28, 1908.

sight of thy Passion then imminent, and of the ingratitude of men for thy benefits, above all for the Treasure of the Holy Eucharist. Dear JESUS, by this anguish of thy Heart, give me grace to conform myself ever to thy divine Will.

Glory be to the FATHER, *etc.*

Sweet Heart of my JESUS,
Make me love Thee ever more and more.

IV

I COMPASSIONATE Thee, my JESUS, in the outrageous torments and insults which thy most loving Heart underwent in the courts of Jerusalem, specially in the Pretorium of Pilate, where, scourged and crowned with thorns, Thou didst become a man of sorrows, and the outcast of the people. Dear Jesus, by this anguish of thy Heart, give me grace to embrace with gladness the restraints of holy mortification.

Glory be to the FATHER, *etc.*

Sweet Heart of my JESUS,
Make me ever love Thee more and more.

V

I COMPASSIONATE Thee, my JESUS, in the ineffable agony which seized upon thy most loving Heart in the furnace of Calvary, when weighed down under the load of the Cross Thou didst meet thy poor Mother, overwhelmed with inconsolable distress. Dear JESUS, by this anguish of thy Heart, give me the grace to be ever in thy company during my life, but specially in the hour of my death.

Glory be to the FATHER, *etc.*

Sweet Heart of my JESUS,
Make me love Thee ever more and more.

VI

I COMPASSIONATE Thee, my JESUS, in the extreme desolation which overwhelmed thy most loving Heart in the three hours' agony on the Cross, until buried in a sea of torments and humiliations Thou didst breathe forth thy holy soul, the victim of thy love and our sins. Dear JESUS, by this anguish of thy Heart, give me grace to die to myself, and to live solely for Thee, my highest good.

Glory be to the FATHER, *etc.*

Sweet Heart of my JESUS,
Make me love Thee ever more and more.

VII

I COMPASSIONATE Thee, O my JESUS, in the wound thou wouldst receive in thy most loving Heart after thy death, to prove that thy Heart was the true cause of thy sufferings, and to give us in the flow of the last drops of thy Blood, the clearest evidence of thy boundless love. Dear JESUS, by thy Heart thus pierced, give me the grace to live ever in that holy wound, and in it to breathe forth my last breath.

Glory be to the FATHER, *etc.*

*Sweet Heart of my JESUS,
May I love Thee ever more and more.

*Note.—The Indulgences given to this devotion are without prejudice to the Indulgences granted to this ejaculation. See No. 221.

253. Act of Reparation.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III.

If said in a church, Oratory, or semi-public Oratory (in the case of those entitled to use it), with the Litany of the Sacred Heart, in the presence of the Blessed Sacrament solemnly exposed, then the following.

iii. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.
iv. Plenary. I, II.

O SWEET JESUS, whose overflowing charity for men is requited by so much forgetfulness,

---

[253] Pius XI, *Pen.* June 1, 1928.

negligence, and contempt, behold us prostrate *before thy altar* (if said elsewhere, "*in thy presence*") eager to repair by a special act of homage the cruel indifference and injuries, to which thy loving Heart is everywhere subject.

Mindful, alas! that we ourselves have had a share in such great indignities, which we now deplore from the depths of our hearts, we humbly ask thy pardon, and declare our readiness to atone by voluntary expiation not only for our own personal offences, but also for the sins of those who, straying far from the path of salvation, refuse in their obstinate infidelity to follow Thee, their shepherd and leader, or, renouncing the vows of their baptism, have cast off the sweet yoke of thy Law. We are now resolved to expiate each and every deplorable outrage committed against Thee; we are determined to make amends for the manifold offences against Christian modesty in unbecoming dress and behaviour, for all the foul seductions laid to ensnare the feet of the innocent, for the frequent violations of Sundays and holidays, and the shocking blasphemies uttered against Thee and thy saints. We wish also to make amends for the insults to which thy Vicar on earth and thy priests are subjected, for the profanation, by conscious neglect or terrible acts of sacrilege, of the very Sacrament of thy divine love; and, lastly, for all the public crimes of nations who resist the rights and the teaching authority of the Church which Thou hast founded.

Would, O divine JESUS, we were able to wash away such abominations with our blood. We now offer, in reparation for these violations of thy divine honour, the satisfaction Thou didst once make to thy Eternal FATHER on the Cross, and which Thou dost continue to renew daily on our altars; we offer it in union with the acts of atonement of thy Virgin Mother and all the saints, and of the pious faithful on earth ; and we sincerely promise to make recompense, as far as we can with the help of thy grace, for all neglect of thy great love, and for the sins we and others have committed in the past. Henceforth we live a life of unwavering faith, of purity of conduct, of perfect observance of the precepts of the Gospel and especially of charity. We promise to the best of our power to prevent others from offending Thee, and to bring as many as possible to follow Thee.

O loving JESUS, through the intercession of the Blessed Virgin Mary, our model in reparation, deign to receive the voluntary offering we make of this act of expiation ; and by the crowning gift of perseverance keep us faithful unto death in our duty and the allegiance we owe to Thee, so that we may all one day come to that happy home, where Thou with the FATHER and the HOLY GHOST livest and reignest GOD, world without end. Amen. (English version given in Acta Ap. Sedis, 1928.)

254. Act of Reparation and Consecration.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MOST merciful Heart of JESUS, divine propitiation, through which the Eternal FATHER has promised to hear our prayers. I unite with Thee in offering to Him, contrite and humble, my poor mean heart, and I desire to make complete reparation for all the offences committed against Thee, especially those Thou hast suffered in the Holy Eucharist, and more particularly still those which to my shame I have myself committed. Willingly would I, O divine Heart, wash away with my tears and cleanse with the blood of my veins

---

[254] Pius XI, *Pen.* April 19, 1923.

the acts of ingratitude with which we have all of us repaid thy tender love. I unite my own sorrow, poor as it may be, with that excessive anguish which Thou didst endure in the garden, when at the memory of our sins Thou didst sweat blood; and I offer it, O LORD, in union with thy most loving heart to Thy Eternal FATHER. Do Thou return Him infinite thanks for all the great benefits He continually bestows upon us, and supply by thy love for all our neglect and ingratitude.

Give me the grace always to appear with great reverence in the presence of thy divine Majesty, thus to make, in some measure, amends for all the irreverences and outrages I have committed in thy sight. Henceforth from to-day I propose with all my strength to draw by word and example as many souls as possible to know Thee and rejoice in the delights of thy Sacred Heart.

From this moment, then, I henceforth offer and dedicate myself to increase the glory of thy most Sacred and Loving Heart, I choose it as the sole object of all my affections and desires. Adoring and loving with all my powers, as the heart of my most loving JESUS, of my King and Sovereign LORD, spouse of my soul, my Shepherd and Master, true friend and loving FATHER, safe Guide, most strong Help and source of blessedness, henceforth and for ever I establish in this Heart of my LORD my enduring abode. Amen.

255. Act of Consecration.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MY most beloved JESUS, I consecrate myself again to-day, and without reserve to thy divine Heart. I consecrate to Thee my body with all its senses, my soul with all its faculties,

---

[255] Leo XIII, *Aud.* December 11, 1902; *Indul.* January 7, 1903.

and my whole being entirely. I consecrate to Thee all my thoughts, words and actions, all my sufferings and labours, all my hopes and all my joys; and, above all, I consecrate to Thee my poor heart, in order that it may love only Thee, and may be consumed as a victim in the fire of thy love. Accept, O JESU, my most sweet Spouse, the desire that I have to console thy divine Heart, and to be thine for ever. Take possession of me in such manner, that from henceforth I may have no other liberty than that of loving Thee, nor other life than that of suffering and dying for Thee. I place in Thee unlimited trust, and hope from thy infinite mercy for the pardon of my sins. I place in thy hands all my cares, especially that of my eternal salvation. I promise to love Thee and to honour Thee to the last moment of my life, and to propagate as much as I am able devotion to thy Sacred Heart. Dispose of me, O my JESUS, according to thy good pleasure; I seek no other reward than thy greater glory and thy holy love. Grant me the grace to set up my dwelling-place in thy divine Heart, where I desire to pass every day of my life, where I desire to breathe my last breath. Set up in my heart thy abode, the chosen spot for thy repose, so that we may remain ever closely united; thus may I one day be able to praise, love, and possess Thee for all eternity on high in heaven, where I will sing for ever the infinite mercies of thy most Sacred Heart.

256. Prayer to the Sacred Heart.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MOST Sacred Heart of JESUS! O fount of every Good! I adore Thee, I love Thee, and repent sincerely for my sins. I offer Thee this my poor heart. Do Thou make it humble, patient,

[256] Benedict XV, *Br.* December 4, 1915.

pure, and in all things conformed to thy Will. Grant that I may live in Thee and for Thee. Protect me in dangers, console me in afflictions; grant me health of body, succour in temporal needs, thy blessing upon all my works, and the grace of a happy death.

EUCHARISTIC HEART OF JESUS

The devotion to the Eucharistic Heart of Our Lord does not differ substantially from the ordinary devotion to the Sacred Heart. It is merely a special aspect of that devotion, with reference to that supreme act of love, by which the Sacred Heart of Our Lord instituted the adorable sacrament of the Holy Eucharist.

257. Invocation.

200 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

EUCHARISTIC Heart of JESUS, burning with love of us, enkindle in our hearts the love of Thee.

258. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

BLESSED be the most Sacred Eucharistic Heart of JESUS.

259. Invocation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

BLESSED and praised be the Sacred Heart and Precious Blood of JESUS in the most Holy Sacrament of the Altar.

260. Ejaculation.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

PRAISED be the most Sacred Heart of JESUS in the most Blessed Sacrament.

---

[257] Leo XIII, *Br.* February 6, 1899.
[258] Pius X, *Indul.* June 12, 1904.
[259] Pius X, August 25, 1908.
[260] Pius X, *Off.* June 11, 1914.

261. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

EUCHARISTIC Heart of JESUS, increase in us Faith, Hope, and Charity.

262. Invocation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

EUCHARISTIC Heart of JESUS, furnace of divine Charity, give peace to the world.

263. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

I ADORE Thee, O most Sacred Eucharistic Heart of JESUS.

264. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

LOVE, honour, and glory to the Eucharistic Heart of JESUS.

265. Invocation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

PRAISE, adoration, love, and thanksgiving be every moment given to the Eucharistic Heart of JESUS in all the tabernacles of the world, and unto the end of time. Amen.

JESUS CHRIST THE KING

266. Invocation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

JESUS, King and centre of all hearts, through the advent of thy Kingdom, grant us peace.

---

[261] Benedict XV, *Res. Pr. Ma.* April 5, 1917.
[262] Pius XI, *Pr. Ma.* May 10, 1922.
[263] Pius XI, *Pen.* August 23, 1922.
[264] Pius XI, *Pen.* May 10, 1924.
[265] Pius XI, *Pr. Ma. Res.* [266] Pius XI, *Pen.* June 23, 1923.

267. Dedication of the Human Race.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III.

To all who on the feast of CHRIST the King assist in any church, Oratory, public or semi-public (in the case of persons legitimately entitled to use such oratory) where the Dedication is made with the Litany of the Sacred Heart, in presence of the Blessed Sacrament solemnly exposed.

iii. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.
iv. Plenary. I, II.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

MOST sweet JESUS, Redeemer of the Human Race, look down upon us [*humbly prostrate before thy altar*]. We are thine, and thine we wish to be; but, to be more surely united with Thee, behold each one of us most freely consecrates himself to-day to thy most Sacred Heart. Many indeed have never known Thee; many too, despising thy precepts, have rejected Thee. Have mercy on them all, most merciful JESUS, and draw them to thy Sacred Heart. Be Thou King, O LORD, not only of the faithful who have never forsaken Thee, but also of the prodigal children who have abandoned Thee; grant that they may quickly return to their FATHER's house lest they die of wretchedness and hunger. Be Thou King of those who are deceived by erroneous opinions, or whom discord keeps aloof, and call them back to the harbour of truth and unity of faith, so that soon there may be but one flock and one Shepherd. Be Thou King of all those who are still involved in the darkness of idolatry or of Islamism, and refuse not to draw them all into the light and kingdom of God. Turn thine eyes of mercy toward the children of that race, once thy chosen people. Of old they called down upon themselves the Blood of the Saviour; may it now descend upon them a laver of redemption and of life. Grant, O LORD, to thy Church

[267] Pius XI, *Pen.* July 16, 1926; *Pen.* February 15, 1927.

assurance of freedom and immunity from harm; give peace and order to all nations, and make the earth resound from pole to pole with one cry: Praise to the divine Heart that wrought our salvation; to it be glory and honour for ever. Amen.

268. Prayer.

Plenary, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O CHRIST JESUS, I acknowledge Thee as King of the Universe. All that has been made has been created for Thee. Make full use of thy rights over me. I renew the promises I made in Baptism, when I renounced Satan and all his pomps and works, and I promise to live a good Christian life; and especially I undertake to help, to the extent of my means, to secure the triumph of the rights of GOD and of thy Church. Divine Heart of JESUS, I offer Thee my poor efforts to obtain that all hearts may acknowledge thy Sacred Royalty, and that so the Kingdom of thy peace may be established throughout the entire universe. Amen.

[268] Pius XI, *Pen.* February 21, 1923.

X. MARY

A. GENERAL

269. The Rosary of St Bridget.

This Chaplet is said in honour of the sixty-three years which, it is said, the most holy Mary lived on earth : it is composed of six divisions, each division consisting of the *Pater* once, *Ave* ten times, and *Credo* once ; after these one *Pater* more is said, and *Ave* thrice. Thus in all the *Pater* will be said seven times, to mark the number of Seven Dolours and Seven Joys ; and the *Ave* sixty-three times, to make up the full number of sixty-three years. The following Indulgences may all (except II and VI) be gained by saying five out of the six decades.

It is requisite, in order to gain these Indulgences, that the Chaplet, being made either of six or of five decades, should be blessed by the superiors of the monastic houses or other priests of the Order of St Saviour, otherwise the Order of St Bridget, or by one with the necessary faculties.

i. 100 Days for each *Pater*, 100 Days for each *Ave*, and 100 Days for each *Credo*, for those who say at least five decades simultaneously with other Indulgences.

ii. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, for saying six decades.

N.B.—Whenever this Rosary is said with others, each person may gain the Indulgences I and II precisely the same as when the said Rosary is said by one person alone.

iii. Plenary, to all who shall say at least five decades daily for a year, on any one day in the year. I, II, IV.

iv. Plenary, on the usual conditions, on the Feast of St Bridget (October 8), to all who say the said Rosary of five decades at least once a week. I, II, III, IV.

v. Plenary, to all who, having confessed and communicated, or being at least contrite, shall have been accustomed to say this Rosary, as in No. IV, when, *in articulo mortis*, recommending their souls to God, they say the holy name Jesus with their hearts, if unable to do so with their lips, I, II (if possible).

vi. Plenary, once a month, for saying five decades. I, II, III, IV.

vii. 40 Days, to all who carry this Rosary with them, if, at the tolling of the bell for a passing soul, they kneel down and pray for that soul.

viii. 20 Days, to all who carry this Rosary, whenever,

---

[269] Leo X, *Bl.* July 10, 1515 ; Clement XI, *Bl.* September 22, 1714 ; Benedict XIV, *Br.* January 15, 1743 ; Leo XIII, *Br.* January 16, 1886 ; December 8, 1897.

in a contrite spirit, they make examination of conscience, and say thrice *Pater* and *Ave*.

ix. 100 Days, to all who carry this Rosary whenever they hear Mass, or assist at a sermon, or accompany the Most Holy Viaticum, or bring back any sinner into the way of salvation, or do any other good work in honour of our LORD JESUS CHRIST, the Blessed Virgin, or St Bridget, provided they say also the *Pater* and *Ave* thrice.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

270. The Angelus and Regina Cœli.

i. Plenary, once a month, to all who, every day, at the sound of the bell, morning, noon, or evening, shall say on their knees the *Angelus*. I, II, IV.

ii. 100 Days, every time that they say the *Angelus*.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

N.B.—These Indulgences are not suspended in the Holy Year of the Jubilee. The *Angelus* is to be said standing, every Sunday in the year, beginning from first Vespers, that is, Saturday evening; in Paschal-tide (i.e., from Holy Saturday at midday to midday on Saturday before Trinity Sunday inclusive), the *Regina cœli*, etc., is said instead, standing, with its proper ℣., ℟., and prayer; those, however, who do not know the *Regina cœli* may obtain the same Indulgences by saying the *Angelus* as above. Religious of both sexes, or others who live in community, if they cannot say the *Angelus* nor *Regina cœli* at the sound of the bell as aforesaid, by reason of their being engaged upon some work prescribed by their rule or constitution, may obtain the above-named Indulgences, provided that immediately on the conclusion of their respective duties they say the *Angelus* or *Regina cœli*. Moreover, the faithful who happen to be dwelling where there is no such bell, may obtain the above-named Indulgences if, at the hours specified or thereabouts, they say the *Angelus* or *Regina cœli*, according to the season.

These Indulgences may be gained by saying five *Hail Marys*, three times, by those who do not know and cannot read the proper prayers.

On Saturdays in Lent, at noon, the *Angelus* is to be said standing.

℣. Angelus DOMINI nuntiavit Mariæ.	℣. The angel of the LORD declared unto Mary.

---

[270] Benedict XIII, *Br.* September 14, 1724; December 5, 1727; Benedict XIV, *Card. Vic.* April 20, 1742; Pius VI, *Prop.* March 18, 1781; Leo XIII, April 3, 1884; May 20, 1896.

℟. Et concepit de SPIRITU SANCTO. Ave Maria.	℟. And she conceived of the HOLY GHOST. Ave Maria.
℣. Ecce ancilla DOMINI.	℣. Behold the handmaid of the LORD.
℟. Fiat mihi secundum verbum tuum. Ave Maria.	℟. Be it done unto me according to thy word. Ave Maria.
℣. Et Verbum caro factum est.	℣. And the Word was made Flesh.
℟. Et habitavit in nobis. Ave Maria.	℟. And dwelt among us. Ave Maria.
℣. Ora pro nobis, sancta DEI Genitrix.	℣. Pray for us, O Holy Mother of GOD.
℟. Ut digni efficiamur promissionibus CHRISTI.	℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of CHRIST.
Oremus.	Let us pray.
GRATIAM tuam, quæsumus, DOMINE, mentibus nostris infunde: ut qui, angelo nuntiante, CHRISTI FILII tui Incarnationem cognovimus, per Passionem ejus et Crucem ad resurrectionis gloriam perducamur. Per eundem CHRISTUM DOMINUM nostrum. ℟. Amen.	POUR forth, we beseech Thee, O LORD, thy grace into our hearts; that we, to whom the Incarnation of CHRIST thy SON was made known by the message of an angel, may by his Passion and Cross be brought to the glory of his resurrection. Through the same CHRIST our LORD. ℟. Amen.
REGINA cœli, lætare. Alleluia.	QUEEN of Heaven, rejoice. Alleluia.
Quia quem meruisti portare. Alleluia.	For He whom thou wast made worthy to bear. Alleluia.

Resurrexit sicut dixit. Alleluia.	Hath risen, as He said. Alleluia.
Ora pro nobis DEUM. Alleluia.	Pray for us to GOD. Alleluia.
℣. Gaude et lætare, Virgo Maria. Alleluia.	℣. Rejoice and be glad, O Virgin Mary. Alleluia.
℟. Quia surrexit DOMINUS vere. Alleluia.	℟. For the LORD hath risen indeed. Alleluia.
Oremus.	Let us pray.
DEUS, qui per resurrectionem FILII tui DOMINI nostri JESU CHRISTI mundum lætificare dignatus es ; præsta, quæsumus, ut per ejus Genitricem Virginem Mariam perpetuæ capiamus gaudia vitæ. Per eundem CHRISTUM DOMINUM nostrum. ℟. Amen.	O GOD, who through the resurrection of thy SON our LORD JESUS CHRIST hast vouchsafed to give joy to the whole world ; grant us, we beseech Thee, that, through the intercession of the Virgin Mary his Mother, we may obtain the joys of eternal life. Through the same CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

271. Invocation of the Name of Mary.

25 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

272. The Salve Regina and Sub Tuum Præsidium.

To all the faithful who, being moved by a spirit of true religion to make some reparation for the injuries done to the honour of Mary, Mother of GOD, and to the saints, and to defend and propagate the worship and veneration of their sacred images and pictures, shall to this end say at morn the *Salve Regina*, etc., with the ℣ ℣. *Dignare me*, etc., and *Benedictus Deus in sanctis suis*, and at even, *Sub tuum præsidium*, etc., with the same versicles.

---

[271] Clement XIII, September 5, 1759. [272] Pius VI, April 5, 1786.

i. 100 Days, once a day.

ii. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, on Sundays.

iii. Plenary, twice a month, on any two Sundays in the month. I, II, IV.

iv. Plenary, on every Feast of our blessed Lady, and on the Feast of All Saints. I, II, IV.

v. Plenary, *in articulo mortis*, at the point of death, to all who have been accustomed during life to say the prayers, provided they have been to Confession and Communion, or are at least contrite in heart.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MORNING.

SALVE, Regina, Mater misericordiæ, vita, dulcedo, et spes nostra, salve. Ad te clamamus, exules filii Hevæ; ad te suspiramus, gementes et flentes in hac lacrymarum valle. Eia ergo, Advocata nostra, illos tuos misericordes oculos ad nos converte; et JESUM, benedictum fructum ventris tui, nobis post hoc exilium ostende, O clemens, O pia, O dulcis Virgo Maria.	HAIL, Holy Queen, Mother of Mercy, Hail our Life, our Sweetness, and our Hope! To thee do we cry, poor banished children of Eve; to thee do we send up our sighs, mourning and weeping in this vale of tears. Turn, then, most gracious Advocate, thine eyes of mercy towards us; and after this our exile, show unto us the blessed Fruit of thy womb, JESUS, O clement, O loving, O sweet Virgin Mary.
℣. Dignare me laudare te, Virgo sacrata.	℣. Make me worthy to praise thee, O Holy Virgin.
℟. Da mihi virtutem contra hostes tuos.	℟. Give me strength against thine enemies.
℣. Benedictus DEUS in sanctis suis.	℣. Blessed be GOD in his saints.
℟. Amen.	℟. Amen.

EVENING.

SUB tuum præsidium confugimus, Sancta DEI Genitrix; nostras deprecationes ne despicias in necessitatibus nostris, et a periculis cunctis libera nos semper, Virgo gloriosa et benedicta.

℣. Dignare, *etc.*

WE fly to thy patronage, O Holy Mother of GOD; despise not thou our petitions in our necessities, but deliver us always from all dangers, O glorious and blessed Virgin.

℣. Make me worthy, *etc.*

273. Prayers of St Alphonsus Liguori for every Day of the Week, with Ave Maria thrice.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

PRAYER FOR SUNDAY.

MOTHER of my GOD, look down upon a poor sinner, who has recourse to thee and puts his trust in thee. I am not worthy that thou shouldst even cast thine eyes upon me; but I know that thou, beholding JESUS thy Son dying for sinners, dost thyself yearn exceedingly to save them. O Mother of Mercy, look on my miseries and have pity upon me. Men say thou art the refuge of the sinner, the hope of the desperate, the aid of the lost; be thou, then, my refuge, hope, and aid. It is thy prayers which must save me. For the love of JESUS CHRIST be thou my help; reach forth thy hand to the poor fallen sinner who recommends himself to thee. I know that it is thy joy to aid the sinner when thou canst; help me now, thou who canst help. By my sins I have forfeited the grace of GOD and my own soul. I place myself in thy hands; oh, tell me what to do that I may regain the grace of GOD, and I will do it. My SAVIOUR bids me go to thee for help; He wills that I should look to thy pity;

---

[273] Pius VII, June 21, 1808; Pius IX, June 18, 1876.

that so, not only the merits of thy Son, but thine own prayers too, may unite to save me. To thee, then, I have recourse: pray thou to JESUS for me; and make me experience how great good thou canst do for one who trusts in thee. Be it done unto me according to my hope. Amen.

Then say thrice Ave Maria *to the Blessed Virgin Mary, in reparation for the blasphemies uttered against her.*

PRAYER FOR MONDAY.

MOST holy Mary, Queen of Heaven, I who was once the slave of the Evil One now dedicate myself to thy service for ever; and I offer myself, to honour and to serve thee as long as I live. Accept me for thy servant, and cast me not away from thee as I deserve. In thee, O my Mother, I place all my hope. All blessing and thanksgiving be to GOD, who in his mercy giveth me this trust in thee. True it is, that in past time I have fallen miserably into sin; but by the merits of JESUS CHRIST, and by thy prayers, I hope that GOD has pardoned me. But this is not enough, my Mother. One thought appals me; it is, that I may yet lose the grace of GOD. Danger is ever nigh; the devil sleeps not; fresh temptations assail me. Protect me, then, my Queen; help me against the assaults of my spiritual enemy. Never suffer me to sin again, or to offend JESUS thy Son. Let me not by sin lose my soul, heaven, and my GOD. This one grace, Mary, I ask of thee; this is my desire; this may thy prayers obtain for me. Such is my hope. Amen. Ave Maria *thrice.*

PRAYER FOR TUESDAY.

MOST holy Mary, Mother of Goodness, Mother of Mercy, when I reflect upon my sins and upon the moment of my death, I tremble and am confounded. O my sweetest Mother, in the Blood of

JESUS, in thy intercession, are my hopes. Comforter of the sad, abandon me not at that hour; fail not to console me in that affliction. If even now I am so tormented by remorse for the sins I have committed, the uncertainty of my pardon, the danger of a relapse, and the strictness of the Judgement, how will it be with me then? O my Mother, before death overtakes me, obtain for me great sorrow for my sins, a true amendment, and constant fidelity to GOD for the remainder of my life. And when at length my hour is come, then do thou, Mary, my hope, be thyself my aid in those great troubles wherewith my soul will be encompassed. Strengthen me, that I may not despair when the enemy sets my sins before my face. Obtain for me at that moment grace to invoke thee often, so that with thine own sweet name and that of thy most holy Son upon my lips I may breathe forth my spirit. This grace thou hast granted to many of thy servants; this, too, is my hope and my desire. Ave Maria, *thrice*.

PRAYER FOR WEDNESDAY.

MOTHER of GOD, most holy Mary, how often by my sins have I merited hell! Long ago, perhaps, judgement would have gone forth against my first mortal sin, hadst not thou in thy tender pity delayed the justice of GOD, and afterwards attracted me by thy sweetness to have confidence in thy prayers. And oh, how very often should I have fallen in the dangers which beset my steps hadst not thou, loving Mother that thou art, preserved me by the graces thou, by thy prayers, didst obtain for me. But oh, my Queen, what will thy pity and thy favours avail me, if after all I perish in the flames of hell? If there was once a time when I loved thee not, yet now, next to GOD, I love thee before all. Wherefore, henceforth and for ever, suffer me not to turn my back upon thee and upon my GOD, who through thee has granted me so many mercies. O Lady, most worthy of all love, let it not be that I, thy child, should be doomed to hate and to curse thee for ever in hell. Thou wilt surely never endure to see thy servant lost who loves thee. O Mary, say not that I ever can be lost! Yet lost I shall assuredly be if I abandon thee. But who could ever have the heart to leave thee? Who can ever forget thy love? No, it is impossible for that man to perish who faithfully recommends himself to thee, and has recourse to thee. Only leave me not, my Mother, in my own hands, or I am lost! Let me but cling to thee! Save me, my hope! save me from hell; or, rather, save me from sin, which alone can condemn me to hell. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

PRAYER FOR THURSDAY.

QUEEN of heaven, who sittest enthroned above all the choirs of the angels nighest to GOD, from this vale of miseries I, a poor sinner, say to thee, "Hail, Mary," praying thee in thy love to turn upon me those gracious eyes of thine. See, Mary, the dangers among which I dwell, and shall ever have to dwell whilst I live upon this earth. I may yet lose my soul, Paradise, and GOD. In thee, Lady, is my hope. I love thee; and I sigh after the time when I shall see thee and praise thee in Paradise. O Mary, how soon will the happy day come when I shall see myself safe at thy feet? When shall I kiss that hand, which has dispensed to me so many graces? Alas, it is too true, my Mother, that I have ever been very ungrateful during my whole life; but if I get to Heaven, then I will love thee there every moment of a whole eternity, and make there reparation in some sort for my ingratitude by ever blessing and praising thee. Thanks be to GOD, for that He hath vouchsafed me this hope through the

Precious Blood of JESUS, and through thy powerful intercession. This has been the hope of all thy true lovers; and no one of them has been defrauded of his hope. No, neither shall I be defrauded of mine. O Mary, pray to thine own Son JESUS, as I too pray to Him, by the merits of his Passion, to strengthen and increase this hope. Amen. Ave Maria, *thrice*.

PRAYER FOR FRIDAY.

O MARY, thou art the noblest, highest, purest, fairest creature of GOD, the holiest of all creatures! Oh, that all men knew thee, loved thee, my Queen, as thou deservest to be loved! Yet great is my consolation, Mary, in that there are blessed souls in the courts of heaven, and just souls still on earth, whose hearts thou leadest captive with thy beauty and thy goodness. But above all I rejoice in this, that our GOD Himself loves thee alone more than all men and angels together. I too, O loveliest Queen, I, miserable sinner, dare to love thee, though my love is too little; I would I had a greater love, a more tender love; this thou must gain for me, since to love thee is a great mark of predestination, and a grace which GOD grants to those who shall be saved. Moreover, O my Mother, when I reflect upon the debt I owe thy Son, I see He deserves of me an immeasurable love. Do thou, then, who desirest nothing so much as to see Him loved, pray that I may have this grace—a great love for JESUS CHRIST. Obtain it, thou who obtainest what thou wilt. I covet not goods of earth, nor honours, nor riches, but I desire that which thine own heart desires most—to love my GOD alone. Oh, can it be that thou wilt not aid me in a desire so acceptable to thee? No, it is impossible! Even now I feel thy help; even now thou prayest for me. Pray for me, Mary, pray; nor ever cease to pray, till thou dost see me safe in Paradise, where I shall be certain of possessing and of loving my God and thee, my dearest Mother, for ever and for ever. Amen. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

PRAYER FOR SATURDAY.

MOST holy Mary, I know the graces which thou hast obtained for me, and I know the ingratitude which I have shown thee. The ungrateful man is unworthy of favours, and yet for all this I will not distrust thy mercy. O my great Advocate, have pity on me. Thou, Mary, art the stewardess of every grace which God vouchsafes to give us sinners, and therefore did He make thee so mightily rich, and kind, that thou mightest succour us. I *will* that I may be saved: in thy hands I place my eternal salvation, to thee I consign my soul. I *will* to be associated with those who are thy special servants: reject me not. Thou goest up and down seeking the wretched, to console them. Cast not away, then, a wretched sinner who has recourse to thee. Speak for me, Mary; thy Son grants what thou askest. Take me beneath thy shelter, and it is enough for me; for with thee to guard me I fear no ill—no, not even my sins, because thou wilt obtain God's pardon for them; no, nor yet evil spirits, because thou art far mightier than hell; no, nor my Judge JESUS CHRIST, for at thy prayer He will lay aside his wrath. Protect me, then, my Mother; obtain for me pardon of my sins, love of JESUS, holy perseverance, a good death, and heaven. It is too true, I merit not these graces; yet do thou only ask them of our God and I shall obtain them. Pray, then, to JESUS for me. Mary, my Queen, in thee I trust; in this trust I rest, I live; and with this trust I *will* that I may die. Amen. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

274. Month of May.

i. 300 Days, for each day, to all who shall honour the Blessed Virgin, during the month of May (in public or in private), with prayer or other devotion.

ii. Plenary, once in the month (or on one of the first eight days of June), to all who keep up this devotion every day during the month. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

275. Psalms in Honour of the Name of Mary.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.

ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.

iii. Plenary, on the Feast of her Name, if said often during a year. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

M. *Ant.* Mariæ nomen.
Cantic. B.M.V. *Luc.* i.

MAGNIFICAT * anima mea DOMINUM.
Et exultavit spiritus meus * in DEO salutari meo.

Quia respexit humilitatem ancillæ suæ: * ecce enim ex hoc beatam me dicent omnes generationes.

Quia fecit mihi magna, qui potens est, * et sanctum nomen ejus.

Et misericordia ejus a progenie in progenies * timentibus eum.

Fecit potentiam in brachio suo: * dispersit superbos mente cordis sui.

Deposuit potentes de sede, * et exaltavit humiles.

Esurientes implevit bonis, * et divites dimisit inanes.

Suscepit Israel puerum suum, * recordatus misericordiæ suæ.

Sicut locutus est ad patres nostros, * Abraham et semini ejus in sæcula.

Gloria PATRI, *etc.*

---

[274] Pius VII, *Mem.* March 21, 1815; June 18, 1822.
[275] Pius VII, June 13, 1815.

Ant. Mariæ nomen cunctas illustrat ecclesias, cui fecit magna, qui potens est, et sanctum nomen ejus.

A. *Ant.* A solis ortu.
Psalm. cxix.

AD DOMINUM, cum tribularer, clamavi : * et exaudivit me.

Domine, libera animam meam a labiis iniquis, * et a lingua dolosa.

Quid detur tibi, aut quid apponatur tibi, * ad linguam dolosam ?

Sagittæ potentis acutæ, * cum carbonibus desolatoriis.

Heu mihi, quia incolatus meus prolongatus est ! habitavi cum habitantibus Cedar : * multum incola fuit anima mea.

Cum his, qui oderunt pacem, eram pacificus : * cum loquebar illis, impugnabant me gratis.

Gloria PATRI, *etc.*

Ant. A solis ortu usque ad occasum laudabile nomen DOMINI, et Mariæ matris ejus.

R. *Ant.* Refugium est.
Psalm. cxviii.

RETRIBUE servo tuo, vivifica me : * et custodiam sermones tuos.

Revela oculos meos, * et considerabo mirabilia de lege tua.

Incola ego sum in terra, * non abscondas a me mandata tua.

Concupivit anima mea desiderare justificationes tuas * in omni tempore.

Increpasti superbos : * maledicti qui declinant a mandatis tuis.

Aufer a me opprobrium, et contemptum, * quia testimonia tua exquisivi.

Etenim sederunt principes, et adversus me loquebantur : * servus autem tuus exercebatur in justificationibus tuis.

Nam et testimonia tua meditatio mea est : * et consilium meum justificationes tuæ.

Adhæsit pavimento anima mea : * vivifica me secundum verbum tuum.

Vias meas enuntiavi, et exaudisti me : * doce me justificationes tuas.

Viam justificationum tuarum instrue me, * et exercebor in mirabilibus tuis.

Dormitavit anima mea præ tædio : * confirma me in verbis tuis.

Viam iniquitatis amove a me, * et de lege tua miserere mei.

Viam veritatis elegi : * judicia tua non sum oblitus.

Adhæsi testimoniis tuis, DOMINE : * noli me confundere.

Viam mandatorum tuorum cucurri, * cum dilatasti cor meum.

Gloria PATRI, *etc.*

Ant. Refugium est in tribulationibus Mariæ nomen omnibus illud invocantibus.

I. *Ant.* In universa terra.

Psalm. CXXV.

IN convertendo DOMINUS captivitatem Sion, * facti sumus sicut consolati.

Tunc repletum est gaudio os nostrum, * et lingua nostra exultatione.

Tunc dicent inter gentes : * magnificavit DOMINUS facere cum eis.

Magnificavit DOMINUS facere nobiscum : * facti sumus lætantes.

Converte, DOMINE, captivitatem nostram, * sicut torrens in austro.

Qui seminant in lacrymis, * in exultatione metent.

Euntes ibant, et flebant, * mittentes semina sua.

Venientes autem venient cum exultatione * portantes manipulos suos.

Gloria PATRI, *etc.*

Ant. In universa terra admirabile est nomen tuum, O Maria.

A. *Ant.* Annuntiaverunt.

Psalm. cxxii.

AD te levavi oculos meos, * qui habitas in cœlis.

Ecce sicut oculi servorum * in manibus dominorum suorum.

Sicut oculi ancillæ in manibus dominæ suæ : * ita oculi nostri ad DOMINUM DEUM nostrum, donec misereatur nostri.

Miserere nostri, DOMINE, miserere nostri, * quia multum repleti sumus despectione.

Quia multum repleta est anima nostra, * oppro brium abundantibus, et despectio superbis.

Gloria PATRI, *etc.*

Ant. Annuntiaverunt cœli nomen Mariæ, et viderunt omnes populi gloriam ejus.

℣. Sit nomen Virginis Mariæ benedictum.

℟. Ex hoc nunc et usque in sæculum.

Oremus.

CONCEDE, quæsumus, omnipotens DEUS, ut fideles tui, qui sub sanctissimæ Virginis Mariæ Nomine et protectione lætantur ; ejus pia intercessione a cunctis malis liberentur in terris, et ad gaudia æterna pervenire mereantur in cælis. Per CHRISTUM DOMINUM, *etc.*

276. Twenty-five Days' Preparation for the Nativity, after the example of St Catharine of Bologna.

i. 100 Days, each day.

---

[276] Pius VII, November 14, 1815.

ii. Plenary, to those who shall have practised it for at least twenty days. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

Prayer to be said every day.

IN lowly reverence at thy feet we kneel, great Mother of our GOD, most holy Mary, advocate of sinners; humbly praying thee, by the merits of the Precious Blood of thy Divine Son, shed for us sinners, and by the intercession of thy well-beloved servant, Catharine, to gain for us by thy prayers true fervour of spirit in this holy exercise, and the grace to walk in the way of all thy virtues, after the example of St Catharine, to the honour and glory of JESUS CHRIST, thine only Son our SAVIOUR. Forget our monstrous ingratitude, look not upon our sins, but rather find for us a refuge in the depths of thy loving kindness; and having regard to that love wherewith thou didst ever love thy faithful servant Catharine, obtain for us the remission of our sins, so that we may confidently hope to attain all that we desire for our spiritual wants. Amen.

FOR THE FIRST DAY.

IN imitation of St Catharine, we purpose now to praise the great Mother of our GOD, honouring her Sacred Delivery, and saying to her forty Angelic Salutations and forty Benedictions, thereby to obtain her powerful aid at the hour of our death, and a true contrition for our sins, that so we may pass from this land of our pilgrimage to eternal joys.

FOR THE OTHER DAYS.

IN imitation of St Catharine, let us continue to praise the great Mother of our GOD, honouring her Sacred Delivery with forty Angelic Salutations and forty Benedictions, to obtain thereby her powerful aid at the hour of our death, and true contrition for our sins, that so we may pass from this land of our pilgrimage to eternal joys.

For the Last Day.

In imitation of St Catharine, to-day we end this exercise praising the great Mother of our God, and honouring her Sacred Delivery, with forty Angelic Salutations and forty Benedictions, to obtain thereby her powerful aid at the hour of our death, and true contrition for our sins, that so we may pass from this land of our pilgrimage to eternal joys.

First Decade.

Whilst saying for the first time Ave Maria ten times and the ten Benedictions, we meditate on the ineffable mystery of the Incarnation of the Eternal Word, and the great dignity of the Virgin who was elected to be the Mother of the Most High.

Ave Maria *ten times, and after each* Ave *say,*

Blessed be the hour, Mary, when thou didst become Mother of Jesus, Son of God.

Second Decade.

Whilst saying for the second time Ave Maria ten times and the ten Benedictions, we meditate on the humility of the King of heaven, who chose for his birthplace a poor stable, and on the joy of Mary when she first saw the Only-begotten of the Father, the Fruit of her womb.

Ave Maria *ten times, and after each* Ave,

Blessed be the hour, Mary, when thou didst bring forth Jesus the Son of God.

Third Decade.

Whilst saying for the third time Ave Maria ten times and the ten Benedictions, we contemplate the exact carefulness of Mary, as she fulfilled perfectly the parts both of Martha and of Magdalen, contemplating her Son as her Redeemer, and at the same time ministering to Him as her Child.

Ave Maria *ten times, and after each* Ave,

Blessed be the hour, Mary, when thou didst nourish at thy breast Jesus, Son of God.

Fourth Decade.

WHILST saying for the fourth time Ave Maria ten times and the ten Benedictions, we meditate upon the great reverence with which Mary embraced and pressed to her very heart rather than to her bosom, kissed, and adored her God and ours, incarnate for love of us ; and moved thereby with profound reverence and devout affection we say, Ave Maria *ten times, and after each* Ave,

Blessed be that hour, Mary, when thou didst embrace Jesus, Son of God.

Then say,

PRAISE be to our God, because in imitation of St Catharine, we
{ have begun (*first day*)
are continuing (*other days*)
have ended (*last day*) }
this holy exercise.

We beseech the Queen of Angels that for these our thousand Angelic Salutations and thousand Benedictions which we
{ are saying
have said (*last day*) }
the Mother may obtain of the Infant which is born of her these two special blessings, viz., *the first*, in life, grace truly to repent of our sins ; *the second*, in death, certainty of salvation. Wherefore let every one here present say heartily with St Catharine :

Turn, then, most gracious Advocate, thine eyes of mercy towards us ; and after this our exile show unto us the blessed Fruit of thy womb, Jesus, O clement, O loving, O sweet Virgin Mary.

Then the Litany B.V.M. (see next page), *and then,*

℣. Make me worthy to praise thee, Virgin ever blessed.

℟. Give me strength against thine enemies.

Let us pray.

God, who by the message of an angel didst will that thy Divine Word should take to Himself human flesh in the womb of the Blessed Virgin Mary; grant unto us thy suppliants that we, who believe her to be verily and indeed Mother of God, may be aided by her intercession with Thee.

Visit us, O Lord, we beseech Thee, and purify our hearts; that our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son may, when He comes with all his saints, find a dwelling-place prepared for Himself within us. Who with Thee liveth and reigneth for ever and ever. ℟. Amen.

277. The Litany of Loreto.

i. 300 Days.

ii. Plenary, to all who say it daily, on the Immaculate Conception, the Nativity, the Annunciation, the Purification, and the Assumption. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Kyrie eleison.		Lord, have mercy.	
Christe eleison.		Christ, have mercy.	
Kyrie eleison.		Lord, have mercy.	
Christe audi nos.		Christ, hear us.	
Christe exaudi nos.		Christ, graciously hear us.	
Pater de cœlis Deus,	Miserere nobis.	God the Father of heaven,	Have mercy on us.
Fili Redemptor mundi Deus,		God the Son, Redeemer of the world,	
Spiritus Sancte Deus,		God the Holy Ghost,	
Sancta Trinitas unus Deus,		Holy Trinity, one God,	
Sancta Maria, ora pro nobis.		Holy Mary, pray for us.	
Sancta Dei Genitrix,		Holy Mother of God,	
Sancta Virgo virginum,		Holy Virgin of virgins,	
Mater Christi,		Mother of Christ,	

---

[277] Pius VII, September 30, 1817.

Mater divinæ gratiæ,		Mother of divine grace,	
Mater purissima,	Ora pro nobis.	Mother most pure,	
Mater castissima,		Mother most chaste,	
Mater inviolata,		Mother inviolate,	Pray for us.
Mater intemerata,		Mother undefiled,	
Mater amabilis,		Mother most amiable,	
Mater admirabilis,		Mother most admirable,	
Mater boni consilii,		Mother of Good Counsel,	
Mater CREATORIS,		Mother of our CREATOR,	
Mater SALVATORIS,		Mother of our SAVIOUR,	
Virgo prudentissima,		Virgin most prudent,	
Virgo veneranda,		Virgin most venerable,	
Virgo prædicanda,		Virgin most renowned,	
Virgo potens,		Virgin most powerful,	
Virgo clemens,		Virgin most merciful,	
Virgo fidelis,		Virgin most faithful,	
Speculum justitiæ,		Mirror of justice,	
Sedes sapientiæ,		Seat of wisdom,	
Causa nostræ lætitiæ,		Cause of our joy,	
Vas spirituale,		Spiritual Vessel,	
Vas honorabile,		Vessel of honour,	
Vas insigne devotionis,		Vessel of singular devotion,	
Rosa mystica,		Mystical Rose,	
Turris Davidica,	Ora pro nobis.	Tower of David,	Pray for us.
Turris eburnea,		Tower of ivory,	
Domus aurea,		House of gold,	
Fœderis arca,		Ark of the covenant,	
Janua cæli,		Gate of heaven,	
Stella matutina,		Morning star,	
Salus infirmorum,		Health of the sick,	
Refugium peccatorum,		Refuge of sinners,	
Consolatrix afflictorum,		Comforter of the afflicted,	
Auxilium Christianorum,		Help of Christians,	
Regina Angelorum,		Queen of Angels,	

Regina Patriarcharum,	Queen of Patriarchs,
Regina Prophetarum,	Queen of Prophets,
Regina Apostolorum,	Queen of Apostles,
Regina Martyrum,	Queen of Martyrs,
Regina Confessorum,	Queen of Confessors,
Regina Virginum,	Queen of Virgins,
Regina Sanctorum omnium,	Queen of all saints,
Regina sine labe originali concepta,	Queen conceived without original sin,
Regina Sacratissimi Rosarii,	Queen of the most holy Rosary,
Regina pacis,	Queen of peace.
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, parce nobis, Domine.	Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, spare us, O Lord.
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, exaudi nos, Domine.	Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, graciously hear us, O Lord.
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis.	Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.

278. Prayer of St Alphonsus.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Say the prayer for Wednesday, p. 195.
Then the Salve Regina thrice (p. 192).

279. Three Offerings.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

---

[278] Pius VII, May 15, 1821.

[279] Leo XII, *Pr. Ma.* October 21, 1823; Pius IX, June 18, 1876.

MOST Holy Virgin, I venerate thee with my whole heart above all angels and saints in Paradise, as the Daughter of the Eternal Father, and I consecrate to thee my soul with all its powers. Ave Maria.

MOST Holy Virgin, I venerate thee with my whole heart above all angels and saints in Paradise, as the Mother of the Only-begotten Son, and I consecrate to thee my body with all its senses. Ave Maria.

MOST Holy Virgin, I venerate thee with my whole heart above all angels and saints in paradise, as the Spouse of the Holy Ghost, and I consecrate to thee my heart and all its affections, praying thee to obtain for me from the ever-blessed Trinity all that is necessary for my salvation. Ave Maria.

280.[280] Prayer, with Ave Maria, thrice, etc.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

VIRGIN most holy, Mother of the Word Incarnate, Treasurer of graces, Refuge of us poor sinners; we fly to thy maternal love with lively faith, and we ask thee to obtain for us grace ever to do the will of God and thine own. Into thy most holy hands we commit the keeping of our hearts; beseeching thee for health of soul and body, in the certain hope that thou, our most loving Mother, wilt hear our prayer. Wherefore with lively faith we say, Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Let us pray.

DEFEND, O Lord, we beseech Thee, us thy servants, through the intercession of the Blessed Mary ever-Virgin, from all infirmity both of body and soul; and mercifully protect from the snares of enemies those who, with their whole heart, prostrate themselves before Thee. Through CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

---

[280] Leo XII, August 11, 1824.

281. Prayer, O Excellentissima.

i. 100 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month, on the last day, or one of eight succeeding days. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MOST excellent, glorious, most holy and ever inviolate blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of our LORD JESUS CHRIST, Queen of the world, and Mistress of all creatures ! Thou who forsakest no one, despisest no one, who leavest in sadness none who seek help at thy hands with pure and lowly hearts ; do not despise me because of the number and hatefulness of my sins, do not abandon me on account of my grievous iniquities nor on account of the hardness and uncleanness of my heart. Do not refuse me, thy servant, a share in thy favour and thy love. Hear me, a wretched sinner, who trusts in thy mercy and pity. Help me, O most loving Virgin Mary, in all my perils and needs, and obtain for me from thy beloved Son, Almighty GOD and our LORD JESUS CHRIST, the forgiveness of all my sins, the grace of the fear and love of thee, health and chastity of body, and deliverance from all the dangers which beset both soul and body.

In the last moments of my life be thou my kind helper, and save from eternal darkness, and from evil of every kind, my poor soul, and the souls of my parents, brothers, sisters, friends, relatives, and benefactors, together with the souls of all the faithful, both living and dead ; through the grace of Him whom for nine months thou didst bear in thy most holy womb, and whom thou didst place with thy holy hands in the manger, JESUS CHRIST our LORD, to whom be all honour given for endless ages. Amen.

---

[281] Leo XII, January 30, 1828.

282. Prayer.

i. 100 Days, once a day.

ii. Plenary, once a month, on last day of the month, or within eight days. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

VIRGIN Mother of GOD, most holy Mary, safe refuge of sinners! to thee, who art, after GOD, our hope and consolation in this place of exile, to thee I have recourse with sincere confidence, though most undeserving of thy patronage. I know, on the one hand, how much I stand in need of being converted from my very heart; yet, on the other, the heinousness of my crimes strikes me with terror. To thee, then, I betake myself—to thee who art our sovereign mediator with thy dear Son JESUS, as He is with his Eternal FATHER. To thee, after JESUS, must I look for my amendment. Vouchsafe then, O Mother of Mercy, to obtain for me the grace of a true and lasting conversion. I wish to change my life entirely. In this I am sincere; but my evil habits and the ill use I have made of so many saving inspirations, the multitude and heinousness of my sins, and the bonds by which the world holds me, while they render amendment difficult, call for thy special assistance. Grant it to me in spite of my unworthiness. In thee I trust; do thou not reject me. Although deserving of eternal punishment, I throw myself at thy feet, sorrowful and repentant. My sins, I own, have taken from me the strength which grace imparts, have cast me out from among the adopted sons of GOD, have deprived me of the right to everlasting happiness, and drawn on me instead the wrath of heaven. Tell me what I must do to regain the friendship of thy Son JESUS. Beg of Him, by his Precious Blood, his bitter Passion, and cruel death on the Cross, to pardon my

---

[282] Leo XII, January 30, 1828.

offences, and He will pardon them. Tell Him thy desire for my salvation, and He will save me. But as I can still fall into sin and lose the life of grace amid the dangers which encompass me, ever watch thou over me, and I shall surely triumph over the enemies who incessantly work for my ruin. Instil into my heart a lively faith, a firm hope, an ardent charity, and all the virtues suitable to my state of life ; and obtain for me constancy in good, and final perseverance. In fine, be thou my loving Mother here below, and my advocate at the hour of death, that I may be of the number of those to whom thy divine Son shall say : "Come, ye blessed of my FATHER, possess the kingdom prepared for you." Amen.

283. The Crown of Twelve Stars.

i. 100 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

ALL praise and thanksgiving be to the ever-blessed Trinity, who hath shown unto us Mary, ever-Virgin, clothed with the sun, with the moon beneath her feet, and on her head a mystic crown of twelve stars. ℟. For ever and ever. Amen.

Let us praise and give thanks to GOD the FATHER, who elected her for his daughter. ℟. Amen. PATER noster.

Praise be to GOD the FATHER, who predestined her to be the Mother of his SON. ℟. Amen. Ave Maria.

Praise be to GOD the FATHER, who preserved her from all stain in her conception. ℟. Amen. Ave Maria.

Praise be to GOD the FATHER, who on her birth-

---

[283] Gregory XVI, January 8, 1838 ; Pius IX, March 17, 1856 ; Leo XIII, July 23, 1898.

day adorned her with his choicest gifts. ℟. Amen. Ave Maria.

Praise be to God the Father, who gave her Joseph for her pure spouse and companion. ℟. Amen. Ave Maria *and* Gloria Patri.

Let us praise and give thanks to God the Son, who chose her for his Mother. ℟. Amen. Pater noster.

Praise be to God the Son, who became Incarnate in her womb, and abode there nine months. ℟. Amen. Ave Maria.

Praise be to God the Son, who was born of her and was nourished at her breast. ℟. Amen. Ave Maria.

Praise be to God the Son, who in his childhood willed that Mary should teach Him. ℟. Amen. Ave Maria.

Praise be to God the Son, who revealed to her the mysteries of the redemption of the world. ℟. Amen. Ave Maria *and* Gloria Patri.

Let us praise and give thanks to God the Holy Ghost who made her his spouse. ℟. Amen. Pater noster.

Praise be to God the Holy Ghost, who revealed to her first his name of Holy Ghost. ℟. Amen. Ave Maria.

Praise be to God the Holy Ghost, through whose operation she became at once Virgin and Mother. ℟. Amen. Ave Maria.

Praise be to God the Holy Ghost, through whom she became the living temple of the Most Holy Trinity. ℟. Amen. Ave Maria.

Praise be to God the Holy Ghost, by whom she was exalted in Heaven high above all creatures. ℟. Amen. Ave Maria *and* Gloria Patri.

For the Holy Catholic Church, for the propagation of the faith, for peace among Christian princes, and for the uprooting of heresies, let us say Salve Regina, *etc.* (*p.* 192).

284. The Memorare.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MEMORARE, O piissima Virgo Maria, non esse auditum a sæculo quemquam ad tua currentem præsidia, tua implorantem auxilia, tua petentem suffragia, esse derelictum. Ego tali animatus confidentia, ad te, Virgo virginum, Mater, curro, ad te venio, coram te gemens peccator assisto; noli, Mater Verbi, verba mea despicere, sed audi propitia, et exaudi. Amen.

REMEMBER, O most gracious Virgin Mary, that never was it known that any one who fled to thy protection, implored thy help, or sought thy intercession, was left unaided. Inspired with this confidence, I fly unto thee, O Virgin of virgins, my mother; to thee I come, before thee I stand, sinful and sorrowful; O Mother of the Word Incarnate, despise not my petitions; but in thy clemency hear and answer me. Amen.

285. Prayer, Ave Augustissima.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

HAIL, thou that art most venerable, Queen of Peace, most holy Mother of God; through the Sacred Heart of Jesus, thy Son, the Prince of Peace, procure for us the cessation of his anger, that so He may reign over us in peace. Remember, O most gracious Virgin Mary, that never was it known that any one who sought thy prayers was forsaken by God. Inspired with this confidence, I

---

[284] Pius IX, December 11, 1846.
[285] Pius IX, September 23, 1846.

come unto thee. Despise not my petitions, O Mother of the Incarnate Word; but in thy loving-kindness hear and answer me, O merciful, O sweet Virgin Mary.

286. The Tota Pulchra, etc.

i. 300 Days, once a day.

ii. Plenary, on the Immaculate Conception, Nativity, Purification, Annunciation, and Assumption. I, II, III, IV. (See Instructions, p. 1.)

Tota pulchra es Maria, *etc.; with* ℣. ℟. *and Prayer,* Deus qui per immaculatam. *See* p. 218.

287. Five Novenas for the Principal Feasts of Our Lady.

These Novenas may be said in public or private.

i. 300 Days, each day.

ii. Plenary on the Feast or during the Octave. I, II, IV (See Instructions, p. 1.)

N.B.—The prayers for the intention of the Pope are to be addressed to "GOD and to our Lady."

I. NOVENA FOR THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.

Begins November 29.

VENI SANCTE SPIRITUS, reple tuorum corda fidelium, et tui amoris in eis ignem accende.	COME, O HOLY GHOST, fill the hearts of thy faithful and kindle in them the fire of thy love.
℣. Emitte SPIRITUM tuum et creabuntur.	℣. Send forth thy SPIRIT and they shall be created;
℟. Et renovabis faciem terræ.	℟. And Thou shalt renew the face of the earth.
Oremus.	Let us pray.
DEUS qui corda fidelium SANCTI SPIRI-	O GOD, who hast taught the hearts

---

[286] Pius X, March 23, 1904.

[287] Pius VII, *Res*, August 4, 1808; *Res.* November 24, 1808; *Res.* January 11, 1809.

TUS illustratione docuisti, da nobis in eodem SPIRITU recta sapere et de ejus semper consolatione gaudere. Per CHRISTUM DOMINUM nostrum.

℟. Amen.

of the faithful by the light of the HOLY SPIRIT; grant us by the same SPIRIT to relish what is right, and evermore to rejoice in his consolation. Through CHRIST our LORD.

℟. Amen.

Preparatory Prayer to be said each day.

VIRGIN most pure, conceived without sin, all fair and stainless in thy Conception; glorious Mary, full of grace, Mother of my GOD, Queen of Angels and of men,—I humbly venerate thee as Mother of my SAVIOUR, who, though He was GOD, taught me by his own veneration, reverence, and obedience to thee, the honour and homage that are due to thee. Vouchsafe, I pray thee, to accept this Novena which I dedicate to thee. Thou art the safe refuge of the penitent sinner; it is very fitting, then, that I should have recourse to thee. Thou art the Mother of Compassion; then wilt thou surely be moved with pity for my many miseries. Thou art my best hope after JESUS; thou canst not but accept the loving confidence that I have in thee. Make me worthy to be called thy son, that so I may dare to cry unto thee: *Show thyself a mother.*

Ave Maria *nine times, and* Gloria PATRI *once.*

Prayer for the First Day.

BEHOLD me at thy sacred feet, O Immaculate Virgin. I rejoice with thee, because from all eternity thou wast elected to be the Mother of the Eternal Word, and wast preserved stainless from the taint of original sin. I praise and bless the Most Holy Trinity, who poured out upon thy soul in thy Conception the treasure of that privilege.

I humbly pray thee to obtain for me grace effectually to overcome the sad effects produced in my soul by original sin; make me wholly victorious over them, that I may never cease to love my GOD.

Then say or sing the Litany of the Blessed Virgin, *No. 277, p. 206, or else,*

℣. Tota pulchra es Maria.	℣. All fair art thou, O Mary.
℟. Tota pulchra es Maria.	℟. All fair art thou, O Mary.
℣. Et macula originalis non est in te.	℣. The original stain is not in thee.
℟. Et macula originalis non est in te.	℟. The original stain is not in thee.
℣. Tu gloria Jerusalem.	℣. Thou art the glory of Jerusalem.
℟. Tu lætitia Israel.	℟. Thou art the joy of Israel.
℣. Tu honorificentia populi nostri.	℣. Thou art the honour of our people.
℟. Tu advocata peccatorum.	℟. Thou art the advocate of sinners.
℣. O Maria.	℣. O Mary.
℟. O Maria.	℟. O Mary.
℣. Virgo prudentissima.	℣. Virgin most prudent.
℟. Mater clementissima.	℟. Mother most clement.
℣. Ora pro nobis.	℣. Pray for us.
℟. Intercede pro nobis ad DOMINUM JESUM CHRISTUM.	℟. Intercede for us with our LORD JESUS CHRIST.

After the Litany or Hymn as above, say,

℣. In Conceptione tua, Virgo, immaculata fuisti.	℣. In thy conception, O Virgin, thou wast immaculate.
℟. Ora pro nobis PATREM, cujus FILIUM peperisti.	℟. Pray for us to the FATHER, whose SON was born of thee.

Oremus.	Let us pray.
Deus qui per Immaculatam Virginis Conceptionem dignum Filio tuo habitaculum præparasti: quæsumus ut qui ex morte ejusdem Filii tui prævisa eam ab omni labe præservasti, nos quoque mundos ejus intercessione ad te pervenire concedas. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.	O God, who through the Immaculate Conception of a Virgin didst prepare a worthy dwelling-place for thy Son, we beseech Thee, who by the death of that Son, foreseen by Thee, didst preserve her from all stain of sin, to grant that by her intercession we also may be purified, and so may come to Thee. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.
Deus omnium fidelium pastor et rector, famulum tuum N., quem pastorem ecclesiæ tuæ præesse voluisti, propitius respice; da ei, quæsumus, verbo et exemplo, quibus præest, proficere, ut ad vitam una cum grege sibi credito perveniat sempiternam.	O God, the Shepherd and Ruler of all the faithful, graciously look down upon thy servant N., whom Thou hast chosen to be the Pastor of thy Church; and grant him, we beseech Thee, both by word and example, so to direct those over whom Thou hast placed him, that together with the flock entrusted to his care, he may attain eternal life.
Deus refugium nostrum et virtus, adesto piis ecclesiæ tuæ precibus, auctor ipse pietatis; et præsta, ut quod fideliter petimus efficaciter conse-	O God, our refuge and strength, who art the author of all holiness, listen to the pious prayers of thy Church, and grant that what we

quamur. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. ℟. Amen.

ask in faith we may effectually obtain, through Christ our Lord. ℟. Amen.

The same order is to be observed on the other days of the Novena, the prayer for the day alone being changed.

Prayer for the Second Day, November 30.

MARY, unsullied lily of purity, I rejoice with thee, because from the first moment of thy Conception thou wast filled with grace, and hadst given unto thee the perfect use of reason. I thank and adore the ever blessed Trinity, who gave thee those high gifts. Behold me at thy feet overwhelmed with shame to see myself so poor in grace. O Thou who wast filled full of heavenly grace, grant me a portion of that same grace, and make me a partaker in the treasures of thy Immaculate Conception.

Prayer for the Third Day, December 1.

MARY, mystic rose of purity, I rejoice with thee at the glorious triumph thou didst gain over the serpent by thy Immaculate Conception, in that thou wast conceived without original sin. I thank and praise with my whole heart the ever blessed Trinity, who granted thee that glorious privilege ; and I pray thee to obtain for me courage to overcome every snare of the great enemy, and never to stain my soul with mortal sin. Be thou always mine aid, and enable me with thy protection to obtain the victory over all the enemies of man's eternal welfare.

Prayer for the Fourth Day, December 2.

MARY Immaculate Virgin, mirror of holy purity, I rejoice exceedingly to see how from thy Immaculate Conception there were infused into thy soul the most sublime and perfect virtues with all the gifts of the most Holy Spirit. I thank and praise the ever blessed Trinity who bestowed upon thee these high privileges, and I beseech thee, gracious Mother, obtain for me grace to practise every Christian virtue, and so to become worthy to receive the gifts and graces of the Holy Ghost.

Prayer for the Fifth Day, December 3.

MARY, bright moon of purity, I congratulate thee in that the mystery of thy Immaculate Conception was the beginning of salvation to the human race, and was the joy of the whole world. I thank and bless the ever blessed Trinity who did so magnify and glorify thy person. I entreat thee to obtain for me grace so to profit by the death and passion of thy dear Son, that his Precious Blood may not have been shed upon the Cross for me in vain, but that after a holy life I may be saved.

Prayer for the Sixth Day, December 4.

MARY Immaculate, brilliant star of purity, I rejoice with thee, because thy Immaculate Conception brought exceeding joy to all the angels of Paradise. I thank and bless the ever blessed Trinity, who enriched thee with this privilege. Enable me also one day to take part in this heavenly joy, praising and blessing thee in the company of angels, world without end. Amen.

Prayer for the Seventh Day, December 5.

MARY Immaculate, rising morn of purity, I rejoice with thee, and I am filled with admiration at beholding thee confirmed in grace. and rendered sinless from the first moment of thy Conception. I thank and praise the ever blessed Trinity, who elected thee alone from all mankind for this special privilege. Holiest Virgin, obtain for me so entire and lasting a hatred of sin, the worst of all evils, that I may rather die than ever again commit a mortal sin.

Prayer for the Eighth Day, December 6.

MARY, Virgin, sun without stain, I congratulate thee and I rejoice with thee, because GOD gave thee in thy Conception a greater and more abundant grace than He gave to all his angels and his saints together, even when their merits were most exalted. I thank and admire the immense beneficence of the ever blessed Trinity, who hath dispensed to thee alone this privilege. Oh, enable me too to correspond with the grace of GOD, and never more to receive it in vain ; change my heart, and help me to begin in earnest a new life.

Prayer for the Ninth Day, December 7.

IMMACULATE Mary, living light of holiness, model of purity, Virgin and Mother, as soon as thou wast conceived, thou didst profoundly adore thy GOD, giving Him thanks, because by means of thee the ancient curse was blotted out, and blessing was again come upon the sinful sons of Adam. Let this blessing kindle in my heart love towards GOD ; and do thou inflame my heart still more and more, that I may ever love Him constantly on earth, and afterwards eternally enjoy Him in heaven, there to thank and praise Him more and more fervently for all the wondrous privileges conferred on thee, and to rejoice with thee for thy high crown of glory.

II. NOVENA FOR OUR LADY'S NATIVITY (*Beginning August* 30).

Come, O HOLY GHOST, *etc., see p.* 215.

MOST holy Mary, elect and predestined from all eternity by the most Holy Trinity to be Mother of the only-begotten SON of the Eternal FATHER, foretold by the Prophets, expected by the Patriarchs, desired by all nations, Sanctuary and living temple of the HOLY GHOST, sun without stain, conceived free from original sin, Mistress of Heaven and of Earth, Queen of Angels : humbly prostrate at thy feet we give thee our homage, rejoicing that the year has brought round again the memory of thy most happy Nativity ; and we pray thee with all our hearts to vouchsafe in thy goodness now to come down again and be reborn spiritually in our souls, that, led captive by thy loveliness and sweetness, they may ever live united to thy most sweet and loving heart.

So now whilst we salute thee nine times, we will direct our thoughts to the nine months which thou didst pass enclosed in thy mother's womb ; and we will devoutly say :

We hail thee, O Mary, who tracing thy descent from the royal house of David, didst come forth to the light of Heaven with high honour from the womb of holy Anna, thy most happy mother. Ave Maria.

We hail thee, heavenly babe, white dove of purity ; who in spite of the serpent wast conceived free from original sin. Ave Maria.

We hail thee, bright morn ; who, forerunner of the heavenly Sun of Justice, didst bring the first light to earth. Ave Maria.

We hail thee, Elect ; who, like the untarnished Sun, didst burst forth in the dark night of sin. Ave Maria.

We hail thee, beauteous Moon ; who didst shed light upon a world wrapped in the thickest darkness of paganism. Ave Maria.

We hail thee, dread warrior-child ; who, in thyself a host, didst put to flight all hell. Ave Maria.

We hail thee, fair soul of Mary ; who from eternity wast possessed by GOD. Ave Maria.

We hail thee, dear child, and we humbly venerate thy most holy infant body, the sacred swaddling clothes wherewith they bound thee, the sacred crib wherein they laid thee, and we bless the hour and the day when thou wast born. Ave Maria.

We hail thee, much beloved infant, adorned with every virtue immeasurably above all saints, and therefore worthy Mother of the Saviour of the world; who, having been made fruitful by the Holy Spirit, didst bring forth the Word Incarnate. Ave Maria.

Let us pray.

O MOST lovely infant, who by thy holy birth hast comforted the world, made glad the Heavens, struck terror into hell, brought help to the fallen, consolation to the sad, salvation to the weak, joy to all men living; we entreat thee, with the most fervent love and gratitude, to be spiritually reborn in our souls by means of thy most holy love; renew our spirit in thy service, rekindle in our hearts the fire of charity, bid all virtues blossom there, that so we may find more and more favour in thy gracious eyes. Mary! be thou our Mary, and may we feel the saving power of thy sweetest name; may it ever be our comfort to call on that name in all our troubles; may it be our hope in dangers, our shield in temptation, and our last utterance in death. Sit nobis nomen Mariæ mel in ore, melos in aure, et jubilus in corde. Amen. Let the name of Mary be honey in the mouth, melody in the ear, joy in the heart. Amen.

Here follows the Litany, *p.* 217. *Then say:*

℣. Nativitas tua, Dei Genitrix Virgo.
℟. Gaudium annuntiavit universo mundo.

Oremus.

FAMULIS tuis, quæsumus Domine, cœlestis gratiæ munus impertire; ut quibus Beatæ Virginis partus extitit

℣. The Nativity, O Virgin Mother of God.
℟ Hath brought joy to the whole world.

Let us pray.

GRANT to us thy servants, we beseech Thee, O Lord, the gift of heavenly grace; that to all those for

salutis exordium, nativitatis ejus votiva solemnitas pacis tribuat incrementum.	whom the delivery of the Blessed Virgin was the beginning of salvation, this her votive festival may give increase of peace.
Deus, omnium fidelium, *and* Deus refugium.	O God, the Shepherd, *etc., p.* 218.

III. Novena for the Annunciation (*Beginning March* 16).

Come, O Holy Ghost, *etc., p.* 215.

I VENERATE and I admire thee, most holy Virgin Mary, as the humblest of all the creatures of God on the very day of thy Annunciation, when God Himself exalted thee to the most sublime dignity of his own Mother. O mighty Virgin, enable me, wretched sinner that I am, to know the depths of my own nothingness, and at once with all my heart to humble myself before all men. Ave Maria.

Mary, most holy Virgin, when thou wast saluted by Gabriel the Archangel, and the message from God was conveyed to thee, and thou wast exalted by God above all the choirs of the Angels, then thou didst humbly say, "Behold the handmaid of the Lord." Oh, obtain for me true humility and angelic purity, enabling me so to live on earth that I may ever be worthy of the blessing of God. Ave Maria.

O Virgin ever blessed, I rejoice with thee because solely by thy humble *Fiat* thou didst draw from the bosom of the Eternal Father the divine Word into thy own pure bosom. Draw then ever my heart to God; and with God draw grace into my heart, that I may ever bless thy *Fiat*, and cry with devotion, "O mighty *Fiat!* O efficacious

Fiat! O *Fiat* to be venerated above all *Fiats*" (*St Thomas of Villanova*). Ave Maria.

O Virgin Mary, on the day of thy Annunciation thou wast found by Gabriel the Archangel quick and ready to do God's will, when it pleased the most Holy Trinity to await thy consent in order to redeem the world. Enable me in every good and bad fortune to turn to God with resignation and say: Be it done unto me according to thy word. Ave Maria.

Most holy Mary, I well understand that thy obedience made the union between thy God and thee more intimate than shall ever again be possible for any other creature: ("No creature could be in closer union with God." *B. Albertus Magnus*). I am confounded to see how sin has separated me from God. Help me then, kind Mother, truly to do penance for my sins, that thy own loving Jesus may yet once more live in me and I in Him. Ave Maria.

Most holy Mary, thou wast troubled by reason of thy modesty, when Gabriel the Archangel stood before thee in thy house; but I, when I come before thee, am troubled because of my great pride; wherefore do thou in thy incomparable humility, "which brought forth God for men, reopened Paradise, and set the captive souls free from hell beneath" (*S. Aug. Sermo de Sanct.*), draw me, I pray thee, out of the deep pit of my sins, and enable me to save my soul. Ave Maria.

Most holy Virgin, though I have an unhallowed tongue, I have the boldness to salute thee all hours of the day: "Hail, hail Mary, full of grace." I pray thee from my heart to replenish my soul with a little of that grace wherewith the Holy Spirit, when He overshadowed thee, filled thee to the full. Ave Maria.

Most holy Mary, "The Lord is with thee"; I know by faith that the great God who has been ever with thee from thy Conception, is, by his Incarnation in thy purest womb, made still more closely one with thee; make it thy care, I pray thee, that I may ever be one in heart and soul with that same dear Lord Jesus, by means of his sanctifying grace. Ave Maria.

Most holy Mary, "Blessed art thou amongst women"; pour out upon my heart and soul thy heavenly blessing, as thou thyself wast ever blessed of God among all women; for I have this sure hope, that if, my dear Mother, thou wilt bless me while I live, then when I die I shall be blessed of God in the everlasting glory of Heaven. Ave Maria.

Then say the Litany, *p.* 217, *and then:*

℣. Angelus Domini nuntiavit Mariæ.	℣. The angel of the Lord declared unto Mary.
℟ Et concepit de Spiritu Sancto.	℟. And she conceived of the Holy Ghost.
Oremus.	Let us pray.
DEUS qui de beatæ Mariæ Virginis utero Verbum tuum, angelo nuntiante, carnem suscipere voluisti: præsta supplicibus tuis, ut qui vere eam Genitricem Dei credimus, ejus apud te intercessionibus adjuvemur.	O GOD, who by the message of an angel didst will that the divine Word should take flesh of the Blessed Virgin Mary; grant unto us thy suppliants that we, who believe her to be truly the Mother of God, may be helped by her intercession with Thee.
Deus, omnium fidelium pastor *and* Deus refugium, *p.* 218.	O God, the shepherd and ruler, *etc.*, *p.* 218.

IV. NOVENA FOR THE PURIFICATION (*Beginning January* 24).

Come, O HOLY GHOST, *etc.*, *p.* 215.

MOST holy Virgin, bright mirror of all virtues, the forty days after thy delivery were no sooner passed than thou, though the purest of all virgins, didst will to be presented in the Temple to be purified ; oh, help us then to keep our hearts unstained by sin, that so we too may be made worthy one day to be presented to our GOD in Heaven. Ave Maria.

Virgin most obedient, at thy presentation in the Temple, thou didst willingly offer the sacrifice customary among women ; enable us so to follow thy example, that we may make ourselves a living sacrifice to GOD by practising every virtue. Ave Maria.

Virgin most pure, thou didst despise the reproach of men, observing the precepts of the Law ; ask for us grace always to keep our hearts pure, whatever the world may think of us. Ave Maria.

Virgin most holy, by offering thy Son, the Divine Word, to his Eternal FATHER, thou didst make Heaven glad ; present our poor hearts to GOD, that by his grace they may be kept free from mortal sin. Ave Maria.

Virgin most humble, in consigning JESUS into the arms of the holy old man Simeon, thou didst fill his spirit full of heavenly joy ; consign our hearts to GOD, that He may fill them full of his HOLY SPIRIT. Ave Maria.

Virgin most diligent, in ransoming thy Son JESUS according to the Law, thou didst co-operate in the salvation of the world ; ransom our poor hearts from the slavery of sin, that they may be ever pure in the sight of GOD. Ave Maria.

Virgin most clement, on hearing the prophecy of Simeon foretelling thy woes, thou didst at once resign thyself to the good pleasure of thy God; make us always resigned to the dispositions of his Providence, and enable us to bear all troubles with patience. Ave Maria.

Virgin most compassionate, when thou didst fill the soul of Anna the prophetess with light, by means of thy Divine Son, thou didst make her magnify the mercies of God by recognizing Jesus as the Redeemer of the world; enrich our spirits too with heavenly grace, that we may joyfully reap in full measure the fruits of our Lord's Redemption. Ave Maria.

Virgin most resigned, although thou didst feel thine own soul transfixed with sorrow, foreseeing all the bitter Passion of thy Son, yet knowing the grief of Joseph thy spouse for all thy sufferings, thou didst console him with holy words; pierce through and through our souls with true sorrow for our sins, that we may one day come to rejoice with thee in everlasting bliss, partakers of thy glory. Ave Maria.

Then say the Litany, *p.* 217, *and then:*

℣. Responsum accepit Simeon a Spiritu Sancto.	℣. Simeon received answer from the Holy Spirit.
℟. Non visurum se mortem nisi videret Christum Domini.	℟. That he should not see death till he had seen the Christ of the Lord.
Oremus.	Let us pray.
OMNIPOTENS sempiterne Deus, majestatem tuam supplices exoramus, ut sicut unigenitus tuus cum nostræ carnis substantia in Templo est præsentatus, ita nos	ALMIGHTY, everlasting God, we humbly pray thy Majesty that, as thine only begotten Son was presented in the Temple in the substance of our

facias purificatis tibi mentibus præsentari.	flesh, so Thou wouldst enable us to present ourselves before Thee with clean hearts.
DEUS omnium fidelium *and* DEUS refugium, *p.* 218.	O GOD, the shepherd and ruler, *etc.*, *p.* 218.

V. NOVENA FOR THE ASSUMPTION (*Beginning August* 6).

First Day, August 6.

Come, O HOLY GHOST, *etc.*, *p.* 215.

Hymn.

O GLORIOSA virginum Sublimis inter sidera, Qui te creavit parvulum Lactente nutris ubere.	O QUEEN of all the virgin choir, Enthroned above the starry sky; Who with pure milk from thy own breast Thy own CREATOR didst supply.
Quod Heva tristis abstulit Tu reddis almo germine: Intrent ut astra flebiles, Cœli recludis cardines.	What man hath lost in hapless Eve, Thy sacred womb to man restores; Thou to the sorrowing here beneath Hast opened heaven's eternal doors.
Tu regis alti janua, Et aula lucis fulgida: Vitam datam per Virginem Gentes redemptæ plaudite.	Hail, O refulgent Hall of Light! Hail, Gate sublime of Heaven's high King! Through Thee redeemed to endless life, Thy praise let all the nations sing.

Jesu, tibi sit gloria, Qui natus es de Virgine,	O Jesu, born of Virgin bright, Immortal glory be to Thee;
Cum Patre et almo Spiritu In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.	Praise to the Father infinite, And Holy Ghost eternally. Amen.

The glory of Mary in death, in that she was well prepared to die.

LET us meditate how glorious Mary was at the moment of her death, because in life she was so well prepared to die; first by reason of her ardent longing to see her God and to be again united to her Son; and next, by the unapproachable merit of her consummate perfection. Then, reflecting how different we are from Mary in our practice of preparation for our death, let us say:

MOST holy Virgin, who in order to prepare thyself for a holy death, didst live in continual desire of the beatific vision; oh, take from us all vain desires for the frail things of earth. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Most holy Virgin, who in order to prepare thyself for a holy death didst in life ever sigh to be united to thy Son Jesus; obtain for us fidelity to Jesus even unto death. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Most holy Virgin, who, in preparation for a holy death, didst attain an unapproachable height of merit and of virtue; intercede for us that we may know that virtue and the grace of God alone will lead us to salvation. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Let us now give praise to Mary, so prudent in preparing for death; and whilst we exalt her glory, we will unite with the nine Choirs of Angels, who, on her Assumption into Heaven, escorted her, praising her with the first Choir:

Then say the Litany, *p.* 217, *and then :*

℣. Exaltata est Sancta Dei Genitrix.	℣. The Holy Mother of God is exalted.
℟. Super Choros Angelorum ad cœlestia regna.	℟. Into the heavenly kingdom above the Angel Choirs.
Oremus.	Let us pray.
Famulorum tuorum, quæsumus Domine, delictis ignosce : ut qui tibi placere de actibus nostris non valemus, Genitricis Filii tui Domini nostri intercessione salvemur.	We beseech Thee, O Lord, to pardon the shortcomings of thy servants ; that we who by our own works are not able to please Thee, may be saved by the intercession of the Mother of thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ.
Deus omnium fidelium, *and* Deus refugium, *p.* 218.	O God, the shepherd and ruler, *etc.*, *p.* 218.

Second Day, August 7.

Come, O Holy Ghost, *etc.*, *p.* 215. O Queen of all, *etc.*, p. 229.

The glory of Mary in death, in that she was assisted by her Son Jesus and the Apostles.

Let us meditate how glorious Mary was at her death, in that, according to the teaching of holy writers, she was comforted not only by the apostles and saints, but also by her dear Son Jesus ; and whilst we contemplate the unspeakable joy which filled her soul at this grace granted to her alone, let us entreat her for ourselves :

Glorious Virgin, who for thy consolation didst merit to die in the blessed company of apostles and saints : obtain for us, that when we breathe forth our souls we may feel thy presence and that of our holy patrons, assisting us. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Glorious Virgin, who at the moment of thy death wast comforted by the sight of thy dear Son JESUS: oh, pray for us, that at that awful moment we too may be comforted by receiving JESUS in the most holy Viaticum. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Glorious Virgin, who didst surrender thy spirit into the arms of JESUS: assist us, that we also, in life and in death, may surrender our souls into the arms of JESUS, and that we may always desire that his most holy will be done. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Come then, let us magnify the glory of Mary, assisted at her death by her Son JESUS and his apostles, and join in jubilee at her triumph, with the second Choir of the heavenly host:

The Litany, *p.* 217, with ℣., ℟. *and prayers as above, p.* 231.

Third Day, August 8.

Come, O HOLY GHOST, *etc., p.* 215. O Queen of all, *etc., p.* 229.

The glory of Mary in death, in that she died in an ecstasy of love.

Let us meditate how glorious the holy Mary was in her death, because she died in a very ecstasy of the love of GOD; and desiring that we too may be strengthened by that holy fire of love, let us ask for her help.

MARY, most happy Virgin, who didst die of the vehemence of the love of GOD; make it thy care that in our hearts, as GOD wills, there be lit up this living fire of his love. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Mary, most happy Virgin, who dying of divine love didst teach us what our love of GOD ought to do; pray for us, that we may never abandon our GOD in life or death. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Mary, most happy Virgin, who in leaving this mortal life, by virtue of an ecstasy of love didst make known the fire which ever burnt in thy heart, obtain for us at least a spark of that same fire, to give us true sorrow for our sins. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Let us with the third Choir of Angels now exalt the ineffable glory of Mary inflamed with the love of her GOD.

The Litany, *p.* 217, *with* ℣., ℟. *and prayers as above, p.* 231.

Fourth Day, August 9.

Come, O HOLY GHOST, *etc., p.* 215. O Queen of all, *etc., p.* 229.

The glory of Mary after death in her dead body.

Let us meditate how glorious Mary was in her dead body, because it was adorned with marvellous splendour and majesty, and spread around an odour of sanctity, which was the very fragrance of Paradise, and because innumerable miracles were wrought at the sight of it. Then, thinking on our own misery, let us pray :

O LADY, most pure, who by reason of thy virginal purity didst merit the glory of being so bright and so majestic in thy body after death ; obtain for us the strength to detach ourselves from every foul spirit of impurity. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

O Lady most pure, who by reason of thy rare virtue didst from thy dead body spread around the sweetness of Paradise ; make it thy care that we may edify our neighbour by our life, and never more by our bad example become a stumbling-block to others. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

O Lady most pure, at the sight of whose holy body numberless bodily infirmities were cured ; intercede for us, that by thy prayers all our spiritual ills may be healed. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Come, let us rejoice in the glory given to the dead body of Mary, magnifying her with the fourth Choir of Angels :

The Litany, *p.* 217, *with* ℣., ℟. *and prayers as above, p.* 231.

Fifth Day, August 10.

Come, O Holy Ghost, *etc., p.* 215. O Queen of all, *etc., p.* 229.

The glory of Mary after death in the resurrection of her body.

Let us meditate how glorious Mary was after death, since by the power of the Highest her body, raised again to life, forthwith acquired the four gifts of brightness, agility, subtlety and impassibility ; and filled with consolation at the excellence of her glory, let us invoke her :

O LADY exalted, who wast so gloriously raised to life again by thy God ; help us so to live on earth, that we also may rise again like unto thee in the last judgement day. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

O Lady exalted, to whose risen body were given the gifts of brightness and subtlety, by reason of the bright example and humility of thy life on earth ; pray for us, that all contemptuous affectation may be taken from us ; that so our souls, being freed from all self-love, may be adorned with humility. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

O Lady exalted, whose risen body was glorified by the gifts of agility and impassibility, by reason of thy spiritual zeal and patience while on earth ; obtain for us courage valiantly to mortify our bodies, and patiently to curb all our disordinate inclinations. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Then let us render due praise to Mary, and magnify the glory which adorned her risen body ; while, with the fifth Choir, we exalt her :

The Litany, *p.* 217, *with* ℣., ℟. *and prayers as above, p.* 231.

Sixth Day, August 11.

Come, O Holy Ghost, *etc., p.* 215. O Queen of all, *etc., p.* 229.

The glory of Mary after death in her Assumption into Heaven.

Let us meditate how gloriously Mary was taken up to Heaven, being escorted thither by many legions of the heavenly host and of blessed souls drawn by her merits out of Purgatory; and rejoicing in that majestic triumph, let us with all humility offer to her our supplications:

GREAT Queen, who wast assumed so royally into the Kingdom of eternal peace; obtain for us that all sordid, earthly thoughts be taken away from us, and our hearts be fixed upon the contemplation of the unchangeable happiness of Heaven. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Great Queen, who wast assumed to Heaven amidst a company of the Angelic Hierarchy; obtain for us strength to overcome the wiles of all our enemies, and that we may lend a docile ear to the counsels of that good angel who continually assists and governs us. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Great Queen, who wast assumed to Heaven most gloriously, in the company of souls drawn by thy merits out of Purgatory; free us from the slavery of sin, and make us worthy to praise thee for all eternity. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Let us not cease to applaud the royal triumph of Mary; and uniting our homage with the sixth Choir of angels, let us honour the singular glory of her Assumption into Heaven:

The Litany, *p.* 217, *with* ℣., ℟. *and prayers as above, p.* 231.

Seventh Day, August 12.

Come, O Holy Ghost, *etc., p.* 215. O Queen of all, *etc., p.* 229.

The glory of Mary after death in her exaltation as Queen of Heaven.

Let us meditate how glorious Mary is in Heaven, because she is enthroned there as Queen of the universe, and is ever receiving homage and veneration from countless hosts of angels and of saints; and assisting at her royal throne, let us implore her aid:

SOVEREIGN Queen of the universe, who for thy incomparable merit art raised to such high glory in the heavens; in thy pity look upon our miseries, and rule us with the gentle sway of thy protection. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Sovereign Queen of the universe, who art ever receiving worship and homage from all the heavenly host; accept, we pray thee, these our invocations, offered with such reverence as befits thy dignity and greatness. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Sovereign Queen of the universe, by that glory which thou hast by reason of thy high place in Heaven; vouchsafe to take us into the number of thy servants, and obtain for us grace that with quick and ready will we may faithfully keep the precepts of GOD our LORD. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Let us take part in the joy of the angels praising Mary, and rejoice with the seventh Choir, because we know that she is raised to the dignity of Queen of the universe.

The Litany, *p.* 217, *with* ℣., ℟. *and prayers as above, p.* 231.

Eighth Day, August 13.

Come, O HOLY GHOST, *etc., p.* 215. O Queen of all, *etc., p.* 229.

The glory of Mary after death in the crown which decks her brow.

Let us meditate how glorious Mary is in Heaven by reason of the royal crown wherewith her divine

Son has crowned her, and for the full knowledge which she now has of the deep mysteries of GOD, past, present and to come ; and full of veneration for the incomparable honour bestowed upon our Queen, let us have recourse to her and say :

QUEEN unrivalled, who in Heaven above dost enjoy the high glory of being crowned by thy divine Son with a royal diadem ; help us to share thy matchless virtues, and ask for us that, purified in heart, we may be made worthy to be crowned with thee in Paradise. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Queen unrivalled, in the full knowledge granted thee of all things on earth ; for thy own glory's sake obtain pardon for our past evil deeds, that we may never offend again by froward tongue or wanton thought. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Queen unrivalled, whose desire it is to see men pure and clean of heart, that so they may be made worthy of thy GOD ; obtain for us forgiveness of our sins, and help us, that all our looks, words and deeds may please his heavenly Majesty. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Let us then purify our hearts, in order that we may be worthy to give praise to Mary ; and to the glory she possesses in that bright crown which decks her royal brow, let us add humble tokens of our love, rejoicing in union with the eighth Choir : *The* Litany, *p.* 217, *with* ℣., ℟. *and prayers as above, p.* 231.

Ninth Day, August 14.

Come, O HOLY GHOST, *etc.*, *p.* 215. O Queen of all, *etc.*, *p.* 229.

The glory of Mary after death in her patronage of man.

Let us meditate how glorious Mary is in Heaven by reason of her patronage of man, and for the power she has to aid him with great watchfulness in all his necessities; wherefore with lively confidence in the patronage of the very Mother of our God, let us implore her aid.

MARY, our most powerful patroness, whose glory it is in Heaven to be the advocate of man; oh! take us from the hands of the enemy and place us in the arms of our God and CREATOR. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Mary, our most powerful patroness, who being in Heaven the advocate of men, wouldst that all men should be saved; make it thy care that none of us succumb at the thought of our past relapses into sin. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Mary, our most powerful patroness, who to fulfil thy office dost love to be continually invoked by men; obtain for us such true devotion that we may ever call upon thee in life, and above all at the awful moment of our death. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

Now with all our hearts let us celebrate the glories of Mary; and consoled at having Mary for our advocate in Heaven, let us join in praising her with the ninth Choir of angels:

The Litany, *p.* 217, *with* ℣., ℟. *and prayers as above, p.* 231.

288. Eleven Novenas in Honour of Our Lady.

At any time of the year, with any form of prayer approved by competent ecclesiastical authority.

i. 300 Days, each day.
ii. Plenary, once during the Novena or Octave. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

In honour of (1) the Immaculate Conception; (2) the Nativity B.V.M.; (3) the Presentation B.V.M.; (4) the Annunciation B.V.M.; (5) the Visitation B.V.M.; (6) the Sacred Delivery of Mary and Birth of JESUS; (7) the Purification B.V.M.; (8) the Seven Dolours B.V.M.; (9) the Assumption

---

[288] Pius IX, *Res.* January 5, 1849; *Bps.* January 28, 1850; *Indul.* November 26, 1876.

B.V.M.; (10) the Sacred Heart of Mary and her Patronage; and (11) for the Feast of the Most Holy Rosary.

289. One Ave and Prayer, O Domina Mea! for Victory in Temptations, especially those against Chastity.

i. 100 Days, once a day, if said morning and evening.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Ave Maria.

O DOMINA mea! O Mater mea! Tibi me totum offero, atque ut me tibi probem devotum, consecro tibi hodie oculos meos, aures meas, os meum, cor meum, plane me totum. Quoniam itaque tuus sum, O bona Mater, serva me, defende me, ut rem ac possessionem tuam.

MY Queen! my Mother! I give thee all myself, and, to show my devotion to thee, I consecrate to thee this day my eyes, ears, mouth, heart, my entire self. Wherefore, O loving Mother, as I am thy own, keep me, defend me, as thy property and possession.

290. Prayer, O Beata Virgo.

50 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MARY, Virgin ever blessed! who can worthily praise thee or give thanks to thee, who, by that wondrous assent of thy will, didst rescue a fallen world? What honours can the weakness of our human nature pay to thee, which by thy intervention alone has found the way to restoration? Accept, then, such poor thanks as we have here to offer, though they are unequal to thy merits; and, receiving our vows, obtain by thy prayers the remission of our offences. Carry thou our prayers within the sanctuary of the heavenly audience, and bring

---

[289] Pius IX, August 5, 1851. [290] Pius IX, *Mem.* May 19, 1854.

forth from it the medicine of our reconciliation. Through thee may those sins become pardonable the release from which through thee we ask of GOD, and that be granted which we demand with confidence. Accept what we offer, grant us what we seek, spare us what we fear, for thou art the sole hope of sinners. Through thee we hope for the forgiveness of our faults, and in thee, most blessed Virgin, is the hope of our reward. Holy Mary, succour the wretched, help the faint-hearted, comfort the sorrowful, pray for the people, shield the clergy, intercede for all women consecrated to GOD, let all feel thy aid who keep thy holy commemoration. Be thou at hand, ready to aid our prayers, when we pray ; and bring back to us the answers we desire. Make it thy care to intercede ever for the people of GOD—thou who, blessed of GOD, didst merit to bear the REDEEMER of the world, who liveth and reigneth for ever and ever. Amen.

291. Prayer of St Alphonsus to be said before a representation of Our Lady.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MOST holy Mary, Immaculate Virgin and Mother, to thee who art the Mother of my LORD, the refuge of sinners, I, who am the most miserable of all, have recourse to-day. I worship thee, O great Queen, and I thank thee for the many favours thou hast done me up to now, especially for having preserved me from hell, which I have so often deserved. I love thee, most dear Lady ; and by the love I bear thee I promise to desire ever to serve thee and to do all I can to make thee loved by others. I place all my hopes in thee, all

[291] Pius IX, *Pr. Ma.* September 7, 1854.

my salvation. Accept me for thy servant and shelter me under thy mantle, O thou Mother of mercy. And since thou art so powerful with God, free me from all temptations, or obtain for me strength to overcome them as long as I live. Of thee I ask true love of Jesus Christ. Through thee I hope to die a good death. O Mother, by the love thou bearest to God, I pray thee to help me always, but specially in the last moment of my life. Do not leave me until thou seest me safe in Heaven, there to bless thee and sing thy mercies for all eternity. This is my hope. Amen.

292. Prayer for a Good Death.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MARY, conceived without stain, pray for us who fly to thee. Refuge of sinners, Mother of those who are in their agony, leave us not in the hour of our death, but obtain for us perfect sorrow, sincere contrition, remission of our sins, a worthy reception of the most holy Viaticum, the strengthening of the Sacrament of Extreme Unction, so that we may be able to stand with safety before the throne of the just but merciful Judge, our God and our Redeemer. Amen.

293. Psalms and Prayers of St Bonaventure for every day in the week.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, once a day, for reciting, in any language, the psalms and prayers for each day, according to the order of the days of the week, from the Book entitled, *The Daily Tribute of Loving Prayers and Praises for each day in the week to the Immaculate Mother of God, etc.*

ii. Plenary, on the accustomed conditions, on the Feast of the Immaculate Conception and once during its Octave, on the Feast of St Joseph, St Bonaventure (July 14), and on any one day at pleasure during the month of May, to

[292] Pius IX, *Brs.* March 11, 1856.

[293] Pius IX. *Br.* December 9, 1856.

those of the faithful who for one month previous to these days shall have said daily the above Psalms and Prayers. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

294. Chaplet of the Twelve Privileges of Our Lady.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

In the Name of the FATHER and of the SON and of the HOLY GHOST. Amen.
℣. O GOD, come to my assistance.
℟. O LORD, make haste to help me.
Glory be to the FATHER, *etc.*

HAIL to thee, purest, holiest Mother of JESUS. We humbly pray thee, by thy predestination, whereby thou wast even from all eternity elected Mother of GOD; by thy Immaculate Conception, whereby thou wast conceived without stain of original sin; by thy most perfect resignation, whereby thou wast ever conformed to the will of GOD; and, lastly, by thy consummate holiness, whereby throughout thy whole life thou didst never commit one single fault: we pray thee to become our advocate with our LORD, that He may pardon our many sins, which are the cause of his wrath. And thou, O FATHER Almighty, by the merits of these privileges vouchsafed to this thy well-beloved Daughter, hear her supplications for us, and pardon us, her clients.

Spare, O LORD, spare thy people. PATER, *once;* Ave, *four times;* Gloria, *once.*

By thy holy and Immaculate Conception deliver us, glorious Virgin Mary.

HAIL to thee, purest, holiest Mother of JESUS. We humbly pray thee, by the most holy

---

[294] Pius IX, *Br.* June 26, 1860.

Annunciation, when thou didst conceive the Divine Word in thy womb; by thy most happy delivery, in which thou didst experience no pain; by thy perpetual virginity, which thou didst unite with the fruitfulness of a mother; and, lastly, by the bitter martyrdom which thou didst undergo in our SAVIOUR'S death: we pray thee to become our mediatrix, that we may reap the fruit of the Precious Blood of thy Son. And Thou, O Divine Son, by the merit of these privileges granted to thy well-beloved Mother, hear her supplications, and pardon us, her clients.

Spare, O LORD, spare thy people. PATER, *once;* Ave, *four times;* Gloria, *once.*

By thy holy and Immaculate Conception deliver us, glorious Virgin Mary.

HAIL to thee, purest, holiest Mother of JESUS. We humbly pray thee, by the joys which thou didst feel in thy heart at the Resurrection and Ascension of JESUS CHRIST; by thy Assumption into Heaven, whereby thou wast exalted above all the Choirs of the Angels; by the glory which GOD has given thee to be Queen of all saints; and, lastly, by that most powerful intercession, whereby thou art able to obtain all that thou dost desire: we pray thee, obtain for us true love of GOD. And Thou, O HOLY SPIRIT, by the merits of these privileges of thy well-beloved Spouse, hear her supplications, and pardon us her clients. Amen.

Spare, O LORD, spare thy people. PATER, *once;* Ave, *four times;* Gloria, *once.*

By thy holy and Immaculate Conception deliver us, O glorious Virgin Mary.

Antiphon. Thy Conception, Virgin Mother of GOD, brought joy to the whole world, for of thee was born the Sun of Justice, CHRIST our GOD, who, loosing the curse, bestowed the blessing, and, confounding death, gave unto us eternal life.

℣. In thy Conception, Virgin Mary, thou wast Immaculate.

℟. Pray to the FATHER for us, whose SON JESUS, conceived by the HOLY GHOST, thou didst bring forth.

Let us pray.

GOD of mercy, GOD of pity, GOD of tenderness, who, pitying the affliction of thy people, didst say to the angel smiting them, " Withhold thy hand " ; for the love of thy glorious Mother, at whose precious breast thou didst sweetly find an antidote to the venom of our sins, bestow on us the help of thy grace, that we may be freed from all evil, and mercifully protected from every onset of destruction. Who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

295. Prayer for the Conversion of Heretics and Schismatics.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MARY, Mother of mercy and Refuge of sinners, we beseech thee to look with pitying eyes on heretical and schismatical nations. Do thou, who art the Seat of wisdom, illuminate their minds, wretchedly involved in the darkness of ignorance and sin, that they may know the Holy, Catholic, Apostolic, Roman Church to be the only true Church of JESUS CHRIST, out of which no sanctity or salvation can be found. Finally, complete their conversion by obtaining for them the grace to believe every truth of our holy Faith, and to submit to the Sovereign Roman Pontiff, the Vicar of JESUS CHRIST on earth, that thus, being soon united to us by the bonds of divine charity, they may make with us but one fold under one and the same pastor, and that we may thus, O glorious

---

[295] Pius IX, *Prop.* December 30, 1868.

Virgin, all sing exultingly for ever, "Rejoice, O Virgin Mary! alone thou hast destroyed all heresies in the whole world." Amen. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

296. Prayer for the Conversion of Greek Schismatics.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

O IMMACULATE Virgin Mary, we thy servants, and sons of the holy Catholic and Roman Church, full of confidence in thy powerful protection, humbly beseech thee that thou wouldst deign to implore of the HOLY GHOST, by the honour and glory of his eternal Procession from the FATHER and the SON, the abundance of his gifts for our separated brethren, the Greek schismatics, that, enlightened by his vivifying grace, they may re-enter into the bosom of the Catholic Church, under the infallible guidance of her supreme pastor and teacher, the Sovereign Roman Pontiff; and that thus, sincerely re-united to us by the indissoluble bonds of the same faith and the same charity, they may, with us, glorify, by the practice of good works, the most august Trinity, and at the same time honour thee, O Virgin Mother of GOD, full of grace, now and through all ages. Amen. Ave Maria, *thrice.*

297. Act of Reparation.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

MOST glorious Virgin Mary, Mother of GOD, and our mother, look with pity upon us poor sinners, who, afflicted with so many miseries surrounding us in this life, feel ourselves cut to the

---

[296] Pius IX, *Br.* June 11, 1869. [297] Leo XIII, March 21, 1885.

heart by the many horrible insults and blasphemies which we are often constrained to hear uttered against thee, O Immaculate Virgin. Oh, how these impious sayings offend the infinite Majesty of God, and Jesus Christ his only begotten Son! How they provoke his anger, and give us cause to fear the terrible effects of his vengeance! If the sacrifice of our lives could avail against such outrages and blasphemies, very willingly would we make it, for we desire, most holy Mother, to love and honour thee with all our hearts, such being the will of God. And just because we love thee, we will do whatever lies in our power to make thee loved and honoured by all. And do thou, Mother of pity, supreme consoler of the afflicted, accept this act of reparation offered to thee, in our name and in the name of all our families, and on behalf of those who, not knowing what they say, impiously blaspheme thee; that so, by obtaining from God their conversion, thy glorious compassion, thy power, and thy great mercy may become more manifest, and they too may join with us in proclaiming thee blessed amongst women, the Immaculate Virgin, the most compassionate Mother of God. Ave Maria, *thrice*.

298. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O POWERFUL Virgin, who alone hast destroyed all heresies throughout the world, deliver the Christian world from the snares of the devil, and have compassion on the souls deceived by diabolical cunning, that laying aside all heretical guilt, the hearts of the erring may be converted and return to the unity of the Catholic Faith, through thy intercession with our Lord

---

[298] Leo XIII, December 19, 1885.

JESUS CHRIST thy Son, who liveth and reigneth with GOD the FATHER in the unity of the HOLY SPIRIT, GOD for ever and ever. Amen.

299. Prayer.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MARY, who, crowned with stars, hast for a footstool under thy feet the moon, and for thy throne the wings of angels ; turn thy eyes upon this valley of sorrows, and listen to the voice of one who puts his hope and refuge in thee. Thou dost now enjoy the infinite sweetness of Paradise, but in the midst of joy and splendour thou bearest always in thy inmost heart the recollection of what thou didst suffer in this life. Thou hast tried the needs of this exile, and therefore knowest how bitterly flow the days of those who live in sorrow.

Ever in thy remembrance rises up a mount covered with armed men and the dregs of the people ; thou hearest ever a voice, so well known by thee, which says to thee : " O Lady, behold, in my place, thy son." And these thoughts move thee to profound tenderness, and thou dost realize, O blessed one, that on that mountain and with those words thou wast destined to be the Mother of the living.

Without thee what would life be to the unhappy children of Adam ? Each one of them has a sorrow which tries him, a grief which overwhelms, a wound which torments. And all have recourse to thee, as to a port of safety, to a fount of complete refreshment. When the waves lash themselves into fury, the wayfarer turns to thee and prays for calm. To thee has recourse the orphan who, like a flower in the wilderness, lies exposed to the whirlwind of life. To thee pray the poor who want their daily

[299] Pius X, June 2, 1905.

bread ; and not one of them remains without help and consolation. But if all find in thee aid and refreshment, what shall *we* say, to whom thou art wont to appear, glorious as thou art in heaven.

O Mary, mother of all, enlighten our minds, soften our hearts, so that this most pure love which streams from thy eyes may be poured forth on every side, and produce those marvellous fruits which thy Son prepared for by shedding his Blood, whilst thou didst suffer the most cruel pangs at the foot of the Cross.

300. Office of the Blessed Virgin.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II.
iii. 300 Days, once a day, for Matins and Lauds only.
iv. 50 Days, for each Little Hour, for Vespers, and for Compline.

The Indulgences attached to this Office are extended to the recitation of it in the vernacular only in the case of private recitation.

Private recitation includes recitation by communities in their private chapels or even in their churches, if the doors are closed to the public.

301. Hymn, Ave Maris Stella.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

AVE maris stella,
DEI Mater alma,
Atque semper virgo,
Felix cœli porta.

HAIL thou star of ocean !
Portal of the sky !
Ever Virgin Mother
Of the LORD most high !

Sumens illud Ave
Gabrielis ore,
Funda nos in pace,
Mutans Evæ nomen.

Oh ! by Gabriel's Ave,
Uttered long ago,
Eva's name reversing,
Stablish peace below.

---

[300] Leo XIII, November 27, 1887 ; December 8, 1897 ; Pius X, August 28, 1903 ; December 18, 1906.
[301] Leo XIII, January 27, 1888.

Solve vincla reis,	Break the captive's fetters;
Profer lumen cæcis,	Light on blindness pour;
Mala nostra pelle,	All our ills expelling,
Bona cuncta posce.	Every bliss implore.

Monstra te esse matrem,	Show thyself a Mother
Sumat per te preces,	Offer Him our sighs,
Qui pro nobis natus,	Who for us incarnate
Tulit esse tuus.	Did not thee despise.

Virgo singularis,	Virgin of all virgins!
Inter omnes mitis,	To thy shelter take us:
Nos culpis solutos,	Gentlest of the gentle!
Mites fac et castos.	Chaste and gentle make us.

Vitam præsta puram,	Still as on we journey,
Iter para tutum,	Help our weak endeavour;
Ut videntes Jesum,	Till with thee and Jesus
Semper collætemur.	We rejoice for ever.

Sit laus Deo Patri,	Through the highest heaven,
Summo Christo decus,	To the Almighty Three,
Spiritui Sancto,	Father, Son, and Spirit,
Tribus honor unus.	One same glory be.
Amen.	Amen.

302. Reparation for Blasphemy against Our Lady.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MARY, bless this house, where thy name is ever held in benediction. All glory to Mary ever Immaculate, ever Virgin, blessed among women, the Mother of our Lord Jesus Christ, Queen of Paradise.

302 Pius X, March 21, 1905.

303. The Magnificat.

i. 100 Days, once a day.

ii. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, once on Saturdays.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MAGNIFICAT:* anima mea Dominum.	My soul doth magnify: the Lord.
Et exultavit spiritus meus :* in Deo salutari meo.	And my spirit hath rejoiced: in God my Saviour.
Quia respexit humilitatem ancillæ suæ : * ecce enim ex hoc beatam me dicent omnes generationes.	For He hath regarded the humility of his handmaid: for behold from henceforth all generations shall call me blessed.
Quia fecit mihi magna qui potens est : * et sanctum nomen ejus.	For He that is mighty hath done great things unto me : and holy is his name.
Et misericordia ejus a progenie in progenies : * timentibus eum.	And his mercy is from generation to generation : unto them that fear Him.
Fecit potentiam in brachio suo:*dispersit superbos mente cordis sui.	He hath shewed strength with his arm : He hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their heart.
Deposuit potentes de sede: * et exaltavit humiles.	He hath put down the mighty from their seat : and hath exalted the humble.
Esurientes implevit bonis : * et divites dimisit inanes.	He hath filled the hungry with good things : and the rich He hath sent empty away.

---

[303] Leo XIII, September 20, 1879; February 22, 1888.

Suscepit Israel puerum suum: * recordatus misericordiæ suæ.	He hath upholden his servant Israel: being mindful of his mercy.
Sicut locutus est ad patres nostros: * Abraham, et semini ejus in sæcula.	As He spake unto our fathers: to Abraham and his seed for ever.
Gloria Patri, *etc.*	Glory be to the Father, *etc.*

304. Prayer of St Aloysius Gonzaga.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O HOLY Mary, my mistress, into thy blessed trust and special custody, and into the bosom of thy mercy I this day, every day, and in the hour of my death, commend my soul and my body: to thee I commit all my anxieties and miseries, my life and the end of my life, that by thy most holy intercession and by thy merits all my actions may be directed and disposed according to thy will and that of thy Son. Amen.

305. Prayer for England.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O BLESSED Virgin Mary, Mother of God, and our most gentle Queen and Mother, look down in mercy upon England thy Dowry, and upon us all who greatly hope and trust in thee. By thee it was that Jesus our Saviour and our hope was given unto the world; and He has given thee to us that we might hope still more. Plead for us thy children, whom thou didst receive and accept at the foot of the Cross, O sorrowful Mother. Intercede for our separated brethren, that with us in the one true fold they may be united to the supreme

---

[304] Leo XIII, March 15, 1890.
[305] Leo XIII, *Lit. Apos.* April 15, 1895.

Shepherd, the Vicar of thy Son. Pray for us all, dear Mother, that by faith fruitful in good works we may all deserve to see and praise God together with thee in our heavenly home. Amen.

306. Prayer for Reunion.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O IMMACULATE Virgin, who wast preserved by a singular privilege of grace from original sin, look with pity on our separated brethren, who are still thy children, and recall them to the centre of unity. They have, even from afar, preserved a most tender devotion towards thee, O Mother ; do thou, who art so generous, reward them for it by obtaining for them the grace of conversion. Victorious over the infernal serpent from the first moment of thy being, renew, now that the necessity is more urgent, thy triumphant progress, as of old. If our unhappy brethren continue in separation from our common Father, it is the work of the enemy ; do thou, then, unmask his wiles, put his forces to rout, and let his victims see that it is impossible to obtain salvation except in union with the successor of St Peter. Do thou, who from the first in the plenitude of thy gifts didst glorify Him who worked such great wonders in thee, glorify thy Son, bringing back into his one fold his strayed sheep, making them subject to the guidance of the universal Shepherd, his Vicar on earth ; and may it be thy glory, O Virgin, as well to have rooted out of the world all errors, as to have put an end to schisms, and so to have restored peace to the world.

307. Aspiration.

40 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

[306] Leo XIII, February 1, 1896. [307] Pius IX, August 5, 1851.

O DOMINA mea! O Mater mea! memento me esse tuum. Serva me, defende me, ut rem et possessionem tuam.	MY Lady and my Mother, remember I am thine; protect and defend me as thy property and possession.

308. Ejaculation.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Mary, Mother of God and Mother of Mercy, pray for us, and for the departed.

309. Three Invocations with Ave thrice.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

VIRGO ante partum, ora pro nobis. Ave Maria, *etc.*	THOU who wast a Virgin before thy delivery, pray for us. Ave Maria.
Virgo in partu, ora pro nobis. Ave Maria, *etc.*	Thou who wast a Virgin in thy delivery, pray for us. Ave Maria.
Virgo post partum, ora pro nobis. Ave Maria, *etc.*	Thou who wast a Virgin after thy delivery, pray for us. Ave Maria.

310. Ejaculation of St Philip Neri.

30 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Mary, Virgin Mother of God, pray to Jesus for me.

311. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Mary, our hope, have pity on us.

---

[308] Leo XIII, *Card. Vic.* December 15, 1883.

[309] Leo XIII, May 20, 1893.

[310] Leo XIII, March 29, 1894.

[311] Pius X, January 8, 1906.

312. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MARY sorrowing, Mother of all Christians, pray for us.

313. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MOTHER of love, of sorrow, and of mercy, pray for us.

314. Prayer to Our Lady.

300 Days, once a day.*

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MOTHER of mercy, help of Christians, faithful handmaid of divine providence, treasurer of all graces, remember that never was it known that those who devoutly had recourse to thee were left without consolation. Wherefore, I prostrate myself humbly before thee, trusting in thy heart of pity and in thy most generous watchfulness, and beg of thee to hear my prayers.

Obtain for me holy prudence, and graces in all my spiritual needs, and also that temporal prudence necessary for spending my days in this vale of tears.

I commend most fervently to thy loving and maternal heart Holy Church, the Supreme Pontiff, the conversion of souls, the propagation of the Catholic Faith, as well as the chosen spouses of our LORD who are suffering in the cruel flames of Purgatory, that they may quickly be consoled with eternal refreshment. Amen.

315. Ejaculation.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

HOLY Mary, deliver us from the pains of hell.

---

[312] Pius X, June 27, 1906.
[313] Pius X, May 30, 1908.
[314] Pius X, December 19, 1906.
[315] Pius X, *Off.* January 22, 1914.

316. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MY Mother, my sure trust.

317. Ejaculation of B. Joseph Benedict Cottolengo.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

VIRGIN Mary, Mother of JESUS, make us saints.

318. Invocation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MOTHER of Mercy, pray for us.

319. Invocation.

i. 100 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MARY, Virgin Mother of GOD, pray earnestly to JESUS for me.

320. Invocation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MARY, make me live in GOD, with GOD, and for GOD.

321. Prayer.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O BLESSED Virgin Mary, Mother of GOD, graciously turn thine eyes from heaven where thou art enthroned a Queen upon me a wretched sinner, thy servant. I know well my unworthiness,

---

[316] Benedict XV, *Pr. Ma.* January 3, 1917.
[317] Benedict XV, *Pen.* June 21, 1918.
[318] Benedict XV, *Pen.* July 26, 1919; Pius XI, *Pen.* May 31, 1927.
[319] Benedict XV, *Pen.* April 7, 1921.
[320] Benedict XV, *Pen.* April 26, 1921.
[321] Pius X, *Off.* January 22, 1914.

yet from the bottom of my heart I bless and exalt thee as the purest, most beautiful, and holiest of all creatures, in atonement for the offences committed against thee by words of impiety and blasphemy. I bless thy holy name, thy sublime prerogatives of very Mother of God, ever virgin, conceived without stain of sin, sharer in the work of man's redemption. I bless the Eternal Father who chose thee for his daughter by special election. I bless the Word Incarnate who clothing himself with human nature in thy most pure womb did make thee his mother. I bless the Holy Spirit who chose thee for his spouse. I bless, exalt, and render thanks to the august Trinity who pre-elected thee, and with so great predilection as to exalt thee to the most sublime height above all creatures.

O holy and merciful Virgin, obtain repentance for them that offend thee, and vouchsafe to accept this poor offering from thy servant, and obtain from thy Divine Son pardon for my sins. Amen.

322. Prayer.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MARY, my sweet Mother and mighty Queen, receive the offering of my poor heart, with all its freedom and desires, with all its love and affections, and with all the virtues and graces with which it may be adorned. All that I am, whatever I am worth, my Queen and my Mistress, whatever I have and possess in the order of nature and of grace, received from God through thy loving intercession, I place in thy sovereign hands that they may be returned to their most Exalted Author; for while we confess that thou art the channel by which graces come down to us from heaven, we

---

[322] Pius XI, *Pen.* July 29, 1924; November 15, 1927.

declare also that it is through thee that they must go back to Him who gave them. It is through thee that we hold converse with our heavenly FATHER. Thou art the faultless path which leads us safely to the Heart of GOD Himself. Take then and receive my entire being, O Mary Queen of all hearts; and make me thy slave, in bonds of love, that I may be thine for ever, and may be able to repeat with truth "I belong wholly to JESUS through Mary." I wish to love thee only, my most pure Mother. Give me thy heart, give me thy love and that of JESUS; it will suffice to secure my happiness in life, and death, and for all eternity. Amen.

B. MARY SORROWING

323. The Rosary of the Seven Dolours.

This Chaplet consists of seven divisions, in memory of our Lady's seven sorrows, on which we are to meditate, if we can, saying the *Pater noster* once and the *Ave Maria* seven times at each division, then ending with *Ave* thrice in honour of our Lady's tears.

To gain *any* of the following Indulgences beads must be used, though in the case of several persons saying the rosary together it is sufficient if the person leading the devotion uses them. They must have been blessed by a Servite Father or another with special faculties. To gain viii and ix the beads must have been blessed by a Servite Father.

For the benefit of those who for any reason are prevented from meditating on the mysteries of the Seven Dolours while they recite the Chaplet, i, ii, iii, vi, vii and viii can be gained by merely reciting the *Paters* and *Aves*. To gain iv, v and ix each mystery must be named and meditated on.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, for the entire Chaplet.

ii. 100 Days, for each *Pater* and *Ave*, if the entire Chaplet is said.

[323] Benedict XIII, *Br.* September 26, 1724; Clement XII, *Br.* December 12, 1734; Pius IX, July 18, 1877; Leo XIII, May 15, 1886; June 8, 1898.

iii. 200 Days for each *Pater and Ave* to every one who, having confessed, or at least made a firm resolution to confess, says this Chaplet in a Servite church, or says it anywhere on Fridays, or during Lent, or on the feast and during the octave of the Seven Dolours.

iv. 200 Years to those who shall say it after examination of conscience and confession, and pray according to the intention of the Pope.

v. Plenary to all who say it four times a week, on any one day in the year when they say this Chaplet after Confession and Communion.

vi. Plenary once a month. I, II, IV.

vii. Ten years to those who keep one of these Chaplets about them and are in the habit of saying it frequently, every time that after Confession and Communion they shall hear Mass, be present at a sermon, accompany the Blessed Sacrament to the sick, make peace between enemies, bring a sinner to repentance, recite devoutly *Pater* and *Ave* seven times or do any spiritual or temporal work of mercy in honour of our LORD, the Blessed Virgin, or their patron saint.

viii. 100 Years to all who say this Chaplet, having confessed or at least made a firm resolution to confess.

ix. 150 Years, every Monday, Wednesday, Friday and feast of obligation for reciting this Chaplet after Confession to those who habitually carry it about with them.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

WAY OF SAYING THE CHAPLET.

Act of Contrition.

O MY LORD, Thou who alone art most worthy of my love, behold me standing before thyDivine Presence utterly overwhelmed by the thought of the many grievous injuries I have done Thee. I ask thy pardon for them with my whole heart, repenting of them purely for love of Thee, and at the thought of thy great goodness hating and loathing them above every evil of this life. As I would rather have died a thousand times than have offended Thee, so now I am most firmly resolved to die a thousand deaths rather than offend Thee again. My crucified JESUS, I firmly purpose to cleanse my soul as soon as possible by thy most Precious Blood in the Sacrament of Penance. And thou, most tender

Virgin, Mother of mercy and Refuge of sinners, do thou obtain for me by virtue of thy bitter pains, the pardon of sin which I desire; whilst, praying according to the mind of so many holy Pontiffs in order to obtain the Indulgences granted to this thy holy Rosary, I hope thereby to obtain remission of all pains due to my sins.

With this confidence in my heart, I meditate on the *First* Sorrow, when Mary, Virgin Mother of my GOD, presented JESUS her only Son in the Temple, laid Him in the arms of holy and aged Simeon, and heard his prophetic word, "*The sword of grief shall pierce thy soul,*" foretelling thereby the Passion and Death of her Son JESUS. PATER, *once;* Ave, *seven times.*

The *Second* Sorrow of the Blessed Virgin was when she was obliged to fly into Egypt by reason of the persecution of cruel Herod, who impiously sought to slay her well beloved Son. PATER, *once;* Ave, *seven times.*

The *Third* Sorrow of the Blessed Virgin was when, after having gone up to Jerusalem at the Paschal Feast with Joseph her spouse and JESUS her beloved Son, she lost Him on the way back to her poor house, and for three days bewailed the loss of her only Love. PATER, *once;* Ave, *seven times.*

The *Fourth* Sorrow of the Blessed Virgin was when she met her dear Son JESUS carrying to Mount Calvary on his tender shoulders the heavy Cross whereon He was to be crucified for our salvation. PATER, *once;* Ave, *seven times.*

The *Fifth* Sorrow of the Blessed Virgin was when she saw her Son JESUS raised upon the hard tree of the Cross, and blood flowing from every part of his sacred Body, and then beheld Him die after three hours' agony. PATER, *once;* Ave, *seven times.*

The *Sixth* Sorrow of the Blessed Virgin was when she saw the lance pierce the sacred Side of JESUS, her beloved Son, the nails withdrawn, and his holy Body laid in her purest bosom. PATER, *once;* Ave, *seven times.*

The *Seventh* and last Sorrow of the Blessed Virgin, Queen and Advocate of us, her servants, miserable sinners, was when she saw the holy Body of her Son buried in the grave. PATER, *once;* Ave, *seven times.*

Then say Ave *thrice in veneration of the tears which Mary shed in her sorrows, to obtain thereby true sorrow for sins and the holy Indulgences attached to this pious exercise.*

℣. Pray for us, Virgin most sorrowful.
℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of CHRIST.

Let us pray.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, O LORD JESUS CHRIST, that the most blessed Virgin Mary, thy Mother, may intercede for us before the throne of thy mercy, now and at the hour of our death, whose most holy soul was transfixed with the sword of sorrow in the hour of thine own Passion. Through Thee, JESUS CHRIST, SAVIOUR of the world, who livest and reignest, *etc.* Amen.

324. One Hour's Prayer.

Plenary, once in the year, to all the faithful, who, after Confession and Communion, on any one day should make one hour's prayer in honour of the sorrows of most holy Mary, meditating on them, or reciting prayers adapted to this devotion.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

325. Devotions in honour of the Sorrowful Heart of Mary.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

[324] Clement XII, February 4, 1736.
[325] Pius VII, *Res.* January 14, 1815.

℣. O GOD, come to my assistance.
℟. O LORD, make haste to help me.
Glory be to the FATHER, *etc.*

I COMPASSIONATE thee, sorrowing Mary, in the affliction of thy tender heart at the prophecy of the holy old man Simeon. Dear Mother, by thy heart then so afflicted, obtain for me the virtue of humility and the gift of holy fear of GOD. Ave Maria.

I COMPASSIONATE thee, sorrowing Mary, in the anxiety which thy sensitive heart underwent in the flight and sojourn in Egypt. Dear Mother, by thy heart then made so anxious, obtain for me the virtue of liberality, especially towards the poor, and the gift of pity. Ave Maria.

I COMPASSIONATE thee, sorrowing Mary, in the trouble of thy anxious heart, when thou didst lose thy dear Son JESUS. Dear Mother, by thy heart then so troubled, obtain for me the virtue of holy chastity and the gift of knowledge. Ave Maria.

I COMPASSIONATE thee, sorrowing Mary, in the shock thy maternal heart underwent when JESUS met thee carrying his Cross. Dear Mother, by thy loving heart then so overwhelmed, obtain for me the virtue of patience and the gift of fortitude. Ave Maria.

I COMPASSIONATE thee, sorrowing Mary, in the martyrdom thy generous heart bore so nobly whilst thou didst stand by JESUS in his agony. Dear Mother, by thy heart then so martyred, obtain for me the virtue of temperance and the gift of counsel. Ave Maria.

I COMPASSIONATE thee, sorrowing Mary, in the wound of thy tender heart when the sacred Side of JESUS was pierced with the lance. Dear

Mother, by thy heart then so transfixed, obtain for me the virtue of fraternal charity and the gift of understanding. Ave Maria.

I COMPASSIONATE thee, sorrowing Mary, in the pang felt by thy loving heart when the Body of Jesus was buried in the grave. Dear Mother, by all the bitterness of desolation thou didst then experience, obtain for me the virtue of diligence and the gift of wisdom. Ave Maria.

℣. Pray for us, Virgin most sorrowful.
℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.
Let us pray.
Grant, we beseech Thee, *etc.* (*See p.* 260.)

326. Devotions for Holy Week and Fridays.

i. Plenary, to all who from three o'clock on Good Friday until midday on Holy Saturday, either in public or private, spend one hour, or at least half an hour, in honour of our Lady sorrowing, in meditation or vocal prayer having reference to her sorrows, the Indulgence to be gained when the Paschal precept is fulfilled. I, II.

ii. 300 Days, in any other week, between three o'clock on Friday and Sunday morning.

iii. Plenary, once a month, to all who practise this devotion weekly. I, II.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

327. Ave Maria, etc., seven times.

i. 300 Days, once a day.

ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

After each Ave, *say* :

SANCTA Mater, istud agas,
Crucifixi fige plagas
Cordi meo valide.

HOLY Mother, pierce me through;
In my heart each wound renew
Of my Saviour crucified.

---

[326] Pius VII, *Mem.* February 25, March 21, 1815; June 18, 1822.
[327] Pius VII, *Br.* December 1, 1815; Pius IX, June 18, 1876.

328. Devotions during the Carnival.

i. 300 Days, each time, to those who shall assist at any devout exercise in honour of the Sorrows of most holy Mary, in order to make reparation for the sins committed during the Carnival, on the last ten days of the Carnival, in any church, or private or public chapel.

ii. Plenary, to those who shall assist at this pious exercise for at least five out of the ten days. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

329. Stations of Our Lady's Dolours.

The Stations must be erected and blessed by the Prior-General of the Servites, his Vicars or other ecclesiastics duly authorized by him, in a church or public chapel.

To all who in public or in private, passing from one to the other, meditate on the Dolours, or recite prayers in honour of them :

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, once a day.

ii. Plenary, after making the Stations on seven days. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

330. The Month of September.

To those who daily practise some special devotion to our Lady Sorrowing :

i. 300 Days, each day.

ii. Plenary, during the month or succeeding eight days. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

331. Hymn, Stabat Mater.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

STABAT Mater dolorosa
Juxta crucem lacrymosa
Dum pendebat Filius.
Cujus animam gementem,
Contristatam et dolentem,

AT the cross her station keeping,
Stood the mournful Mother weeping,
Close to Jesus to the last :

---

[328] Pius VII, June 18, 1822.

[329] Gregory XIV, *Br.* July 13, 1837 ; Leo XIII, *Br.* May 8, 1884 ; July 23, 1898.

[330] Pius IX, *Br.* April 3, 1857 ; November 26, 1876 ; Leo XIII, January 27, 1888.

[331] Pius IX, June 18, 1876.

Pertransivit gladius.	Through her heart, his sorrow sharing, All his bitter anguish bearing, Now at length the sword had passed.
O quam tristis et afflicta Fuit illa benedicta Mater Unigeniti! Quæ mœrebat, et dolebat, Pia Mater dum videbat Nati pœnas incliti.	Oh, how sad and sore distressed Was that Mother, highly blest, Of the sole begotten One! Christ above in torment hangs: She beneath beholds the pangs Of her dying glorious Son.
Quis est homo qui non fleret Matrem Christi si videret In tanto supplicio? Quis non posset contristari Christi Matrem contemplari Dolentem cum Filio?	Is there one who would not weep, Whelmed in miseries so deep, Christ's dear Mother to behold? Can the human heart refrain From partaking in her pain, In that Mother's pain untold?
Pro peccatis suæ gentis Vidit Jesum in tormentis, Et flagellis subditum. Vidit suum dulcem Natum Moriendo desolatum, Dum emisit spiritum.	Bruised, derided, cursed, defiled, She beheld her tender Child, All with bloody scourges rent: For the sins of his own nation,

	Saw Him hang in desolation Till his spirit forth He sent.
Eja Mater, fons amoris, Me sentire vim doloris Fac, ut tecum lugeam. Fac, ut ardeat cor meum In amando Christum Deum Ut sibi complaceam.	O thou Mother: fount of love! Touch my spirit from above, Make my heart with thine accord; Make me feel as thou hast felt; Make my soul to glow and melt With the love of Christ my Lord.
Sancta Mater, istud agas, Crucifixi fige plagas Cordi meo valide. Tui Nati vulnerati, Tam dignati pro me pati, Pœnas mecum divide.	Holy Mother, pierce me through; In my heart each wound renew Of my Saviour crucified; Let me share with thee his pain, Who for all my sins was slain, Who for me in torment died.
Fac me tecum pie flere, Crucifixo condolere, Donec ego vixero, Juxta crucem tecum stare Et me tibi sociare In planctu desidero.	Let me mingle tears with thee, Mourning Him who mourned for me, All the days that I may live: By the cross with thee to stay; There with thee to weep and pray Is all I ask of thee to give.

Virgo Virginum præclara, Mihi jam non sis amara, Fac me tecum plangere. Fac, ut portem Christi mortem, Passionis fac consortem, Et plagas recolere.	Virgin of all virgins best, Listen to my fond request : Let me share thy grief divine ; Let me to my latest breath In my body bear the death Of that dying Son of thine.
Fac me plagis vulnerari, Fac me cruce inebriari, Et cruore Filii. Flammis ne urar succensus, Per te, Virgo, sim defensus In die judicii.	Wounded with his every wound, Steep my soul till it hath swooned In his very Blood away; Be to me, O Virgin, nigh, Lest in flames I burn, and die In his awful judgement day.
Christe, cum sit hinc exire, Da per Matrem me venire Ad palmam victoriæ. Quando corpus morietur, Fac ut animæ donetur Paradisi gloria. Amen.	Christ, when Thou shalt call me hence, Be thy Mother my defence, Be thy Cross my victory: While my body here decays, May my soul thy goodness praise Safe in Paradise with Thee. Amen.

332. Prayer.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MARY, most holy Virgin and Queen of Martyrs, would that I could be transported

---

[332] Leo XIII, March 26, 1887.

to Heaven, there to contemplate the honours bestowed on thee by the Blessed Trinity and by all the heavenly court. But since I am still a pilgrim in this valley of tears, accept from me, thy unworthy and sinful servant, the most sincere homage and the most complete act of submission which a human being is capable of making to thee. In thy most sacred heart, transfixed with so many swords of grief, I lay, once for all, my poor soul; receive me as the companion of thy sorrows, and do not allow me ever to be separated from that Cross on which thy only Son breathed forth his blessed Soul for me. With thee, O Mary, will I suffer all the trials, contradictions and infirmities with which it may please thy Divine Son to visit me in this life. I offer all to thee in memory of those sorrows which thou didst endure in thy life on earth; so that every thought of my mind, every beating of my heart, may henceforth be an act of compassion for thy sorrows and an act of rejoicing in the glories which thou dost now enjoy in Heaven. Therefore, dear Mother, while I now compassionate thee and rejoice to see thee thus glorified, do thou have compassion on me, and reconcile me with thy Son JESUS, so that I may be able to return and be thy true and faithful son. Come on my last day to assist me in my agony, as thou didst once assist at that of thy Divine Son, so that from this cruel exile I may come to share in thy glory in Heaven. Amen.

333. Prayer.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MOST holy Virgin and Mother, whose soul a sword of grief went through in the Passion of thy Divine Son, and who in his glorious Resurrection wast filled with unending joy at his triumph;

[333] Pius X, January 25, 1906.

intercede for us thy suppliants, that we may become so truly partakers in the adversities of the Church and the trials of the Supreme Pontiff, that we may deserve to share in the consolations they desire, in the charity and peace of the same CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

334. Pious exercise.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.
ii. Plenary. I, II, III.

On seven Fridays before each feast of the Seven Dolours, Seven times Pater, Ave, and Gloria.

C. MARY IMMACULATE

335. Chaplet of the Immaculate Conception.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

IN the name of the FATHER and of the SON and of the HOLY GHOST. Amen.

First Set of Beads.

Blessed be the Holy and Immaculate Conception of the most Blessed Virgin Mary. PATER, *once;* Ave, *four times, and* Gloria, *once.*

Second Set. Blessed, *etc., as before.* PATER, *etc., as before.*

Third Set. Blessed, *etc., as before.* PATER, *etc., as before.*

336. Seven Sundays in Honour of the Immaculate Conception.

i. Seven Years, on each of any seven consecutive Sundays. (Once a year.)
ii. Plenary, on the seventh Sunday. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

Some special Prayer must be said.

---

[334] Benedict XV, *Br.* March 22, 1918.
[335] Pius IX, *Br.* June 22, 1855.
[336] Pius IX, *Prop.* September 21, 1865; Leo XIII, July 23, 1898.

337. The Little Office of the Immaculate Conception.

The Latin and English Text may be obtained in separate form from Burns Oates & Washbourne Ltd.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

338. Antiphon, Versicle and Prayer.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Ant. Hæc est virga in qua nec nodus originalis, nec cortex actualis culpæ fuit.	*Ant.* This is the rod in which was neither knot of original sin nor rind of actual guilt.
℣. In Conceptione tua, Virgo, immaculata fuisti.	℣. In thy Conception, O Virgin, thou wast immaculate.
℟. Ora pro nobis PATREM, cujus FILIUM peperisti.	℟. Pray for us to the FATHER, whose SON thou didst bring forth.
Oremus.	Let us pray.
DEUS qui per Immaculatam Virginis Conceptionem dignum FILIO tuo habitaculum præparasti: quæsumus, ut qui ex morte ejusdem FILII tui prævisa eam ab omni labe præservasti, nos quoque mundos ejus intercessione ad te pervenire concedas. Per eumdem CHRISTUM DOMINUM nostrum.	O GOD, who, by the Immaculate Conception of the Virgin, didst prepare a worthy habitation for thy SON: we beseech Thee that, as in view of the death of that SON Thou didst preserve her from all stain of sin, so Thou wouldst enable us, being made pure by her intercession, to come unto Thee. Through the same CHRIST our LORD.
℟. Amen.	℟. Amen.

---

[337] Pius IX, *Br.* March 31, 1876.

[338] Pius IX, *Br.* March 31, 1876.

339. Ejaculation.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

In Conceptione tua, Virgo Maria, immaculata fuisti; ora pro nobis Patrem, cujus Filium Jesum de Spiritu Sancto conceptum peperisti.	In thy Conception, O Virgin Mary, thou wast immaculate; pray for us to the Father, whose Son Jesus Christ conceived of the Holy Ghost thou didst bring forth.

340. Ejaculation.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

To thee, O Virgin Mother, who wast never defiled with the slightest stain of original or actual sin, I commend and entrust the purity of my heart.

341. Ejaculation.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MARY, who didst enter the world free from stain, do thou obtain for me from God, that I may pass out of it free from sin.

342. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Blessed be the holy and Immaculate Conception of the most blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of God.

343. Invocation.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O Mary, conceived without sin, pray for us who have recourse to thee.

---

[339] Pius VI, November 21, 1793.
[340] Pius IX, *Prop.* November 26, 1854.
[341] Pius IX, *Bfs.* March 27, 1863.
[342] Leo XIII, *Br.* September 10, 1878.
[343] Leo XIII, March 15, 1884.

344. Invocation.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

SANCTA Virgo Maria Immaculata, Mater DEI, Mater nostra, tu pro nobis loquere ad Cor JESU, qui tuus Filius est et frater noster.

MOST holy and Immaculate Virgin Mary, Mother of GOD and our Mother, speak on our behalf to the Heart of JESUS, who is thy Son and our Brother.

345. Prayer to Our Lady Immaculate.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MOST holy Virgin, who wast pleasing to the LORD and became his Mother, immaculate in body and spirit, in faith and in love, look kindly on the wretched who implore thy powerful patronage. The wicked serpent, against whom was hurled the first curse, continues fiercely to attack and ensnare the unhappy children of Eve. Do thou, then, O Blessed Mother, our Queen and advocate, who from the first instant of thy Conception didst crush the head of the enemy, receive the prayers which, united with thee in one single heart, we implore thee to present at the throne of GOD, that we may never fall into the snares which are laid out for us, and may all arrive at the port of salvation; and, in so many dangers, may the Church and Christian society sing once again the hymn of deliverance, of victory, and of peace. Amen.

346. Consecration to Our Lady by Blessed Louis Mary Grignon de Montfort.

Plenary if said on the Immaculate Conception and April 28. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

---

[344] Leo XIII, December 20, 1890. [345] Pius X, January 11, 1905.
[346] Leo XIII, February 25, 1896; Pius X, January 22, 1908.

O ETERNAL and incarnate Wisdom, O most sweet and adorable JESUS, true GOD and true Man, only SON of the Eternal FATHER and of Mary ever Virgin, I adore Thee profoundly, in the bosom and in the splendour of thy FATHER through eternity, and in the virginal womb of Mary thy most perfect Mother during the time of thy Incarnation.

I return Thee thanks for that Thou didst annihilate thyself, taking upon Thee the form of a servant, to rescue me from the cruel slavery of the devil. I praise and glorify Thee, for that Thou didst willingly become subject to Mary thy holy Mother in all things, in order to make me through her thy faithful slave. But, alas! ungrateful and faithless that I am in not keeping the promises I solemnly made to Thee in my Baptism, I have not fulfilled any of my obligations. I do not deserve to be called thy child or thy slave, and since there is nothing in me which does not merit thy reprobation and thy wrath, I dare no longer approach alone thy holy and august Majesty. Therefore it is that I have recourse to the intercession of thy most holy Mother, whom Thou hast given me to be my intercessor with Thee, and it is by this means that I hope to obtain from Thee the grace of contrition, the pardon of my sins, and the gift of abiding wisdom.

I salute thee, then, O Mary Immaculate, living tabernacle of the Divinity, where the eternal Wisdom lies hidden to be adored by angels and men. I salute thee, O Queen of heaven and of earth, beneath whose sway are subject all things that are lower than GOD. I salute thee, O secure refuge of sinners, whose mercy fails no one; graciously respond to the desires which I have for divine wisdom, and receive the vows and offerings which my nothingness makes to thee to obtain it.

I, N——, a faithless sinner, renew and ratify this day at thy hands my baptismal vows. I renounce for ever Satan, his works and pomps, and I give myself wholly to JESUS CHRIST, the incarnate Wisdom, to carry my cross after Him all the days of my life, and, in order that I may be more faithful to Him than I have hitherto been, I choose thee this day, O Mary, in the presence of the heavenly court, for my Mother and Mistress.

I deliver and consecrate to thee, as a bondslave, my body and my soul, my possessions interior and exterior, and even the value of all my good actions, past, present, and to come, leaving thee the entire and full right to dispose of me and of all that belongs to me without exception, according to thy good pleasure, to the greater glory of GOD, for time and eternity.

Receive, O loving Virgin, this offering of bondage which I make to thee, in honour of and in union with the subjection which the eternal Wisdom gave to thy Maternity, as an act of homage before the power which thou and thy Son have over me, a worm and miserable sinner, in thanksgiving for the privileges which the Holy Trinity has bestowed on thee. I protest that I desire henceforth, as thy veritable slave, to seek thy honour and obey thee in all things. O Mother most admirable, present me to thy dear Son as his eternal slave, so that, having redeemed me through thee, He may receive me from thee. O Mother of mercy, obtain for me from GOD the gift of true wisdom, and also, to that end, the grace to place myself among the number of those who love thee, and whom thou dost cherish and protect as thy children and slaves. O faithful Virgin, make me a perfect disciple in all things, imitator and slave of the eternal Wisdom JESUS CHRIST, thy Son, so that by thy intercession I may come to the plenitude of his years on earth and of his glory in heaven. Amen.

347. Prayer of St Alphonsus for Purity.

300 Days, twice a day, morning and evening.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Ave Maria, *thrice, and after each :*

PER tuam Immaculatam Conceptionem, O Maria, redde purum corpus meum et sanctam animam meam.	BY thy Immaculate Conception, O Mary, make my body pure, and my soul holy.

348. Pious exercise.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Any practice of devotion during the month of December, in honour of the Immaculate Conception, public or private.

349. Devout practice.

Plenary. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

On each of the twelve Saturdays immediately preceding the feast of the Immaculate Conception if time is set apart for prayers or meditations in honour of the Blessed Virgin.

350. First Saturdays in reparation.

i. Plenary. I, II, III, IV.

For those who on the first Saturday of each or any month practise some devotions in reparation for blasphemies against Our Lady's honour or the Immaculate Conception.

ii. Plenary. I, II, III, IV. On each Saturday.

For those who *once in their lives* practise the above for eight consecutive months.

iii. Plenary. I, II.

In articulo mortis, i.e. for those who, having practised the above, in their last hour at least contrite if unable to receive the sacraments devoutly invoke, at least in their heart, the Holy Name and accept death as the wages of sin with patience from the hand of GOD.

---

[347] Pius X, *Br.* December 5, 1904.
[348] Pius X, *Indul.* November 13, 1907.
[349] Pius X, *Off.* November 26, 1908.
[350] Pius X, *Off.* June 13, 1912 ; Benedict XV, *Res. Pr. Ma.* November 9, 1920.

351. Oblation of Bl. Vincent Pallotti.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

IMMACULATE Mother of God, Queen of the heavens, Mother of mercy, advocate and refuge of sinners, behold, enlightened and stirred by the graces so generously obtained for me by thy maternal tenderness from the divine treasure-house, I have determined to consecrate my heart to Jesus, and to place it in thy hands now and for ever.

To thee, then, O most blessed Virgin, in the presence of the nine choirs of the Angels and of all the saints, I give my heart; do thou, in my name, consecrate it to Jesus; and from the filial trust which I here declare, I am sure that thou wilt now and always, to the utmost of thy power, see that my heart belongs wholly to Jesus, thus imitating most perfectly the saints and especially St Joseph thy most pure spouse. Amen.

352. Prayer.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O IMMACULATE Virgin, Mother of God and my Mother, from the sublime heights of thy dignity turn thy merciful eyes upon me while I, full of confidence in thy bounty, and fully conscious of thy power, beg of thee to come to my aid as I pursue the way of life so full of dangers for my soul. And that I may never become the slave of the devil by sin, but may live always humble and pure of heart, I entrust myself entirely to thee. I consecrate my heart to thee for ever, desirous only of loving thy divine Son Jesus. Mary! no one who is devout to thee is ever lost, may I then be saved. Amen.

[351] Benedict XV, *Pen.* July 27, 1920.
[352] Benedict XV, *Pen.* May 17, 1919.

353. Prayer.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O PURE and immaculate and ever blessed Virgin, sinless Mother of thy great Son, the LORD of all things, inviolate and most holy, the hope of the despairing and the guilty, we join in thy praise. We bless thee, full of grace, who didst beget GOD and Man. We all prostrate ourselves before thee, we all call upon thee, we all implore thy aid. Save us, O holy and immaculate Virgin, from every threatening danger and all the temptations of the devil. Be our intercessor and advocate in the hour of death and judgement. Save us from the fire to come which is not extinguished, and from the exterior darkness, and make us worthy of the glory of thy Son. O Virgin Mother, most sweet and most merciful, thou art indeed our one hope, most sure and most blessed in the sight of GOD, to whom be glory and honour, splendour and empire for ever and ever. Amen.

D. THE SACRED HEART OF MARY

354. Prayer and Act of Praise.

i. 60 Days, once a day.

ii. Plenary, to those who say it every day for a year, on each of the following three feasts of our Lady, viz., the Nativity, Assumption, and her Sacred Heart, provided they visit a church or altar dedicated to the Blessed Virgin, and pray for the intention of the Sovereign Pontiff. I, II, III, IV.

iii. Plenary, *in articulo mortis*, at the point of death, to all who in life have said this prayer every day. I, II (or at least with contrition).

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

The Prayer.

HEART of Mary, Mother of GOD and our Mother, Heart most amiable, on which the

---

[353] Benedict XV, *Pen.* December 21, 1920.
[354] Pius VII, August 18, 1807; February 1, 1816.

adorable Trinity ever gazes with complacency, worthy of all the veneration and tenderness of angels and of men ; Heart most like the Heart of JESUS, whose most perfect image thou art ; Heart full of goodness, ever compassionate towards our miseries ; vouchsafe to thaw our icy hearts, that they may be wholly changed to the likeness of the Heart of JESUS. Infuse into them the love of thy virtues, inflame them with that blessed fire with which thou dost ever burn. In thee let the Holy Church find safe shelter ; protect it and be its sweet asylum, its tower of strength, impregnable against every inroad of its enemies. Be thou the road leading to JESUS ; be thou the channel whereby we receive all graces needful for our salvation. Be thou our help in need, our comfort in trouble, our strength in temptation, our refuge in persecution, our aid in all dangers ; but especially in the last struggle of our life, at the moment of our death, when all hell shall be unchained against us to snatch away our souls : in that dread moment, that hour so terrible, whereon our eternity depends, ah, then, most tender Virgin, make us feel how great is the tenderness of thy maternal Heart, and how mighty thy power with the Heart of JESUS, opening to us a safe refuge in the very fount of mercy itself, that so we too may join with thee in Paradise in blessing that same Heart of JESUS for ever and for ever. Amen.

Act of Praise to the SS. Hearts of Jesus and Mary.

MAY the Divine Heart of JESUS and the Immaculate Heart of Mary be known, praised, blessed, loved, worshipped, and glorified always and in all places ! Amen.

355. Chaplet of the Immaculate Heart of Mary.

i. 300 Days, once a day.

---

[355] Pius IX, December 11, 1854.

ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

℣. O GOD, come to our assistance.
℟. O LORD, make haste to help us.
℣. Glory be to the FATHER, *etc.*

I

IMMACULATE Virgin, who, conceived without sin, didst direct every movement of thy pure heart to GOD, ever the object of thy love, and who wast ever most submissive to his will, obtain for me the grace to hate sin with my whole heart, and to learn of thee to live in perfect resignation to the will of GOD. PATER, *once*; Ave, *seven times*.

Heart of Mary, pierced with grief, set my heart on fire with the love of GOD.

II

Mary, I wonder at thy deep humility when thy blessed heart was troubled at the gracious message brought thee by Gabriel the Archangel—how that thou wast chosen to be Mother of the SON of GOD Most High—and didst still proclaim thyself his humble handmaid; in great confusion at my pride, I ask thee for the grace of a contrite and humble heart, that, knowing my own misery, I may obtain that crown of glory promised to those who are truly humble of heart. PATER, *once*; Ave, *seven times*; Heart of Mary, *etc.*

III

Sweetest Heart of Mary, precious treasury wherein the Blessed Virgin kept the words of JESUS whilst she thought on the high mysteries which she had heard from the lips of her Son, and whereby she learned to live for GOD alone; how does the coldness of my heart confound me! Dearest Mother, obtain for me grace so to meditate within my heart upon the holy law of GOD, that I may strive to follow thee in the fervent practice of every Christian virtue. Pater, *once ;* Ave, *seven times ;* Heart of Mary, *etc.*

IV

Glorious Queen of Martyrs, whose sacred heart was cruelly transfixed in the bitter Passion of thy Son by the sword foretold by the holy old man, Simeon, obtain for my heart true courage and a holy patience to bear well the troubles and adversities of this miserable life, and, by crucifying my flesh with its desires in following the mortification of the Cross, to show myself truly thy son. Pater, *once ;* Ave, *seven times ;* Heart of Mary, *etc.*

V

O Mary, Mystic Rose, whose loving heart, burning with the living fire of charity, accepted us for thy children at the foot of the Cross, whereby thou didst become our most tender Mother ; make me feel the sweetness of thy maternal heart, and thy power with Jesus in all the perils of this mortal life, and especially in the terrible hour of death, that so my heart, united with thine own, may love Jesus now and throughout all ages. Amen. Pater, *once ;* Ave, *seven times ;* Heart of Mary, *etc.*

Let us entreat the Most Sacred Heart of Jesus to inflame us with his holy love.

O DIVINE Heart of Jesus, I consecrate myself to Thee, full of deep gratitude for the many blessings I have received, and daily receive, from thy infinite charity. I thank Thee with my whole heart for having also vouchsafed to give me thine own Mother to be my Mother, consigning me to her in the person of the beloved Disciple. Grant unto me that my heart may ever burn with this love of Thee, and so may find in Thee its peace, its refuge and its happiness.

356. Ejaculation.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

SWEET Heart of Mary, be my salvation.

357. Invocation.

i. 100 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

O PUREST Heart of Mary, Virgin most holy, obtain for me from JESUS purity and humility of heart.

358. Month of August.

To all who on any day in August practise some form of devotion, either in public, or privately, in honour of the Immaculate Heart B.M.V.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary. I, II, III, IV (if performed daily for a month).

359. Act of Consecration.

i. 500 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month.

O MARY, powerful Virgin and Mother of Mercy, Queen of Heaven and refuge of sinners, we consecrate ourselves to thy Immaculate Heart.

We consecrate to thee our whole being and all our life. All that we have, all that we love, all that we are. To thee we give our bodies, our hearts, our souls. To thee we dedicate our homes, our families, and our country. We desire that everything in us, and everything about us should belong to thee and share in thy maternal blessings and the fruits thereof. And that this consecration may be truly efficacious and lasting we renew at thy

---

[356] Pius IX, September 30, 1852.
[357] Benedict XV, *Pen.* January 13, 1922.
[358] Pius X, *Off.* March 13, 1913; *Pen.* May 17, 1927.
[359] Pius X, *Indul.* February 21, 1907.

fect to-day, O Mary, the promises of our baptism and of our first Communion. We bind ourselves to profess courageously and at all times the truths of Faith, and to live as Catholics in full submission to all the requirements of the Pope and the Bishops in communion with him. We pledge ourselves to keep the Commandments of God and of the Church, and especially to keep holy the Sunday. We undertake to embrace in our daily lives, as far as possible, the consoling practices of the Christian religion and, above all, Holy Communion. We promise thee, O glorious Mother of God and tender Mother of men, to occupy ourselves with our whole hearts in devotion to thy blessed service, in order to hasten and confirm, through the reign of thy Immaculate Heart, the Kingdom of thy adorable Son, in our souls and the souls of all who dwell in our beloved country, and throughout the universe,—on earth as in heaven. Amen.

E. OUR LADY OF THE ROSARY

360. The Rosary blessed by Canons Regular of St Augustine of the Order of the Holy Cross.

One *Pater noster* or one *Ave Maria* said on a rosary blessed by the Master General or one of the Canons delegated by him, or by one having this special privilege. See N.B. next page.
500 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

361. The Rosary of St Dominic.

This Devotion, called also the Psalter of Mary, consists of the continuous recitation of the *Ave Maria*, said 150 times (as many times as there are Psalms), divided into fifteen decades, each beginning with a *Pater noster*, while at

---

[360] Leo X, *Br.* August 20, 1516 ; Gregory XVI, *Prop.* July 13, 1845 ; Pius IX, *Prop.* January 9, 1848 ; Leo XIII, March 14, 1884.

[361] Sixtus IV, *Bl.* May 12, 1479 ; Benedict XIII, April 13, August 13, 1726 ; May 26, 1727 ; Pius IX, May 12, 1851 ; January 22, 1858 ; Pius X, July 31, 1906 ; June 12, 1907.

the same time the principal mysteries of the life, death, and resurrection of our LORD are meditated on.

To gain the following indulgences beads must be used, though in the case of several persons saying the Rosary together it is sufficient if the person leading the Devotion uses them. They must, except in the case of i, have been blessed by a Dominican Father or other priest duly authorized.

Persons incapable of meditating may gain the indulgences by merely saying the Rosary devoutly. Such persons should however endeavour, in some measure, to acquire the power of meditating.

i. Five Years and Five Quarantines, for a third part, five decades, of the Rosary (blessed beads not necessary).

ii. 100 Days, to all who say the fifteen, or at least five decades for every *Pater* and *Ave*.

iii. Plenary, to all who say five decades every day for a year, on any one day in the year. I, II, IV.

iv. Ten Years and Ten Quarantines, once a day, to all who say five decades in company with others, either in public or in private.

v. Plenary, on the last Sunday of every month, to all who are in the habit of saying with others, at least three times a week, five decades. I, II, III, IV.

vi. 100 Years and 100 Quarantines, once a day, to all associates of the confraternity who devoutly carry a rosary about with them.

vii. Plenary, to all associates who say the Fifteen Mysteries in the course of the natural day, for the triumph of the Church. I, II, III.

N.B.—The indulgences attached to beads blessed by the Canons Regular of the Holy Cross (see No. 360) can be gained simultaneously with the Dominican indulgences, i.e., while reciting the Rosary, provided the beads are blessed with the two blessings. (Pius X, June 12, 1907.)

Note.—Indulgences vi and vii, with many others not recorded in the *Raccolta*, can be gained only by members of the Confraternity of the Holy Rosary. To enjoy the privileges of this confraternity it is only requisite that a person's name be entered on the Dominican Register, and that the beads should be blessed as above.

The Joyful Mysteries.

IN the First Joyful Mystery we meditate on the Annunciation made by the angel Gabriel to most holy Mary, that she was to conceive and bear a Son, our LORD JESUS CHRIST.

PATER, *once ;* Ave, *ten times* (*a* Gloria *is usually added ; so also in all the Mysteries*).

In the Second Joyful Mystery we meditate how, when Mary heard that Elizabeth had conceived, she went to her house to visit her, and stayed with her three months.

In the Third Joyful Mystery we meditate how, when the full time of Mary's delivery was come, she brought forth our SAVIOUR JESUS CHRIST at midnight, in the city of Bethlehem, and laid Him in a manger between two brute beasts.

In the Fourth Joyful Mystery we meditate how most holy Mary, on the day of her Purification, presented CHRIST our LORD in the Temple, and placed Him in the hands of the holy old man Simeon.

In the Fifth Joyful Mystery we meditate how the Virgin Mary lost her Son, when twelve years old, sought for Him three days, and at the end of the third day found Him in the Temple amid the doctors, hearing them and asking them questions.

The Sorrowful Mysteries.

IN the First Sorrowful Mystery we meditate how our LORD JESUS CHRIST prayed in the garden of Olives, and sweated blood.

In the Second Sorrowful Mystery we meditate how our LORD JESUS CHRIST was cruelly scourged in Pilate's house with innumerable blows.

In the Third Sorrowful Mystery we meditate how our LORD JESUS CHRIST was crowned with sharp thorns.

In the Fourth Sorrowful Mystery we meditate how JESUS was condemned to die, and, for his greater ignominy and pain, the heavy tree of the Cross was laid upon his shoulder.

In the Fifth Sorrowful Mystery we meditate how, when JESUS arrived at Calvary, He was stripped and nailed with iron nails to the Cross, and died thereon, before the eyes of his afflicted Mother.

The Glorious Mysteries.

IN the First Glorious Mystery we meditate how JESUS CHRIST our LORD rose again in glory, the third day after his Death and Passion, triumphant over death, never more to die.

In the Second Glorious Mystery we meditate how JESUS CHRIST, the fortieth day after his Resurrection, ascended into Heaven with great joy and triumph, in the presence of his most holy Mother and his disciples.

In the Third Glorious Mystery we meditate how JESUS CHRIST sat down on the right hand of the FATHER, and sent from thence the HOLY GHOST into the room where the Apostles and the most holy Virgin were assembled.

In the Fourth Glorious Mystery we meditate how, twelve years after our LORD JESUS CHRIST rose from the dead, his Mother herself passed from this mortal life, and was carried into heaven by the angels.

In the Fifth Glorious Mystery we meditate how, in Heaven, Mary was crowned by her Son ; in this Mystery also we meditate upon the glory of the saints.

362. The Month of October.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines daily, if five decades are said either in public or in private.

ii. Plenary, on Rosary Sunday, or during the Octave, if five decades are said on all those days. I, II, III, IV.

iii. Plenary, once during the month, if, after the Octave five decades are said on any ten days. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

---

[362] Leo XIII, *Enc.* September 1, 1883 ; *Rit.* August 20, 1885 ; *Indul.* July 23, 1898.

363. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O QUEEN of the most holy Rosary, in these times of brazen impiety, show forth thy power, with the signs which accompanied thy victories of old, and from the throne where thou art seated, dispensing pardon and grace, in pity watch over the Church of thy Son, his Vicar, and every order of the clergy and laity, suffering in grievous warfare. Hasten, O most powerful destroyer of heresy, hasten the hour of mercy, seeing that the hour of judgement is daily challenged by innumerable offences. Obtain for me, the lowest of men, kneeling suppliant in thy presence, the grace which may enable me to live a just life on earth, and reign with the just in Heaven, whilst with the faithful throughout the world, O Queen of the most holy Rosary, I salute thee and cry out: Queen of the most holy Rosary, pray for us.

364. The Fifteen Saturdays.

i. Plenary, on one Saturday. I, II.

ii. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, on each of the others. I, II.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

On each day five decades must be said, or meditation in some other manner made on the mysteries. In case of lawful hindrance, Sundays may be substituted. In either case they must be consecutive, and may be at any time of the year.

365. Our Lady of the Rosary of Pompeii.

i. 100 Days, once a day.

ii. Plenary, on May 8, and on Rosary Sunday. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

A visit must be made to a statue of our Lady of Pompeii in any church or public chapel.

---

[363] Leo XIII, *Card. Vic.* July 3, 1886.
[364] Leo XIII, September 21, 1889; September 17, 1892.
[365] Leo XIII, June 21, 1890.

366. Prayer to Our Lady of the Rosary.

300 Days, once a day.*

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O VIRGIN Mary, grant that the recitation of thy Rosary may be for me each day, in the midst of my manifold duties, a bond of unity in my actions, a tribute of filial piety, a sweet refreshment, an encouragement to walk joyfully along the path of duty. Grant, above all, O Virgin Mary, that the study of thy fifteen mysteries may form in my soul, little by little, a luminous atmosphere, pure, strengthening and fragrant, which may penetrate my understanding, my will, my heart, my memory, my imagination, my whole being. So shall I acquire the habit of praying while I work, without the aid of formal prayers, by interior acts of admiration and of supplication, or by aspirations of love. I ask this of thee, O Queen of the Holy Rosary, through St Dominic, thy son of predilection, the renowned preacher of thy mysteries, and the faithful imitator of thy virtues. Amen.

367. Invocation.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

QUEEN of the most holy Rosary, pray for us.

368. Recitation of the Rosary.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

i. Five Years and Five Quarantines, for saying five decades alone.

ii. Ten Years and Ten Quarantines. For saying five decades with others publicly or privately.

Plenary, on the last Sunday of the month. I, II, III, IV. For saying five decades with others on three days in the week preceding the last Sunday.

---

[366] Pius X, March 15, 1907.

[367] Benedict XV, *Off.* October 1, 1915.

[368] Sixtus IV, May 12, 1497; Pius IX, May 1, 1851; Leo XIII, *Indul.* August 29, 1899; July 23, 1898 August 29, 1899; Pius XI, September 4, 1927.

iii. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, each day. For saying five decades publicly or privately during October.

Plenary. I, II, III. For saying five decades daily on the feast and during the Octave.

Plenary. I, II, III. For saying five decades for ten days after the feast.

iv. Plenary. I, II, III. For saying five decades before the Blessed Sacrament either exposed or in the tabernacle.

N.B.—The decades may be said separately provided they are said in one day. *Indul.*, July 8, 1908.

Other indulgences, Dominican, etc., attached to blessed beads may be gained concurrently with the above, provided one at least, if the rosary is said by several together, uses such beads. (*Indul.* April 13th, 1726, January 22, 1858, August 29, 1899.)

F. VARIOUS TITLES OF OUR LADY

369. Prayer to Our Lady of Pity.

i. 100 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

KNEELING at thy holy feet, O gracious Queen of Heaven, we offer thee our deepest reverence. We confess that thou art the daughter of the Eternal FATHER, the Mother of the Divine Word, and the Spouse of the HOLY GHOST. Full of grace, of virtue and of heavenly gifts, thou art the chaste temple of the Holy Trinity. With thee are treasured GOD'S mercies, and thou, too, dost dispense them. And since thy loving heart is filled with charity, sweetness, and tender compassion for us poor sinners, we call thee Mother of Divine Pity. With the greatest trust, then, O most loving Mother, do I come to thee in my sorrow and distress. I beg thee to give me an assurance of thy love, by granting me . . . if it be GOD'S will, and for the welfare of my soul. Cast, then, thy most pure eyes upon me and upon all my kindred. Consider the cruel warfare which the devil, the world, and the flesh wage against our souls, and how

---

[369] Pius IX, March 26, 1860.

many perish in it. Remember, O fondest of mothers, that we are thy children, purchased with the Precious Blood of thy Divine Son. Pray without ceasing that the adorable Trinity may give us the grace to be victorious over the devil, the world, and our own unhallowed passions; that grace by which the just grow in holiness, sinners are converted, and heresy is destroyed; by which unbelievers are enlightened, and Jews brought to the true religion. Bestow on us this boon, O most pure Virgin, through the infinite bounty of the Most High, through the merits of thy most holy Son, by the milk with which thou didst nourish Him, by the devotion with which thou didst serve Him, by the love with which thou didst cherish Him, by thy tears and the anguish endured by thee in his holy Passion. Obtain for us the great favour that the whole world may be made one people and one Church, to give thanks, praise, and glory to the most Holy Trinity, and to thee who art our mediatrix.

May the power of the FATHER, the wisdom of the SON, and the virtue of the HOLY GHOST grant us this blessing. Amen.

370. Prayers to Our Lady of Perpetual Succour.

100 Days once a day, for each of the three prayers.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

I

BEHOLD at thy feet, O Mother of Perpetual Succour, a wretched sinner who has recourse to thee, and confides in thee. O Mother of mercy, have pity on me. I hear thee called by all, the refuge and the hope of sinners: be, then, my refuge and my hope. Assist me, for the love of JESUS CHRIST; stretch forth thy hand to a miserable

---

[370] Pius IX, *Rit.* May 17, 1866.

allen creature who recommends himself to thee, and who devotes himself to thy service for ever. I bless and thank Almighty GOD, who in mercy has given me this confidence in thee, which I hold to be a pledge of my eternal salvation. It is true that in the past I have miserably fallen into sin, because I had not recourse to thee. I know that, with thy help, I shall conquer. I know, too, that thou wilt assist me, if I recommend myself to thee; but I fear that, in time of danger, I may neglect to call on thee, and thus lose my soul. This grace, then, I ask of thee, and this I beg, with all the fervour of my soul, that, in all the attacks of hell, I may ever have recourse to thee. O Mary, help me. O Mother of Perpetual Succour, never suffer me to lose my GOD.

II

O MOTHER of Perpetual Succour, grant that I may ever invoke thy most powerful name, which is the safeguard of the living and the salvation of the dying. O purest Mary! O sweetest Mary! let thy name henceforth be ever on my lips. Delay not, O blessed Lady, to succour me, whenever I call on thee; for, in all my temptations, in all my needs, I shall never cease to call on thee, ever repeating thy sacred name, Mary! Mary! Oh, what consolation, what sweetness, what confidence, what emotion fills my soul when I utter thy sacred name, or even only think of thee! I thank the LORD for having given thee, for my good, so sweet, so powerful, so lovely a name. But I will not be content with merely uttering thy name. Let my love for thee prompt me ever to hail thee Mother of Perpetual Succour.

III

O MOTHER of Perpetual Succour, thou art the dispenser of all the gifts which GOD grants to us miserable sinners ; and for this end He has made thee so powerful, so rich, and so bountiful, in order that thou mayest help us in our misery. Thou art the advocate of the most wretched and abandoned sinners who have recourse to thee : come to my aid ; I commend myself to thee. In thy hands I place my eternal salvation, and to thee I entrust my soul. Count me among thy most devoted servants ; take me under thy protection, and it is enough for me. For, if thou protect me, I fear nothing ; not from my sins, because thou wilt obtain for me the pardon of them ; nor from the devils, because thou art more powerful than all hell together ; nor even from JESUS, my Judge, because by one prayer from thee He will be appeased. But one thing I fear : that in the hour of temptation, I may through negligence fail to have recourse to thee, and thus perish miserably. Obtain for me, therefore, the pardon of my sins, love for JESUS, final perseverance, and the grace ever to have recourse to thee, O Mother of Perpetual Succour. (See also No. 388.)

371. Prayer to Our Lady of Good Counsel.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MOST glorious Virgin, chosen by the Eternal Counsel to be the Mother of the Eternal WORD made Man, treasure-house of divine graces and advocate of sinners ; I, the most unworthy of thy servants, have recourse to thee, begging of thee to be my guide and counsellor in this vale of tears. Obtain for me, through the most Precious Blood of thy Divine Son, forgiveness of my sins, and the salvation of my soul with all the means necessary to secure it. Obtain for Holy Church triumph over her enemies and the extension of the Kingdom of JESUS CHRIST over the whole earth. Amen.

[371] Leo XIII, *Aff.* November 23, 1880.

372. Prayer to Our Lady of Mount Carmel.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MOST blessed Virgin Immaculate, the beauty and splendour of Carmel, thou who regardest with eyes of special love those who wear thy blessed habit, look kindly upon me and spread over me the mantle of thy maternal protection. Strengthen my weakness with thy power, illuminate the darkness of my mind with thy wisdom, increase in me the virtues of Faith, Hope and Charity. Adorn my soul with such graces and virtues that it may be ever dear to thy divine Son and to thee. Assist me in life, console me in death, with thy dear presence, and present me to the Holy Trinity as thy child and devoted servant, eternally to praise and bless thee in Paradise. Amen. Ave, *thrice, and* Gloria, *once.*

373. Prayer to Our Lady, Mother of Divine Providence.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O IMMACULATE Virgin Mary, Mother of Divine Providence, take possession of my soul with all the fullness of thy favour and protection. Govern thou my life, and direct it along the way of virtue to the fulfilment of the divine will. Do thou obtain for me the pardon of my sins ; be my refuge, my protection, my defence, my guide in the pilgrimage of this life ; console me in afflictions, sustain me in dangers, and in the storms of adversity afford me the security of thy guardianship. Obtain for me, O Mary, the renewal of my heart within me, so that it may become the holy dwelling place of thy divine Son JESUS ; remove far from me, weak and miserable as I am, every

[372] Leo XIII, January 16, 1886. [373] Leo XIII, February 27, 1886.

kind of sin, negligence, sloth, timidity and human respect; entirely expel from me pride, vain glory, self-love, and all other earthly affections which hinder the efficacy of thy patronage. O sweetest Mother of Providence, turn thy maternal regard upon me, and if through frailty or malice I have provoked the menaces of the eternal Judge and embittered the most Sacred Heart of my loving JESUS, do thou throw over me the mantle of thy protection, and I shall be safe. Thou art the watchful Mother, the Virgin of forgiveness, and my hope on earth; oh, grant I may have thee for the Mother of Glory in Heaven. Ave Maria, *thrice*.

374. Prayer to Our Lady of the Cœnaculum.

i. 100 Days, once a day, for the Prayer.
ii. 50 Days, once a day, for the Ejaculation.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MOST holy Virgin of the Cœnaculum and our Mother, Mary Immaculate, we humbly beg of thee to obtain for us the gifts of the HOLY SPIRIT; that living united in charity, and persevering with one mind and heart in prayer, assisted by thee, our guide and mistress, we may, to the greater glory of GOD, be worthy to devote ourselves to work by example and deed for the salvation of souls, and so secure for ourselves eternal life. O blessed Lady of the Cœnaculum, favour and assist us in our present need, and succour us with thy power, that by thy prayers GOD, almighty and merciful, may be pleased to grant the grace we so urgently demand. Amen.

Ejaculation.

Our Lady of the Cœnaculum, pray for us.

375. Prayer to Our Lady Help of Christians.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

[374] Leo XIII, December 14, 1889. [375] Leo XIII, December 20, 1890.

MARY, Immaculate Virgin, Mother of God and our Mother, thou seest how the Catholic Faith, in which we propose by the help of God to live and die, and so attain to eternal glory, is everywhere assailed by the devil and the world. Do thou, Help of Christians, renew thy victories as of old, for the salvation of thy children. To thee we entrust our firm purpose of never joining assemblies of heretics or sectaries. Do thou, all holy, offer to thy divine Son our resolutions, and obtain from Him the graces necessary to enable us to remain steadfast in them to the end. Bring consolation to the visible head of the Church; support the Catholic Episcopate; protect the Clergy and the people who proclaim thee Queen; hasten by the power of thy prayers the day when all nations shall be gathered together around the Supreme Pastor. Amen.

Mary, help of Christians, pray for us.

376. Prayer to Our Lady Help of Christians.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MOST powerful Virgin, loving help of the Christian people, what thanks are not due to thee from us for the help thou didst give to our fathers, who. when threatened by the infidel Turk, invoked thy maternal aid by devoutly reciting the Rosary. From heaven thou didst behold their danger, thou didst hear their pitiful voices, thou didst lend a favourable ear to the humble prayer suggested by the great Pontiff, St Pius V, and didst promptly run to their assistance. Grant, O dear Mother, that the present and long continued groanings of the holy Spouse of Christ may penetrate to thy throne; may they again move thy compassion and arouse thee afresh to free

[376] Leo XIII, June 20, 1891.

her from the powerful enemies who surround her.

And so from every corner of the earth there rises to thy throne that precious prayer to make thee propitious now, as then, in our present calamity. Perchance our sins hinder, or at least retard, their effect. Therefore, dearest Mother, obtain for us true sorrow for them, and a firm purpose to be ready rather to face death than return to sin. Intolerable is the thought that through our fault the aid we so desperately need should be denied or delayed. Arise then, dear Mother, yielding to the prayers of the Catholic world, and beat down the pride of those wretched men who in their insolence outrage GOD, and would have that Church destroyed against which, by the infallible word of CHRIST, the gates of hell shall never prevail. Let it once more be seen that where thou dost arise to protect her the victory is assured, that though it may be delayed it is certain in the end; for so we are taught by the faith, which bids us hope through thee to be mercifully heard by GOD. Amen.

377. Prayer to Our Lady of Africa for the Conversion of the Mussulmans and other Infidels.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O THOU, our Lady of Africa, whose stainless heart is full of mercy and maternal compassion; consider the deep misery of the Mussulmans and other infidels of Africa; remember that the souls of these poor infidels are the work of the hands of thy divine Son, that they have been created in his image and redeemed at the price of his Precious Blood. Do not allow, O Mother of mercy, that these unhappy people, who are, like us, thy children, should continue to fall into hell,

[377] Leo XIII, June 30, 1896.

despite the merits of JESUS CHRIST and the most cruel death He suffered for their salvation. Obtain for them knowledge of our holy religion, and the grace to love, to embrace, and to practise it faithfully. And since thou art the mistress and sovereign of Africa, O Queen of the Apostles, be pleased to choose and send legions of holy missionaries to these abandoned countries, to conquer them, to rescue them from death and Satan, and to bring them into the fold of Holy Church. So shall we be all united in one and the same hope and in one and the same love, in thy stainless heart, and in the adorable Heart of thy divine Son our LORD JESUS CHRIST, who was crucified and died for the salvation of all men, and who rose full of glory, and liveth and reigneth in the unity of the FATHER and the HOLY SPIRIT, world without end. Amen.

378. Invocation to be said Morning and Evening.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MY Mother, preserve me this day from mortal sin. Ave Maria, *thrice*.

379. Prayer to Mary Help of Christians.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MOST holy and Immaculate Virgin Mary, our most tender Mother, and powerful Help of Christians, we dedicate ourselves entirely to thy most sweet love and holy service. We consecrate our minds with all their thoughts, our hearts with all their affections, our bodies with all their senses and powers, and we promise to desire always to work for the greater glory of GOD and for the salva-

---

[378] Leo XIII, *Br.* February 8, 1900.
[379] Leo XIII, *Br.* March 10, 1900; *Pen.* May 17, 1927.

tion of souls. Meanwhile do thou, O incomparable Virgin, who hast always been the Help of the Christian people, continue to show thyself such, especially in these days. Humble the enemies of our holy religion, and frustrate their evil purposes. Enlighten and strengthen bishops and priests, and keep them ever united in obedience to the Pope, their infallible master. Preserve incautious youth from irreligion and vice. Promote holy vocations and increase the number of thy sacred ministers, that by means of them the Kingdom of JESUS CHRIST may be preserved among us, and extended to the farthest boundaries of the earth.

We pray thee also, most sweet Mother, to look at all times with compassion upon the young and thoughtless, exposed to so many dangers, and upon poor sinners and the dying ; be for all a sweet hope, O Mary, Mother of Mercy and Gate of Heaven.

Also we pray thee for ourselves, O great Mother of GOD. Teach us to copy thy virtues and especially angelic modesty, profound humility, and ardent charity ; so that by word and example we may, as far as is possible in our state of life, present in the midst of the world a living image of blessed JESUS thy Son, and may cause thee to be known and loved, and so may succeed in saving many souls.

Obtain for us, O Mary our Helper, that we may be all gathered under thy maternal mantle, that in temptation we may invoke thee promptly and confidently ; in short, that the thought of thee, so good, so loving, and so dear, and the remembrance of the love which thou bearest to thy clients may be such a support to us, as to render us victorious over the enemies of our souls in life and in death, so that we may become thy crown in beautiful Paradise. Amen. (See also No. 394.)

380. Prayer to Our Lady, Queen of Prophets.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

TO thee, O Queen of Prophets, foreseen by them, Mother of GOD and of his people, to thee we have recourse in our necessities, confident that as thou thyself art the fulfilment of prophecy, so thou wilt desire the fulfilment of thy own words, bringing, out of all generations, N——, to call thee blessed. Say to all the erring for whom we beseech thee, and especially to N——, "Thy light has come." Say but one word to thy Son, and the glory of the LORD shall rise upon them, and the eyes of the blind shall be opened, and so they, wondering at the star, will follow into the house of bread, where, finding thy Child with thee, they will eat of the true bread and live for ever, possessing joy and gladness, while sorrow and sadness will disappear. O thou who art omnipotent in prayer, at whose request thy Son worked his first miracle, beg Him to say: "I the LORD will do this suddenly in its time," and grant to those for whom we pray, that they may draw water with joy at the fountains of the SAVIOUR. May it be granted to us all to be united with thee, O Mother, in singing thy *Magnificat* to Him thy Son, our LORD JESUS CHRIST, who with the FATHER and the HOLY GHOST liveth and reigneth one GOD world without end. Ave Maria. Magnificat.

381. Prayer to Our Lady, Mother of Confidence.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O IMMACULATE Mary, when we venerate thee under the gracious title of Mother of

---

[380] Leo XIII, January 24, 1901. [381] Leo XIII, January 26, 1901.

Confidence, how our hearts overflow with the sweetest consolation, how we are moved to hope for every good gift from thee ! That such a name should have been given to thee is a sign that none have recourse to thee in vain. Receive, then, with a mother's compassion these acts of homage, with which we earnestly pray thee to be propitious to us in every necessity. Above all we ask thee to make us live ever united to thee and thy divine Son JESUS.* Under thy escort we shall safely walk along the straight road ; and so shall it be our lot to hear on the last day of our lives those consoling words : Come, O faithful servant, enter into the joy of thy LORD. Amen.

* N.B.—Clerics, in order to gain this indulgence, must insert the following words : "and since in his goodness thy Son has chosen us to labour in his mystical vineyard, do thou, who desirest a rich harvest, bestow thy special care on us miserable creatures, that our work may be abundantly fruitful."

382. Ejaculation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

OUR Lady *of Lourdes*, pray for us.

Or any other title approved by ecclesiastical authority.

383. Prayer to Our Lady "Reparatrice."

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

IMMACULATE Virgin, the refuge of sinners, thou who, to repair the outrages committed against GOD, and the evil inflicted on man by sin, didst resign thyself to the death of thy divine Son, be ever propitious to us, and carry on thy work of zeal and love for us in heaven, where thou reignest so gloriously. We wish to be thy children, do thou show thyself a Mother to us ; obtain from the divine Restorer, JESUS, that by applying to our

[382] Pius X, November 9, 1907. [383] Pius X, August 24, 1904.

souls the fruits of his Passion and Death, He may free us from the bonds of our iniquities. May He be our light in the darkness, our strength in weakness, our help in danger, so that after He has consoled us by his grace and love in time, He may permit us to see, possess and love Him in eternity. Amen.

384. Seven Saturdays of Our Lady of Ransom.

Plenary, to all who take part in this devotion in public, at the end of the seven Saturdays. I, II, IV.

The church visited must, if possible, be a church or chapel of the Religious of the Order of Ransom, as above.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

385. Our Lady of Mount Carmel.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

QUEEN, Glory of Carmel, pray for us.

386. Prayer.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O BLESSED Virgin, full of grace, Queen of Saints, it is very sweet to me to venerate thee under the title of Our Lady of Mount Carmel. It recalls to me the times of the prophet Elias, when thou wast prefigured on Carmel in that little cloud, which grew bigger and then let fall a beneficent rain, symbol of the sanctifying graces which come forth from thee. From the times of the Apostles thou wast honoured with this mystic title, and now the thought rejoices me that we unite with these thy first devotees and with them we salute thee, saying O beauty of Carmel, O glory of Libanus, thou lily most pure, thou mystic rose in the flower garden of the Church ; so then O virgin of virgins,

[384] Pius X, *Br.* May 25, 1908.
[385] Benedict XV, *Pen.* November 8, 1921.
[386] Pius XI, *Pen.* March 26, 1927.

be mindful of me a miserable creature and show thyself a Mother to me. Inspire in me more and more the bright light of that faith which proclaims thee blessed; inflame me with that heavenly love with which thou didst love thy Son JESUS CHRIST. I am full of miseries, both spiritual and temporal, many sorrows of soul and body press on me from all sides; and I have recourse as a child to thy maternal protection. Do thou, Mother of GOD, who canst do so much and prevail so far, obtain for me from Blessed JESUS the heavenly gifts of humility, chastity, and meekness which were the brightest gems of thy immaculate soul. Grant me to be strong against the temptations and bitter trials which so thickly beset me. And then when the term of my earthly pilgrimage, according to the will of GOD, shall come, grant that my soul may, by the merits of CHRIST and thy intercession, be endowed with the glory of Paradise. Amen.

387. Invocation.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

HOLY Mary the deliverer, pray for us and for the souls in Purgatory.

388. Invocation.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MOTHER of Perpetual Succour, pray for us.

389. Invocation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

IMMACULATE Queen of Peace, pray for us.

[387] Pius X, *Off.* January 22, 1914.
[388] Pius X, *Off.* January 29, 1914.
[389] Pius XI, *Br.* February 9, 1924.

390. Invocation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MOTHER of Orphans, pray for us.

391. Invocation.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

OUR Lady of "La Salette," who bringest sinners to repentance, pray without ceasing for us who have recourse to thee. (See also No. 402.)

392. Devotion to Our Lady of Good Counsel.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.

For attendance at each of twelve successive Sundays appointed for public devotions in church or public oratory, in honour of Our Lady of Good Counsel (Saturday may be substituted for Sunday in case of necessity).

ii. Plenary. I, II, IV (at the end of the devotion).

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

393. Devotion to Our Lady of Good Counsel.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.

For attendance at public devotions in church or public oratory on the first Sunday of the month (or Saturday if necessary).

ii. Plenary. I, II, IV (at the conclusion of the devotions).

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

394. Prayer to Our Lady Help of Christians.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MARY, powerful Virgin, who art the great and illustrious guardian of the Church; marvellous help of Christians; terrible as an army set in array; who alone hast destroyed every heresy in the world; Oh! In our straits, in our struggles, in our anxieties, defend us from the enemy, and in the hour of our death receive our souls in Paradise. Amen.

---

[390] Pius XI, *Br.* February 23, 1924.
[391] Pius XI, *Pen.* November 7, 1927.
[392] Benedict XV, *Br.* December 12, 1919.
[393] Benedict XV, *Br.* December 12, 1919.
[394] Pius XI, *Pen.* February 20, 1923.

395. Prayer to Our Lady Consoler of the Afflicted.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O IMMACULATE Virgin Mary, Mother of God, and our most compassionate Mother, we humbly present ourselves before thee and with all confidence we seek thy maternal patronage.

Thou hast been proclaimed by holy Church the consoler of the afflicted, and to thee continually have recourse the harassed in their afflictions, the sick in their maladies, the dying in their agony, the poor in their want, the necessitous from whatever cause in times of public or private calamity, and all receive from thee consolation and comfort.

Most sweet Mother, turn again thy most tender regard upon us miserable sinners, and mercifully receive our humble and confident prayers. Succour us in all our spiritual and temporal necessities, free us from all evil, and especially from sin, the greatest evil of all, and from all danger of falling into it; obtain for us from thy Son Jesus every blessing, especially the greatest of all, divine Grace. Console our spirit straitened and afflicted, in the midst of the many dangers which threaten it, while so many miseries and misfortunes beset us on every side. Obtain peace for holy Church, consolation for its visible head, the Roman Pontiff, peace among Christian princes, refreshment in their pains for the souls in Purgatory, for sinners the pardon of their sins, for the just perseverance in good. Receive all, most tender Mother, under thy merciful and powerful protection, that we may be able to live virtuously, to die piously, and attain eternal happiness in heaven. Amen.

[395] Pius X, *Indul.* April 10, 1907.

396. Prayer to Our Lady Consoler of the Afflicted.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MARY Immaculate, dear Mother of consolation, I take refuge in thy very tender heart with all the confidence of which I am capable. Thou must be the most treasured object of my love and veneration. To thee who art the dispenser of heaven's treasures, I must always have recourse in all my troubles, to find peace, in all my doubts to find light, in my dangers to find protection, in all my needs to obtain help. Be then, O Mary, my consolation, my refuge, my strength, my remedy in distress. Be pleased, at the hour of my death, to receive the last sighs of my heart, and secure for me a place in that heavenly abode, where all are united in praising eternally the adorable Heart of Jesus, together with that ever loving heart of thine. O Mary who art thyself His Mother, Consoler of the afflicted, pray for us who have recourse to thee.

397. Prayer to Our Lady of Good Studies.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MOST holy Virgin Mary, who in giving birth to our Saviour Jesus didst shed eternal light upon the world; O Mother of divine knowledge, through whose pious intercession it has been granted that innumerable rude and ignorant minds should make marvellous progress in learning and piety, I choose thee for the mistress and patron of my own studies.

Through thy intercession, O Mother of good studies, may the Holy Spirit fill my soul with light and strength, discretion and humility. May

---

[396] Benedict XV, *Pen.* January 15, 1921.
[397] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* April 28, 1907.

He bestow on me a right will, understanding, memory, sufficient readiness of expression, above all, docility of mind and heart, so that in everything I may be able to make progress in accordance with the counsels of divine Wisdom.

Defend me, good Mother, against the spirit of pride, presumption, vain curiosity, and inconstancy; preserve me from all scandal, from all error, and from all those persons who might corrupt my faith, or disturb the clearness of intellect, the purity of heart, the peace of my soul.

Grant, O Mary, that under thy protection, ever submissive to the guidance and teaching of our mother the Church, I may be able to walk with safety, courage, and constancy in the way of truth and virtue, and come at length to the knowledge, love, and possession of JESUS CHRIST, our Lord, thy Son. Amen.

398. Prayer to Our Lady of Guadalupe.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

OUR Lady of Guadalupe, mystical rose, intercede for the Church, protect the Sovereign Pontiff, help all those who call on thee in their necessities, and be always the ever-Virgin Mary, Mother of the one true GOD; and for the followers of thy Son obtain the preservation of the Faith, a sweet hope in the trials of life, a burning charity, and the precious gift of final perseverance. Amen.

399. Prayer to Our Lady, Mother of Graces.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O VERITABLE treasure of life and ever-flowing channel of divine Grace, Great Queen of Heaven, most holy Mary; by thy unspeakable

[398] Pius X, *Aud.* August 18, 1908.
[399] Pius XI, *Pen.* May 28, 1923.

holiness thou didst so delight the eyes of God, that thou didst merit to conceive in thy virginal womb the very author of life and of grace, Jesus Christ; and having become the Mother of God made man, hast become too the Mother of redeemed mankind. Mother, then, of grace and life, of mercy and of pardon, turn on me thy maternal eyes; consider my many spiritual and corporal miseries; uplift me to a state of perfect friendship with God, obtain for me the gift of final perseverance. And since, O Mary, thou canst do all things by thy prayers with Our Lord, let me, wretch that I am, choose thee for my special patron. With the aid of thy most powerful intercession I am sure to obtain from thy divine Son all the graces necessary to enable me to serve God faithfully with soul and body. So wilt thou show, too, how thou art disposed towards me, while I, thanks to the graces obtained for me by thee, after living a holy life on earth, shall enjoy the happiness of praising thee for ever in heaven. Amen.

400. Prayer to Our Lady, Queen of Peace.

i. 100 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O VIRGIN most holy, Mother of God and our most loving Mother, who through thy divine maternity didst merit to share in that universal royalty proper to thy divine Son; we thy humble servants and devoted children remain consoled with the thought that as it pleased the Redeemer of the human race to be acclaimed by the prophets and the Angels of Bethlehem by the beautiful title of King of Peace, so must it be pleasing and acceptable for thee to be honoured and called by us by the title of Queen of Peace which so strongly

[400] Pius XI, *Pen.* July 5, 1927.

appeals to thy maternal heart. Thy powerful intercession can drive away from the nations discords and hatred, turning their thoughts into the ways of fraternal charity and peace, which for the common good and safety JESUS came among men to teach and enforce, and in which the Church never ceases to direct our steps. Deign then, O glorious Queen, to regard with thy favour and crown with success the Paternal solicitude of the Supreme Pontiff, the Vicar of thy divine Son on earth. He never ceases to strive in calling upon the nations to maintain their union with the one and only centre of faith and salvation ; and grant, O glorious Queen, that to us also, in filial submission to the common Father, it may be given to correspond with his salutary designs. Enlighten the rulers of our country with regard to the same designs of the holy Father. Strengthen and maintain concord in our families, peace in our hearts, and Christian charity throughout the world. Amen.

401. Prayer to Our Lady of Suffrage for the Holy Souls.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MOST holy Mary, whose maternal tenderness embraces at once all souls redeemed by the blood of thy Son JESUS, we come before thy royal throne with sadness of heart through the troubled remembrance of the departed, but with unbounded confidence in thy intercession. Death which breaks all earthly bonds has not destroyed the affection which thou hadst for those who lived in the same faith as ours. O Mary, innumerable souls anxiously await in the place of expiation the ineffable help

[401] Pius XI, *Pen.* December 2, 1926.

of our suffrages, the merit of our good works. Urged on by the charity of JESUS CHRIST we raise in supplication our eyes and hearts to thee, compassionate Mother of the faithful, on behalf of these souls. O Mary, render our prayers efficacious; obtain for them, through thy maternal intercession, the power to move the Heart of our REDEEMER JESUS. May thy unapproachable sanctity supply for our miserable condition ; thy love for our half-hearted affections ; thy strength for our weakness. Grant, O Queen of Heaven, that the ardent desire of the holy souls to be admitted to the beatific vision speedily be satisfied. We pray thee, O Mother, especially for the souls of our relatives, of our priests, of those who were zealous in thy service, who sought the good of other souls, who wept with them and for them, and lastly for souls forgotten. Grant that one day reunited in heaven we may all rejoice in the possession of GOD, in the delight of thy sweet presence, in the companionship of the Saints, thanking thee for ever for the enjoyment of so many benefits, our Mother, and our unfailing consolation. Amen.

Say thrice the Hail Mary, *once the* Eternal Rest, *etc.*

402. Prayer to Our Lady of La Salette.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

DOST thou remember, O Lady of La Salette, veritable Mother of Sorrows, the tears that thou didst shed for me on Calvary ? Remember, too, the trouble thou didst always take on my account in order to withdraw me from the justice of GOD ; and canst thou then after having done so much for thy child, abandon it now ? Inspired with this consoling thought, in spite of my infidelities and my ingratitude, I throw myself at thy

[402] Pius XI, *Pen.* November 7, 1927.

feet. Do not reject my prayer, O Virgin of reconciliation, but change my heart. Give me the grace to love Jesus above all else, and to bring consolation to thee by a holy life, so that I may one day be able to see thee in Heaven. Amen.

(See also No. 391.)

403. Prayer to the Queen of Angels by the Ven. Louis Edward Cestac.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

AUGUST Queen of Heaven and Mistress of Angels, who hast been commissioned by God with power to crush the head of Satan, we humbly beseech thee to send forth the legions of Heaven, that under thy command they may seek out all evil spirits, everywhere put them to flight, curb their insolence, and hurl them back into the abyss.

Who is like unto God ?

Holy Angels and Archangels, defend and keep us.

O good and tender Mother, thou shalt ever be our love and our hope.

O Mother of God, send the holy Angels to defend me, and drive far away from me the cruel enemy.

[403] Pius X, July 8, 1908.

XI. THE HOLY ANGELS

ST MICHAEL ARCHANGEL

404. Hymn, Antiphon, etc.

i. 200 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

Te splendor et virtus Patris, Te vita, Jesu, cordium, Ab ore qui pendent tuo, Laudamus inter Angelos.	O Jesu! life-spring of the soul! The Father's Power and Glory bright! Thee with the Angels we extol; From Thee they draw their life and light.
Tibi mille densa millium Ducum corona militat: Sed explicat victor crucem Michael salutis signifer.	Thy thousand thousand hosts are spread Embattled o'er the azure sky; But Michael bears thy standard dread, And lifts the mighty Cross on high.
Draconis hic dirum caput In ima pellit tartara, Ducemque cum rebellibus Cœlesti ab arce fulminat.	He in that Sign the rebel powers Did with their Dragon Prince expel; And hurled them from the Heaven's high towers, Down like a thunderbolt to hell.
Contra ducem superbiæ Sequamur hunc nos Principem, Ut detur ex Agni throno Nobis corona gloriæ.	Grant us with Michael still, O Lord, Against the Prince of Pride to fight; So may a crown be our reward Before the Lamb's pure throne of light.

---

[404] Pius VII, May 6, 1817.

Patri, simulque Filio, Tibique, Sancte Spiritus, Sicut fuit, sit jugiter Sæclum per omne gloria. Amen.	To God the Father and the Son, Who rose from death, all glory be; With Thee, O blessed Paraclete, Henceforth through all eternity. Amen.
Ant. Princeps gloriosissime, Michael Archangele, esto memor nostri: hic et ubique semper precare pro nobis Filium Dei.	*Ant.* Most glorious Prince, Michael the Archangel, be mindful of us: pray for us always both here and everywhere to the Son of God.
℣. In conspectu angelorum psallam tibi, Deus meus.	℣. In the sight of the Angels I will sing psalms to Thee, O my God.
℟. Adorabo ad templum sanctum tuum, et confitebor nomini tuo.	℟. I will adore at thy holy temple, and will confess to thy name.
Oremus.	Let us pray.
DEUS, qui miro ordine angelorum ministeria, hominumque dispensas: concede propitius, ut a quibus tibi ministrantibus in cœlo semper assistitur, ab his in terra vita nostra muniatur. Per Christum Dominum, *etc.*	O GOD, who disposest the services of Angels and men in a wonderful order; mercifully grant that those who ever stand before Thee, ministering to Thee in Heaven, may themselves also protect our life here upon earth. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

405. Novena of St Michael.

i. 300 Days on each day.
ii. Plenary, once during the Novena. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

N.B.—The Novena may be made at any time of the year, and with any form of prayers sanctioned by competent ecclesiastical authority.

406. Angelical Crown.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.

ii. 100 Days, daily, to any one who carries this Chaplet about him, or kisses the medal with the representation of the Holy Angels appended to the said Chaplet.

iii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.
iv. Plenary. I, II, IV, on:
1. The Feast of the Apparition of St Michael, May 8.
2. The Dedication of St Michael, September 29.
3. St Gabriel the Archangel, March 24.
4. St Raphael the Archangel, October 24.
5. Holy Angel Guardians, October 2.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

To gain these indulgences special beads must be used, and they must have been blessed by a priest holding from the Holy See general faculties for blessing rosaries, medals, etc.

℣. O God, come to my assistance.
℟. O Lord, make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, *etc.*

First Salutation. Pater, *once;* Ave, *thrice, to the First Angelic Choir.*

At the intercession of St Michael and the heavenly choir of the Seraphim, may it please God to make us worthy to receive into our hearts the fire of his perfect charity. Amen.

Second Salutation. Pater, *once;* Ave, *thrice, to the Second Angelic Choir.*

At the intercession of St Michael and the heavenly choir of the Cherubim, may God grant us grace to abandon the ways of sin, and follow the path of Christian perfection. Amen.

---

[405] Pius IX, November 26, 1876. [406] Pius IX, *Rit.* August 8, 1851.

THIRD SALUTATION. PATER, *once ;* Ave, *thrice to the Third Angelic Choir.*

AT the intercession of St Michael and the sacred choir of the Thrones, may it please GOD to infuse into our hearts a true and earnest spirit of humility. Amen.

FOURTH SALUTATION. PATER, *once ;* Ave, *thrice, to the Fourth Angelic Choir.*

AT the intercession of St Michael and the heavenly choir of the Dominations, may it please GOD to grant us grace to have dominion over our senses, and to correct our depraved passions. Amen.

FIFTH SALUTATION. PATER, *once ;* Ave, *thrice, to the Fifth Angelic Choir.*

AT the intercession of St Michael and the heavenly choir of the Powers, may GOD vouchsafe to keep our souls from the wiles and temptations of the devil. Amen.

SIXTH SALUTATION. PATER, *once ;* Ave, *thrice, to the Sixth Angelic Choir.*

AT the intercession of St Michael and the choir of the admirable celestial Virtues, may our LORD keep us from falling into temptations and deliver us from evil. Amen.

SEVENTH SALUTATION. PATER, *once ;* Ave, *thrice, to the Seventh Angelic Choir.*

AT the intercession of St Michael and the heavenly choir of the Principalities, may it please GOD to fill our souls with the spirit of true and hearty obedience. Amen.

EIGHTH SALUTATION. PATER, *once ;* Ave, *thrice, to the Eighth Angelic Choir.*

AT the intercession of St Michael and the heavenly choir of Archangels, may it please GOD to grant us the gift of perseverance in the faith and in all good works, that we may thereby be enabled to attain unto the glory of Paradise. Amen.

NINTH SALUTATION. PATER, *once;* Ave, *thrice, to the Ninth Angelic Choir.*

AT the intercession of St Michael and the heavenly choir of Angels, may GOD vouchsafe to grant that the Holy Angels may protect us during life, and after death may lead us into the everlasting glory of heaven. Amen.

Then say PATER noster *four times in conclusion, the first to St Michael, the second to St Gabriel, the third to St Raphael, the fourth to our Angel Guardian. Then end with the following Antiphon:*

MICHAEL, glorious Prince, chief and champion of the heavenly host, guardian of the souls of men, conqueror of the rebel angels, who art set over the palace of GOD, our worthy captain under JESUS CHRIST, endowed with superhuman excellence and virtue; vouchsafe to free us from every evil, who with full confidence have recourse to thee; and by thy powerful protection enable us to make progress every day in the faithful service of our GOD.

℣. Pray for us, most blessed Michael, Prince of the Church of JESUS CHRIST.

℟. That we may be made worthy of his promises.

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY and eternal GOD, who in thy own marvellous goodness and pity didst, for the common salvation of man, choose the glorious Archangel Michael to be the Prince of thy Church; make us worthy, we pray Thee, to be delivered by his beneficent protection from all our enemies, that at the hour of our death no one of them may approach to harm us, and that by the same Archangel Michael we may be introduced into the presence of thy high and heavenly Majesty. Through the merits of JESUS CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

407. Prayer to St Michael.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GLORIOUS Archangel St Michael, Prince of the heavenly host, be our defence in the terrible warfare which we carry on against principalities and Powers, against the rulers of this world of darkness, spirits of evil. Come to the aid of man, whom GOD created immortal, made in his own image and likeness, and redeemed at a great price from the tyranny of the devil. Fight this day the battle of the LORD, together with the holy angels, as already thou hast fought the leader of the proud angels, Lucifer, and his apostate host, who were powerless to resist thee, nor was there place for them any longer in Heaven. That cruel, that ancient serpent, who is called the devil or Satan, who seduces the whole world, was cast into the abyss with his angels. Behold, this primeval enemy and slayer of men has taken courage. Transformed into an angel of light, he wanders about with all the multitude of wicked spirits, invading the earth in order to blot out the name of GOD and of his CHRIST, to seize upon, slay and cast into eternal perdition souls destined for the crown of eternal glory. This wicked dragon pours out, as a most impure flood, the venom of his malice on men of depraved mind and corrupt heart, the spirit of lying, of impiety, of blasphemy, and the pestilent breath of impurity, and of every vice and iniquity. These most crafty enemies have filled and inebriated with gall and bitterness the Church, the spouse of the immaculate Lamb, and have laid impious hands on

[407] Leo XIII, *Mot. Pr.* September 25, 1888.

her most sacred possessions. In the Holy Place itself, where has been set up the See of the most holy Peter and the Chair of Truth for the light of the world, they have raised the throne of their abominable impiety, with the iniquitous design that when the Pastor has been struck, the sheep may be scattered. Arise then, O invincible Prince, bring help against the attacks of the lost spirits to the people of GOD, and give them the victory. They venerate thee as their protector and patron; in thee holy Church glories as her defence against the malicious power of hell; to thee has GOD entrusted the souls of men to be established in heavenly beatitude. Oh, pray to the GOD of peace that He may put Satan under our feet, so far conquered that he may no longer be able to hold men in captivity and harm the Church. Offer our prayers in the sight of the Most High, so that they may quickly conciliate the mercies of the LORD; and beating down the dragon, the ancient serpent, who is the devil and Satan, do thou again make him captive in the abyss, that he may no longer seduce the nations. Amen.

℣. Behold the Cross of the LORD; be scattered ye hostile powers.
℟. The Lion of the tribe of Juda has conquered, the root of David.
℣. Let thy mercies be upon us, O LORD.
℟. As we have hoped in thee.
℣. O LORD, hear my prayer.
℟. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O GOD, the FATHER of our LORD JESUS CHRIST, we call upon thy holy name, and as suppliants we implore thy clemency, that by the intercession of Mary, ever Virgin immaculate and our Mother, and of the glorious Archangel St Michael, thou wouldst deign to help us against Satan and all other unclean spirits, who wander about the world for the injury of the human race and the ruin of souls. Amen.

408. Antiphon.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

ST MICHAEL Archangel, defend us in the day of battle, that we may not be lost in the dreadful judgement.

409. Invocation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

ST MICHAEL, first defender of the Kingship of CHRIST, pray for us.

ST GABRIEL AND ST RAPHAEL

410. Novena.

i. 300 Days, each day.
ii. Plenary, once during the Novena. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

A Novena to either of these Archangels may be made at any time of the year with any form of prayer sanctioned by competent ecclesiastical authority.

411. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GLORIOUS Archangel, St Raphael, great Prince of the heavenly court, illustrious for thy gifts of wisdom and grace, guide of those who journey by land or sea, consoler of the afflicted, and refuge of sinners; I beg thee to assist me in all my needs and in all the sufferings of this life, as once thou didst help the young Tobias on his travels. And because thou art the medicine of GOD,

---

[408] Leo XIII, August 19, 1893. [409] Pius XI, *Br.* January 11, 1927.
[410] Pius IX, November 26, 1876. [411] Leo XIII, June 21, 1890.

I humbly pray thee to heal the many infirmities of my soul, and the ills which afflict my body, if it be for my greater good. I specially ask of thee an angelic purity which may fit me to be the temple of the HOLY SPIRIT. Amen.

412. Prayers to St Raphael.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O ARCHANGEL St Raphael, who wast the faithful companion of the youthful Tobias in the long journey from Syria into Media, saving him from so many perils, and especially from that of death which he incurred on the river Tigris, We beg thee then with all our heart to be the sure guide and angel of consolation to our dear ones in the long journey they have to take into foreign lands; do thou keep them far from all dangers of soul and body, and grant that they may arrive happily at their appointed destination.

Glory be to the FATHER, *etc.*

O ARCHANGEL St Raphael, who on thy arrival in Media didst lavish on the youthful Tobias most signal favours, going thyself to the city of Rages to recover the debt due from Gabelus; finding for him, when thou hadst delivered her from the power of the Devil, a worthy consort, and enriching him with the goods of fortune. Watch over then, we humbly pray thee, our dear ones who are abroad in foreign lands, may they enjoy an abundant share of thy heavenly protection. Prosper their undertakings for the benefit of our beloved family and save them from the many snares which will be laid for their souls. So may they preserve the precious treasure of the Faith and ever conform their lives to its precepts.

Glory be to the FATHER, *etc.*

---

[412] Pius X, *Off.* February 17, 1910.

O ARCHANGEL St Raphael, who faithful to thy mission didst bring back safe and sound into Syria the youthful Tobias, heaping upon his home graces and benefits, and restoring sight to his blind father. Complete then thy work in favour of our dear exiles. Return them in time safe and sound to their beloved families; and grant that their return may be to us a source of consolation, of prosperity and every choice blessing: and we at least, like the family of Tobias, after having thanked thee for all thy anxious care of us, will unite with thee in thanking, praising, and blessing the Giver of all good things. Amen.

℣. Pray for us, holy Archangel St Raphael.
℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.
Let us pray.

O GOD, who didst give the blessed Archangel Raphael to be the companion of thy servant Tobias on his way: Grant to us thy servants that we may ever be protected under his guardianship and defended by his help; Through Christ our Lord. ℟. Amen.

THE GUARDIAN ANGEL

413. Invocation.

i. 100 Days.
ii. Plenary, on October 2, Feast of the Guardian Angels, if said daily, morning and evening, for a year. I, II, III, IV.
iii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
iv. Plenary *in articulo mortis* (at the point of death) if frequently used.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

ANGELE Dei, qui custos es mei, me tibi commissum pietate	O ANGEL of God, whom God hath appointed to be my

---

[413] Pius VI, *Br.* October 2, 1795; June 11, 1796; Pius VII, May 15, 1821.

superna illumina, custodi, rege, et guberna. Amen.	guardian, enlighten and protect, direct and govern me. Amen.

Or :

ANGEL of GOD, my guardian dear,
To whom his love commits me here,
Ever this day be at my side,
To light and guard, to rule and guide. Amen.

414. Novena of the Guardian Angel.

i. 300 Days, each day.
ii. Plenary, once during the Novena. I, II, IV.

The Novena may be made at any time and with any form of prayer sanctioned by competent ecclesiastical authority.

415. To the Angel of the Agony.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

ANGEL who didst support Our SAVIOUR JESUS CHRIST, come and support us too; come and do not delay.

416. Angels Guardians of the Tabernacles.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O ANGELIC Spirits who guard our tabernacles, where reposes the adorable pledge of divine love, defend them from profanation, preserve them as the objects of our love.

417. Prayer to the Angel of the Agony.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

I SALUTE thee, O holy Angel, who didst support my JESUS in his agony; and I praise with thee the Holy Trinity for having chosen thee out of all to console and strengthen Him who is the consola-

---

[414] Pius IX, November 26, 1876.
[415] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* July 10, 1910.
[416] Pius X, *Indul.* July 26, 1908; Pius XI, *Pen.* May 17, 1927.
[417] Benedict XV, August 5, 1921.

tion and strength of all who are afflicted. I beg of thee through this honour which thou hast received and by the obedience, humility, and affection with which thou didst succour the sacred Humanity of my SAVIOUR JESUS, when He was overwhelmed by grief at the sight of the sins of the world and especially my own, obtain for me perfect sorrow for my sins; console me in the affliction which now troubles me, and in all others which may come upon me hereafter, and especially when I shall be in my agony. Amen.

418. Prayer of B. Louise de Marillac, to her Guardian Angel.

300 Days. If said when in sight of a church upon a journey, or when sick, or busily employed.

O MY dear Angel, I earnestly beg of thee: go to where my JESUS lies; tell this my divine SAVIOUR that I adore Him, and that I love Him with all my heart. Ask this adorable Prisoner of Love to come into my heart and fix his abode there. This heart of mine is too small to lodge so great a King, but I wish to make it larger by love and faith.

XII. ST JOHN BAPTIST

419. Triduo in honour of St John Baptist.

i. 300 Days.

ii. Seven years and seven Quarantines, once a day, in a triduo.

iii. Plenary. I, II, III, IV (at the end of the triduo).

(See Instructions, p. I.)

O GLORIOUS St John the Baptist, of those born of women the greatest of prophets (Luke vii, 28); thou, though sanctified from thy mother's womb and most innocent, didst nevertheless will

---

[418] Benedict XV, *Pen.* February 1, 1918.

[419] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* January 9, 1904; Pius XI, *Pen.* November 15, 1927.

to retire into the desert, there to practise austerities and penance; obtain for us from our LORD the grace to be detached, at least in the affections of our hearts, from all earthly treasure, and to practise Christian mortification with interior recollection and a spirit of holy prayer. PATER, Ave, and Gloria.

O MOST zealous Apostle, who, without working any miracle on others, but solely by the example of thy life of penance and the power of thy words, didst draw after thee crowds, in order to prepare them to receive the MESSIAH worthily, and listen to his heavenly teaching; grant that it may be given to us also, by the example of a holy life and the practice of good works, to lead many souls to GOD, and, above all, those who have been enveloped in the darkness of error and ignorance, and led astray by vice. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

O UNCONQUERED martyr, who for the honour of GOD and the salvation of souls, didst, with heroic constancy, and at the cost of life itself, withstand the impious Herod, reproving him openly for his bad and dissolute life; obtain for us a brave and generous heart, so that, overcoming all human respect, we may boldly profess our faith, and follow the teaching of our divine master JESUS CHRIST. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

℣. Pray for us, St John the Baptist.
℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of CHRIST.

Let us pray.

O GOD, who hast made this day worthy of honour in the nativity (commemoration) of St John, grant to thy people the grace of spiritual joys, and direct the minds of all the faithful into the way of eternal salvation. Through CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

420. Novena in Honour of St John Baptist.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, each day.
ii. Plenary. I, II, III, IV (at the end of novena).
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Prayers at discretion.

[420] Pius XI, *Pen.* July 8, 1925; November 15, 1927.

XIII. ST JOSEPH

421. Responsory, Antiphon, etc.

One Year.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

QUICUMQUE sanus vivere, Cursumque vitæ claudere, In fine lætus expetit, Opem Josephi postulet.	TO all who would holily live, To all who would happily die, St Joseph is ready to give Sure guidance, and help from on high.
Hic Sponsus almæ Virginis, Paterque JESU creditus, Justus, fidelis, integer, Quod poscit, orans impetrat.	Of Mary the spouse undefiled, Just, holy, and pure of all stain, He asks of his own foster Child, And needs but to ask to obtain.

Here the first stanza is repeated.

Quicumque, *etc.*	To all, *etc.*
Fœno jacentem parvulum Adorat, et post exulem Solatur; inde perditum Quærit dolens, et invenit.	In the manger that Child he adored And nursed Him in exile and flight; Him, lost in his boyhood, deplored, And found with amaze and delight.
Quicumque, *etc.*	To all, *etc.*
Mundi supremus artifex Ejus labore pascitur, Summi Parentis FILIUS Obedit illi subditus.	The Maker of heaven and earth By the labour of Joseph was fed; The SON by an infinite birth Submissive to Joseph was made.
Quicumque, *etc.*	To all, *etc.*

---

[421] Pius VII, *Res. Card. Vic.* September 6, 1804.

Adesse morti proximus
Cum Matre Jesum conspicit,
Et inter ipsos jubilans
Dulci sopore solvitur.

Quicumque, *etc.*

Gloria Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto.

Quicumque, *etc.*

Ant. Ecce fidelis servus, et prudens, quem constituit Dominus super familiam suam.

℣. Ora pro nobis, beate Joseph.

℟. Ut digni efficiamur promissionibus Christi.

Oremus.

DEUS qui ineffabili providentia beatum Joseph Sanctissimæ Genitricis tuæ Sponsum eligere dignatus es; præsta, quæsumus, ut quem protectorem veneramur in terris intercessorem habere mereamur in cœlis,

And when his last hour drew nigh,
Oh, full of all joy was his breast,
Seeing Jesus and Mary close by,
As he tranquilly slumbered to rest.

To all, *etc.*

All praise to the Father above;
All praise to his glorious Son;
All praise to the Spirit of love,
While the days of eternity run.

To all, *etc.*

Ant. Behold the faithful and prudent servant whom the Lord set over his house.

℣. Pray for us, holy Joseph.

℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

O GOD, who in thy ineffable providence didst vouchsafe to choose blessed Joseph to be the spouse of thy most holy Mother, grant, we beseech Thee, that we may have him for our intercessor in qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Heaven, whom on earth we venerate as our most holy protector. Who livest and reignest, *etc.* Amen.

422. Psalms in honour of the Name of St Joseph.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.
iii. Plenary on the solemnity of St Joseph (third Wednesday after Easter) to those who have frequently practised this devotion during the year. I, II.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Ant. Joseph vir Mariæ, de qua natus est JESUS, qui vocatur CHRISTUS.

J. *Psalm.* xcix.

JUBILATE Deo, omnis terra : * servite DOMINO in lætitia. *See page* 50.

Gloria PATRI, *etc.*

Ant. Joseph, vir Mariæ, de qua natus est JESUS, qui vocatur CHRISTUS.

Ant. Joseph de domo David, et nomen Virginis Maria.

O. *Psalm.* xlvi.

OMNES gentes, plaudite manibus : * jubilate DEO in voce exultationis.

Quoniam DOMINUS excelsus, terribilis, * rex magnus super omnem terram.

Subjecit populos nobis, * et gentes sub pedibus nostris.

Elegit nobis hæreditatem suam, speciem Jacob, quam dilexit.

Ascendit DEUS in jubilo, et DOMINUS in voce tubæ.

Psallite DEO nostro, psallite ; * psallite regi nostro, psallite.

---

[422] Pius VII, *Res. Card. Provicar.* June 26, 1809; *Indul.* June 13, 1815.

Quoniam rex omnis terræ DEUS ; * psallite sapienter.

Regnabit DEUS super gentes ; * DEUS sedet super sedem sanctam suam.

Principes populorum congregati sunt cum DEO Abraham : * quoniam dii fortes terræ vehementer elevati sunt.

Gloria PATRI.

Ant. Joseph de domo David, et nomen Virginis Maria.

Ant. Joseph vir ejus, cum esset justus, et nollet eam traducere.

S. *Psalm.* cxxviii.

SÆPE expugnaverunt me a juventute mea : dicat nunc Israel. *See page* 52.

Gloria PATRI.

Ant. Joseph vir ejus, cum esset justus, et nollet eam traducere.

Ant. Joseph fili David, noli timere accipere Mariam conjugem tuum.

E. *Psalm.* lxxx.

EXULTATE DEO adjutori nostro : * jubilate DEO Jacob.

Sumite psalmum, et date tympanum, * psalterium jucundum cum cithara.

Buccinate in neomenia tuba, * in insigni die solemnitatis vestræ.

Quia præceptum in Israel est, * et judicium DEO Jacob.

Testimonium in Joseph posuit illud, cum exiret de terra Ægypti : * linguam, quam non noverat, audivit.

Divertit ab oneribus dorsum ejus : * manus ejus in cophino servierunt.

In tribulatione invocasti me, et liberavi te : * exaudivi te in abscondito tempestatis ; probavi te apud aquam contradictionis.

Audi, populus meus, et contestabor te : * Israel si audieris me, non erit in te DEUS recens, neque adorabis deum alienum.

Ego enim sum DOMINUS DEUS tuus, qui eduxi te de terra Ægypti ; dilata os tuum, et implebo illud.

Et non audivit populus meus vocem meam : * et Israel non intendit mihi.

Et dimisi eos secundum desideria cordis eorum : * ibunt in adinventionibus suis.

Si populus meus audisset me, * Israel si in viis meis ambulasset :

Pro nihilo forsitan inimicos eorum humiliassem : * et super tribulantes eos misissem manum meam.

Inimici DOMINI mentiti sunt ei : * et erit tempus eorum in sæcula.

Et cibavit eos ex adipe frumenti ; * et de petra melle saturavit eos.

Gloria PATRI.

Ant. Joseph fili David, noli timere accipere Mariam conjugem tuam.

Ant. Joseph, exurgens a somno, fecit sicut præcepit ei angelus.

PH. *Psalm.* lxxxvi.

FUNDAMENTA ejus in montibus sanctis : * diligit DOMINUS portas Sion super omnia tabernacula Jacob.

Gloriosa dicta sunt de te, * civitas DEI.

Memor ero Rahab et Babylonis * scientium me.

Ecce alienigenæ, et Tyrus, et populus Æthiopum, * hi fuerunt illic.

Numquid Sion dicet : Homo, et homo natus est in ea, * et ipse fundavit eam altissimus ?

DOMINUS narrabit in scripturis populorum, et principum : * horum, qui fuerunt in ea.

Sicut lætantium omnium * habitatio est in te.

Gloria PATRI.

Ant. Joseph, exurgens a somno, fecit sicut præcepit ei angelus.

℣. Constituit eum dominum domus suæ.
℟. Et principem omnis possessionis suæ.

Oremus.

DEUS, qui ineffabili providentia beatum Joseph sanctissimæ Genitricis tuæ sponsum eligere dignatus es; præsta, quæsumus, ut quem protectorem veneramur in terris, intercessorem habere mereamur in cœlis. Qui vivis et regnas, *etc*.

HYMNUS.

DEI qui gratiæ impotes
Cœlestium dona expetunt,
Josephi nomen invocent,
Opemque poscant supplices.

Joseph vocato nomine
DEUS adest petentibus,
Auget piis quærentibus
Culpamque delet impiis.

Joseph piis quærentibus
Dantur beata munera,
Datur palma victoriæ
Agonis in certamine.

Amplexus inter Virginis,
Castæque prolis placido
Vitam sopore deserens,
Morientium fit regula.

Illo nihil potentius,
Cujus parentem nutibus,
Et subditum imperiis
DEUM viderunt æthera.

Illo nihil perfectius,
Qui sponsus almæ Virginis
Electus est, Altissimi
Custos, parensque creditus.

O ter beata et amplius
Honor sit tibi, Trinitas,
PATER, VERBUMque, et SPIRITUS,
Sanctoque Joseph nomini. Amen.

Ant. Adjutor est in tribulationibus, et protector omnibus beatus Joseph nomen suum pie invocantibus.

℣. Sit nomen beati Joseph benedictum,
℟. Ex hoc, nunc, et usque in sæculum.

Oremus.

DEUS, qui, mirabilis in sanctis tuis, mirabilior in beato Joseph, eum cœlestium donorum dispensatorem super familiam tuam constituisti; præsta, quæsumus, ut cujus nomen devoti veneramur, ejus precibus et meritis adjuti ad portum salutis feliciter perveniamus. Per CHRISTUM DOMINUM nostrum. Amen.

423. Seven Sorrows and Seven Joys.

i. 100 Days, once a day.

ii. 300 Days, every Wednesday in the year, and every day of the two Novenas preceding the two feasts of St Joseph, i.e., his principal feast, March 19, and his Solemnity (third Wednesday after Easter).

iii. Plenary, on each of these two feasts, to all who shall say the prayers. I, II.

iv. Plenary, once a month. I, II.

v. 300 Days, on each of the first six Sundays, to all the faithful who say the Prayers on any seven consecutive Sundays in the year.

vi. Plenary, on each of the Seven Sundays. The same Indulgence is also granted to the illiterate, wherever this devotion is not publicly practised, provided only they say seven times *Pater noster*, *Ave Maria*, and *Gloria Patri* instead of the Prayers which follow. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

I

PURE spouse of most holy Mary, glorious St Joseph, the trouble and anguish of thy heart

---

[423] Pius VII, *Card. Vic.* December 9, 1819; Gregory XVI, January ? 1836; Pius IX, February 1, 1847; March 22, 1847.

were great when, being in sore perplexity, thou wast minded to put away thy stainless spouse; yet was thy joy inexpressible when the Archangel revealed to thee the sublime mystery of the Incarnation.

By this thy sorrow and thy joy, we pray thee comfort our souls now and in their last pains with the consolation of a well-spent life, and a holy death like unto thy own, with JESUS and Mary at our side. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

II

MOST blessed Patriarch, glorious St Joseph, chosen to the office of Father of the Word made Man, the pain was keen that thou didst feel when thou didst see the Infant JESUS born in abject poverty; but thy pain was changed into heavenly joy when thou didst hear the harmony of angel-choirs, and behold the glory of that night.

By this thy sorrow and thy joy, we pray thee obtain for us that, when the journey of our life is ended, we too may pass to that blessed land where we shall hear the angel-chants, and rejoice in the bright light of heavenly glory. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

III

O THOU who wast ever most obedient in executing the law of GOD, glorious St Joseph, thy heart was pierced with pain when the precious Blood of the Infant SAVIOUR was shed at his Circumcision; but with the Name of JESUS new life and heavenly joy returned to thee.

By this thy sorrow and thy joy, obtain for us that, being freed, while we still live, from every vice, we too may cheerfully die with the sweet Name of JESUS in our hearts and on our lips. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

IV

MOST faithful Saint, glorious St Joseph, who wast admitted to take part in the redemption of man; the prophecy of Simeon foretelling the sufferings of JESUS and Mary caused thee a pang like that of death, but, at the same time, by his prediction of the salvation and glorious resurrection of innumerable souls, filled thee with great joy.

By this thy sorrow and thy joy, help us with thy prayers to be of the number of those who, by the merits of JESUS and the intercession of his Virgin Mother, shall be partakers of the resurrection to glory. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

V

MOST watchful Guardian, glorious St Joseph, who wast so intimately familiar with the Incarnate SON of GOD, greatly thou didst toil to nurture and to serve the SON of the Most High, especially in the flight thou madest with Him into Egypt; greatly also didst thou rejoice to have GOD Himself always with thee, and to see the overthrow of the idols of Egypt.

By this thy sorrow and thy joy, obtain for us grace to keep far out of the reach of the enemy of our souls, by quitting all dangerous occasions, that so no idol of earthly affection may any longer occupy a place in our hearts, but that, being entirely devoted to the service of JESUS and Mary, we may live and die for them alone. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

VI

ANGEL on earth, glorious St Joseph, who didst so wonder to see the King of Heaven obedient to thy bidding, the consolation thou hadst at his return from Egypt was disturbed by the fear of Archelaus, but nevertheless, being reassured by the angel, thou didst go back and dwell happily at Nazareth, in the company of JESUS and Mary.

By this thy sorrow and thy joy, obtain for us that, having our hearts freed from idle fears, we may enjoy the peace of a tranquil conscience, dwelling safely with JESUS and Mary, and dying at last in their arms. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

VII

EXAMPLE of holy living, glorious St Joseph, when through no fault of thine thou didst lose JESUS, the Holy Child, thou didst search for Him with great sorrow for three days, until with joy unspeakable thou didst find Him, who was thy Life, amidst the doctors in the Temple.

By this thy sorrow and thy joy, we pray thee with our whole hearts so to interpose always in our behalf, that we may never lose JESUS by mortal sin, and if we are at any time so wretched as to lose Him, then we pray thee to aid us to seek Him with unwearied sorrow until we find Him, particularly in the hour of our death, that we may pass from this life to enjoy Him for ever in heaven, there to sing with thee his divine mercies without end. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

Ant. JESUS Himself was about thirty years old, being, as was supposed, the son of Joseph.

℣. Pray for us, holy Joseph.

℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of CHRIST.

Let us pray.

O GOD, who in thine ineffable providence didst vouchsafe to choose blessed Joseph to be the spouse of thy most holy Mother; grant, we beseech Thee, that we may have him for our intercessor in heaven, whom on earth we venerate as our holy Protector. Who livest and reignest, world without end. Amen.

424. Novena of St Joseph.

i. 300 Days, once a day.

---

[424] Pius IX, November 26, 1876.

ii. Plenary, during the Novena. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

This Novena may be made at any time of the year, and with any form of prayer sanctioned by competent ecclesiastical authority.

425. Month of March.

i. 300 Days, each day.
ii. Plenary, on any one day. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

The month may be either that of March, or a month terminating on the feast of St Joseph, March 19.

Persons legitimately hindered from practising this devotion in March may substitute any other month.

The devotion consists of any prayers or other pious practice in honour of the Saint.

426. Prayer.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

REMEMBER, most pure spouse of Mary ever-Virgin, my loving protector, St Joseph, that never has it been heard that anyone ever invoked thy protection, or besought aid of thee, without being consoled. In this confidence I come before thee, I fervently recommend myself to thee. Despise not my prayer, foster-father of our Redeemer, but do thou in thy pity receive it. Amen.

427. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

VIRGINUM custos, et pater Sancte Joseph, cujus fideli custodiæ ipsa innocentia Christus Jesus, et Virgo virginum Maria commissa fuit; te per hoc utrumque carissimum pignus, Jesum et

GUARDIAN of virgins, and holy father Joseph, to whose faithful custody Christ Jesus, Innocence itself, and Mary, Virgin of virgins, were committed; I pray and beseech

---

[425] Pius IX, April 27, 1865; July 18, 1877.
[426] Pius IX, *Br.* June 26, 1863. [427] Pius IX, February 4, 1877.

Mariam, obsecro, et obtestor, ut me ab omni immunditia præservatum, mente incontaminata, puro corde et casto corpore Jesu et Mariæ semper facias castissime famulari. Amen.	thee, by these dear pledges, Jesus and Mary, that, being preserved from all uncleanness, I may with spotless mind, pure heart and chaste body, ever serve Jesus and Mary most chastely all the days of my life. Amen.

428. Prayer to St Joseph, Patron of the Universal Church.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MOST powerful Patriarch, St Joseph, Patron of that universal Church which has always invoked thee in anxieties and tribulations ; from the lofty seat of thy glory lovingly regard the Catholic world. Let it move thy paternal heart to see the mystical Spouse of Christ and his Vicar weakened by sorrow and persecuted by powerful enemies. We beseech thee, by the most bitter suffering thou didst experience on earth, to wipe away in mercy the tears of the revered Pontiff, to defend and liberate him, and to intercede with the Giver of peace and charity, that every hostile power being overcome and every error being destroyed, the whole Church may serve the God of all blessings in perfect liberty : ut destructis adversitatibus et erroribus universis Ecclesia secura Deo serviat libertate. Amen.

429. Prayer.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GLORIOUS St Joseph, chosen by God to be the reputed father of Jesus, the most pure

[428] Leo XIII, March, 1882.

[429] Leo XIII, July 18, 1885.

spouse of Mary ever Virgin, and the head of the Holy Family, and then elected by the Vicar of Christ to be the heavenly Patron and Protector of the Church founded by Jesus Christ; with the greatest confidence I implore at this time thy powerful aid for the entire Church militant. Protect in a special manner with thy truly paternal love the Supreme Pontiff and all the bishops and priests united to the See of St Peter. Defend all those who labour for souls in the midst of the afflictions and tribulations of this life, and obtain the willing submission of every nation throughout the world to the Church, the necessary means of salvation for all.

O dearest St Joseph, be pleased to accept the consecration which I make to thee of myself. I dedicate myself entirely to thee that thou mayest ever be my father, my protector, and my guide in the way of salvation. Obtain for me great purity of heart and a fervent love of the interior life. Grant that after thy example all my actions may be directed to the greater glory of God, in union with the divine Heart of Jesus and the immaculate heart of Mary, and with thee. Finally, pray for me that I may be able to share in the peace and joy of thy most holy death. Amen.

430. Prayers for those in their Agony.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

ETERNAL Father, by the love which Thou bearest to St Joseph, chosen by Thee from among all men to represent Thee on earth, have pity on us and on poor souls in their agony. Pater, Ave, Gloria.

Eternal and divine Son, by the love which Thou bearest to St Joseph, thy most faithful guardian

---

[430] Leo XIII, May 17, 1884.

on earth, have pity on us and on all poor souls in their agony. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

Eternal and divine SPIRIT, by the love Thou bearest to St Joseph, who with so great solicitude watched over most holy Mary the Spouse of thy predilection, have pity on us and on all poor souls in their agony. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

431. Prayer.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, if said after the Rosary in October.

ii. 300 Days, once a day, at other times (and in this case the words in italics are omitted).

(See Instructions, p. 1).

TO thee, O blessed Joseph, do we fly in our tribulation, and *having implored the help of thy most holy spouse, we* confidently crave thy patronage *also*. Through that charity which bound thee to the Immaculate Virgin Mother of GOD, and through the paternal love with which thou didst embrace the Child JESUS, we humbly beseech thee graciously to regard the inheritance which JESUS CHRIST hath purchased by his Blood, and with thy power and strength to aid us in our necessities.

O most watchful Guardian of the Divine Family, defend the chosen children of JESUS CHRIST ; O most loving Father, ward off from us every contagion of error and corrupting influence ; O our most mighty protector, be propitious to us and from Heaven assist us in this our struggle with the power of darkness ; and, as once thou didst rescue the Child JESUS from deadly peril, so now protect GOD'S holy Church from the snares of the enemy and from all adversity : shield, too, each one of us by thy constant protection, so that, supported by thine example and thine aid, we may be able to live piously, to die holily, and to obtain eternal happiness in Heaven. Amen.

[431] Leo XIII, *Enc.* August 15, 1889 ; *Indul.* September 21, 1889.

432. Prayer of St Bernardine of Siena.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MEMENTO nostri, beate Joseph; et tuæ orationis suffragio apud tuum putativum Filium intercede; sed et beatissimam Virginem Sponsam tuam nobis propitiam redde, quæ mater est ejus, qui cum Patre et Spiritu Sancto vivit et regnat per infinita sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

BE mindful of us, O blessed Joseph, and intercede on our behalf with thy reputed Son; and secure for us the favour of thy most holy Virgin Spouse, the Mother of Him who liveth and reigneth with the Father and the Holy Ghost, world without end. Amen.

433. Invocation.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

FAC nos innocuam, Joseph, decurrere vitam, sitque tuo semper tuta patrocinio.

GRANT, O holy Joseph, that, ever secure under thy protection, we may pass our lives without guilt.

434. Invocation.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

ST JOSEPH, foster-father of our Lord Jesus Christ, and true spouse of Mary ever Virgin, pray for us.

435. Ejaculation.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

St Joseph, model and patron of those who love the Sacred Heart of Jesus, pray for us.

---

[432] Leo XIII, December 14, 1889. [433] Leo XIII, March 18, 1882.
[434] Leo XIII, *Mot. Pr.* May 15, 1891.
[435] Leo XIII, December 19, 1891.

436. Prayer for the Observance of Sundays and Feast Days.

300 Days. (See Instructions, p. 1.)

MOST glorious Patriarch, St Joseph, obtain, we beseech thee, from our Lord Jesus Christ a most abundant blessing on all who keep festival days holy ; obtain for us that those who profane them may know, in time, the great evil they commit, and the chastisements which they draw down upon themselves in this life and in the next, and may be converted without delay.

O most blessed St Joseph, thou who on the Lord's day didst cease from every labour of thy craft, and with Jesus and Mary didst fulfil the duties of religion with most lively devotion, bless the pious work of the sanctification of feast-days, erected under thy most powerful patronage ; cause it to spread to every home, office, and workshop, so that the day may soon come when all the Christian populace may on feast-days abstain from forbidden work, seriously attend to the salvation of their souls, and give glory to God, who liveth and reigneth, world without end. Amen.

437. Prayer to St Joseph.

100 Days, twice a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JOSEPH, virgo pater Jesu, purissime sponse Virginis Mariæ, quotidie deprecare pro nobis ipsum Jesum Filium Dei, ut, armis suæ gratiæ muniti, legitime certantes in vita ab eodem coronemur in morte.

O JOSEPH, virgin father of Jesus, most pure spouse of the Virgin Mary, pray for us daily to the Son of God, that, armed with the weapons of his grace, we may fight as we ought in life, and be crowned by Him in death.

[436] Pius X, May 30, 1905 ; *Pen.* May 17, 1927.

[437] Pius X, November 26, 1906.

438. Prayer to St Joseph.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

GLORIOUS St Joseph, model of all those who are devoted to labour, obtain for me the grace to work in a spirit of penance for the expiation of my many sins; to work conscientiously, putting the call of duty above my inclinations; to work with gratitude and joy, considering it an honour to employ and develop, by means of labour, the gifts received from GOD; to work with order, peace, moderation and patience, without ever recoiling before weariness or difficulties; to work, above all, with purity of intention, and with detachment from self, having always death before my eyes and the account which I must render of time lost, of talents wasted, of good omitted, of vain complacency in success, so fatal to the work of GOD. All for JESUS, all for Mary, all after thy example, O Patriarch Joseph. Such shall be my watchword in life and in death. Amen.

439. Ejaculatory Prayer.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

To thee, Joseph, the celestial ranks do honour; thee all the choirs of Christendom acclaim.

440. Little Office.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

The Latin and English Text may be obtained in separate form from Burns Oates & Washbourne Ltd.

441. Litany of St Joseph.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

---

[438] Pius X, March 15, 1907. [439] *Pen.* February 9, 1922.
[440] Benedict XV, *Pen.* May 10, 1921.
[441] Pius X, *Rit.* March 18, 1909.

KYRIE, eleison.		LORD, have mercy.	
Christe, eleison.		Christ, have mercy.	
Kyrie, eleison.		Lord, have mercy.	
Christe, audi nos.		Christ, hear us.	
Christe, exaudi nos.		Christ, graciously hear us.	
Pater de cœlis, Deus,	Miserere nobis.	God, the Father of Heaven,	Have mercy on us.
Fili Redemptor mundi, Deus,		God the Son, Redeemer of the world,	
Spiritus Sancte, Deus,		God, the Holy Ghost,	
Sancta Trinitas, unus Deus,		Holy Trinity, one God,	
Sancta Maria, ora pro nobis.		Holy Mary, pray for us.	
Sancte Joseph,		St Joseph,	
Proles David inclyta,		Renowned offspring of David,	
Lumen Patriarcharum,		Light of Patriarchs,	
Dei Genitricis sponse,		Spouse of the Mother of God,	
Custos pudice Virginis,	Ora pro nobis.	Chaste guardian of the Virgin,	Pray for us.
Filii Dei nutritie,		Foster father of the Son of God,	
Christi defensor sedule,		Diligent protector of Christ,	
Almæ Familiæ præses,		Head of the Holy Family,	
Joseph justissime,		Joseph most just,	
Joseph castissime,		Joseph most chaste,	
Joseph prudentissime,		Joseph most prudent,	
Joseph fortissime,		Joseph most strong,	
Joseph obedientissime,		Joseph most obedient,	
Joseph fidelissime,		Joseph most faithful,	
Speculum patientiæ,		Mirror of patience,	
Amator paupertatis,		Lover of poverty,	
Exemplar opificum,		Model of artisans,	

Domesticæ vitæ decus,
Custos virginum,
Familiarum columen,
Solatium miserorum,
Spes ægrotantium,
Patrone morientium,
Terror dæmonum,
Protector sanctæ Ecclesiæ,
Agnus DEI, qui tollis peccata mundi, parce nobis DOMINE.
Agnus DEI, qui tollis peccata mundi, exaudi nos DOMINE.

Agnus DEI, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis.
℣. Constituit eum dominum domus suæ.
℟. Et principem omnis possessionis suæ.
Oremus.

DEUS, qui ineffabili providentia beatum Joseph sanctissimæ Genitricis tuæ sponsum eligere dignatus es : præsta quæsumus ut quem protectorem veneramur in terris, intercessorem habere mereamur in cœlis : qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Glory of home life,
Guardian of virgins,
Pillar of families,
Solace of the wretched,
Hope of the sick,
Patron of the dying,
Terror of demons,
Protector of Holy Church,
Lamb of GOD, who takest away the sins of the world, spare us, O LORD
Lamb of GOD, who takest away the sins of the world, graciously hear us, O LORD.
Lamb of GOD, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.
℣. He made him the lord of his household.
℟. And prince over all his possessions.
Let us pray.

O GOD, who in thy ineffable providence didst vouchsafe to choose blessed Joseph to be the spouse of thy most holy Mother ; grant, we beseech thee, that we may have him for our intercessor in Heaven, whom we venerate as our protector on earth : who livest and reignest world without end. Amen.

442. Novena to St Joseph.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, each day.
ii. Plenary, at the conclusion. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

Prayers at discretion.

443. Prayer to St Joseph.

i. 300 Days once a day.
ii. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, in October, after the Rosary.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

IN our tribulation we fly to thee, O blessed Joseph; and, after imploring the help of thy most holy Spouse, we ask also with confidence for thy patronage. By the affection which united thee to the Immaculate Virgin Mother of GOD, and the paternal love with which thou didst embrace the child JESUS, we beseech thee to look kindly upon the inheritance which JESUS CHRIST acquired by his precious Blood, and by thy powerful aid to help us in our needs.

Protect, most careful Guardian of the holy family, the chosen people of JESUS CHRIST. Keep us, most loving father, from all pestilence of error and corruption. Be merciful to us, most powerful protector, from thy place in heaven, in this warfare with the powers of darkness; and, as thou didst snatch the child JESUS from danger of death, so now defend the holy Church of GOD from the snares of the enemy and from all adversity. Guard each one of us by thy perpetual patronage, so that, sustained by thy example and help, we may live in holiness, die a holy death, and obtain the everlasting happiness of Heaven. Amen.

---

[442] Benedict XV, *Pen.* April 1, 1921; Pius XI, November 27, 1927.
[443] Leo XIII, *Enc.* August 15, 1889; *Indul.* September 21, 1889; Pius XI, *Pen.* May 17, 1927.

XIV. SS. JOACHIM AND ANNE

ST JOACHIM

444. Prayer.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GREAT and glorious patriarch St Joachim, how I rejoice to think that thou wast chosen from among all the Saints to co-operate in the divine mysteries, and enrich the world by bestowing on it the great Mother of God, most holy Mary! By this singular privilege thou hast become so powerful with the Mother and the Son as to obtain whatever graces may be necessary for us. With great confidence, then, I have recourse to thy most powerful protection, and I commend to thee all the wants of my family, both spiritual and temporal, as well as my own; and especially I appeal to thee for the particular grace which I desire and expect from thy paternal intercession. And since thou wast a perfect model of the interior life, obtain for me interior recollection and a distaste for the fleeting goods of this earth, with a lively and persevering love of Jesus and Mary. Obtain for me, too, devotion and sincere obedience to Holy Church, and to the Supreme Pontiff who governs her, so that I may live and die in Faith, Hope, and perfect Charity, invoking the most holy names of Jesus and Mary, and may save my soul. Amen. Pater, Ave, Gloria, *thrice.*

445. Prayer.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JOACHIM sancte, conjux Annæ, Pater almæ Virginis, hic famulis confer salutis opem.	O HOLY Joachim, husband of Anne, father of the Blessed Virgin, bestow on thy servants here help and salvation.

---

[444] Leo XIII, March 20, 1886.

[445] Pius X, June 16, 1906.

446. Prayer.

300 Days, once a day. (See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GREAT patriarch St Joachim, by that singular privilege by which thou wast chosen by Divine Providence to present to the world that Immaculate Queen in whom all nations should be blessed, and who should bear in her virginal bosom the salvation of the human race; we thy devout clients rejoice with thee over this beautiful privilege, and we implore thy special protection for ourselves and our families. Do not allow, O dear Saint, the devil or sin to have any place in our souls, nor the perverse maxims of the world to seduce us, nor permit us to live unmindful of that eternity for which we have been created. Obtain for us from GOD a firm faith, unshaken by the impieties and errors which are scattered abroad by sects hostile to the Church and to the Apostolic See, a sincere and constant affection for the Vicar of JESUS CHRIST, the Roman Pontiff, a generous and indomitable courage in refuting the calumnies uttered against everything that is most sacred and revered in our holy religion. Thou who art powerful through the love which thy holy daughter, Mary, bears thee, help on the cause of the Church, obtain for her the long-desired triumph, scatter the powers of darkness, humble their pride, and cause the light of truth and of the Faith to outshine every falsehood. Grant us, above everything a tender and filial devotion to most holy Mary, thy dear daughter and our Mother, so that daily honouring her with devout homage we may deserve to be counted by her among the happy company of her children, and after the miseries of this exile to be brought by her to Paradise, there to praise the mercies of GOD for ever. Amen. PATER, Ave, Gloria, *thrice*.

[446] Leo XIII, *Mot. Pr.* August 16, 1890.

ST ANNE

447. Prayer.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

WITH deep and heartfelt veneration I prostrate myself before thee, O glorious St Anne. Thou art that creation of privilege and predilection, who through thy extraordinary virtues and sanctity wast worthy to receive from GOD the supreme grace of giving life to the treasure-house of all graces, blessed among women, Mother of the Word Incarnate, the most holy Virgin Mary. Deign, therefore, O most compassionate saint, for the sake of this lofty privilege, to receive me into the number of thy true followers, for such I protest I am and desire to remain so long as I may live. Surround me with thy powerful patronage, and obtain for me from GOD the grace to imitate those virtues with which thou wast so abundantly adorned. Grant that I may know and bitterly lament my sins. Obtain for me a most lively affection for JESUS and Mary, and fidelity and constancy in the practice of the duties of my state. Preserve me from every danger in life, and assist me in the moment of my death, so that, safe in Paradise, I may unite with thee, most blessed Mother, in praising the Word of GOD made man in the bosom of thy most pure child, the Virgin Mary. Amen. PATER, Ave, Gloria, *thrice.*

448. Devotions on Tuesday in Honour of St Anne.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.
ii. Plenary. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

(*a*) For any form of prayers said on any one Tuesday.

---

[447] Leo XIII, March 20, 1886.

[448] Pius X, *Off.* August 22, 1913; Pius XI, *Pen.* November 15, 1927.

(*b*) For any form of prayers said on nine consecutive *Tuesdays*.

(*c*) For any form of prayers said with the intention of completing a Novena, at any time, i.e., on nine consecutive *days*.

The partial indulgence is given, in each case for the mere recital of the prayers.

The plenary indulgence is, in each case, given after reciting the prayers, once in the first case, nine times in the two other cases.

XV. THE APOSTLES

449. Prayer.

i. 100 Days, once a day.

ii. Plenary, once on any Feast of St Peter and St Paul, or on one of the nine days preceding or eight days following such feast. I, II, III, IV.

N.B.—The visit must be made to a church or altar dedicated to these Saints, and there the prayer must be recited.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O BLESSED Apostles Peter and Paul, I elect you this day for my special protectors and advocates with GOD. In all humility I rejoice with thee, blessed Peter, Prince of the Apostles, because thou art the rock whereon GOD hath built his Church; and I rejoice with thee, too, blessed Paul, because thou wast chosen of GOD for a vessel of election and a preacher of the truth throughout the world. Obtain for me, I beseech you both, a lively faith, firm hope, and perfect charity, entire detachment from myself, contempt of the world, patience in adversity, humility in prosperity, attention in prayer, purity of heart, right intention in my works, diligence in the fulfilment of all the duties of my state of life, constancy in my good resolutions, resignation to the holy will of GOD, perseverance in Divine grace unto death; that, having overcome, by your joint intercession and your glorious merits, the temptations of the world, the flesh and the devil, I may be

---

[449] Pius VI, *Mem.* July 28, 1778; Pius IX, June 18, 1876.

made worthy to appear before the face of the chief and eternal Shepherd of Souls, JESUS CHRIST our LORD, to enjoy Him and to love Him for all eternity, who with the FATHER and the HOLY GHOST, liveth and reigneth ever, world without end. Amen. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

450. Responsory of St Peter.

i. 100 Days, once a day.

ii. Plenary, on the feast of St. Peter's Chair in Rome, January 18, and also on the feast of St Peter's Chains, August 1. I, II, III, IV.

See Instructions, p. 1.)

N.B.—The visit must be to a church or altar dedicated to St Peter.

Si vis patronum quærere,
Si vis potentem vindicem,
Quid jam moraris ? invoca
Apostolorum principem.

Seek ye a patron to defend
Your cause ?—then, one and all,
Without delay upon the Prince
Of the Apostles call.

O sancte cœli Claviger,
Tu nos precando subleva ;
Tu redde nobis pervia
Aulæ supernæ limina.

Blest holder of the heavenly keys,
Thy prayers we all implore ;
Unlock to us the sacred bars
Of heaven's eternal door.

Ut ipse multis pœnitens
Culpam rigasti lacrymis,
Sic nostra tolli poscimus
Fletu perenni crimina.
O sancte cœli, *etc.*

By penitential tears thou didst
The path of life regain ;
Teach us with thee to weep our sins,
And wash away their stain.
Blest holder, *etc.*

Sicut fuisti ab angelo
Tuis solutus vinculis,

The angel touched thee, and forthwith

---

[450] Pius VI, June 22, 1782.

Tu nos iniquis exue Tot implicatos nexibus. O sancte cœli, *etc.*	Thy chains from off thee fell; Oh, loose us from the subtle coils That bind us fast to hell. Blest holder, *etc.*
O firma Petra Ecclesiæ, Columna flecti nescia, Da robur et constantiam, Error fidem ne subruat. O sancte cœli, *etc.*	Firm rock, whereon the Church is based, Pillar that cannot bend, With strength endue us; and the faith From heresy defend. Blest holder, *etc.*
Romam tuo qui sanguine Olim sacrasti, protege; In teque confidentibus Præsta salutem gentibus. O sancte cœli, *etc.*	Save Rome, which from the days of old Thy blood hath sanctified; And help the nations of the earth That in thy help confide. Blest holder, *etc.*
Tu rem tuere publicam, Qui te colunt, fidelium, Ne læsa sit contagiis, Ne scissa sit discordiis. O sancte cœli, *etc.*	Oh, worshipped by all Christendom, Her realms in peace maintain; Let no contagion sap her strength, No discord rend in twain. Blest holder, *etc.*
Quos hostis antiquus dolos Instruxit in nos, destrue; Truces et iras comprime, Ne clade nostra sæviat. O sancte cœli, *etc.*	The weapons which our ancient foe Against us doth prepare, Crush thou; nor suffer us to fall Into his deadly snare. Blest holder, *etc.*
Contra furentis impetus In morte vires suffice,	Guard us through life; and in that hour

Ut et supremo vincere
Possimus in certamine.
O sancte cœli, *etc.*

Gloria Patri et Filio et Spiritui Sancto.
O sancte cœli, *etc.*

Ant. Tu es Pastor ovium, Princeps Apostolorum; tibi traditæ sunt claves regni cœlorum.

℣. Tu es Petrus.
℟. Et super hanc petram ædificabo ecclesiam meam.

Oremus.

APOSTOLICIS nos, DOMINE, quæsumus, beati Petri Apostoli tui attolle præsidiis: ut quanto fragiliores sumus, tanto ejus intercessione validioribus auxiliis foveamur; et jugiter apostolica defensione muniti, nec succumbamus vitiis, nec opprimamur adversis. Per CHRISTUM, *etc.*

When our last flight draws nigh,
O'er death, o'er hell, o'er Satan's power,
Gain us the victory.
Blest holder, *etc.*

Glory be to the FATHER and to the SON and to the HOLY GHOST.
Blest holder, *etc.*

Ant. Thou art the Shepherd of the sheep, Prince of the Apostles; to thee were given the keys of the Kingdom of Heaven.

℣. Thou art Peter.
℟. And upon this rock will I build my Church.

Let us pray.

O LORD, we beseech Thee, raise us up by the Apostolic might of blessed Peter, thy Apostle; that, the weaker we are in ourselves, the more powerful may be the assistance whereby we are strengthened through his intercession; that thus, ever fortified by the protection of thy Apostle, we may neither yield to sin nor be overwhelmed by adversity. Through CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

451. Responsory of St Paul.

i. 100 Days, once a day.

ii. Plenary, on January 25, the feast of the Conversion of St Paul, and on June 30, the feast of his Commemoration. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

N.B.—The visit must be to a church or altar dedicated to this Saint.

PRESSI malorum pondere
Adite Paulum supplices,
Qui certa largus desuper
Dabit salutis pignora.

ALL ye who groan beneath
A load of ills oppressed,
Entreat St Paul, and he will pray
The LORD to give you rest.

O grata cœlo Victima,
Doctorque, amorque, gentium,
O Paule, nos te vindicem,
Nos te patronum poscimus.

O victim dear to Heaven!
O Paul, thou teacher true!
Thou love and joy of Christendom,
To thee for help we sue.

Nam tu beato concitus
Divino amoris impetu,
Quos insecutor oderas,
Defensor inde amplecteris.

Pierced by the flame of love
Descending from on high,
'Twas thine to preach the faith which once
Thou soughtest to destroy.

O grata, *etc.*

O victim, *etc.*

Non te procellæ, et verbera,
Non vincla, et ardor hostium,
Non dira mors deterruit,
Ne sancto adesses cœtui.

Nor toil, nor threatened death,
Nor tempest, scourge, nor chain,
Could from the assembly of the saints
Thy loving heart detain.

O grata, *etc.*

O victim, *etc.*

---

[451] Pius VII, *Card. Vic.* January 23, 1806.

Amoris eja pristini
Ne sis, precamur, immemor,
Et nos supernæ languidos
In spem reducas gratiæ.
O grata, *etc.*

Oh, by that quenchless love
Which burnt in thee of yore,
Take pity on our miseries,
Our fainting hope restore.
O victim, *etc.*

Te destruantur auspice
Sævæ inferorum machinæ,
Et nostra templa publicis
Petita votis insonent.
O grata, *etc.*

True champion of the Lord,
Crush thou the schemes of hell,
And with adoring multitudes
Thy sacred temples fill.
O victim, *etc.*

Te deprecante floreat
Ignara damni charitas,
Quam nulla turbent jurgia,
Nec ullus error sauciet.
O grata, *etc.*

Through thy prevailing prayer
May charity abound;
Sweet charity, which knows no ill,
Which nothing can confound.
O victim, *etc.*

Qua terra cumque diditur,
Jungatur uno fœdere,
Tuisque semper affluat
Salubre nectar litteris.
O grata, *etc.*

To earth's remotest shores
May one same faith extend;
And thy epistles through all climes
Their blessed perfume send.
O victim, *etc.*

Det velle nos quod imperat,

Grant us the will and power

Det posse Summus Arbiter, Ne fluctuantes horridæ Caligo noctis obruat.	To serve Thee, GOD of might, Lest, wavering still and unprepared, We sink in depths of night.
O grata, *etc.*	O victim, *etc.*
Gloria PATRI, et FILIO, *etc.*	Praise to the FATHER be; Praise to the SON who rose ; Praise to the SPIRIT PARACLETE ; While age on ages flows.
O grata, *etc.*	O victim, *etc.*
Ant. Vas Electionis est mihi iste, ut portet nomen meum coram gentibus, et regibus, et filiis Israel.	*Ant.* He is my Vessel of Election, to carry my Name among the gentiles and kings and the children of Israel.
℣. Ora pro nobis, sancte Paule Apostole. ℟. Ut digni efficiamur promissionibus CHRISTI.	℣. Pray for us, O blessed Apostle Paul. ℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of CHRIST.
Oremus.	Let us pray.
OMNIPOTENS sempiterne DEUS, qui beato Apostolo tuo Paulo, quid faceret ut impleretur SPIRITU SANCTO, divina miseratione præcepisti : ejus dirigentibus monitis, et suffragantibus meritis concede, ut servientes tibi in timore et tremore, cœlestium donorum consolatione repleamur. Per	ALMIGHTY and eternal GOD, who in thy divine compassion didst direct thy blessed Apostle Paul what to do that he might be filled with thy HOLY SPIRIT ; grant that we may be so counselled by his teaching, and aided by the suffrage of his merits, that, serving Thee in

CHRISTUM DOMINUM nostrum.
℟. Amen.

fear and trembling, we may be filled with the consolation of thy heavenly gifts. Through CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

452. Veneration of St Peter's Statue.

i. 50 Days, to any one who shall, with contrite heart and devotion, kiss the foot of the bronze statue of this Apostle in St Peter's at Rome. IV.

ii. 50 Days, once a day, for kissing the foot of a copy of the said statue, blessed by the Sovereign Pontiff ; available for all the members of the family dwelling in the house where the statue is kept. IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

453. Prayer to St Paul.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GLORIOUS St Paul, who from a persecutor of the Christian name didst become an Apostle of burning zeal, and who, in order that JESUS CHRIST might be known to the furthermost bounds of the earth, didst joyfully suffer imprisonment, scourging, stoning, shipwreck, and every kind of persecution, and who didst finally shed thy blood to the last drop ; obtain for us the grace of accepting, as divine favours, the infirmities, torments, and calamities of this life, so that we may not be drawn from the service of GOD by the vicissitudes of this our exile, but on the contrary may prove ourselves more and more faithful and fervent. Amen.

454. Prayer to St John, Apostle & Evangelist.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GLORIOUS Apostle, who, on account of thy virginal purity, wast so beloved by JESUS as

[452] Pius IX, *Br.* May 15, 1857 ; February 4, 1877 ; Leo XIII, *Bfs.* April 27, 1880.

[453] Pius X, January 18, 1905.

[454] Leo XIII, December 8, 1897.

to deserve to lay thy head upon his divine breast, and to be left, in his place, as son to his most holy Mother; I beg thee to inflame me with a most ardent love towards Jesus and Mary. Obtain for me from our LORD that I, too, with a heart purified from earthly affections, may be made worthy to be ever united to JESUS as a faithful disciple, and to Mary as a devoted son, both here on earth and eternally in heaven. Amen.

455. Prayer to St Peter, Prince of the Apostles.

300 Days. T.Q.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GLORIOUS St Peter, who as a reward of thy lively and generous faith, of thy profound and sincere humility, and of thy ardent love, wast singled out by JESUS CHRIST and endowed with most special privileges; and wast, above all, constituted Prince of all the Apostles, with primacy over the whole Church, of which thou wast made the rock and foundation; obtain for us a lively faith, which we may openly and fearlessly profess in its integrity, and in all its manifestations, even, if need be, to the shedding of blood and the sacrifice of life in order to preserve it from the least diminution. Obtain for us true love of our holy mother the Church; keep us ever sincerely and inseparably united with the Roman Pontiff, the inheritor of the Faith and of thy authority, the one true visible head of the Catholic Church—which is the mystical ark wherein alone salvation can be found. Grant that we may follow with docility and submission her instructions and counsels, and observe all her precepts, so as to be able to enjoy here on earth unassailable peace and tranquillity, and attain one day to eternal happiness in heaven. Amen.

[455] Benedict XV, *Lit. Apos.* April 27, 1916.

456. Prayer to St Paul for a Good Press.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MOST glorious Apostle, who didst labour with so much zeal at Ephesus to destroy the writings which thou knewest full well would pervert the minds of the faithful; deign in these times to turn upon us thy loving regard. Thou seest how an unbelieving and unbridled press endeavours to steal from man's heart its precious treasures of faith and moral purity. We beseech thee, O great Apostle, to enlighten the minds of all these perverse writers, that at length they may cease from injuring souls by their wicked doctrines and perfidious suggestions; move their hearts to renounce the evil which they do to the chosen sheep of CHRIST'S fold; obtain for us the grace that, being always obedient to the voice of the supreme Pastor, we may never give ourselves up to the reading of evil books, but may, on the contrary, seek to read, and, as far as possible, diffuse, such works as may by their wholesome influence help all to promote the greater glory of GOD, the exaltation of the Church, and the salvation of souls. Amen.

457. Prayer to St Thaddeus.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GLORIOUS St Jude Thaddeus, by those sublime prerogatives, which so ennobled thee in thy lifetime, relationship according to the flesh with Our LORD JESUS CHRIST, and the Apostolate; by that glory which, as the reward of thy labours and martyrdom, thou dost now enjoy in heaven, obtain for us from the Giver of

[456] Pius X, *Off.* December 10, 1908.
[457] Pius X, *Indul.* August 17, 1908.

all good things the favours spiritual and temporal of which we have need, to enable us to acquire the treasure of that divinely inspired doctrine, which thou hast conveyed to us in thy Epistle, and so, to raise on high the edifice of perfection upon the foundation of the Faith, by prayer and the help of thy HOLY SPIRIT. Enable us to keep ourselves always in the love of GOD, waiting upon the mercy of JESUS CHRIST in life eternal, and to help by every available means those who stray from the truth. Thus shall we exalt the glory, the majesty, the empire, the might of Him, who can preserve us from sin, and keep us stainless and exultant for the advent of our LORD JESUS CHRIST, our divine SAVIOUR. Amen.

458. Prayer to St James.

i. 300 days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

O GLORIOUS Apostle St James, who for thy burning love and generous heart wast chosen by JESUS as a witness of his glory on Tabor and of his agony at Gethsemani; thou whose very name is symbol of strife and of victory, obtain for us strength and consolation in the perpetual warfare of this life, so that after having followed JESUS with constancy and generosity we may be crowned victorious in heaven. Amen.

XVI. VARIOUS SAINTS.

ST STEPHEN

459. Antiphon and Prayer.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, on August 3 and December 26, or during the Octaves, if said for nine days preceding the feast. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

---

[458] Pius XI, *Pen.* July 16, 1923.
[459] Pius X, January 23, and June 8, 1904.

Antiphon.

ELEGERUNT Apostoli Stephanum Levitam plenum fide et Spiritu Sancto, quem lapidaverunt Judæi orantem et dicentem : Domine Jesu, accipe spiritum meum, et non statuas illis hoc peccatum.	THE APOSTLES chose the Levite Stephen, full of faith and the Holy Spirit, whom the Jews stoned while he prayed, saying : Lord Jesus, receive my spirit, and lay not this sin to their charge.
℣. Meritis et precibus beati Stephani.	℣. By the merits and prayers of the blessed Stephen.
℟. Propitius esto, Domine, populo tuo.	℟. Be merciful, O Lord, to thy people.

Prayer.

OMNIPOTENS, sempiterne Deus, qui primitias Martyrum in beati Levitæ Stephani sanguine dedicasti : tribue, quæsumus, ut pro nobis intercessor existat, qui pro suis etiam persecutoribus exoravit Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum Filium tuum, qui vivit et regnat in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.	ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, who didst consecrate the first fruits of the Martyrs in the blood of the blessed Levite Stephen, grant, we beseech Thee, that he may become our advocate, who even for his persecutors besought our Lord, thy Son Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth world without end. Amen.

ST EMIGDIUS, BISHOP & MARTYR

460. Prayer.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GOD of infinite goodness, who hast given the crown of glory and honour to the martyred

---

[460] Leo XIII, June 26, 1894.

Bishop St Emigdius, we humbly pray Thee through his merits for that spirit of active faith which he inspired by his word and commended by his example, at last confirming the truth with his blood. Deign, I beseech Thee, O LORD, to preserve me from ruin by earthquake, through the intercession of this same glorious saint, to whom Thou hast given special power to protect his clients from this fearful scourge. Amen.

461. Invocation.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

BY the intercession and merits of the holy Father Emigdius, from earthquake and all evil deliver us, O LORD.

ST CHALCEDONIUS, MARTYR

462. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MOST glorious martyr St Chalcedonius, I rejoice with thee and return thanks to GOD for the sublime glory to which He has raised thee in Heaven, and specially for the great power which He has conferred upon thee of obtaining graces on behalf of those who are devout to thee. Behold me, then, O blessed Chalcedonius, suppliant at thy feet, praying thee to come to the aid of me, a humble client, and to obtain from GOD the grace I ask of thee (*here insert the grace required*). Most blessed Saint, be ever my advocate and protector ; assist me in every approach of danger ; succour me in all my necessities ; free me from every peril of soul and body ; keep me under thy powerful patronage all my life long, and specially in the awful moment of

---

[461] Leo XIII, June 26, 1894.
[462] Leo XIII, September 17, 1892.

my death ; that so, after having enjoyed thy most powerful protection here on earth, I may come to thank, praise, and enjoy God with thee above in heaven for all eternity. Amen.

ST GREGORY VII

463. Prayer.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O INVINCIBLE defender of the liberty of the Church, by that fortitude which thou didst manifest, O glorious St Gregory, in maintaining her rights against the powers of earth and hell conspiring together, extend from heaven, we pray thee, thy powerful arm over the Church, to strengthen and defend her in the terrible warfare in which she is engaged at this very time. Above all, encourage in the bitter struggle the august Pontiff, who has inherited with thy episcopal chair some of the fearlessness of thine own heart, and obtain that he may see his pious efforts crowned by the triumph of the Church and the return of the wandering to the right path. By thy means let all the earth know, once for all, that it is in vain to do battle against that faith which has ever conquered and will ever conquer the world : " hæc est victoria quæ vincit mundum, fides nostra,"—" this is the victory which overcomes the world, our faith." This is the prayer which we with one mind and heart send up to thee, and we trust that after we have been heard on earth thou wilt summon us one day to join thee in heaven in the presence of the Eternal Pontiff, who with the Father and the Holy Spirit liveth and reigneth for ever and ever. Amen.

---

[463] Pius IX, February 4, 1873.

ST PIUS V

464. Hymn.

i. 40 Days, once a day.

ii. Plenary from First Vespers till sunset on the Feast, May 5, if said before an altar or relic of the Saint, or in a Dominican church. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

Belli tumultus ingruit,
Cultus Dei contemnitur;
Ultrixque culpam persequens
Jam pœna terris imminet.

Quem nos in hoc discrimine
Cœlestium de sedibus
Præsentiorem vindicem,
Quam te, Pie, invocabimus?

Nemo, beate Pontifex,
Intensiore robore
Quam tu superni numinis
Promovit in terris decus.
Quem nos, *etc.*

Ausisve fortioribus
Avertit a cervicibus,
Quod Christianis gentibus
Jugum parabant barbari.
Quem nos, *etc.*

Wars and tumults fill the earth;
Men the fear of God despise;
Retribution, vengeance, wrath,
Brood upon the angry skies.

Holy Pius! Pope sublime!
Whom, in this most evil time—
Whom, of saints in bliss, can we
Better call to aid than thee?

None more mightily than thou
Hath, by holy deed or word,
Through the spacious earth below
Spread the glory of the Lord. Holy Pius, *etc.*

Thine it was, O pontiff brave,
Pontiff of eternal Rome,
From barbaric yoke to save
Terror-stricken Christendom. Holy Pius, *etc.*

---

[464] Pius VIII, October 2, 1830.

Tu comparatis classibus,
Votis magis sed fervidis
Ad insulas Echinadas
Fundis tyrannum Thraciæ.
Quem nos, *etc.*

When Lepanto's gulf beheld,
Strewn upon its waters fair,
Turkey's countless navy yield
To the power of thy prayer: Holy Pius, *etc.*

Absensque eodem tempore,
Hostis fuit quo perditus,
Vides, et adstantes doces
Pugnæ secundos exitus.
Quem nos, *etc.*

Who meanwhile with prophet's eye
Didst the distant battle see,
And announce to standers-by
That same moment's victory. Holy Pius, *etc.*

Majora qui cœlo potes,
Tu supplices nunc aspice,
Tu civium discordias
Compesce, et iras hostium.
Quem nos, *etc.*

Mightier now and glorified,
Hear the suppliant cry we pour;
Crush rebellion's haughty pride;
Quell the din of rising war. Holy Pius, *etc.*

Precante te, pax aurea
Terras revisat; ut Deo
Tuti queamus reddere
Mox lætiora cantica.
Quem nos, *etc.*

At thy prayer may golden peace
Down to earth descend again:
Licence, discord, trouble cease;
Justice, truth, and order reign. Holy Pius, *etc.*

Tibi, beata Trinitas,
Uni Deo sit gloria,

To the Lord of endless days,

Laus, et potestas omnia
Per sæculorum sæcula.
Amen.

One Almighty Trinity,
Sempiternal glory, praise,
Honour, might, and blessing be.
Holy Pius, *etc.*

℣. Ora pro nobis, beate Pie.
℟. Ut digni efficiamur promissionibus CHRISTI.

℣. Pray for us, blessed Pius.
℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of CHRIST.

Oremus.

DEUS, qui ad conterendos ecclesiæ tuæ hostes, et ad divinum cultum reparandum beatum Pium Pontificem Maximum eligere dignatus es: fac nos ipsius defendi præsidiis, et ita tuis inhærere obsequiis, ut omnium hostium superatis insidiis perpetua pace lætemur. Per CHRISTUM DOMINUM nostrum. ℟. Amen.

Let us pray.

GOD, who, to the destruction of the enemies of thy Church and for the restoration of thy holy worship didst vouchsafe to elect blessed Pius to be thy High Priest; grant us so to be defended by his protection, and so to remain steadfast in thy service, that, overcoming the snares of all our enemies, we may enjoy perpetual peace. Through CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

465. Prayer to St Pius V, C.P.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Ant. O Pius, admirable Shepherd, be mindful of thy sheep, stand before the Supreme Judge on behalf of the Christian people.

[465] Benedict XV, September 18, 1916.

Let us pray.

GOD, who to crush the enemies of thy Church and restore divine worship didst choose the blessed Pius to be its chief pastor, grant that we may be protected under his guardianship, and so adhere to his wishes that we may overcome all the snares of our enemies and rejoice in an unbroken peace. Amen.

Say once Our FATHER, Hail Mary, *and* Gloria, *etc.*

ST NICHOLAS OF BARI

466. Prayer.

50 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

ST NICHOLAS, my special protector, from that bright throne where thou dost enjoy the vision of thy GOD, in pity turn thine eyes upon me ; obtain for me from GOD that grace and assistance of which, in my present necessities, spiritual and temporal, I am most in want, and especially the grace of N——, if such be expedient for my eternal welfare. Remember, moreover, O glorious and holy Bishop, our Sovereign Pontiff, the Holy Church, and this City of Rome. Bring back to the right way of salvation those who live steeped in sin or buried in the darkness of ignorance, error, and heresy. Comfort the sorrowing, provide for the needy, strengthen the weak-hearted, defend the oppressed, help the sick ; let all experience the effects of thy powerful intercession with Him who is Supreme Giver of all good. Amen. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

℣. Pray for us, blessed Nicholas.

℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of CHRIST.

Let us pray.

O GOD, who hast honoured and ceasest not daily to honour thy glorious Confessor and Pontiff,

[466] Gregory XVI, December 22, 1832.

blessed Nicholas, with innumerable miracles; grant, we beseech Thee, that by his merits and prayers we may be delivered from the fire of hell and from all other dangers. Through CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

467. Invocation.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

ST NICHOLAS, glorious Confessor of CHRIST, be unto us Saint and advocate.

ST ALPHONSUS LIGUORI

468. Prayer.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GLORIOUS Saint Alphonsus, my most beloved protector, thou who hast laboured and suffered so much to secure to men the fruits of Redemption, behold the miseries of my poor soul, and have pity on me. Through thy powerful intercession with JESUS and Mary, obtain for me true repentance, together with the pardon of my past faults, a great horror of sin, and strength always to resist temptation. Impart to me, I pray thee, a spark of that ardent charity with which thy heart was ever inflamed; and grant that, imitating thee, I may make the good pleasure of GOD the only rule of my life. Obtain for me, moreover, a fervent and constant love for JESUS CHRIST, and a tender and filial devotion to his Mother Mary, together with the grace to pray always, and to persevere in the service of GOD until my death; so that I may at length join with thee in praising GOD, and the most Blessed Virgin Mary, for all eternity. Amen.

ST LOUIS OF TOULOUSE

469. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

---

[467] Pius XI, *Pen.* January 28, 1924.

[468] Leo XIII, June 18, 1887. [469] Leo XIII, June 12, 1894.

TO thee, St Louis, lily of virginity, brilliant star, and vessel of sanctity, we have recourse in prayer. Diffuse by thy intercession heavenly graces over the Catholic nations with which thou art united by ties of affinity, and over which thou hast been appointed protector by GOD. Implore of GOD and the Immaculate Virgin that the faith of our ancestors may again be revived among Christian people, that charity may burn, and virtuous living flourish. Obtain true peace for princes and their subjects, the triumph of our holy Mother the Church over her enemies, complete liberty for the Vicar of CHRIST on earth in his sacred government of souls, and for all of us who implore thine aid, eternal happiness in Heaven. Amen.

ST DOMINIC

470. Prayers.

i. 100 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

I

MY LORD JESUS CHRIST, who didst found the Church with thy Precious Blood, and by the preaching of the Apostles didst establish, propagate, and extend it throughout the whole world, and thereafter didst commission the holy Patriarch Dominic to adorn, illustrate, and defend it with the splendour of his merits and doctrine; graciously hear the prayers which this Apostolic man incessantly offers to Thee for the increase of her treasures, both spiritual and temporal. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

II

MOST merciful REDEEMER, who didst choose as thy fellow labourer for the salvation of souls St Dominic, who by his zeal, aided by thy

---

[470] Leo XIII, July 21, 1883.

grace, gained over to the Church so many heretics who had been lost to her, and so many sinners who had grieved her by their obstinacy; send, O my GOD, ever fresh labourers into thy vineyard to work for thy glory, and gather in the fruits of eternal life. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

III

O GOOD JESUS, who didst delight to see St Dominic prostrate every night before thy altar, adoring Thee hidden in the most Holy Sacrament with most lively faith, and offering up, now groans, now prayers, now penances on behalf of the Church, at that time persecuted by her enemies and profaned by her servants; defend this thy Spouse through the intercession of St Dominic from the outrages and plots of the infernal enemy of mankind. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

℣. Pray for us, St Dominic.
℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of CHRIST.

Let us pray.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty GOD, that we who are weighed down by the burden of our sins may be raised up by the patronage of thy blessed Confessor Dominic. Through CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

471. Fifteen Tuesdays in Honour of St Dominic.

Plenary. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

For those taking part in public devotions on 15 successive Tuesdays, sanctioned by the ordinary.

The devotions may be in a church or public or semipublic (for those legally entitled to use it) oratory.

ST FRANCIS OF ASSISI

472. The Five Sundays.

Plenary, on each of the five Sundays. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

---

[471] Benedict XV, *Off.* May 6, November 25, 1915.
[472] Leo XIII, November 21, 1885.

To all who apply themselves to meditation, vocal prayer or other good works, on any five successive Sundays, in honour of the Sacred Stigmata.

N.B.—Once in the year only.

473. Hymn.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O DIVI amoris victima,
Quino cruenta vulnere,
Francisce, qui vivam crucis
CHRISTI refers imaginem.

Tu caritatis fervidis
Flammis adustus, sanguinem
CHRISTO daturus, barbara
Ter cogitasti littora.

Voti sed impos, non sinis
Languere flammas desides :
Et excitas cœlestia,
Flagrans amore incendia.

In prole vivens efferas
Pervadis oras ; algida
Gelu soluto, ut ferveant
Ardore sancto pectora.

Sic pertimendis lividum
Armis Avernum conteris ;
Virtutis et firmum latus
Templo labenti subjicis.

Adsis, PATER, precantibus,
Ignemque, late quo tua
Exarsit ingens caritas,
Accende nostris mentibus.

Sit laus PATRI et FILIO,
Sit inclyto PARACLITO,
Qui nos parentis optimi
Det æmulari spiritum. Amen.

[473] Leo XIII, September 13, 1893.

474. Feast of St Francis of Assisi.

i. Plenary, on the feast or during the octave. I, II, IV.

ii. 300 Days, each day of public novena or month dedicated to the Saint.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

475. Devotions to St Francis of Assisi.

i. Plenary. I, II, IV. For those who visit a church or public oratory on the Feast or one of the seven following days.

ii. 300 Days, once a day. For those who assist at public devotions, either novena or throughout the month, in a church or public oratory.

THE SEVEN HOLY FOUNDERS OF THE SERVANTS OF MARY

476. Prayer.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MOST glorious Patriarchs, who by your sublime sanctity became worthy to be chosen by the Mother of God herself to propagate the devotion to her Dolours ; at her bidding you separated from the world, and, hidden in the rough caves of Senario, chastised your bodies with unheard-of penances and fed your spirit with the continual contemplation of the great mysteries of the Faith, thus unconsciously preparing for the mission which was afterwards entrusted to you and your Order, namely to eradicate sin and iniquity from the hearts of men through compassion for the Dolours of the Blessed Virgin Mary. Then, bearing the Passion of Jesus and the sufferings of his Mother deeply engraven on your hearts, you strove everywhere to quell civil feuds, move sinners to repentance, and bring back heretics to the obedience of the Roman Pontiff. Deign, O glorious Saints, now that you are reigning in Heaven with

---

[474] Pius X, *Br.* February 28, 1904.
[475] Pius X, *Br.* February 28, 1904.
[476] Leo XIII, February 22, 1888.

Christ, deign from the thrones of your glory to look down upon us, unfortunate pilgrims, who have still to fight in this land of trial and combat. The devil with his suggestions, the world with its deceits, the flesh with its concupiscence, as so many roaring lions, are ever seeking to devour us. Have then compassion on us, and pour down into our hearts a portion at least of that tender devotion to the Dolours of Mary with which you were constantly penetrated, that the sight of our Mother so afflicted may enable us to resist the seductions of temptation, and preserve us from renewing by sin the Passion of our divine Redeemer and Mary's sorrows. Obtain for us, we beseech you, O powerful protectors, docility and promptitude to answer the calls of God, detachment from the fallacious goods of this world, a true spirit of mortification and penance, that, following on earth your examples of perfection and sanctity, we may deserve to join you in heaven, to praise for ever the tender mercies of our crucified Redeemer and the glories of the Queen of Martyrs. Amen.

477. Seven Prayers.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instruction, p. 1.)

I

O GLORIOUS Patriarchs, who, even in the midst of the corruption of the world, ever kept the fire of divine love burning in your hearts, and fostered a most tender devotion to the Queen of Heaven, thus deserving to be invited by her to leave the world the better to serve God; obtain for us, we beseech you, that we too, being inflamed with the fire of charity, may please the Most High, and imitating the love and patience of our sorrowful Mother, may conform ourselves, in adversity

[477] Leo XIII, April 21, 1888.

as well as in prosperity, to the dispositions of divine Providence. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

II

O BRIGHT models of perfection, who, having turned your backs on the world and renounced whatever it might offer you, did deserve, in answer to your wish of being entirely hidden from men, that Mary herself should point out to you Mount Senario as the place of your retreat and tranquillity ; obtain for us, we beseech you, that, despising the false and contemptible pleasures of the earth, we may, after your example, embrace a life of penance to atone for our sins ; and if we cannot, like you, serve our Lady in solitude, at least may we show her our sorrow for the grief we have caused her, when by our sins we have renewed the bitter Passion of her Divine Son. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

III

O MOST humble dwellers among the wild rocks of Senario, who, in order the better to imitate the heroic humility of the handmaid of the LORD, did not only forget the nobility of your birth and the grandeur of your station, but with generosity humbled yourselves so deeply as to go and beg your scanty food in the streets of your native town ; obtain for us, we beseech you, that no human respect may deter us from serving GOD, and that, as you, by an unheard of prodigy, merited to be called, by infants still at the breast, " Servants of Mary," so may we too edify and be a light to guide our brethren along the road to heaven ; thus showing ourselves by our deeds to be devout servants of the august Mother of GOD. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

IV

O FAITHFUL servants of the Queen of Heaven, who wept so bitterly over the Dolours she suffered during the life and in the Passion and Death of her beloved Son, and were rewarded for it by the miracle of a vine putting forth ripe clusters in the midst of winter, by which she foreshadowed the propagation of the Order of her Servants, whose mission it would be to spread in the Church compassion for her sorrows ; obtain for us, we beseech you, a most tender devotion to our Lady of Sorrows, that we may, by this our compassion, move our neighbour to sincere sorrow for his sins ; thus becoming fruitful branches of the mystical vine of our LORD JESUS CHRIST. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

V

O GLORIOUS Founders of the Order of the Servants of Mary, who were filled with such inexpressible sweetness, when you were made worthy to see the Queen of Martyrs herself, who, pointing to you the rule to follow and the habit to wear in memory of her Dolours, showed you also the palm which should be the reward of your merits; obtain for us, we beseech you, to be shown by our heavenly Lady in what manner we may best serve her Divine Son, and thus attain more surely to the possession of the eternal happiness which GOD in his mercy has prepared for us in Heaven. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

VI

O MOST austere penitents, who, by continually chastising your bodies, became so rich in merits and so dear to our LORD that to show how well pleased he was in you, he made your retreat of Mount Senario a place of wonders, now causing it to seem all girt about with fire, now showing it covered with flowers and lilies of exquisite beauty, which the angels gathered and presented to Mary ; obtain for us, we beseech you, that the fire of divine love be kindled in our hearts, and that our souls, purified from all sin, may become to the Queen of Heaven a garden of delight, from which we may offer to her choice flowers of virtues as so many tokens of our devotion. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

VII

O MOST blessed Patriarchs, angels of purity, seraphs of love, and martyrs of penance, who were all granted the privilege of a most happy death, one dying comforted by the presence of the Child JESUS, another audibly called by Mary herself to his eternal reward, this one taking his flight to Heaven under the appearance of flames, and that under the form of a dazzling lily ; obtain for us, we beseech you, that, when the last hour comes for us, we may in that dread moment, through your intercession, be protected by our Lady of Sorrows against the wiles of the infernal foe, and breathing our souls into her maternal hands, be brought by her to Heaven, there to enjoy for ever the possession of GOD, who is the eternal source of all glory and sanctity. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

ST JOHN OF MATHA

478. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

GLORIOUS St John of Matha, thou who wast inflamed with a great love of GOD and a tender compassion for thy neighbour, and wast divinely chosen to found the famous Order of the Holy Trinity, and didst spend thy days in glorifying that adorable mystery and in redeeming Christians from a miserable slavery ; obtain for us, we beseech thee, the grace to pass our lives also in glorifying the most blessed Trinity, and in doing good to our neighbour, by works of Christian charity, so that it may be our happy portion to enjoy in Heaven

---

[478] Leo XIII, March 16, 1897.

the blessed vision of the FATHER, the SON, and the HOLY SPIRIT. Amen.

ST FRANCIS OF PAOLA

479. The Thirteen Fridays in honour of Christ and his Twelve Apostles.

i. Plenary, on any *one* of the Fridays. I, II, IV.

ii. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, on each of the other Fridays. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

This Devotion consists in visiting on thirteen consecutive Fridays a church of the Minims ; or in the case of those who dwell more than a mile from such a church, any church dedicated to St Francis, or an altar where there is a picture of the Saint, or in default of these the parish church.

480. Devotion to St Francis of Paola.

Plenary. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

For saying 13 Our Fathers and Hail Maries on each of 13 consecutive Fridays with the intention of completing the series. Indulgence to be gained on one of the Fridays.

ST IGNATIUS LOYOLA

481. The Ten Sundays.

Plenary, on each of the Sundays. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

This Devotion consists of meditation, vocal prayers, or good works performed for the glory of GOD and in honour of the Saint, with a visit to a Jesuit church, or in default of such, the parish church, on ten consecutive Sundays.

N.B.—Once in the year only.

482. Prayer.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

O GLORIOUS Patriarch St Ignatius, we humbly beseech thee to obtain for us from GOD free-

---

[479] Clement XII, *Br.* December 2, 1738 ; March 20, 1739.

[480] Pius XI, *Br.* December 8, 1928.

[481] Clement XIII, January 27, 1767 ; Gregory XVI, December 10, 1841.

[482] Leo XIII, February 5, 1885.

dom, above all things, from sin, the greatest of evils. May thy example inflame our hearts with an efficacious desire to labour continually for the greater glory of God and the good of our neighbour; and obtain from the loving Heart of Jesus, our Lord, the crown of all other graces, the gift of final perseverance, and eternal beatitude.

483. Prayer to St Ignatius and St Francis Xavier.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MOST beloved and great heroes of the Faith, Ignatius and Francis, who, after being intimately united in one and the same bond of Religion to labour for the greater glory of God, didst merit to be raised on one and the same day to the altars of the Church; obtain, then, for me, your humble and devoted client, the very special grace of knowing and loving Jesus our Lord in deed and in truth, so that faithful and constant in following your example I may eagerly seek above every created thing the salvation of my own soul and the souls of all those redeemed by the Precious Blood of Jesus. Amen.

ST PHILIP NERI

484. Prayers for every Day of the Week.

50 Days, once a day.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

For Sunday. *Prayer to obtain the virtue of Humility.*

ST PHILIP, my glorious patron, who on earth didst so love humility as to count the praise and even the good esteem of men as dross; obtain for me also this virtue by thy prayers. Thou know-

---

[483] Pius XI, *Pen.* March 6, 1922. [484] Pius IX, May 17, 1852.

est how haughty I am in my thoughts, how contemptuous in my words, how ambitious in my works. Ask for me humility of heart, that my mind may be freed from all pride, and impressed withthe same low esteem of self which thou hadst of thyself, counting thyself the worst of all men, and for that reason rejoicing when thou didst suffer contempt, and seeking out for thyself occasions of enduring it. Great saint, obtain for me a truly humble heart and the knowledge of my own nothingness; that I may rejoice when I am despised, and chafe not when others are preferred before me; that I may never be vain when I am praised, but may ever seek only to be great in the eyes of GOD, desiring to receive from Him alone all my exaltation. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

FOR MONDAY. *Prayer to obtain the virtue of Patience.*

ST PHILIP, my patron Saint, whose heart was ever so constant in time of trouble, and whose spirit was so loving under suffering that, when persecuted by the jealous, or calumniated by the wicked who thought to discredit thy sanctity, or, when tried by GOD with many long painful infirmities, thou didst always bear thy trials with wonderful tranquillity of heart and mind; pray for me that I may have a spirit of true courage in every adversity. Alas, how much I stand in need of patience! I shrink from every little trouble; I sicken under every light affliction; I fire up at and resent every trifling contradiction; never setting myself to learn that the road to Paradise lies amidst the thorns of tribulation. Yet was this the path our Divine Master deigned to tread, and this too, my saintly patron, was thy path also. Obtain for me, then, this courage, that with good hearty will I may embrace the crosses which every day I receive from GOD, and bear them all with the same endurance and ready will which thou didst manifest on earth; that so I may be made worthy to enjoy the blessed fruit of sufferings with thee in Heaven above. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

FOR TUESDAY. *Prayer to obtain the virtue of Purity.*

ST PHILIP, who didst ever keep unsullied the lily of purity, so that the glory of this fair virtue dwelt in thy eyes, shone forth from thy hands, and cast its fragrance over thy whole body, causing it to emit so sweet a perfume that it gave consolation, fervour, and devotion to all who conversed with thee; obtain for me from the HOLY SPIRIT of GOD so true a love for that virtue that neither the words nor bad examples of sinners may ever make any impression upon my soul. Never permit me in any way to lose that lovely virtue; and since avoidance of occasions, prayer, labour, humility, mortification of the senses, frequent use of the Sacraments, were the arms with which thou didst conquer the flesh, which is our worst enemy, so do thou obtain for me grace to use the same arms to vanquish the same foe. Take not away thy help from me; but be as zealous for me as thou wast during thy life for thy penitents, keeping them far removed from all infection of the senses. Do this for me, my holy patron; and be my protector and pattern in this fair virtue. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

FOR WEDNESDAY. *Prayer to obtain the Love of* GOD.

ST PHILIP, I am filled with wonder at the great miracle which was wrought in thee by the HOLY SPIRIT when He poured into thy heart such a flood of heavenly charity that, in order to contain it, two of thy ribs were broken by the power of Divine love; and I am confounded when I compare thy heart with my own. I see thy heart all burning with love, and mine all frozen and taken up with creatures. I see thine inflamed with a fire from heaven, which so filled thy body that it radiated like flames from thy countenance, while mine is full of earthly love. I love the world, which allures me and can never make me happy ; I love the flesh, which ever wears me with its cares and can never render me immortal ; I love riches, which I can enjoy but for a moment. Oh, when shall I learn of thee to love nothing but GOD, my incomprehensible and only Good. Help me, then, blessed patron, that by thy intercession I may begin at once : obtain for me an efficacious love, manifesting itself by works ; a pure love, making me love GOD most perfectly ; a strong love, enabling me to surmount all obstacles hindering my union with GOD in life, that so I may be wholly united to Him for ever after my death. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

FOR THURSDAY. *Prayer to obtain the Love of our Neighbour.*

GLORIOUS Saint, who didst devote thyself wholly to the good of thy neighbour, thinking well of all, sympathizing with all, helping all ; who throughout thy whole life didst ever try to secure the salvation of all, never shrinking from labour or trouble, keeping for thyself no time or comfort, that thou mightest win all hearts to GOD ; pray for me, that, together with the pardon of all my sins, I may have charity for my neighbour, and be henceforth more compassionate to him in his necessities ; and obtain for me grace that I may love every man with pure unselfish love as my own brother, succouring each one, if I am unable to do it with temporal good, at least with prayers and good advice. And teach me too, on every occasion, to defend the honour of my neighbour, and never to say to him a hurtful or displeasing word ; but ever to maintain, even with my enemies, sweetness of spirit like thy own, whereby thou didst triumph over thy persecutors. Blessed Saint, ask of GOD for me also this lovely virtue, which already thou hast gained for so many of thy clients; that so we may all one day come to praise our GOD with thee in an eternity of bliss. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

FOR FRIDAY. *Prayer to obtain Detachment from Temporal Goods.*

GREAT Saint, who didst prefer a poor and austere life to the comforts of thy home, despising the honour and glory of thy station; obtain for me grace ever to keep my heart detached from the transitory goods of this life. St Philip, whose desire it ever was to become so poor as one day to beg thy bread, and not to find the charitable hand to offer thee a crumb wherewith to support life; ask of GOD for me such love of poverty that I may turn all my thoughts to goods which never fail. St Philip, who didst prefer to live unknown to promotion to the highest honours of the Holy Church; intercede for me that I may never seek after dignities, but always content myself with that state where GOD has set me. My heart is too anxious for the empty fleeting things of this earth, but do thou obtain for me, that the great lesson contained in the words " And then ? " whence followed so many wonderful conversions, may ever be deeply impressed upon my soul; that, despising the nothingness of earth, GOD alone may reign sole object of my affections and my thoughts. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

FOR SATURDAY. *Prayer to obtain Perseverance in Good Works.*

ST PHILIP, my holy patron, who, ever constant in good works and full of merit, didst receive from the Most High GOD the crown of glory in reward of all thy labours, obtain for me grace never to weary in his service. St Philip, who didst recompense those who loved thee by acquiring for them the gift of perseverance in good, ask of God this gift for me; stand by me, dear father, at the last moment of my life, and pray for me that I may depart this life strengthened with the grace of the Holy Sacraments. Meanwhile, intercede for me, that I may do penance for my sins, and deplore them bitterly all my days. St Philip, who from on high beholdest all my miseries, and the chains which yet bind me to my sins and to this earth; pray for me that I may be liberated from them, and be constantly devoted to my God. Obtain for me an ardent desire to co-operate in my own salvation, and unshaken firmness in the good which I have begun; that so, by thy intercession, I may deserve to be for ever in thy company in an eternity of bliss. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

485. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GLORIOUS St Philip, who wast so favoured by God while consoling and helping thy spiritual children in the hour of their death; be to me an advocate and father at the awful moment of my passage to eternity. Obtain for me the grace that Satan may not overcome me, temptation oppress me, or fear unnerve me in that hour; but that, fortified by a lively faith, a firm hope, and a sincere charity, I may bear with patience and perseverance this last conflict; so that, full of trust in the mercy of God, the infinite merits of Jesus Christ, and the protection of most holy Mary, I may be worthy to die the death of the just, and to enter the blessed country of Paradise, there to love and enjoy God, together with thee and all the saints for ever. Amen.

[485] Leo XIII, April 22, 1887.

486. Ejaculation to St Philip.

i. 100 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

Humble St Philip; beseech the Immaculate Virgin Mother of God for me.

ST JOSEPH CALASANCTIUS

487. Prayer.

300 Days, once a day. (See Instructions, p. I.)

O BLESSED St Joseph Calasanctius, protector of the young, great servant of our Lord, who didst perform such great and wondrous works on their behalf; thou who didst make thyself a mirror to them of most ardent charity, of invincible patience, of most profound humility, of angelic purity, and of every other heroic virtue; and who by thy holy words and example, full of the spirit of God, didst excite them to fly dangerous occasions, to abhor vice, to hate sin, to love piety and devotion, and so didst guide innumerable souls to Heaven; thou who didst obtain for them the blessing of the infant Jesus and his most blessed Mother, visibly bestowed; O great advocate and most loving father, obtain for us too, thy humble and devout clients, a constant hatred of sin, victory over temptation, help in peril, and profit from study; that so, by acquiring the fullness of true wisdom, which is the holy fear of God, we may attain to eternal life. Amen.

ST CAMILLUS OF LELLIS

488. The Seven Sundays.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, on each Sunday.
ii. Plenary, on the seventh Sunday. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

This devotion consists of any prayer in honour of the Saint, recited on any seven consecutive Sundays.

[486] Benedict XV, *Pen.* April 7, 1921.
[487] Leo XIII, *Card. Vic.* October 19, 1897.
[488] Pius IX, August 8, 1853.

489. Prayer.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

GLORIOUS St Camillus, special protector of poor sick people, who for forty years, with a charity truly heroic, didst devote thyself to alleviating their spiritual and corporal miseries; be pleased to succour them still more generously, now that thou art happy in Heaven and that they have been confided by the Church to thy powerful protection. Obtain for them from GOD either that they may be healed of the evils from which they are suffering, or that by patience and Christian resignation they may be sanctified and strengthened in the hour of their death; and obtain also for us the grace to live and die, after thy example, in the practice of divine love. Amen. PATER, Ave.

ST VINCENT OF PAUL

490. Novena.

i. 300 Days, each day.
ii. Plenary, during the Novena. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

This Novena in honour of the Saint may be made at any time, and with any form of prayer sanctioned by competent ecclesiastical authority.

491. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

O GLORIOUS St Vincent, heavenly patron of all charitable associations and father of all the unfortunate, who in thy lifetime didst not reject anyone who had recourse to thee; see now by how many evils we are oppressed, and come to our assistance. Obtain from our LORD help for the poor, solace for the sick, consolation for the afflic-

---

[489] Leo XIII, February 27, 1894.
[490] Pius IX, November 26, 1876.
[491] Leo XIII, June 23, 1885.

ted, protection for the abandoned, charity for the rich, conversion for sinners, zeal for priests, peace for the Church, tranquillity among nations, and salvation for all. May all feel the effects of thy merciful intercession, so that, sustained by thee in the miseries of this life, we may be able to join thee above, where there will be no more strife, lamentation or sorrow, but joy, exultation, and beatitude for ever. Amen.

ST PAUL OF THE CROSS

492. Prayer.

i. One Year, once a day.

ii. Plenary, on the Feast (April 28) or within the octave, if said for a month preceding the Feast. I, II.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

O GLORIOUS St Paul, thou who, while on earth, wast a mirror of innocence and a model of penance! O hero of sanctity, specially chosen by GOD to meditate night and day on the most bitter Passion of his only-begotten SON, and to propagate the same devotion throughout the world, by word, by example, and by means of thy institute! O Apostle, powerful in word and work, who didst spend thy life in bringing back the wandering souls of wretched sinners to the feet of the Crucified, look graciously down from heaven upon my soul, and hear my prayers. Obtain for me so great a love of JESUS suffering that, ever meditating on his Passion, I may make his sufferings mine; that I may recognize in the deep wounds of my SAVIOUR the wickedness of my sins, and may draw from them, as from so many founts of salvation, the grace of lamenting them bitterly, and a firm will to imitate thee in penance, if I have not followed thee in innocence. Procure for me, O St Paul, the grace which here, at thy feet, I particularly and

---

[492] Pius IX, *Pr. Ma.* April 24, 1863; April 20, 1868.

earnestly beg of thee (*here mention the grace desired*). Moreover, obtain for our holy Mother the Church victory over her enemies ; obtain conversion of sinners, and a return to the Catholic Faith of all heretical nations, particularly England, for which thou didst pray so much. Finally, intercede for me with GOD that I may die a holy death, and come to enjoy Him with thee in heaven, for all eternity. Amen. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

493. Novena.

i. 300 Days, on each day.
ii. Plenary, at the end of the Novena. I, II, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Any form of prayers may be used.

494–5. Prayer.

300 Days, once a day.*
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GLORIOUS St Paul of the Cross, thou who in meditating on the Passion of JESUS CHRIST didst attain to such a high degree of sanctity on earth and of happiness in Heaven, and didst, by preaching the same holy Passion, offer to the world a most efficacious remedy for all its evils ; obtain for us that we may ever have that Passion so deeply engraven on our hearts, that we may gather similar fruits in time and in eternity. Amen.

PATER noster, qui es in cœlis, sanctificetur nomen tuum : adveniat regnum tuum : fiat voluntas tua, sicut in cælo, et in terra. Panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie ; et dimitte nobis debita nostra, sicut et nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem, sed libera nos a malo. Amen.

AVE Maria, gratia plena, DOMINUS tecum ; benedicta tu in mulieribus et benedictus fructus ventris tui JESUS. Sancta Maria, mater

[493] Pius IX, *Pr. Ma.* October 17, 1867.
[494] Pius X, September 17, 1904.

DEI, ora pro nobis peccatoribus, nunc et in hora mortis nostræ. Amen.

GLORIA PATRI et FILIO et SPIRITUI SANCTO; sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper, et in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

ST PETER FOURIER

496. Prayer.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

GLORIOUS St Peter, lily of purity, example of Christian perfection, model of priestly zeal; by that glory which as a reward of thy merits has been bestowed on thee in heaven, look upon us kindly, and come to our assistance before the throne of the Most High. On earth thou didst make this maxim specially thy own, having it ever on thy lips, "Injure no one, give joy to all," and, armed with this, didst spend thy whole life in succouring the wretched, counselling the doubtful, comforting the afflicted, bringing back the strayed to the path of virtue, restoring to JESUS CHRIST souls redeemed by his Precious Blood. Now that thou art so powerful in heaven, continue thy labour of helping all, and be to us a watchful protector, so that, freed by thy intercession from temporal evils, and confirmed in faith and charity, we may overcome the snares of the enemies of our salvation, and be able one day with thee to praise and bless our LORD in Paradise for ever. Amen.

ST THOMAS AQUINAS

497. Prayer to St Thomas, Patron of Schools.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

---

[496] Leo XIII, May 27, 1897.

[497] Leo XIII, July 3, 1885.

DOCTOR angelice, Sancte Thoma, theologorum princeps et philosophorum norma, præclarum Christiani orbis decus et ecclesiæ lumen, scholarum omnium Catholicarum cœlestis patrone, qui sapientiam sine fictione didicisti et sine invidia communicas, ipsam Sapientiam, FILIUM DEI, deprecare pro nobis, ut veniente in nos spiritu sapientiæ, ea quæ docuisti intellectu, conspiciamus et quæ egisti imitatione compleamus ; doctrinæ et virtutis, quibus in terris solis instar semper eluxisti, participes efficiamur ; ac tandem earum suavissimis fructibus perenniter tecum delectemur in cœlis, Divinam Sapientiam collaudantes per infinita sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

O ANGELIC Doctor St Thomas, prince of theologians and model of philosophers, bright ornament of the Christian world and light of the Church ; O heavenly patron of all Catholic schools, who didst learn wisdom without guile and dost communicate it without envy, intercede for us with the SON of GOD, Wisdom itself, that the spirit of wisdom may descend upon us, and enable us to understand clearly that which thou hast taught, and fulfil it by imitating thy deeds ; to become partakers of that doctrine and virtue which caused thee to shine like the sun on earth ; and at last to rejoice with thee for ever in their most sweet fruits in Heaven, together praising the Divine Wisdom for all eternity. Amen.

498. Little Office of St Thomas Aquinas.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

The Latin and English text may be obtained in separate form from Burns Oates & Washbourne, Ltd.

[498] Leo XIII, March 26, 1887.

499. The Six Sundays.

Plenary, on each of the Sundays. I, II.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

This devotion consists in spending some time in meditation, vocal prayer, or other works of piety, on any six consecutive Sundays, in honour of St Thomas.

N.B.—These Indulgences can be gained only once in the year.

500. Invocation, before Lecture or Study.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

O BLESSED Thomas, patron of schools, obtain for us from God an invincible faith, burning charity, a chaste life, and true knowledge, through Christ our Lord. Amen.

ST ANTHONY OF PADUA

501. Responsory.

i. 100 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

SI quæris miracula, Mors, error, calamitas, Dæmon, lepra fugiunt, Ægri surgunt sani.	IF then you ask for miracles, Death, error, all calamities, The leprosy and demons fly, And health succeeds infirmities.
Cedunt mare, vincula ; Membra, resque perditas Petunt et accipiunt Juvenes et cani.	The sea obeys, and fetters break, And lifeless limbs thou dost restore ; Whilst treasures lost are found again, When young or old thine aid implore.

---

[499] Leo XIII, August 21, 1886.
[500] Leo XIII, December 14, 1889.
[501] Pius IX, January 25, 1866.

Pereunt pericula, Cessat et necessitas ; Narrent hi, qui sentiunt, Dicant Paduani.	All dangers vanish at thy prayer, And direst need doth quickly flee. Let those who know thy power proclaim— Let Paduans say—These are of thee.
Cedunt mare, vincula, *etc.*	The sea obeys, *etc.*
Gloria PATRI et FILIO, Et SPIRITUI SANCTO.	To FATHER, SON, may glory be, And HOLY GHOST eternally.
Cedunt mare, vincula, *etc.*	The sea obeys, *etc.*
℣. Ora pro nobis, beate Antoni.	℣. Pray for us, blessed Anthony.
℟. Ut digni efficiamur promissionibus CHRISTI.	℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of CHRIST.
Oremus.	Let us pray.
ECCLESIAM tuam, DEUS, beati Antonii confessoris tui commemoratio votiva lætificet, ut spiritualibus semper muniatur auxiliis et gaudiis perfrui mereatur æternis. Per CHRISTUM DOMINUM nostrum. Amen.	O GOD, may the votive commemoration of the blessed Anthony, thy Confessor, be a source of joy to thy Church, that she may always be fortified with spiritual assistance, and deserve to enjoy eternal rewards. Through JESUS CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

502. Pater, Ave, and Gloria, thirteen times, in honour of the Saint.

100 Days, once a day. (See Instructions, p. 1.)

502 Leo XIII, June 9, 1896.

503. St Anthony's Bread. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

TO thee we have recourse, most powerful worker of miracles, in whose breast burned a sublime fire of charity towards GOD and the poor. To thee, who wast deemed worthy to hold in thy arms the Infant JESUS, who chose to be born poor, to thee, full of confidence, we betake ourselves, that thou mayest pray the good JESUS to have compassion on us in our great tribulations. Oh! obtain for us the favour which we humbly implore (*here state the favour needed*). If thou dost obtain it for us, O glorious St Anthony, we will offer thee bread for the poor whom thou didst love so greatly on earth. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

504. St Anthony's Bread. Thanksgiving.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GLORIOUS worker of miracles, father of the poor, who, wondrously gifted with a heart full of compassion for the miseries of the unfortunate, didst by a miracle lay open the heart of a miser steeped in avarice; thou who dost offer our prayers to our LORD and obtain a hearing, accept as a proof of our gratitude the pence we lay at thy feet for the relief of misfortune. May it turn to the benefit of ourselves and of the suffering; hasten with thy usual kindness to help us in our temporal necessities, and still more to provide for our spiritual needs, now and at the hour of our death. Amen.

505. The Thirteen Tuesdays, or Sundays.

Plenary, on each Tuesday, or Sunday. I, II.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

[503] Leo XIII, May 11, 1897. [504] Leo XIII, July 13, 1896.
[505] Leo XIII, *Br.* March 1, 1898.

Some time must be devoted to meditation, vocal prayer or other works of piety, in consecutive weeks, and in honour of the Saint.

These Indulgences can be obtained only once in the year.

506. Prayer to St Anthony.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O WONDERFUL St Anthony, glorious on account of the fame of thy miracles, and through the condescension of JESUS in coming in the form of a little child to repose in thy arms; obtain for me of his bounty the grace which I ardently desire from the depths of my heart. Thou who wast so compassionate towards miserable sinners, regard not the unworthiness of those who pray to thee, but the glory of GOD, that it may be once again magnified by thee, to the salvation of my soul, in connection with the particular request which I now ask for with persevering earnestness. May this small offering of pence, which I make to thee in aid of the poor, be a pledge of my gratitude, and with them may it one day be granted to me, through the grace of JESUS CHRIST and thy intercession, to possess the kingdom of Heaven. Amen.

ST VINCENT FERRER

507. Prayer.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GLORIOUS Apostle and worker of miracles, St Vincent Ferrer, new angel of the Apocalypse and our kind protector, receive our humble prayers and obtain for us a copious shower of divine favours. By that love with which thy heart was inflamed, obtain for us from the FATHER of mercies the pardon of all our sins, confirmation in

[506] Leo XIII, May 6, 1899. [507] Leo XIII, September 17 1887.

the Faith, and perseverance in good works ; so that by living as good and fervent Christians we may become worthy of thy powerful patronage. Extend thy patronage also to our bodies, and free us from our infirmities. Protect our lands from the violence of tempest and hail, and keep misfortune far from us. Thus, blessed by thee in the goods of soul and body, we shall be ever devout to thee, and one day see thee in Heaven, there with thee to praise God for ever and ever. Amen.

ST JOHN OF THE CROSS

508. Prayer.

i. 100 Days, once a day.

ii. Plenary, once a month, on the last day, or within eight days. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

O GLORIOUS St John, who, through a pure desire of being like unto Jesus crucified, didst long for nothing so eagerly, up to the last moment of thy holy life, as to be despised and made little of by all, and whose thirst after sufferings was so burning that thy noble heart rejoiced in the midst of the sorest torments and afflictions : vouchsafe, I beseech thee, O dear Saint, by the glory which thy many sufferings have gained for thee, to intercede for me, and obtain for me of God a love of suffering, together with grace and strength to bear with firmness of mind all trials and adversities, which are the sure means to the happy attainment of that glorious crown which awaits me in Heaven. Dear Saint, from thy most happy throne of glory, whereon thou art now seated in majesty, hear, I beseech thee, my prayers ; so that, after thy example, full of love for the Cross and for suffering, I may deserve to be thy companion in glory. Amen.

[508] Leo XII, January 30, 1828.

ST ANDREW AVELLINO

509. Prayers.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

I

O MOST glorious Saint, whom GOD has made our protector against apoplexy, seeing that thou thyself didst die of that disease, we earnestly pray thee to preserve us from an evil so dangerous and so common. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

℣. By the intercession of St Andrew, stricken with apoplexy.
℟. From a sudden and unprovided death deliver us, O LORD.

II

O MOST glorious Saint, if ever by the just judgment of GOD we should be stricken with apoplexy, we earnestly beseech thee to obtain for us time enough to receive the last Sacraments and die in the grace of GOD. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

℣. By the intercession, *etc.*
℟. From a sudden, *etc.*

III

O MOST glorious Saint, who didst endure, before dying, a terrible agony, through the assaults of the devil, from which the Blessed Virgin and St Michael delivered thee, we earnestly beseech thee to assist us in the tremendous moment of our death. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

℣. By the intercession, *etc.*
℟. From a sudden, *etc.*

ST MICHAEL DE' SANTI

510. Prayer.

i. 300 Days, once a day.

---

[509] Pius IX, *Br.* June 25, 1869.
[510] Pius IX, *Pr. Ma.* May 20, 1862.

ii. Plenary, on April 10 (the day of the Saint's death), on Corpus CHRISTI, and on July 5, his Feast, provided the prayer has been said at least ten times during the year. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

GLORIOUS Michael, Seraph inflamed with burning love of JESUS in the most holy Sacrament; thou who, passing days and nights in his Royal Presence, didst find there those dear delights which, inundating not thy heart alone but thy whole body with surpassing sweetness, threw thee into an ecstasy of joy; and who, rapt in thy GOD, didst feel thyself faint for love, being unable to support the torrent of consolations; vouchsafe, I pray thee, powerful advocate, to obtain for me lively faith, firm hope, and burning charity towards this priceless treasure, the precious pledge of everlasting glory; so that by thy intercession I may, through the whole course of my life, be numbered amongst the true worshippers of JESUS in the Holy Sacrament, and with thee hereafter enjoy Him face to face in an eternity of bliss. Amen. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

ST ANTHONY, ABBOT

511. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GLORIOUS St Anthony, who, on hearing one single precept of the Gospel while assisting at Mass, didst abandon riches and the comforts of home, and retire from thy country and the world into a desert; who, though burdened with years and wasted with penance, didst not hesitate to leave the desert, and make many journeys to Alexandria in Egypt to denounce publicly the impiety of the heretics and to strengthen wavering Christians in the Faith, eager, like a true confessor of JESUS

---

[511] Leo XIII, June 3, 1896.

CHRIST, to seize the palm of martyrdom, if only GOD had permitted it; obtain for us, we beseech thee, the grace to be ever zealous for the cause of JESUS CHRIST and his Church, and to persevere to the end of our days in believing the truths, observing the precepts, and practising the counsels of the Catholic Religion, and in imitating thy virtues; so that by faithfully following thy example here on earth we may rejoice in the participation of thy glory in Heaven through all eternity. PATER, Ave, *and* Gloria *thrice.*

ST ALOYSIUS GONZAGA

512. Feast Day.

Plenary. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

A visit must be made to an altar at which the Saint is being honoured.

N.B.—The feast may be celebrated on any day, and in any place, with leave from the Bishop.

513. The Six Sundays.

Plenary, on each Sunday. I, II.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Some time must be spent in meditation, vocal prayer or other good works, in honour of the Saint, on six consecutive Sundays, either preceding the feast, June 21, or otherwise, at discretion.

514. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O BLESSED Aloysius, adorned with angelic virtues, I, thy most unworthy suppliant, recommend specially to thee the chastity of my soul and body, praying thee by thy angelic purity to plead for me with JESUS CHRIST, the Immaculate

---

[512] Benedict XIII, November 22, 1729; Clement XII, November 21, 1737; Benedict XIV, April 12, 1742.

[513] Clement XII, December 11, 1739; January 7, 1740.

[514] Pius VII, March 6, 1802.

Lamb, and his most Holy Mother, Virgin of virgins, that they would vouchsafe to keep me from all grievous sin. Never suffer me to be defiled with any stain of fleshly sin; but when thou dost see me in temptation, or in danger of falling, then remove far from my mind all bad thoughts and unclean desires, and awaken in me the memory of eternity to come and of JESUS crucified; impress deeply in my heart a sense of the holy fear of GOD; and, kindling in me the fire of divine love, enable me so to follow thy footsteps here on earth that in heaven I may be made worthy to enjoy with thee the vision of our GOD for ever. Amen. PATER, Ave.

515. Act of Consecration.

i. 200 Days, once a day.

ii. Plenary, on the Feast or during the Octave, if said every day in June. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

O GLORIOUS St Aloysius, honoured by the Church with the title of Angelic Youth, for the eminent purity of thy life on earth, to thee I offer myself this day with all the devotion of my mind and heart, and to thee I consecrate myself entirely. O perfect example, O kind and powerful protector of youth, how much I have need of thee! The world and the devil lay snares for me; I feel the fire of my passions, I know the weakness and inconstancy of my age. Who can protect me if not thou, O angelic saint, the glory, ornament, love and mainstay of the young? To thee, then, with all my mind and heart I have recourse; in thee I confide, to thee I consecrate myself. Therefore I firmly purpose and resolve to be specially devout to thee, to glorify thee for thy lofty virtues, and especially for thy angelic purity; to imitate thy example, to promote devotion to thee among my companions, and to invoke and bless to the end of

---

[515] Leo XIII, June 12, 1894.

my life thy dear and holy name. To thee I consecrate my soul, my senses, my heart, and all my being. O dear St Aloysius, lo! to-day I am all thine, and thine I wish to remain for ever. Oh! protect, defend, and preserve me as thy possession, that through honouring thee I may be better able to serve and honour JESUS and Mary, and come one day with thee to see and bless my GOD for ever in Paradise. Amen.

ST STANISLAUS KOSTKA

516. Feast Day. Ten Sundays, etc.

i. Plenary, to all who, after First Vespers, visit a church or chapel where the feast (November 13) is being celebrated. I, II, IV.

ii. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, on each of the ten Sundays before the Feast, to those who visit a church or public chapel where these Sundays are being kept. IV.

iii. 100 Days, each day for assisting at the Novena for the Feast. IV.

N.B.—These three Indulgences may be gained if the Feast be transferred, with leave from the Bishop.

iv. 100 Days, once a day, to those who say a *Pater* and *Ave* before a representation of the Saint, exposed in any church or chapel, public or private.

v. Plenary, once a month, for the above. I, II, IV.

N.B.—In cases of lawful impediment, the *Pater* and *Ave* may be said anywhere.

vi. 100 Days, to all those who assist at the day's retreat known as "The Retreat of St Stanislaus." IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

517. Prayers.

i. 300 Days, once a day.

ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

ST STANISLAUS, my most pure patron, angel of purity, I rejoice with thee at the extraordinary gift of virginal purity which graced thy spotless heart; I humbly pray thee, obtain for me

---

[516] Leo XII, March 3, 1827.
[517] Pius IX, *Pr. Ma.* March 21, 1847; *Indul.* July 10, 1854.

strength to overcome all impure temptations, and inspire me with constant watchfulness in guarding the virtue of holy purity. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

ST STANISLAUS, my most loving patron, Seraph of charity, I rejoice with thee at the ardent fire of charity which kept thy pure and innocent heart always at peace and united to GOD; I humbly pray thee, obtain for me such ardour of divine love that it may consume away every other earthly affection, and kindle in me the fire of his love alone. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

ST STANISLAUS, my most tender and most mighty patron, Angel of purity and Seraph of charity, I rejoice with thee at thy most happy death, which arose from thy desire to contemplate our Lady in heaven, and was at length caused by the excess of thy love for her. I give thanks to Mary because she thus accomplished thy desires; and I pray thee, by the lustre of thy happy death, to be my advocate and patron in my death. Intercede with Mary for me, to obtain for me a death if not all happiness like thine, yet calm and peaceful, under the protection of Mary my advocate, and thee, my special patron. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

518. Devotions in honour of St Francis Xavier.

i. 300 Days, each day.

ii. Plenary. I, II, III, IV at the end of the Novena, or if the prayer be wanting, 5 *Paters*, *Aves*, and *Glorias*.

For saying the following prayer privately for nine days, to obtain some favour.

For a similar Novena made in public with others.

O VERY dear St Francis Xavier who art full of divine charity; with thee I reverently adore the divine Majesty, and since I greatly rejoice in the singular gifts of grace He has conferred upon thee in this life, and of glory after death, to

[518] Pius X, *Indul.* March 23, 1904.

Him I return the most heartfelt thanks, and with all my heart I beg of thee to obtain for me by thy powerful intercession, above all, the grace to live well and die holily. Moreover I ask thee to gain for me (*here insert the special spiritual or temporal favour for which the Novena is made*), but if that which I suppliantly ask from thee is not for the greater glory of GOD and the greater good of my soul, do thou, I beseech thee, obtain for me what will better promote both these ends. PATER, Ave, *and* Gloria.

519. St Louis, Bishop and Confessor.

Plenary. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

(*a*) To those who any Sunday receive Holy Communion in honour of the Saint. This may be gained six times in a year.

(*b*) To those who do this on six consecutive Sundays.

520. Feast of St John Berchmans.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, for prayers alone.

ii. Plenary. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

To those who on any of the five Sundays immediately preceding the Feast say special prayers of their own selection.

521. Prayer to St John Berchmans.

i. 300 Days.

ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

O ANGELICAL youth St John, Flower of innocence, breathing a sweet fragrance, strenuous soldier in the Society of Jesus, most ardent champion of the Immaculate Conception of the most blessed Virgin, whom the foreseeing providence of GOD has given us as a light and example to reveal to us the treasures of that

---

[519] Pius XI, *Pen.* June 19, 1926.

[520] Leo XIII, *Indul.* May 17, 1890; Benedict, *Pen.* February 22, 1921.

[521] Benedict XV, *Pen.* August 3, 1917.

sanctity, which consists of a holy and devout observance of the duties of community life, I earnestly beseech thee to make me constant and faithful in fulfilling all the obligations of my life ; make me pure of heart, fearless and brave in fighting the enemies of my eternal salvation, and readily obedient to the promptings of the divine Will. By thy extraordinary devotion to the most loving Mother of JESUS CHRIST, by whom thou wast held as a most dear son, obtain for me that I may fervently love both JESUS and Mary and at the same time may be able to draw very many others to love them. Therefore I choose thee, O holy John, as my most special patron, humbly beseeching thee to make me zealous in the things which pertain to the praise of GOD, and to help me live a life filled full of good works ; and at length when the hour of death is at hand do thou mercifully cherish in me those sentiments of humble confidence which inspired thee when about to depart to thy heavenly home, very lovingly pressing to thy breast the crucifix, the rosary and book of rules, to utter the words " These three are to me most dear ; with these I willingly die."

ST BENEDICT JOSEPH LABRE

522. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O ADMIRABLE example of Christian perfection, St Benedict Joseph ! From the first use of reason till death thou didst preserve inviolate the immaculate stole of innocence, and abandoning all things, as a wanderer on the face of the earth, didst meet with nothing but suffering, privations and insults. I, a miserable sinner, prostrate at thy feet, return thanks to the infinite goodness of

[522] Leo XIII, January 21, 1882.

God for having impressed on thee so living an image of his crucified Son, while at the same time I am covered with confusion at the sight of my life, so different from thine. I beseech thee, dear Saint, have pity on me; present thy merits at the throne of God, and obtain for me the grace that, following thy example and regulating my actions by the precepts and teaching of thy divine Master, I may come to love his suffering and humiliations, and may hold in contempt the pleasures and honours of the world, so that neither the fear of the one nor the desire of the other may ever induce me to transgress his holy laws. And so may I merit one day to be acknowledged and numbered among the blessed of his Father. Pater, Ave, Gloria.

℣. Pray for us, St Benedict Joseph.

℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

O GOD, who hast caused blessed Benedict Joseph, thy Confessor, by practising humility and loving poverty, to cling to Thee alone; grant through the power of his merits that we may despise all earthly things and ever seek after the things of Heaven. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

ST LUCY, VIRGIN AND MARTYR

523. Prayers.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

WE contemplate with wonder, O glorious virgin and martyr, St Lucy, that light of living faith which God in his mercy was pleased to infuse into thy fair soul. By the light of this faith thou didst know how to despise the vain and fleeting

---

[523] Leo XIII, February 27, 1886.

things of this miserable world, and to keep thy eyes fixed on heaven, for which alone we were created. The honours, riches, and pleasures of this seductive world did not obscure thy mind, much less corrupt thy heart, to the injury of thy faith and of divine grace ; so that far from consenting to the wicked proposals of the unjust judge, thou didst fearlessly and resolutely encounter even death rather than be unfaithful to thy celestial LORD. What shame for us, who, illumined also by faith and strengthened by grace, know not at all how to resist our guilty passions, despise the perverse maxims of the world, or frustrate the wiles of our enemy the devil ! Therefore we beseech thee, dear Saint, to obtain for us greater light from GOD to understand better that we are not made for earthly things, but for the things of heaven. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

O VICTORIOUS martyr, St Lucy, admirable was thy virtue of hope, which kept alive in thee the desire of heaven and nourished that filial confidence in GOD, our most loving FATHER, which possessed thy heart. Animated with this virtue, while praying fervently for thy mother at the tomb of St Agatha, thou didst obtain for her health in sickness. Full of trust in GOD, in order to become more completely detached from the things of this earth, thou didst willingly distribute to the poor whatever still remained to thee of earthly treasure ; and if courage and strength never failed thee in resisting the tyrant, and in standing firm in the faith in the midst of unspeakable torments, it was solely because thou didst place thy hope in Him who has promised never to abandon us in dangers, but to be to us a shield of defence, ready to work even miracles, such as actually happened in thy glorious martyrdom. Let us then freely confess that too great an attachment to things here below and too little confidence in God harden our hearts, and so deprive us of courage that we often miserably succumb to occasions of danger. Obtain for us, we beseech thee, O blessed St Lucy, a more firm trust in our Lord and God, that we may deserve in every untoward event of our lives to have Him for our helper and consoler. Pater, Ave, Gloria.

O GLORIOUS martyr of Jesus Christ, St Lucy, thy living faith and firm hope could not be separated from the fire of most ardent charity which inflamed thy heart, and made thee so ready to shed thy blood and sacrifice thy life for thy spouse Jesus. No wonder the flame of material fire which was applied to thy body by order of the tyrant could not penetrate it or reduce it to ashes. This fire was too weak beside that which burnt in thy breast; and so the impious prefect, seeing that his efforts were vain, ordered that thy throat should be completely severed with a sharp sword. Then it was that thy beautiful soul took its flight to heaven, there to repose on the breast of thy Jesus, and enjoy his heavenly delights for ever. Alas! we love creatures, and so weary ourselves on their account that we find our poor hearts not only void of consolation, but overwhelmed with bitterness. Obtain for us, dear Saint, we beseech thee, that we may be persuaded, once for all, that our true happiness should begin on this earth, in the love of that God who will be the true and the sole object of our perfect and eternal beatitude in heaven. Pater, Ave, Gloria.

FULL of confidence in thy powerful intercession, O glorious martyr St Lucy, we beseech thee to intercede with thy divine spouse Jesus, that it may please Him to keep ever healthy the light of our bodily eyes, giving us at the same time the grace to make good use of them, so that on the day of the general resurrection they may become radiant with that heavenly light which will fit them to behold the ineffable beauties of the country of the blessed. Amen.

℣. Pray for us, St Lucy.

℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of CHRIST.

Let us pray.

HEAR our prayers, O GOD our SAVIOUR, that as we rejoice in the constancy in the faith of the blessed St Lucy, virgin and martyr, so we may be filled with pious and devout affections. Through CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

524. Prayer to St Lucy.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O SAINT, named from the light, full of confidence we present ourselves before thee, to ask of thee a holy light, which may render us cautious in avoiding the ways of sin and escaping the darkness of error. We beg also, through thy intercession, for the preservation of the light of our eyes, together with abundant grace to use it always in accordance with the will of GOD and without injury to our souls. Grant, O blessed Lucy, that, after venerating and thanking thee for thy powerful patronage on earth, we may come at last to rejoice with thee in the paradise of the eternal light of the divine Lamb, thy sweet spouse JESUS. Amen.

ST AGNES, V.M.

525. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O SWEETEST LORD JESUS CHRIST, Source of all virtue, Lover of virgins, most powerful Conqueror of demons, most severe Extirpator of

---

[524] Pius X, December 29, 1907.
[525] Pius IX, *Pr. Ma.* October 30, 1854.

vice, deign to cast thy eyes upon my weakness, and through the intercession of Mary most blessed, Mother and Virgin, and of thy beloved spouse, St Agnes, glorious virgin and martyr, grant me the aid of thy heavenly grace, in order that I may learn to despise all earthly things, and to love what is heavenly ; to oppose vice, and to be proof against temptation ; to walk firmly in the path of virtue, not to seek honours, to shun pleasures, to bewail my past offences, to keep far from the occasions of evil, to keep free from bad habits, to seek the company of the good, and persevere in righteousness, so that, by the assistance of thy grace, I may deserve the crown of eternal life, together with St Agnes and all the saints, for ever and ever, in thy kingdom. Amen.

526. Prayers.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O SINGULAR example of virtue, glorious St Agnes, by that lively faith which animated thee from thy most tender years, and rendered thee so acceptable to God that thou didst merit the crown of martyrdom ; obtain for us the grace to preserve entire in our hearts the Catholic Faith, and sincerely to profess ourselves Christians not only in word but also in deed ; so that while we confess Jesus openly in the face of men, Jesus may give favourable testimony of us before his Heavenly Father. Pater, Ave, Gloria.

O INVINCIBLE martyr, St Agnes, by that hope which thou hadst in the divine aid, when being condemned by the impious prefect to see the lily of thy purity stained and trampled under foot, thou wast wholly undismayed, firmly trusting in the God who gives his angels charge over those who

---

[526] Leo XIII, January 16, 1886.

trust in Him; we beseech thee to obtain for us by thy intercession the grace to guard this virtue jealously in our hearts, so that to the many sins which we commit we may never add that most hateful sin of distrust in the mercy of GOD. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

O BRAVE child, most pure St Agnes, by that ardent charity which enflamed thy heart and secured thee from being injured by the flames of passion or of the stake at which the enemies of JESUS CHRIST sought to destroy thee; obtain for us from GOD that every fire may be extinguished in us except that which JESUS CHRIST came on earth to enkindle; so that after passing a spotless life in the exercise of this beautiful virtue we may be allowed to share in that glory which is the crown of thy purity of heart and of thy martyrdom. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

ST BARBARA, VIRGIN

527. Prayer for a Happy Death.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GOD, who didst choose St Barbara to bring consolation to the living and the dying; grant that through her intercession we may live always in thy divine love, and place all our hopes in the merits of the most sorrowful Passion of thy SON; so that a sinner's death may never overtake us, but that, armed with the Sacraments of Penance, the Holy Eucharist, and Extreme Unction, we may be able to pass without fear to everlasting glory. We implore this of Thee through the same JESUS CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

ST JULIANA FALCONIERI

528. Prayer.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

---

[527] Leo XIII, *Br.* March 21, 1879. [528] Leo XIII, July 20, 1889.

O FAITHFUL spouse of JESUS CHRIST and most humble servant of the Virgin Mary, Mother of Sorrows, glorious St Juliana; at the end of a life entirely spent in the exercise of heroic virtues, thou didst undergo one last trial, in that thou couldst not be united in holy Viaticum to thy Beloved by reason of bodily infirmity. But this trial was so acceptable to thy heavenly Spouse, JESUS, that He deigned Himself to reward it with an extraordinary miracle; for at thy request JESUS in the Blessed Sacrament was placed on thy virginal breast, and He instantly entered within, leaving outwardly impressed the image of Himself crucified, while with a sweet smile thou didst breathe forth thy soul in his holy embrace. O great Saint and my special patroness, obtain from GOD, I beseech thee, that like thee I may live a good life and die a holy death; and that being so prepared for the last passage, fortified with the holy Sacraments, and invigorated by divine grace, I may finish my days in holiness and be preserved from eternal death.

ST TERESA, VIRGIN

529. Prayer of St Alphonsus.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O SERAPHIC virgin, St Teresa, beloved spouse of the Crucified, thou who didst burn with such great love of GOD while on earth, and now burnest with a still purer and brighter flame in Heaven; thou who didst so greatly desire to see Him loved by all men, obtain for me too, I pray thee, a spark of that holy fire, whereby I may oppose the world, creatures, and myself; and grant that all my thoughts, desires, and affections may be ever employed in pursuing, whether in the midst of joys or of sufferings, the will of the Supreme Good,

[529] Leo XIII April 22, 1898.

who deserves our unbounded love and obedience. Oh, obtain for me this grace, thou who art so powerful with God, that, like thee, I may be all on fire with divine love. Amen.

ST MARY SALOME

530. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O BELOVED disciple and true lover of Jesus Christ, St Mary Salome; I thy humble client thank the Blessed Trinity for the glory bestowed on thee, making thy family truly a family of saints. By thy generosity in devoting to the apostolate thy sons and thyself, obtain for me that throughout my whole life, whatever be the cost, I may labour efficaciously in promoting the glory of God and the salvation of souls. And when my end shall come, O my dear protectress, assist me with that loving pity with which thou didst assist our dying Lord on Calvary; and grant that in that terrible hour He may address to me also those consoling words which He spoke on the Cross to the penitent thief: "This day thou shalt be with Me in Paradise."

ST ELIZABETH OF HUNGARY

531. Prayer.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

BLESSED Elizabeth, vessel elect of exalted virtues, thou dost show forth to the world by thy example what the virtues of Faith, Hope, and Charity are able to do in a Christian soul.

Thou didst employ all the powers of thy heart to love thy God alone. Thou didst love Him with a love so pure and fervent that it rendered thee worthy to taste upon earth beforehand those

---

[530] Leo XIII, February 27, 1894. [531] Pius IX, *Br.* August 9, 1861.

favours and those sweetnesses of Paradise which are communicated to souls invited to the nuptials of the Divine adorable LAMB of GOD.

Thou, illuminated by supernatural light and faith immovable, didst show thyself to be a true daughter of the Holy Gospel, by seeing in the person of thy neighbour the Person of our LORD JESUS CHRIST, sole object of thy affections; and therefore didst thou place all thy delight in holding converse with the poor, in serving them, in drying their tears and comforting their spirits, in assisting them with every pious good office, in the midst of pestilence and the miseries to which our human nature is subject.

Thou didst make thyself poor in order to succour thy neighbour in his poverty—poor in the good things of earth, to enrich thyself with the goods of heaven.

Thou wast so humble that, after thou hadst exchanged a throne for a poor hovel, and a royal mantle for the modest habit of St Francis, thou didst subject thyself, innocent though thou wast, to a life of privation and of penance, and with holy joy didst embrace the cross of thy Redeemer, with goodwill accepting with Him insults and the most unjust persecution: thus didst thou forget the world and thyself, to remember thy GOD alone.

Dearest Saint, who wast so beloved by GOD, vouchsafe to be the heavenly friend of our souls, and help them to become ever more and more acceptable to JESUS. Cast down upon us from the height of heaven one of those tender looks which, when thou wast upon earth, healed the most distressing infirmities. In this our age, so depraved and corrupt, and at the same time so cold and indifferent to the things of GOD, we have recourse to thee with confidence, in order that we may receive from our LORD light for the understanding and strength for the will, and thence obtain peace of soul.

Whilst we bless the Lord for having glorified his name in this world with the splendour of thy heroic virtues and the eternal reward accorded to them, do thou bless them, O dear St Elizabeth, from that blessed throne which thou dost occupy close to the Saint of Saints; protect us in our dangerous pilgrimage; obtain for us the pardon of our sins, and open for us the way to enter and share with thee the Kingdom of God. Amen.

ST MARGARET OF CORTONA

532. Prayer.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MOST glorious Margaret, true gem wrested by God with so much love out of the hands of the infernal robbers who had seized thee, that by the example of thy wonderful conversion, holy life and most precious death all sinners might be moved to abandon sin and every approximate occasion of evil, and practise virtue; obtain for us thy clients, we beseech thee, from the lofty throne of thy glory, to which thy tears and penances have raised thee, the grace of a sincere conversion of heart and of a lively sorrow for our sins, and, after a holy life passed like thine in the love of Jesus crucified for us, a happy death, and the crown of glory in the bosom of the Eternal Beatitude. Amen. Pater, Ave, Gloria.

533. Prayer to St Blaise.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GLORIOUS St Blaise, who with a short prayer didst restore to perfect safety a child

---

[532] Leo XIII, January 12, 1897.

[533] Leo XIII, *Prop*. August 16, 1902.

at the point of death from a fish-bone fixed in its throat, grant that we may all feel the power of thy patronage in every malady of the throat, and may have the special grace to mortify the dangerous sense of taste by observing faithfully the precepts of the Church. Thou also, who in thy martyrdom hast left to the Church the testimony of a glorious faith, grant that we may keep this divine gift intact, and that in these times we may be enabled, by word and deed, without fear of man, to defend the truths of faith, so grievously obscured and attacked.

534. St Joan of Arc.

300 Days. (See Instructions, p. 1.)

ST JOAN OF ARC, Apostle of the Kingship of CHRIST, pray for us.

535. St Teresa of the Infant Jesus.

100 Days. (See Instructions, p. 1.)

O ST TERESA of the Infant JESUS, Patroness of the Missions, pray for us.

536. To one's Patron Saint.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O HEAVENLY patron, whose name I rejoice to bear, pray for me always to GOD; confirm me in the Faith; strengthen me in the practice of virtue; defend me in the fight, that I may deserve, victorious over the malignant foe, to attain eternal glory. Amen.

Or—

PATRONE, cujus nomen meum,
O memor esto mei apud Deum;
Ora pro me ut semper recte vivam
Fidemque servem atque pugna vincam. Amen.

---

[534] Pius XI, *Br.* January 11, 1927. [535] Pius XI, *Br.* July 9, 1928.
[536] Pius X, *Off.* July 24, 1912; Pius XI, *Pen.* November 7, 1922; June 10, 1927.

537. Prayers to St Paschal Baylon.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

Responsorium.	*Responsory.*
PASCHALIS admirabilis, Qui, clarior virtutibus Signisque fulgens plurimis, Suprema confers munera,	PASCHAL, illustrious is thy name, But brighter burns thy virtue's flame ; With many a sign thy works are crowned ; Thro' thee GOD's gifts to men abound.
Adesto nobis, quaesumus, Opem tuam rogantibus : Et, quæ timemus, amove; Quæ postulamus, adjice.	From heaven look down, we humbly pray, On us who seek thine aid this day ; Remove the evil which we dread, And grant us what we need instead.
Mensæ paratæ cœlitus Fac rite nos assidere, Ut robur et viaticum Possimus inde sumere.	When to the heavenly feast we go, The wedding robe on us bestow, That CHRIST our strength and food may be Thro' death unto eternity.
Adesto nobis, *etc.*	From heaven look down, *etc.*
Gloria PATRI, et FILIO, Et SPIRITUI SANCTO. Adesto nobis, *etc.*	Glory be to the FATHER and to the SON and to the HOLY GHOST. From heaven look down, *etc.*

---

[537] Benedict XV, *Pen.* April 3, 1917.

℣. Ora pro nobis, beate Paschalis.
℟. Ut digni efficiamur promissionibus CHRISTI.

Oremus.

DEUS, qui beatum Paschalem, Confessorem tuum, mirifica erga Corporis et Sanguinis tui sacra mysteria dilectione decorasti: concede propitius; ut, quam ille ex hoc divino convivio spiritus percepit pinguedinem, eamdem et nos percipere mereamur: qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

℣. Pray for us, O blessed Paschal.
℟. That we may be worthy of the promises of CHRIST.

Let us pray.

O GOD, who didst adorn blessed Paschal thy Confessor with a wonderful love of the sacred mysteries of thy Body and Blood: mercifully grant that we also may deserve that spiritual fulness which he derived from that heavenly banquet: who livest and reignest world without end. Amen.

538. St Gabriel of the Sorrowing Virgin.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GOD, who didst teach the blessed Gabriel to meditate continually on the sorrows of thy most sweet Mother, and through her hast exalted him by the fame of his sanctity and miracles; grant us through his example and intercession so to associate ourselves with the tears of thy Mother that we may be saved by that same Mother's protection.

ST FIDELIS OF SIGMARINGEN

539. Protomartyr of "Propaganda Fide."

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

---

[538] Benedict XV, *Pen.* October 25, 1920.
[539] Benedict XV, *Pen.* August 3, 1917.

FIDELIS vir tu nomine,
Doctrina, fide, clarior,
Tu verbo vincens hæresim
Firmasti fidem sanguine.

Nostris precamur mentibus
Celeste lumen impetra ;
Ut fides, spes, et charitas
In nobis semper fulgeant.

Qui cœcos, claudos, debiles,
Illustras, sanas, roboras,
Multis loquelam tribuis,
A morte infantes eripis,
Nostris precamur, *etc.*

Gloria PATRI et FILIO
Et SPIRITUI SANCTO.

Nostris precamur mentibus
Celeste lumen impetra.

Sicut erat in principio,
Et nunc et semper,
Et in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Ut fides, spes, et charitas
In nobis semper fulgeant.

Ant. Esto fidelis usque ad mortem, et dabo tibi coronam vitæ.
℣. Ora pro nobis, beate Fidelis.
℟. Ut digne efficiamur promissionibus CHRISTI.

Oremus.

DEUS qui beatum Fidelem, seraphico spiritus ardore succensum in veræ fidei propagatione martyrii palma et gloriosis miraculis decorare dignatus es, ejus, quæsumus, meritis et intercessione, ita nos per gratiam tuam in fide et charitate confirma, ut in servitio tuo fideles usque ad mortem inveniri mereamur. Per CHRISTUM DOMINUM nostrum. Amen.

ST RITA

540. Prayer.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GLORIOUS St Rita, thou who didst miraculously share in the sorrowful Passion of our LORD JESUS CHRIST, obtain for me that I may bear with resignation the suffering of this life, and protect me in all my necessities.

541. Prayer.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GOD, who didst deign to bestow on Saint Rita the special grace to imitate Thee in love towards her enemies, bearing in her heart and on her face the marks of thy love and Passion, we beg of Thee to grant us through her intercession and merits to love our enemies and to bear continually in mind, pierced with compunction, the sufferings of thy Passion. Who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

542. St Homobonus.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O OUR protector, and Father of the poor, pattern of gentleness, of patience, of prayer, and of piety, by that charity with which thou didst love GOD above all things, and by that generous love which led thee on to give aid to the poor, intercede for us with our SAVIOUR, that becoming imitators of thy virtues, and especially of thy charity here on earth, we may be worthy one day to praise and bless the LORD of Glory in thy company with all the saints, in the Kingdom of Heaven. Amen.

[540] Pius X, August 11, 1906. [541] Pius X, *Pr. Ma.* March 8, 1905.
[542] Pius X, *Br.* February 8, 1904.

ST JOHN DE LA SALLE

543. Prayer.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GLORIOUS John Baptist de la Salle, Apostle of infancy and of youth, and, from the height of Heaven, our guide and our protector, intercede for us, help us, that, preserved from all the defilement of error and corruption, we may live always faithful to JESUS CHRIST and to the infallible Head of his Church. Grant that, practising the virtues of which thou wast so admirable an example, we may one day partake of thy glory in the heavenly country. Amen.

SS BRIDGET AND CATHARINE OF SWEDEN

544. Prayers.

300 Days, once a day, for either.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

I. *To St Bridget, Queen of Sweden.*

WITH confident hearts we fly to thee, blessed Bridget, and ask, in these times of darkness and unbelief, thy intercession on behalf of those who are separated from the Church of JESUS CHRIST. By the clear knowledge which thou hadst of the cruel sufferings of our crucified SAVIOUR, the price of our redemption, we beg of thee to obtain for those who are outside the one fold the grace of faith, so that the scattered sheep may return to the one true Shepherd. Through CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

St Bridget, fearless servant of GOD, pray for us.
St Bridget, patient in sufferings and humiliations, pray for us.

---

[543] Pius X, November 28, 1906. [544] Pius X, July 5, 1905.

St Bridget, wonderful in thy love towards JESUS and Mary, pray for us. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

II. *To St Catharine, Virgin.*

O GOD, who didst adorn blessed Catharine in an especial manner with the virtues of humility, charity, and angelic purity, we humbly beseech Thee, by her merits and example, to make us so firm in faith and so ardent in charity that we may obtain the rewards of eternity. Through JESUS CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

St Catharine, lily of purity, pray for us.
St Catharine, model of humility, pray for us.
St Catharine, admirable in the love of JESUS and Mary, pray for us. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

ST CATHARINE OF ALEXANDRIA

545. Prayers for the Promotion of Studies.

100 Days, once a day for each prayer.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

I

PRAYER TO ST CATHARINE OF ALEXANDRIA, PATRONESS OF STUDIES.

O GLORIOUS Virgin and Martyr, St Catharine, who by thy admirable learning, thy zeal for the Faith, and by thy glorious martyrdom didst gain so many souls for JESUS CHRIST; thou whose patronage has been so often claimed by the most learned, we choose thee for the patroness and protector of our studies and our teaching.

Obtain for us who are thy clients a generous love for JESUS CHRIST our SAVIOUR, an ardent zeal to make Him known and loved, an inviolable fidelity to the Catholic Faith and to the teaching of Holy Church.

May our LORD deign, through thy intercession, to grant to all who teach, the plenitude of the

---

[545] Pius X, April 29, 1907.

gifts of the HOLY SPIRIT. May they join to true knowledge sure and effective methods, purity of faith, integrity of life, and a humble distrust of themselves.

Beg of JESUS, thy Spouse, that He take pity on all those who are taught ; that He preserve them from impious or indifferent masters, and perverse or erroneous doctrines ; that He give them an upright character, and docile heart, and the grace to make progress in their studies according to the designs of his sovereign wisdom.

And lastly, O glorious Saint, beg the FATHER of lights for such an outpouring of grace on the instruction of youth that, after having studied, loved and practised the divine law, all masters and disciples may together come to the holy Mount, which is JESUS CHRIST. Amen.

II

ANOTHER PRAYER TO ST CATHARINE.

O GLORIOUS St Catharine, wise and prudent virgin, who didst place the knowledge of JESUS CHRIST above all knowledge, obtain for us the grace to live inviolably attached to the Catholic Faith, and to seek in our studies and teaching but one thing, to extend in ourselves and in others the kingdom of JESUS CHRIST our SAVIOUR, and of his holy Church. Amen.

546. St Frances of Rome.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

BRIGHT gem of the Benedictine Order, beloved St Frances of Rome, thou whom Divine Providence didst lead through the various states of Christian life, so as to be a model of every virtue to virgins, to mothers, and to widows, obtain for us from our divine REDEEMER that detached

---

[546] Benedict XV, April 7, 1919.

from the vanities of the world, we may be able under the guidance of our guardian angels to make progress daily in the love of God, of the Church, and of our neighbour, and to have a share in heaven in thine own beatitude. Amen.

547. St Margaret M. Alacoque.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O HOLY Margaret Mary, permitted by the Sacred Heart of Jesus to become partaker of his divine treasures, obtain for us, we beseech thee, from that adorable heart the graces of which we have need. We ask for them from thee with boundless confidence; may the Divine Heart be willing to grant them to us through thy intercession; so that once again it may through thee be glorified and loved. Amen.

548. St Teresa of the Infant Jesus.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O ADMIRABLE St Teresa of the Infant Jesus, who in thy brief life on earth became a mirror of angelical purity, ardent love, and generous abandonment to God, now that thou dost enjoy the reward of thy virtues, turn a favourable regard upon us who trust in thee, obtain for us to preserve always, in imitation of thee, purity of mind and heart, and to abhor with constant will whatever could offend even in the slightest degree a virtue so sublime, and one which renders us so dear to thy divine spouse. Then, dear saint, grant us in all our needs to put to the test the power of thy intercession to gain for us consolation in all the bitter trials of this wretched life, and specially

[547] Pius XI, *Pen.* June 22, 1922.
[548] Pius XI, *Pen.* July 2, 1925; November 15, 1927.

in our last hour, so that we may be able to share with thee in the eternal happiness of Paradise. Amen.

549. Prayer.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O SAINT TERESA of the Infant JESUS, who hast been deservedly proclaimed patron of Catholic missions throughout the world, remember those most ardent desires, which thou didst make known to us while still on earth, of planting the Cross of JESUS CHRIST on every shore and of preaching the Gospel to the end of time. Help, we beseech thee, according to thy promises, priests, missionaries, and the entire Church.

[549] Pius XI, *Br.* July 9, 1928.

XVII. THE DYING AND THE APOSTOLIC BLESSING

550. Praying for the Dying.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

This may be gained by priests saying Mass, or the laity assisting thereat, who commend to God all the sinners of the world who are " at that moment in their agony, or who are to die that day."

551. Offering of Masses for the Dying.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

My God, I offer Thee all the Masses which are being celebrated to-day throughout the whole world, for sinners who are in their agony and who are to die this day. May the Precious Blood of Jesus, their Redeemer, obtain mercy for them.

552. The Apostolic Blessing.

Plenary Indulgence, at the point of death to those who receive the blessing given by the Pope, or those who have the necessary faculties, who must in all cases use the prescribed form. (See Ritual.)

N.B.—The dying person must renew his sorrow for sin and fervent love of God ; and especially he must accept death from the hands of God with resignation and in conformity to the divine pleasure, invoking the holy Name of Jesus in his heart, if unable to do so with his lips.

This Indulgence is not suspended in the year of Jubilee.

553. Plenary Indulgence in Articulo Mortis.

i. Plenary. i, ii, iii, iv.

For those who once during their lifetime with true love of God resolve to receive from the hand of God with resignation and willingly any kind of death which God wills, with all its pains, penalties, and sorrows.

ii. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines. For those who renew this purpose.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

[550] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* October 26, 1907 ; December 10, 1907.
[551] Pius X, *Indul.* December 18, 1907.
[552] Benedict XIV, *Con.* April 5, 1747.
[553] Pius X, *Indul.* March 9, 1904.

XVIII. THE FAITHFUL DEPARTED

554. The Office of the Dead.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines. For reciting Matins and Lauds.

ii. Three Years. For One Nocturn and Lauds.

iii. Three Years. For Vespers.

iv. Plenary, once a month. Matins, or, at least, one Nocturn and Lauds said daily for a month.

555. The Heroic Act.

This heroic act of charity in behalf of the souls in purgatory consists in a voluntary offering, made by any one of the faithful in their favour, of all works of satisfaction done by him in this life, as well as of all suffrages which shall be offered for him after his death ; by this act he deposits all these works and suffrages into the hands of the Blessed Virgin, that she may distribute them in behalf of those holy souls whom it is her good pleasure to deliver from the pains of purgatory, at the same time that he declares that by this personal offering he only forgoes in their behalf the special and personal benefit of these works of satisfaction, so that, if he is a priest, he is not hindered from applying the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass according to the intention of those who give him alms for that purpose.

This heroic act of charity, called also a vow of oblation, was instituted by F. Caspar Oliden, a Theatine. It was he who propagated it, and it was at his prayer that it was enriched with many Indulgences.

i. An Indult of a privileged altar, personally, every day in the year to all priests who have made this offering.

ii. Plenary, daily, applicable only to the departed. II, III, IV.

iii. Plenary, every Monday to all who hear Mass in suffrage for the souls in purgatory. II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

N.B.—All Indulgences granted, or to be granted and gained by the faithful who have made this offering, are applicable to the holy souls in purgatory.

For all the faithful who cannot hear Mass on Monday, the Mass heard on Sundays is available for gaining Indulgence No. iii. In the case of those who are not yet communicants, or who are hindered from communicating, their respective

---

[554] Benedict XV, *Br.* April 2, 1921.

[555] Benedict XIII, August 23, 1728 ; Pius VI, December 12, 1788 ; Pius IX, September 30, 1852 ; November 20, 1854 ; Pius X February 20, 1907.

ordinaries may authorize confessors to commute the works enjoined.

Lastly, although this act of charity is denominated a vow in some printed tracts, in which also is given a formula for making the offering, no inference is to be drawn therefrom that this offering binds under sin ; neither is it necessary to make use of the said formula, since, in order to share in the said Indulgences, no more is required than a hearty act of our will.

N.B.—This act, or offering, may be at any time revoked.

556. The De Profundis.

i. 100 Days, to all the faithful, every time that, at the sound of the bell at nightfall, they say devotedly on their knees the Psalm *De profundis* or *Pater*, *Ave* and *Requiem æternam*.

ii. Plenary, once a year, if said daily. I, II, IV.

N.B.—In places where no bell is rung, these Indulgences may be gained by reciting the above at nightfall.

iii. 50 Days, three times a day to all who say the *De profundis* with ℣. and ℟. *Requiem æternam*.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Psalm cxxix.	*Psalm* cxxix.
De profundis clamavi ad te, Domine : * Domine, exaudi vocem meam.	Out of the depths I have cried unto Thee, O Lord : Lord, hear my voice.
Fiant aures tuæ intendentes * in vocem deprecationis meæ.	Let thine ears be attentive : to the voice of my supplication.
Si iniquitates observaveris, Domine: * Domine, quis sustinebit ?	If Thou, O Lord, shalt mark our iniquities : O Lord, who can abide it ?
Quia apud te propitiatio est : * et propter legem tuam sustinui te, Domine.	For with Thee there is mercy : and by reason of thy law I have waited on Thee, O Lord.
Sustinuit anima mea in verbo ejus : * speravit anima mea in Domino.	My soul hath waited on his word : my soul hath hoped in the Lord.

---

[556] Clement XII, *Br.* August 11, 1736 ; Pius VI, *Prop.* March 18, 1781 ; Pius IX, July 18, 1877 ; Leo XIII, February 3, 1888.

A custodia matutina usque ad noctem * speret Israel in DOMINO.	From the morningwatch even unto night : let Israel hope in the LORD.
Quia apud DOMINUM misericordia, * et copiosa apud eum redemptio.	For with the LORD there is mercy : and with Him is plenteous redemption.
Et ipse redimet Israel * ex omnibus iniquitatibus ejus.	And He shall redeem Israel : from all his iniquities.
℣. Requiem æternam * dona eis, DOMINE.	℣. Eternal rest give to them, O LORD.
℟ Et lux perpetua luceat eis.	℟. And let perpetual light shine upon them.

557. Holy Week.

Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, on Holy Thursday, Good Friday, and Holy Saturday.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

To those who, on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday in Holy Week make one hour's mental or vocal prayer, or who assist at the functions and services of Holy Week by way of suffrage for the holy souls, seeing that on these days they are deprived of the benefit of holy Mass.

558. Pater and Ave five times, etc.

i. 300 Days, once a day, to all who, devoutly meditating on the Passion, shall say for the departed the *Pater* and *Ave* five times with the following versicle or ejaculation, etc.

ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

℣. TE ergo quæsumus, tuis famulis subveni, quos pretioso sanguine redemisti.	℣. WE therefore beseech Thee, help thy servants, whom Thou hast redeemed with thy Precious Blood.

Ejaculation.

Eternal FATHER, by the Precious Blood of JESUS, Mercy !

---

[557] Benedict XIV, April 10, 1745 ; April 3, 1751.

[558] Pius VII, *Br.* February 6, 1817.

Eternal rest give unto them, O LORD, and let perpetual light shine upon them.

559. All Souls' Day.

Plenary. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

Each visit to a church or public chapel, made on Nov. 2, for the purpose of praying for the Holy Souls.

N.B.—These indulgences are applicable ONLY to the Holy Souls.

560. Prayers.

100 Days, once a day. IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

FOR SUNDAY.

O LORD GOD ALMIGHTY, I pray Thee, by the Precious Blood which thy Divine SON JESUS shed in the garden, deliver the souls in purgatory, and especially that soul amongst them all which is most destitute of spiritual aid; and vouchsafe to bring it to thy glory, there to praise and bless Thee for ever. Amen. PATER, Ave, De profundis.

FOR MONDAY.

O LORD GOD ALMIGHTY, I pray Thee, by the Precious Blood which thy Divine SON JESUS shed in his cruel scourging, deliver the souls in purgatory, and that soul especially amongst them all which is nearest to its entrance into thy glory; that so it may forthwith begin to praise and bless Thee for ever. Amen. PATER, Ave, De profundis.

FOR TUESDAY.

O LORD GOD ALMIGHTY, I pray Thee, by the Precious Blood which thy Divine SON JESUS shed in his bitter crowning with thorns, deliver the souls in purgatory, and in particular that one amongst them all which would be the last to

---

[559] Pius X, *Off.* June 25, 1914.
[560] Leo XII, November 18, 1826.

depart out of those pains, that it may not tarry so long a time before it come to praise Thee in thy glory and bless Thee for ever. Amen. PATER, Ave, De profundis.

FOR WEDNESDAY.

O LORD GOD ALMIGHTY, I pray Thee, by the Precious Blood which thy Divine SON JESUS shed in the streets of Jerusalem, when He carried the Cross upon his sacred shoulders, deliver the souls in purgatory, and especially that soul which is richest in merits before Thee ; that so, in that throne of glory which awaits it, it may magnify Thee and bless Thee for ever. Amen. PATER, Ave, De profundis.

FOR THURSDAY.

O LORD GOD ALMIGHTY, I pray Thee, by the Precious Body and Blood of thy Divine SON JESUS, which He gave with his own hands upon the eve of his Passion to his beloved Apostles to be their meat and drink, and which He left to his whole Church to be a perpetual sacrifice and the life-giving food of his own faithful people, deliver the souls in purgatory, and especially that one which was most devoted to this mystery of infinite love, that it may with the same thy Divine SON, and with thy HOLY SPIRIT, ever praise Thee for thy love therein in eternal glory. Amen. PATER, Ave, De profundis.

FOR FRIDAY.

O LORD GOD ALMIGHTY, I pray Thee, by the Precious Blood which thy Divine SON shed on this day upon the wood of the Cross, especially from his most sacred hands and feet, deliver the souls in purgatory, and in particular that soul for which I am most bound to pray ; that no neglect of mine may hinder it from praising Thee in thy glory and blessing Thee for ever. Amen. Pater, Ave, De profundis.

For Saturday.

O Lord God Almighty, I beseech Thee, by the Precious Blood which gushed forth from the side of thy Divine Son Jesus, in the sight of, and to the extreme pain of his most holy Mother, deliver the souls in purgatory, and especially that one amongst them all which was the most devout to her; that it may soon attain unto thy glory, there to praise Thee in her, and her in Thee, world without end. Amen. Pater, Ave, De profundis.

561. Prayers for Nine or Seven Days.

i. 300 Days, each day.
ii. Plenary, during the period. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Any form of prayers for the Holy Souls, sanctioned by competent ecclesiastical authority, may be used.

562. League of Perpetual Suffrage.

200 Days, once a day, to all who say thrice daily the versicle below.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Requiem æternam dona eis Domine, et lux perpetua luceat eis. Requiescant in pace. Amen.	Eternal rest give unto them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine upon them. May they rest in peace. Amen.

(See also Nos. 566, 567, 569.)

563. Month of November.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, each day.
ii. Plenary, once during the month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Any daily devotions for the Holy Souls, public or private, will suffice.

[561] Pius IX, *Res.* January 5, 1849; *Bps.* January 28, 1850; November 26, 1876.

[562] Leo XIII, August 19, 1880. [563] Leo XIII, January 17, 1888.

564. Devotion to the Five Wounds.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

GO before our actions, we beseech Thee, O LORD, with thy inspiration, and follow after them with thy help, that every prayer and work of ours may begin from Thee and through Thee be likewise ended. Through CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

Eternal rest give unto them, O LORD, and let perpetual light shine upon them.

WE offer unto Thee, O eternal FATHER, Father of mercies, for those souls so dear to Thee in purgatory, the most Precious Blood shed on Calvary from the wound in the left foot of JESUS thy SON, our SAVIOUR, and the sorrow of Mary his most loving Mother in beholding it. PATER, Ave, Requiem æternam.

II. We offer unto Thee, O eternal FATHER, Father of mercies, for those souls so dear to Thee in purgatory, the most Precious Blood shed on Calvary from the wound in the right foot of JESUS thy SON, our SAVIOUR, and the sorrow of Mary his most loving Mother in beholding it. PATER, Ave, Requiem æternam.

III. We offer unto Thee, O eternal FATHER, Father of mercies, for those souls so dear to Thee in purgatory, the most Precious Blood shed on Calvary from the wound in the left hand of JESUS thy SON, our SAVIOUR, and the sorrow of Mary his most loving Mother in beholding it. PATER, Ave, Requiem æternam.

IV. We offer unto Thee, O eternal FATHER, Father of mercies, for those souls so dear to Thee in purgatory, the most Precious Blood shed on Calvary from the wound in the right hand of JESUS thy SON, our SAVIOUR, and the sorrow of Mary his

---

[564] Leo XIII, September 15, 1888.

most loving Mother in beholding it. PATER, Ave, Requiem æternam.

v. We offer unto Thee, O eternal FATHER, Father of mercies, for those souls so dear to Thee in purgatory, the most Precious Blood and water flowing on Calvary from the pierced side of JESUS thy SON, our SAVIOUR, and the sorrow of Mary his most loving Mother in beholding it. PATER, Ave, Requiem æternam.

Let us pray.

AND now to give greater value to our feeble prayers, turning to Thee, most loving JESUS, we humbly pray Thee thyself to offer to the eternal FATHER the sacred wounds of thy feet, hands, and side, together with thy most precious Blood, and thy agony and death; and do thou also, Mary, Virgin of sorrows, present, together with the most sorrowful Passion of thy well-beloved Son, the sighs, tears, and all the sorrows suffered by thee through his sufferings, so that through their merits the souls who suffer in the most ardent flames of purgatory may obtain refreshment, and, freed from this prison of torment, may be clothed with glory in heaven, there to sing the mercies of GOD for ever. Amen.

Absolve, O LORD, the souls of all the faithful departed from every bond of sin, so that by thy aid they may deserve to escape the judgement of wrath, and come to the enjoyment of beatitude in eternal light.

℣. Eternal rest give unto them, O LORD.
℟. And let perpetual light shine upon them.
℣. From the gate of hell.
℟. Deliver their souls, O LORD.
℣. May they rest in peace. ℟. Amen.
℣. O LORD, hear my prayer.
℟. And let my cry come unto Thee.

℣. The LORD be with you.
℟. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

O GOD, the CREATOR and REDEEMER of all the faithful, grant to the souls of thy servants departed the remission of all their sins, that through pious supplications they may obtain the pardon they have always desired. Who livest and reignest world without end. Amen.

Eternal rest, *etc.*

565. Prayers.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MY JESUS, by that copious sweat of blood with which Thou didst bedew the ground in the garden, have mercy on the souls of my nearest relations who are suffering in purgatory. PATER, Ave, Requiem æternam.

MY JESUS, by that cruel scourging which Thou didst suffer, bound to the column, have pity on the souls of my other relations and friends who are suffering in purgatory. PATER, Ave, Requiem æternam.

MY JESUS, by that crown of sharpest thorns which pierced thy sacred temples, have mercy on that soul which is most neglected and least prayed for, and on that soul which is furthest from being released from the pains of purgatory. PATER, Ave, Requiem æternam.

MY JESUS, by those sorrowful steps which Thou didst take with the Cross on thy shoulders, have mercy on that soul which is nearest to its departure from purgatory; and by the pains which Thou didst suffer together with thy most holy Mother Mary, when Thou didst meet her on

---

[565] Leo XIII, December 14, 1889.

the road to Calvary, deliver from the pains of purgatory those souls who were devout to this beloved Mother. PATER, Ave, Requiem æternam.

MY JESUS, by thy most holy Body stretched on the Cross, by thy most holy hands and feet pierced with hard nails, by thy most cruel death, and by thy most holy side laid open with a lance, have pity and mercy on those poor souls ; free them from the awful pains they suffer, call and admit them to thy most sweet embrace in Paradise. PATER, Ave, Requiem æternam.

O HOLY souls, tormented in most cruel pains, as one truly devoted to you, I promise never to forget you, and continually to pray to the Most High for your release. I beseech you to respond to this offering which I make to you, and obtain for me from GOD, with whom you are so powerful on behalf of the living, that I may be freed from all dangers of soul and body ; I beg both for myself and for my relations and benefactors, friends and enemies, pardon for our sins, and the grace of perseverance in good, whereby we may save our souls. Set us free from all misfortunes, miseries, sicknesses, trials, and labours. Obtain for us peace of heart ; assist us in all our actions ; succour us promptly in all our spiritual and temporal needs ; console and defend us in our dangers. Pray for the supreme Pontiff, for the exaltation of holy Church, for peace between nations, for Christian princes, and for tranquillity among peoples ; and obtain that we may one day all rejoice together in Paradise. Amen.

566. Prayer for the Dead.

50 Days. Applicable only to the dead.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

[566] Leo XIII, *Br.* March 22, 1902.

℣. Requiem æternam dona eis, DOMINE.
℟. Et lux perpetua luceat eis.

℣. Eternal rest give unto them, O LORD.
℟. And let perpetual light shine upon them.

567. VV. & RR. for the Dead.

300 Days. Applicable only to the dead.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

℣. Requiem æternam dona eis, DOMINE.
℟. Et lux perpetua luceat eis.
℣. Requiescant in pace.
℟. Amen.

℣. Eternal rest give unto them, O LORD.
℟. And let perpetual light shine upon them.
℣. May they rest in peace. ℟. Amen.

568. Invocation for the Holy Souls.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

TE quæsumus, DOMINE, animabus igne purgatorii detentis subveni, quas pretioso sanguine redemisti.

WE beseech Thee, O LORD, help the souls detained in the fire of purgatory, whom Thou hast redeemed with thy precious Blood.

569. Invocation.

300 Days. Applicable to the Holy Souls only.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

PIE JESU DOMINE, dona eis (vel ei) requiem sempiternam.

DEAR LORD JESUS, grant them (or him) eternal rest.

570. Prayer for Deceased by Name.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JESUS, only hope of the sinner, remember that when burdened with the Cross Thou

---

[567] Pius X, February 13, 1908.
[568] Pius X, *Indul.* September 15, 1908; Pius XI, *Pen.* November 15, 1927.
[569] Pius X, *Off.* March 18, 1909.
[570] Pius XI, *Pen.* March 14, 1923; June 21, 1927.

didst painfully climb the hill of Calvary, leaving thy footsteps marked with thy blood, Thou didst think of the salvation of our souls, and among them of the soul of thy servant N——, remember that when left nailed to the infamous Cross Thou didst offer thyself a pure and generous victim to obtain for us the grace of repentance and pardon. Bestow on thy servant, we pray Thee, the fruit of thy love and mercy. With hearts full of sincere sorrow we kneel at the foot of the Cross and pray Thee to receive us as a FATHER full of pity and goodness. Amen.

571. Prayer for Children in Purgatory.

i. 100 Days, once a day, for children who say this prayer.

ii. Plenary, on All Saints' Day, to those who recite it daily for at least half the year. I, II, III, IV.

N.B.—Bishops can authorize confessors to commute the Communion in case of children who have not made their first Communion.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

SWEET SAVIOUR JESUS, who during thy life didst show such great love for children; we who as children share with them thy blessing, beseech Thee to open the gate of Heaven to our companions who are lamenting in the place of sorrow and penance. Grant also their protection to us, to our relations, and to our common Father, the supreme Pontiff.

Holy Virgin, good Mother, pray for us and for the children who suffer. Ave Maria.

[571] Leo XIII, May 15, 1886.

XIX. MISCELLANEOUS

572. Visits to the Churches of the Stations.

i. 40 Years and as many Quarantines, to all the faithful, every time that during Lent, with contrite hearts and devotion, they visit the Churches of the Stations in the manner prescribed in the book printed for the purpose in Rome.

ii. Plenary, to all persons who shall have made the visit as above three times, each visit on a different day. I, II, III, IV.

The method prescribed to be used is as follows: First, to visit some church, and say there the prayers appointed in the book to the Blessed Sacrament, to the Blessed Virgin, and to the holy martyrs; then to go to the Church of the Station, saying on the way the Psalm *Miserere*, *Pater*, *Ave*, and *Gloria*, five times, and then the *Steps of the Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ;* and lastly, whilst at the Church itself, to say the Litanies of the Saints, with the versicles and prayers assigned, and at the end the Psalm *De profundis*, etc. All unlearned persons, however, and others who do not possess this book of the Stations, may gain the same Indulgences by saying at the two churches which they visit such prayers as their own devotion suggests to them, and as are suitable to their capacity; and while they go from one church to the other they are to say a third part of their Rosary with the Litanies, and on leaving the Church of the Station to end their visit with the Psalm *De profundis*, or else with one *Pater noster*, one *Ave Maria* and a *Requiem æternam* for the holy souls in purgatory.

N.B.—Nuns and others dwelling in monasteries and communities may participate in the benefit of these Indulgences, provided that they keep the method prescribed and visit their own churches; these Indulgences may also be gained by the sick and prisoners, provided they supply what they are unable to perform by doing some good work enjoined them by their own confessor.

To gain the specific Indulgence attached to the churches and days specified below, a simple visit is all that is required for partial Indulgences; Confession and Communion must be made for Plenary Indulgences.

These Indulgences may be gained in certain churches and chapels out of Rome, to which this special privilege has been granted.

Days and Churches of the Stations in Rome.

January 1. *Circumcision of our Lord Jesus Christ.* Station, St Mary beyond the Tiber. Thirty Years and Thirty Quarantines. The same Indulgence for the next four Stations.

---

[572] Pius VI, July 9, 1777; Leo XII, February 28, 1827.

January 6. *The Epiphany of our Lord.* St Peter on the Vatican.
Septuagesima Sunday. St Laurence outside the Walls.
Sexagesima. St Paul outside the Walls.
Quinquagesima. St Peter on the Vatican.
Ash Wednesday. St Sabina in St Alexius, and St Mary in Cosmedin, called Bocca della Verità. Fifteen Years and Fifteen Quarantines.
Thursday after Ash Wednesday. St George in Velabro, and the Church of JESUS and Mary. Ten Years and Ten Quarantines. The same Indulgence is granted for all the following days till the fourth Sunday in Lent.
—*Friday after Ash Wednesday.* SS. John and Paul, and St. Gregory on the Celian Hill.
—*Saturday.* St Tryphon and St Augustine.
First Sunday in Lent. St John Lateran.
—*Monday.* St Peter's Chains and St John della Pigna.
—*Tuesday.* St Anastasia.
—*Wednesday* (*Ember Day*). St Mary Major.
—*Thursday.* St Laurence in Panisperna.
—*Friday* (*Ember Day*). The Twelve Holy Apostles.
—*Saturday* (*Ember Day*). St Peter on the Vatican.
Second Sunday in Lent. St Mary in Domnica, called the Church of the Navicella, and St Gregory on the Celian.
—*Monday.* St Mary Major and St Clement.
—*Tuesday.* St Balbina.
—*Wednesday.* St Cecilia beyond the Tiber.
—*Thursday.* St Mary beyond the Tiber.
—*Friday.* St Vitalis.
—*Saturday.* SS Marcellinus and Peter, near the Lateran Basilica.
Third Sunday in Lent. St Laurence outside the Walls.
—*Monday.* St Mark.
—*Tuesday.* St Pudentiana.
—*Wednesday.* SS Sixtus, Nereus and Achilleus.
—*Thursday.* SS Cosmas and Damian, in the Forum.
—*Friday.* St Laurence in Lucina.
—*Saturday.* SS Caius and Susanna, and St Mary of the Angels at the Baths.
Fourth Sunday in Lent. The Holy Cross in Jerusalem. Fifteen Years and Fifteen Quarantines.
—*Monday.* The Four Saints crowned with Martyrdom. Ten Years and Ten Quarantines. The same Indulgences for all the Stations following till Palm Sunday.
—*Tuesday.* St Laurence in St Damasus, and St Andrew della Valle.
—*Wednesday.* St Paul outside the Walls.

—*Thursday*. SS Martin and Silvester on the Hills, and St Silvester in Capite.
—*Friday*. St Eusebius and St Bibiana.
—*Saturday*. St Nicholas in Carcere.
Passion Sunday. St Peter on the Vatican, and St Lazarus.
—*Monday*. St Chrysogonus beyond the Tiber.
—*Tuesday*. St Cyriacus in St Mary in Viâ Latâ, and SS Quiricus and Julitta on the Hills.
—*Wednesday*. St Marcellus.
—*Thursday*. St Apollinaris.
—*Friday*. St Stephen on the Celian.
—*Saturday*. St John before the Latin Gate, and St Cæsareus.
Palm Sunday. St John Lateran. Twenty-five Years and Twenty-five Quarantines.
Monday in Holy Week. St Praxede. Ten Years and Ten Quarantines, also for next three days.
Tuesday in Holy Week. St Prisca, and St Mary at the Gate of the People.
Wednesday in Holy Week. St Mary Major.
Thursday in Holy Week. St John Lateran. Plenary. I, II.
Good Friday. Holy Cross in Jerusalem. Thirty Years and Thirty Quarantines.
Holy Saturday. St John Lateran. The same Indulgence.
Easter Day. St Mary Major. Plenary. I, II.
Easter Monday. St Peter on the Vatican, and St Onuphrius. Thirty Years and Thirty Quarantines. The same till Ascension Day.
Easter Tuesday. St Paul outside the Walls.
Wednesday in Easter Week. St Laurence outside the Walls.
Thursday in Easter Week. The Twelve Holy Apostles.
Friday in Easter Week. St Mary of the Martyrs, called La Rotonda.
Saturday in Easter Week. St John Lateran.
Low Sunday. St Pancratius and St Mary della Scala.
April 25. *Feast of St Mark the Evangelist*. St Peter on the Vatican.
Rogation Monday. St Mary Major.
Rogation Tuesday. St John Lateran.
Rogation Wednesday. St Peter on the Vatican.
Ascension Day. St Peter on the Vatican. Plenary. I, II.
Saturday, Vigil of Pentecost. St John Lateran. Ten Years and Ten Quarantines.
Whit Sunday. St Peter on the Vatican. Thirty Years and Thirty Quarantines. The same till Saturday in Whitsun Week.
Whit Monday. St Peter's Chains.

Whit Tuesday. St Anastasia.
Wednesday in Whitsun Week (Ember Day). St Mary Major.
Thursday in Whitsun Week. St Laurence outside the Walls.
Friday in Whitsun Week (Ember Day). The Twelve Holy Apostles.
Saturday in Whitsun Week (Ember Day). St Peter on the Vatican.
Wednesday in September (Ember Day). St Mary Major. Ten Years and Ten Quarantines. The same to Third Sunday in Advent.
Friday in September (Ember Day). The Twelve Holy Apostles.
Saturday in September (Ember Day). St Peter on the Vatican.
First Sunday in Advent. St Mary Major.
Second Sunday in Advent. Holy Cross in Jerusalem.
Third Sunday in Advent. St Peter on the Vatican. Fifteen Years and Fifteen Quarantines.
Wednesday in December (Ember Day). St Mary Major. Ten Years and Ten Quarantines. The same up to Christmas Eve.
Friday in December (Ember Day). The Twelve Holy Apostles.
Saturday in December (Ember Day). St Peter on the Vatican.
Fourth Sunday in Advent. The Twelve Holy Apostles.
December 24. *Christmas Eve.* St Mary Major. Fifteen Years and Fifteen Quarantines. The same up to the Third Mass on Christmas Day.
December 25. *Christmas Day. First Mass.* The Altar of the Holy Crib, in St Mary Major.
Second Mass. St Anastasia.
Third Mass, and the rest of the day. St Peter on the Vatican, and St Mary Major. Plenary. I, II.
December 26. *St Stephen the first Martyr.* St Stephen on the Celian. Thirty Years and Thirty Quarantines. The same on two following days.
December 27. *St John the Apostle and Evangelist.* St Mary Major.
December 28. *Holy Innocents, Martyrs.* St Paul outside the walls.

573. Visit to the Seven Churches and the Seven Privileged Altars.

The custom of visiting the seven principal Churches in Rome is of most ancient institution. They are as follows: St Peter on the Vatican; St Paul and Sebastian outside the

---

[573] Pius IX, *Br.* January 26, 1866.

Walls; St John Lateran; the Holy Cross in Jerusalem; St Laurence outside the Walls; and St Mary Major. Whoever between first Vespers and sunset of the day following, shall visit these Seven Churches, may gain the many Indulgences with which these Churches have been enriched for every day in the year, and a Plenary Indulgence. I, II, III.

Most ancient also is the custom of visiting in these Churches, but especially in St Peter on the Vatican, the seven privileged Altars. The seven Altars in St Peter's are:

1. The Altar of Our Lady, commonly called the "Gregoriana";
2. Of SS Processus and Martinianus;
3. Of St Michael the Archangel;
4. Of St Petronilla, Virgin;
5. Of Our Lady, commonly called "of the Pillar";
6. Of the Holy Apostles SS. Simon and Jude;
7. Of St Gregory the Great.

Any of the faithful who shall visit devoutly these seven Altars may obtain the numerous Indulgences granted to these seven Altars by successive Pontiffs.

The same Indulgences may be gained outside Rome in churches to which the privileges of the Seven Churches or the Seven Altars have been extended.

574. The Portiuncula.

Plenary, to all as often as they visit any one of the churches of the three Orders of St Francis, and many other churches and chapels having this privilege, between first Vespers on August 1 and sunset on August 2. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

N.B.—The time for Confession is extended to July 30.

575. Portiuncula. Recent Decisions.

N.B.—The church or oratory must be more than three kilometres from the shrine at Assisi. Exception being made in favour of persons resident at the church or oratory, who are physically or morally incapable of visiting the said shrine.

In the case of semi-public oratories having the privilege, it is only available for those for whose uses the oratory has been erected.

Ordinaries, parish priests, and rectors of places enjoying the privilege may change the day to the Sunday following, unless the day itself be a Sunday.

[574] Honorius III, 1223; Gregory XV, *Br.* July 4, 1622; Ven. Innocent XI, *Br.* January 12, 1687; Pius IX, July 12, 1847; Leo XIII, July 14, 1894.

[575] Pius XI, *Pen.* July 10, 1924; cf. *Acta Ap. Sed.* XVI, 345.

At each of the visits at least six *Paters*, *Aves*, and *Glorias* must be said for the Pope's intentions.

576. The Gradual or Penitential Psalms.

50 Days, on the days prescribed by the Rubric of the Roman Breviary.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

577. Christian Doctrine.

i. Seven Years to all masters of schools who, on feast days, shall take their scholars to be instructed in Christian Doctrine, and shall themselves instruct them in it.

ii. 100 Days, to those masters who, on working days, explain Christian Doctrine in their schools.

iii. 100 Days, to fathers and mothers, every time they instruct their children and servants in Christian Doctrine.

iv. 100 Days, to all the faithful, every time they employ themselves for half an hour in studying the Catechism.

v. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, to adults every time they assist at public Catechism, in church or chapel.

vi. Plenary, on Christmas Day, Easter Day and SS. Peter and Paul, to adults who make a practice of assisting at public Catechism. I, II, IV.

vii. Three Years, on all feasts of our Lady, to those of every age who make a practice of assisting in school or church at instruction in Christian Doctrine. I.

viii. Seven Years, for the same. I, II.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

578. Mental Prayer.

i. Plenary, once a month, to all the faithful who make mental prayer devoutly for half an hour, or at least a quarter of an hour, a day. I, II, IV.

ii. Plenary, once a month, to those who frequently teach or learn how to make mental prayer. I, II, IV.

iii. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, every time, for teaching or learning, in public or private, how to make mental prayer. I, II.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

579. Explanation of the Gospel.

i. Seven Years, to all who assist at the same in their parish church on Sundays and festivals.

[576] Pius V, *Bl.* July 9, 1568; April 15, 1571.

[577] Paul V, *Br.* October 6, 1607; Clement XII, *Br.* May 16, 1736; Pius IX, July 18, 1877.

[578] Benedict XIV, *Br.* December 16, 1746.

[579] Benedict XIV, July 31, 1756; Pius VI, December 12, 1784.

ii. Plenary, on Christmas Day, Epiphany, Easter Day, Pentecost, and SS Peter and Paul, to those who make a practice of assisting at the same. I, II.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

580. Prayer after saying Office.

The remission, in the case of persons under obligation to say office, of temporal punishment due for defects and faults committed through human frailty in the recital of Office, whether the Divine Office or that of our Lady.

The prayer must be said kneeling, except in cases of inability.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

SACROSANCTÆ et Individuæ Trinitati, Crucifixi DOMINI nostri JESU CHRISTI humanitati, beatissimæ et gloriosissimæ semperque Virginis Mariæ fœcundæ integritati, et omnium Sanctorum universitati sit sempiterna laus, honor, virtus, et gloria ab omni creatura, nobisque remissio omnium peccatorum, per infinita sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

℣. Beata viscera Mariæ Virginis, quæ portaverunt æterni PATRIS FILIUM.

℟. Et beata ubera quæ lactaverunt CHRISTUM DOMINUM. PATER noster, Ave Maria.

581. Prayers to be said after the Sacrosanctæ.

i. 300 Days, once a day, for each prayer.*

ii. Plenary, once a month (I, II, IV), for each prayer.*

(See Instructions, p. I.)

I

O CLEMENTISSIME JESU, gratias ago tibi ex toto corde meo. Propitius esto mihi vilissimo peccatori. Ego hanc actionem offero divino Cordi tuo emendandam atque perficiendam, ad laudem et gloriam sanctissimi Nominis tui et beatissimæ Matris tuæ, ad salutem animæ meæ totiusque Ecclesiæ tuæ. Amen.

II

BENEDICTUM sit Cor amantissimum et dulcissimum Nomen DOMINI nostri JESU CHRISTI

---

[580] Leo X; Pius IX, July 26, 1855. [581] Pius X, December 2, 1905.

et gloriosissimæ Virginis Mariæ Matris ejus in æternum et ultra.

582. The Divine Praises.

i. One Year.
ii. Two Years, when said publicly after Mass or Benediction.
iii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

BLESSED be God.
Blessed be his holy Name.
Blessed be Jesus Christ, true God and true Man.
Blessed be the Name of Jesus.
Blessed be his most Sacred Heart.
Blessed be Jesus in the most holy Sacrament of the Altar.
Blessed be the great Mother of God, Mary most holy.
Blessed be her holy and immaculate Conception.
Blessed be the name of Mary, Virgin and Mother.
Blessed be St Joseph, her most chaste Spouse.
Blessed be God in his Angels and in his Saints.

583–4. Ejaculations for a Happy Death.

i. 300 Days.
ii. 100 Days, for saying one of the same.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

JESUS, Mary, Joseph, I give you my heart and my soul.	JESU, Maria, Joseph, vobis cor et animam meam dono.
Jesus, Mary, Joseph, assist me in my last agony.	Jesu, Maria, Joseph, astate mihi in extremo agone.
Jesus, Mary, Joseph, may I breathe forth my soul in peace with you.	Jesu, Maria, Joseph, in pace vobiscum dormiam et requiescam.

---

[582] Pius VII, *Card. Vic.* July 23, 1801; Pius IX, August 8, 1847; Leo XIII, February 2, 1897.
[583] Pius VII, April 28, 1807.

585. Salutations.

i. 300 Days, for any one of the three.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

℣. Laudetur Jesus Christus.	℣. Praised be Jesus Christ.
℟. Amen *vel* In sæcula.	℟. Amen, *or*, For ever.
℣. Laudetur Jesus et Maria.	℣. Praised be Jesus and Mary.
℟. Hodie et semper.	℟. To-day and for ever.

℣. Glory to the Sacred Heart of Jesus.
℟. Glory to the immaculate heart of Mary.

586. Beati Mortui, etc.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

BEATI mortui, qui in Domino moriuntur.	BLESSED are the dead who die in the Lord.
O mi Deus, moriendum mihi est certo, sed nescio quando, quomodo, ubi moriar; hoc unum scio, me in æternum periturum, si in peccato lethali expirem.	O my God, I have certainly to die, but I know not when, how, or where I shall die; this only I know: that if I die in mortal sin, I shall be lost for ever.
Beatissima Virgo Maria, Mater Dei sancta, ora pro me peccatore, nunc et in hora mortis meæ. Amen.	Most blessed Virgin Mary, holy Mother of God, pray for me a sinner, now and at the hour of my death. Amen.

587. Prayer for those in their Agony.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

---

[585] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* May 30, 1908; *Off.* March 27, 1913; June 26, 1913; Pius XI, *Pen.* November 15, 1927.

[586] Pius X, January 12, 1906.

Pater noster thrice in memory of the Passion of Christ, and *Ave Maria* thrice in memory of the Sorrows of Mary assisting at the same. They are to be said kneeling unless physical infirmity makes it impossible.

588. Visiting the Sick in Hospitals.

100 Days, each visit.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

589. Almsgiving.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.
ii. Plenary, on the day itself. I, II, IV.
iii. 100 Days, to members of the family and servants assisting at least by their presence.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

This Devotion consists in giving food to three poor persons in honour of JESUS, Mary, and Joseph.

590. Prayer for Deaf-Mutes.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MOST merciful JESUS, who didst show such tenderness towards little children, who enjoyed the privilege of being caressed by thy divine hands, and didst say that whoever received one such innocent child, received Thee; extend, we pray Thee, the hand of thy providence over the little ones who, through being deprived of hearing and speech, are exposed to so many dangers of soul and body. Diffuse the spirit of thy ardent charity into Christian hearts, that they may come to their aid, and send down abundant graces on those who help in providing for this portion of thy flock a refuge where their innocence can be secure, and they can find food and affection. Amen.

---

[587] Pius VII, *Card. Pro. Vic.* April 18, 1809.
[588] Pius VI, *Card. Vic.* February 28, 1778.
[589] Pius VII, June 13, 1815. [590] Pius X, December 5, 1906.

591. Propagation of the Faith.

i. 100 Days.

ii. Plenary, on or during the Octaves of the Immaculate Conception, the feast of St Joseph, and that of St Francis Xavier. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

This Devotion consists in giving help, by contributions or personal service to the Missions, or by exhorting others to help them, together with the recital of the *Ave Maria* thrice.

592. Against an Unprovided Death.

i. 100 Days.

ii. Plenary, on Holy Thursday and Good Friday, and on the two feasts of the Holy Cross, May 3 and September 14, to those who, having made the Devotion every day for a year, visit the Holy Sepulchre, or the Blessed Sacrament in Church. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

HEAR us, O GOD of our salvation, and issue not the decree for the completion of our days before Thou forgivest us our sins; and because penance avails not in hell, and there is no room for amendment in the pit, therefore we humbly pray and beseech Thee here on earth that, giving us time to pray for pardon, Thou wouldst give us also forgiveness of our sins. Through CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

Take away, merciful LORD, all errors from thy faithful people, avert from them the sudden destruction of the wasting pestilence; and those whose wanderings Thou dost justly chastise, do Thou mercifully pity when corrected. Through CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

Ant. Sin no longer, O my soul; think upon the sudden change from sin to endless torments. There, in hell, penance is not accepted, and tears profit not. Turn, then, whilst thou hast time; cry out and say, Have mercy upon me, O my GOD.

Ant. In the midst of life we are in death; but to whom can we look to be our helper save Thee, O

---

[591] Pius IX, *Prop.* April 26, 1857. [592] Pius VII, March 2, 1816.

Lord, who art justly angry with us because of our sins? O holy God, holy and strong, holy and merciful Saviour, deliver us not over to a bitter death.

℣. Lest, overtaken by the day of death, we seek time for penance, and be unable to find it:

℟. Hearken, O Lord, and have mercy on us, for we have sinned against Thee.

We beseech Thee, Almighty God, receive in thy fatherly pity thy people who flee unto Thee from thine anger; that those who fear to be chastised by the rod of thy majesty through sudden death, may be made worthy to rejoice in thy pardon. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

We beseech Thee, Almighty God, graciously incline thine ear to the assembly of thy Church, and let thy mercy to us prevent thine anger, for if Thou shouldst mark iniquities there shall no creature be able to stand before Thee; and in that same admirable charity whereby Thou didst create us, pardon us sinners, and destroy not the work of thy own hands by sudden death. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Hear our prayers, O Lord, and enter not into judgement with thy servants; for, knowing that there is no justice in us on which we can dare to presume, we acknowledge no other fount of mercy whereby we can be washed from our sins, delivered from our infirmities, and especially from sudden death, but only Thee, O God. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

O God, in whose sight every heart trembles and every conscience is awed; show forth thy mercy upon us, thy suppliants, that we, who trust not in the excellence of our own merit, may never experience thy judgements by suddenness of death, but may receive thy pardon. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Prayer.

MOST merciful LORD JESUS, by thy agony and bloody sweat, and by thy death, deliver me, I beseech Thee, from sudden and unprepared death. O most gentle LORD JESUS, by thy cruel and ignominious scourging and crowning with thorns, by thy Cross and bitter Passion, and by thy own great goodness, I humbly pray Thee let me not die unprepared and pass from this life without the Holy Sacraments. JESUS, my best beloved, my LORD! by all thy travails and all thy sorrows, by thy Precious Blood, and by thy most holy wounds, and by those last words spoken by Thee upon the Cross—"My GOD, my GOD, why hast Thou forsaken Me?" and again, "FATHER, into thy hands I commend my spirit"—most ardently I pray Thee, free me from sudden death. Thy hands, O my REDEEMER, have wholly made and formed me; oh, suffer not death to take me unawares; grant me, I beseech Thee, time for penance; vouchsafe me a happy passage when I am in thy grace, that in the world to come I may love Thee with my whole heart, and praise and bless Thee for ever and for ever. Amen.

PATER *and* AVE, *five times, in memory of the Passion of our Lord Jesus Christ, and* AVE, *thrice, to the Blessed Virgin, Mother of Sorrows.*

593. In Honour of the Blessed Trinity, etc.

100 Days, on every Sunday.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

I. THE BLESSED TRINITY.

WITH our whole hearts and lips we acknowledge, praise, and bless Thee, O FATHER unbegotten; Thee, O only begotten SON; Thee, O HOLY SPIRIT and PARACLETE; O holy and undivided Trinity; to Thee be glory for ever.

[593] Pius VII, July 2, 1816.

℣. Let us bless the FATHER, SON, and HOLY SPIRIT.
℟. Let us praise and exalt Him for ever.

Let us pray.

O ALMIGHTY and everlasting GOD, who hast granted to thy servants in the confession of the true faith to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of thy Majesty to adore the Unity; we beseech Thee that by the strength of the same faith we may ever be defended from all adversity; through CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

II. ALL ANGELS AND SAINTS.

ANGELS, Archangels, Thrones and Dominations, Principalities and Powers, and Virtues of Heaven, Cherubim and Seraphim, Patriarchs and Prophets, holy Doctors of the Law, Apostles, all Martyrs of CHRIST, holy Confessors, Virgins of the LORD, Anchorites, and all Saints, intercede for us.
℣. All ye holy men and women, saints of GOD.
℟. Intercede for us.

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting GOD, who hast willed that we should profit by the merits of all thy saints, we beseech Thee that, as our intercessors are multiplied, so Thou wouldst bestow upon us that abundance of mercy which we desire. Through CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

594. Spiritual Canticles.

i. One Year, to all the faithful every time they promote the singing of the Spiritual Canticles.

ii. 100 Days, every time anyone practises this devotion.

iii. Plenary, once a month, for promoting and practising this exercise, during the month. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

---

[594] Pius VII, *Mem.* January 16, 1817.

595–6. Prayer, with Ejaculation.

i. 40 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O FATHER of mercies, and source of every good! I humbly beg Thee, through the most sacred and most loving Heart of Jesus, thy well-beloved Son, our Lord and Redeemer, in whom Thou art always well pleased, vouchsafe to grant me the grace of a lively faith, a firm hope, and an ardent charity for Thee and for my neighbour. Grant me, besides, the grace of a true sorrow for all my sins, together with a most firm purpose of never offending Thee in the future, that I may always live according to thy divine good pleasure, fulfil thy most holy will in all things with a generous and willing heart, and persevere in thy love unto the end of my life. Amen.

O MOST blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of my Lord and Redeemer, I entreat thee and beseech thee to effect by thy mercy that, in all the dangers and necessities of my soul, I may flee to thee, pray to thee, and call upon thee for help.

597. Prayers.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, for nine days. I, II, III, IV.

REMEMBER, virgin Mother of God, when thou standest in the presence of the Lord, to speak good things for us, that He may turn away his anger from us.

Holy Mother, pierce me through,	Sancta Mater, istud agas,
In my heart each wound renew	Crucifixi fige plagas
Of my Saviour crucified.	Cordi meo valide.

[595] Pius VII, April 21, 1818. [597] Benedict XV, *Br.* March 22, 1918.

Let me to my latest breath In my body bear the death Of that dying Son of thine.	Fac ut portem Christi mortem, Passionis fac consortem, Et plagas recolere.
Be to me, O Virgin, nigh, Lest in flames I burn and die In his awful judgement day.	Flammis ne urar succensus; Per te, Virgo, sim defensus In die judicii.
CHRIST, when Thou shalt call me hence, Be thy Mother my defence, Be thy Cross my victory.	CHRISTE, cum sit hinc exire, Da per Matrem me venire Ad palmam victoriæ.
While my body here decays, May my soul thy goodness praise Safe in Paradise with Thee. Amen.	Quando corpus morietur, Fac ut animæ donetur Paradisi gloria. Amen.

℣. Pray for us, O most sorrowful Virgin.
℟. Who didst stand by the Cross of CHRIST.

Let us pray.

WE beseech Thee, O LORD, may the blessed Virgin Mary, thy Mother, intercede for us at the hour of our death before the throne of thy mercy, whose most holy soul the sword pierced in the hour of thy Passion. Amen.

Say three Aves.

℣. Our Lady of a Good Death.
℟. Pray for us.
℣. Saint Joseph.
℟. Pray for us.

598. Canticle.

AVE Mater dolorosa,
Martyrumque prima rosa,
Audi vocem supplicis.

---

[598] Pius XI, *Br.* March 22, 1928.

Fac ut mortis in agone
Tua fidens protectione
Justi pacem gaudeam.

Per dolorem, O Maria
Tibi Sionis prophetia
Velut ensem conditum.
  Fac ut mortis, *etc.*

Per dolorem quem tulisti
In Ægyptum quum fugisti
Ut salvares Puerum.
  Fac ut mortis, *etc.*

Per dolorem, quando mœrens,
Inter notos JESUM quærens,
Revocabas perditum :
  Fac ut mortis, *etc.*

Per dolorem, qui te pressit,
Dulcis natus quum processit,
Fractus ligni pondere :
  Fac ut mortis, *etc.*

Per dolorem cordi infixum
Dum spectabas Crucifixum,
Sacra simul victima.
  Fac ut mortis, *etc.*

Per dolorem, quando CHRISTI
Corpus ulnis excepisti
E Cruce depositum.
  Fac ut mortis, *etc.*

Per dolorem, dum condebas,
Pia Mater et linquebas
In sepulchro Filium ;
  Fac ut mortis, *etc.*

CHRISTE, cum sit hinc exire
Da per matrem me venire
Ad palmam victoriæ.
Amen.

599. St Vincent Ferrer's Prayers for a Holy Death.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Miserere mei Deus: et exaudi orationem meam (Ps. iv, 1).	Have mercy on me, O God; and hear my prayer.
Miserere mei, Domine, quoniam infirmus sum: sana me, Domine, quoniam contrubata sunt ossa mea (Ps. vi, 2).	Have mercy on me, O Lord, for I am weak: heal me, O Lord, for my bones are troubled.
Miserere mei, Domine: vide humilitatem meam de inimicis meis (Ps. ix, 13).	Have mercy on me, O Lord; see my humiliation which I suffer from my enemies.
Miserere mei, Deus, quoniam tribulor: conturbatus est in ira oculus meus et venter meus (Ps. xxx, 9).	Have mercy on me, O Lord, for I am afflicted: my eye is troubled with wrath, my soul, and my belly.
Miserere mei, Deus: secundum magnam misericordiam tuam (Ps. l, 1).	Have mercy on me, O God, according to thy great mercy.
Miserere mei, Deus; quoniam conculcavit me homo: tota die impugnans tribulavit me (Ps. lv, 1).	Have mercy on me, O God, for man hath trodden me under foot: all the day long he hath afflicted me fighting against me.
Miserere mei, Deus, miserere mei: Quoniam in te confidit anima mea (Ps. lvi, 1).	Have mercy on me, O God, have mercy on me: for my soul trusteth in thee.
Miserere mei, Domine,	Have mercy on me, O

[599] Pius X, *Off.* June 5, 1913.

quoniam ad te clamavi tota die: lætifica animam servi tui, quoniam ad te, Domine, animam meam levavi (Ps. lxxxv, 3).	Lord, for I have cried unto thee all the day. Give joy to the soul of thy servant, for to thee, O Lord, I have lifted up my soul.
Miserere nostri, Domine, miserere nostri: quia multum repleti sumus despectione (Ps. cxxii, 4).	Have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us: for we are greatly filled with contempt.
Gloria Patri et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto: Sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper, et in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.	Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost: As it was in the beginning, is now and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.
Oremus.	Let us pray.
DOMINE JESU CHRISTE, qui neminem vis perire, et cui nunquam sine spe misericordiæ supplicatur, nam tu dixisti ore sancto tuo et benedicto, omnia quæcumque petieritis in nomine meo, fient vobis; peto a te, Domine, propter nomen sanctum tuum, ut in articulo mortis meæ des mihi integritatem sensus cum loquela, vehementem contritionem de peccatis meis, veram fidem, spem ordinatam, caritatem perfectam, ut	O LORD JESU CHRIST, who wouldest not that any one should perish, and to whom no one can ever pray without hope of mercy, for thou hast said with thy own sacred and blessed lips: all things whatsoever ye shall ask in my name shall be done to you; I beg of thee, O Lord, through thy holy name, that thou wouldst grant me when I come to die perfect consciousness and the power of speech, fervent contrition for my

tibi puro corde dicere valeam: In manus tuas, Domine, commendo spiritum meum; redemisti me, Deus veritatis, qui es benedictus in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

sins, true faith, firm hope, and perfect charity, so that I may be able to say to thee with a clean heart: Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit; Thou hast redeemed me, O God of truth, who art blessed for ever and ever. Amen.

600. Prayer for a happy death.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MY adorable Creator, I beg of Thee, the most important of all thy graces, a holy death. O then, however greatly I have abused up to now the life Thou hast given me, grant me to finish it in thy holy love.

May I die like the holy Patriarchs, leaving without regret this vale of tears to enjoy everlasting rest in my true home.—May I die like the glorious St Joseph, in the arms of Jesus and Mary, repeating in turn those sweet names which I hope to bless for all eternity.—May I die like thy Immaculate Mother Mary, in the most pure love, desiring to be united to the sole object of my love.—May I die like Jesus on the Cross, with the most lively hatred of sin, love towards Thee, O heavenly Father, and perfect resignation in my last agony. Holy Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit. Have pity on me. Jesus, who died for me, give me grace to die with an act of perfect charity towards Thee. Holy Mary, Mother of God, pray for me now and at the moment of my death. My Angel guardians, my holy patrons, abandon me not in the hour of

---

[600] Benedict XV, *Pen.* January 15, 1920.

my death. St Joseph, obtain for me the grace to die the death of the just. Amen.

O my God, Sovereign Lord of life and death, who by an immutable decree and in punishment of sin, hast determined that all men must die, behold me humbly prostrate before thy tremendous majesty, resigned and submissive to this law of thy Justice. I detest with my whole heart my past sins, by which I have merited death a thousand times, and I accept it therefore in expiation and in obedience to thy will. Yes, O Great God, send me death when and where and how it shall please Thee. Meanwhile, I will profit by the days and years which it may please Thee to allot to me to detach myself from this world, to sever all ties which bind me to this land of exile, and to prepare my soul to appear with confidence before thy tribunal. I abandon myself without reserve into the hands of thy fatherly Providence. May thy divine will be ever accomplished. Amen.

601. Prayers for a Happy Death.

i. 100 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

O LORD Jesus, God of goodness, and Father of mercies, I draw nigh to Thee with a contrite and humble heart; to Thee I recommend the last hour of my life, and that judgment which awaits me afterwards.

When my feet, benumbed with death, shall admonish me, that my course in this life is drawing to an end, merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.

When my hands, cold and trembling, shall no longer be able to clasp the crucifix, and shall let it fall against my will on my bed of suffering, merciful Jesus, have mercy on me.

When my eyes, dim and troubled at the approach

601 Leo XII, August 11, 1824.

of death, shall fix themselves on Thee, my last and only support, merciful JESUS, have mercy on me.

When my lips, cold and trembling, pronounce for the last time thy adorable Name, merciful JESUS, have mercy on me.

When my face, pale and livid, shall inspire the beholders with pity and dismay; when my hair, bathed in the sweat of death, and stiffening on my head, shall forebode my approaching end, merciful JESUS, have mercy on me.

When my ears, soon to be for ever shut to the discourse of men, shall be open to that irrevocable decree which is to fix my doom for all eternity, merciful JESUS, have mercy on me.

When my imagination, agitated by dreadful spectres, shall be sunk in an abyss of anguish; when my soul, affrighted with the sight of my iniquities and the terrors of thy judgements, shall have to fight against the angels of darkness, who will endeavour to conceal thy mercies from my eyes, and plunge me into despair, merciful JESUS, have mercy on me.

When my poor heart, oppressed with suffering and exhausted by its continual struggles with the enemies of its salvation, shall feel the pangs of death, merciful JESUS, have mercy on me.

When the last tear, the forerunner of my dissolution, shall drop from my eyes, receive it as a sacrifice of expiation for my sins; grant that I may expire the victim of penance; and then, in that dreadful moment, merciful JESUS, have mercy on me.

When my friends and relations, encircling my bed, shall be moved with compassion for me, and invoke thy clemency in my behalf, merciful JESUS, have mercy on me.

When I shall have lost the use of my senses, when the world shall have vanished from my sight, when I shall groan with anguish in my last agony and the pangs of death, merciful JESUS, have mercy on me.

When my last sighs shall force my soul to issue from my body, accept them as born of a loving impatience to come to thee ; merciful JESUS, have mercy on me.

When my soul, trembling on my lips, shall bid adieu to the world, and leave my body lifeless, pale and cold, receive this separation as a homage which I willingly pay to thy Divine Majesty, and in that last moment of my mortal life, merciful JESUS, have mercy on me.

When at length my soul, admitted to thy presence, shall first behold the immortal splendour of thy Majesty, reject it not, but receive me into the loving embrace of thy mercy, where I may for ever sing thy praises ; merciful JESUS, have mercy on me.

Let us pray.

O GOD, who hast doomed all men to die, but hast concealed from all the hour of their death, grant that I may pass my days in the practice of holiness and justice, and that I may be made worthy to quit this world in the embrace of thy love, through the merits of our LORD JESUS CHRIST, who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the HOLY SPIRIT. Amen.

602. Invocations and Petitions.

i. 300 Days, once a day. IV.

ii. Plenary, once a month, on any of the three last days of the month. I, II. III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

O FATHER ! O SON ! O HOLY GHOST !
O Holy Trinity ! O JESUS ! O Mary !

O ye blessed Angels of GOD, all ye Saints of Paradise, men and women, obtain for me these

---

[602] Leo XII, March 3, 1827.

graces, which I ask through the Precious Blood of JESUS CHRIST:

1. Ever to do the holy will of GOD.
2. Ever to live in union with GOD.
3. Not to think of anything but GOD.
4. To love GOD alone.
5. To do all for GOD.
6. To seek only the glory of GOD.
7. To sanctify myself solely for GOD.
8. To know well my own utter nothingness.
9. Ever to know more and more the will of my GOD.
10. (*Here ask for any special grace.*)

MARY most holy, offer to the Eternal FATHER the most Precious Blood of JESUS CHRIST for my soul, for the holy souls in purgatory, for the needs of Holy Church, for the conversion of sinners, and for all the world.

Then say Gloria PATRI *thrice to the most holy Blood of Jesus Christ,* Ave Maria *once to most holy Mary sorrowing, and* Requiem æternam *once for the holy souls in purgatory.*

603. Prayers in Times of Calamity.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MERCY of our GOD, encompass us, and deliver us from every plague. Gloria PATRI.

ETERNAL FATHER, sign us with the Blood of the Immaculate Lamb, as Thou didst sign the dwellings of thy people. Gloria PATRI.

MOST precious Blood of JESUS our Love, cry for mercy for us from thy Divine FATHER, and deliver us. Gloria PATRI.

WOUNDS of my JESUS, mouths of love and mercy, speak for us in pity to the Eternal

---

[603] Pius X, *Off.* August 12, 1914.

Father; hide us within yourselves and deliver us. Gloria Patri.

ETERNAL Father, Jesus is ours; ours his Blood, ours his infinite merits; to Thee we offer ourselves wholly: then, if Thou lovest Him, and holdest precious this gift we make Thee, Thou oughtest to deliver us: for this we hope with fullest confidence. Gloria Patri.

ETERNAL Father, Thou desirest not the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live: in thy mercy grant that we may live before Thee and be for ever thine. Gloria Patri.

SAVE us, Christ our Saviour, by the virtue of thy holy Cross; Thou who didst save Peter in the sea, have mercy upon us.

MARY, Mother of mercy, pray for us, and we shall be delivered; Mary, our advocate, speak for us, and we shall be saved.

The Lord justly scourgeth us for our sins; but do thou, Mary, plead for us, for thou art our most tender Mother.

Mary, in thy Jesus, and in thee, have we put our hope; oh, let us never be confounded. Salve Regina. (*See p.* 192.)

604. Prayers for the Conversion of Japan.

i. 40 Days.

ii. Plenary, twice a year, on any days they choose, to those who have prayed for this intention at least once a week, or have frequently exhorted others to do so. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Prayer for this intention must be said at the visit.

605. Prayer for the Conversion of Japan.

i. 300 Days.

See also p. 463.

[604] Pius IX, *Prop.* November 14, 1847.
[605] Benedict XV, *Res. Pr. Ma.* January 16, 1918.

O MARY, bright morning star, who as soon as thou didst shine forth upon the earth didst proclaim the rising of the Sun of Justice and Truth to be at hand, shine brightly upon the people of the Japanese Empire, that they may speedily scatter the darkness which surrounds their minds, and acknowledge the brightness of the Eternal Light, JESUS CHRIST thy Son, our LORD. Amen.

606. Invocation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

JESUS, Good Shepherd, draw all men, by the Holy Eucharist, into the bark of Peter.

607. Invocation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

THAT Thou wouldst recall all straying sheep into the unity of the Church, and wouldst guide all unbelievers into the light of the Gospel, LORD, hear us.

608. Prayers for the Unity of the Church.

i. 200 Days, once a day, during the octave.
ii. Plenary, at the end of the octave.

Eight days' prayer from the feast of the Chair of St Peter, Jan. 18, to the feast of the Conversion of St Paul, Jan. 25.

THAT all may be one as Thou, FATHER, in me and I in Thee, that they may be one in us; that the world may believe that Thou hast sent me.

℣. I say to thee, that thou art Peter.

℟. And upon this rock I will build my Church.

Let us pray.

LORD JESUS CHRIST, who hast said to thy Apostles: peace I leave unto you, my peace

---

606 Benedict XV, *Pen.* April 15, 1921.

607 Pius XI, *Pen.* May 18, 1926; November 15, 1927.

608 Benedict XV, *Br.* February 25, 1916; Pius XI, November 15, 1927.

I give you; regard not my sins, but the faith of thy Church, and do Thou grant it peace and unity who livest and reignest God world without end. Amen.

609. Prayer for the Conversion of the Dutch.

i. 200 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Any form of prayers may be used.

610. For the Conversion of Russia.

300 Days.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Saviour of the world, save Russia.

611. Prayer for reunion of East and West.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O LORD, who hast united all nations in the confession of thy Name, we pray Thee for the Christian peoples of the East. Mindful of the eminent place they have held in thy Church, we beg of Thee to inspire them with the desire to occupy it again, so as to form with us one single fold, under the guidance of one and the same Shepherd. Grant that they, together with ourselves, may be penetrated with the teaching of those holy doctors of theirs who are also our fathers in the Faith. Preserve us from every false step which could widen the breach between us. Grant that the spirit of peace and charity, which is the mark of thy presence with the Faithful, may hasten the day in which our prayers may be united with theirs, so that every people and every tongue may acknowledge and glorify our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son. Amen.

---

[609] Pius X, *Indul.* March 14, 1906.
[610] Pius XI, November 24, 1924.
[611] Benedict XV, *Lit. Apos.* April 15, 1916.

612. For the Conversion of the Jews.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

GOD, who dost chiefly manifest thy omnipotence by mercy and compassion, and dost not exclude from thy forgiveness the unbelief of the Jews, listen to the prayers we offer up for their enlightenment, that they may acknowledge the light of thy Truth which is CHRIST and may be saved from their blindness. Grant, we beseech Thee, all-powerful GOD, that the remnant of the Jewish people may walk in the way of salvation ; and by following the preaching of blessed John thy precursor, they may safely come to Him whom he foretold, JESUS CHRIST thy SON our LORD. Amen.

613. Another Prayer for the Same.

i. 200 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

LOOK down with eyes of pity, O LORD, on the children of that race, which for so long was thy chosen people ; and may thy blood which of old was called down upon them, be poured out on them, a cleansing stream of redemption and life.

614. For the Conversion of Unbelievers.

Plenary. I, II, III, IV.
Prayers on a Sunday appointed by the Ordinary.

615. Prayer for the Conversion of Heathens.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

OMNIPOTENT and Eternal GOD, who savest all, and desirest that none should perish ; look upon the souls deceived by the snares of the

---

[612] Pius XI, *Pen.* December 9, 1924.
[613] Pius XI, *Pen.* July 16, 1926. [614] Pius XI, April 14, 1926.
[615] Benedict XV, *Pen.* November 9, 1920.

devil; that the hearts of these who have gone astray may again be restored to health. Hear the prayers which we offer for the blindness of these unbelievers; that recognizing the light of thy truth, which is CHRIST, they may be delivered from darkness. Stretch forth thy hand over the nations which are strangers to Thee, that they may see thy power. For as in their sight Thou art sanctified in us, so in our sight wilt Thou be glorified in them, that they may know Thee as we know Thee. For there is no GOD but Thee, O LORD. Give testimony to those who are thy creatures from the beginning, and recall the predictions made in thy Name by the prophets of old. Reward them that sustain Thee that thy prophets may be found faithful. Hear the prayers of thy servants that all who inhabit the earth may know that Thou art GOD, who beholdest from age to age.

℣. May the peoples confess Thee, O GOD.
℟. May all peoples acknowledge Thee.

Let us pray.

O GOD our Protector, look up and behold the face of thy CHRIST who gave himself a redemption for all, and grant that from the rising of the sun to the setting of the same, thy name may be magnified among the Gentiles, and that in every place there be sacrifice and a clean oblation offered to thy Name. ℟. Amen.

616. Prayer for the Conversion of the Heathen.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

HAVE mercy on us, GOD of all things. Look upon us and send thy fear upon the nations which have not sought Thee, that they may know that there is no GOD but Thou, and may proclaim

---

[616] Benedict XV, *Pen.* November 9, 1920.

thy greatness. Shorten the time, and be mindful of the end, that they may spread abroad thy wonderful deeds and all the ends of the earth may fear Thee.

℣. Rejoice, all the earth.
℟. Serve the LORD in gladness.

Let us pray.

ALMIGHTY, everlasting GOD, who seekest not the death but the life of the sinner, receive favourably our prayer and deliver the pagans from the worship of idols and bring them into the fold of thy Church, to the praise and glory of thy Name. Through CHRIST our LORD. ℟. Amen.

617. Prayer for the Heathen.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

O MARY, most clement, refuge of sinners, listen to our prayers, and beg of thy Son, that GOD ALMIGHTY may take away iniquity from the hearts of pagans; that abandoning their idols they may turn to the living and true GOD, and CHRIST his only SON our Divine LORD.

℣. Be all confounded, who adore graven images.
℟. And who glory in their idols.

Let us pray.

O GOD, who desirest that all men should be saved and come to a knowledge of the truth, send, we beseech Thee, labourers into thy harvest, and give them full confidence to preach the Word, that thy Gospel may everywhere be heard and glorified, and that all nations may know Thee the one true GOD and Him whom Thou hast sent, JESUS CHRIST our LORD, who liveth and reigneth with Thee for ever. ℟. Amen.

[617] Benedict XV, *Pen.* November 9, 1920.

618. For the Conversion of the Welsh.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O ALMIGHTY GOD, who in thy infinite goodness hast sent thy only begotten SON into this world to open once more the Gates of Heaven, and to teach us how to love and serve Thee, have mercy on thy people who dwell in Wales. Grant to them the precious gift of faith, and unite them in the one true Church founded by thy Divine SON; that acknowledging her authority and obeying her Voice they may serve Thee, love Thee, and worship Thee as Thou desirest in this world, and obtain for themselves everlasting happiness in the world to come. Through the same JESUS CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

℣. Our Lady Help of Christians. ℟. Pray for Wales.
℣. St David. ℟. Pray for Wales.
℣. St Winefride. ℟. Pray for Wales.

619. Prayer for the Conversion of the Chinese and Mongols.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

N.B.—Those who cannot read or have not the prayer may say instead: "PATER, Ave and Gloria," twice.

LORD JESUS CHRIST, who alone art the SAVIOUR of the whole human race, who "already rulest from sea to sea, and from the river to the confines of the Earth," mercifully open the treasures of thy most Sacred Heart to the wretched inhabitants of the Chinese Empire and Mongolia who still sit in darkness and the shadow of death, that through the intercession of the most blessed Virgin Mary, thy Immaculate Mother, and of

[618] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* March 13, 1905.
[619] Pius X, *Off.* May 27, 1909.

St Francis Xavier, they may abandon their idols, and prostrating themselves before Thee, may be united to thy holy Church, who livest and reignest world without end. Amen.

620. Prayer for the Conversion of Japan.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MARY, bright morning star, who in thy very appearance upon Earth didst signify the speedy rising of the Sun of justice and of truth, shine sweetly on the people of Japan, so that shaking off the darkness of their minds they may faithfully acknowledge the brightness of eternal light, thy Son, our LORD JESUS CHRIST. Amen.

621. For the Conversion of the Mahomedans.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JESU, true GOD and true Man, REDEEMER of the whole world, we beseech Thee by the immaculate heart of Mary, turn thy merciful eyes on those peoples who for so many centuries have lived under the yoke of Islam. Oh, pardon them whatever in scorn of thy most holy Name and of Christianity, they have done to injure thy chosen people. With one ray of thy light disperse the darkness in which they are involved, and in the baptism of regeneration open to them the treasures of thy heart, that in the confession of the true faith they may adore and glorify Thee, the eternal Word, made man for our salvation together with the FATHER and the HOLY SPIRIT. Amen.

622. Prayer for the Conversion of Freemasons.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

[620] Pius X, *Off.* July 8, 1909. [621] Pius XI, *Pen.* July 24, 1923.
[622] Leo XIII, *Br.* August 16, 1898.

O LORD JESUS CHRIST, who showest forth thy omnipotence most manifestly when Thou sparest and hast compassion; Thou who didst say, "Pray for those who persecute and calumniate you," we implore the clemency of thy Sacred Heart on behalf of souls, made in the image of GOD, but most miserably deceived by the treacherous snares of Freemasons, and going more and more astray in the way of perdition. Let not the Church, thy spouse, any longer be oppressed by them; but, appeased by the intercession of the blessed Virgin thy Mother and the prayers of the just, be mindful of thy infinite mercy; and, disregarding their perversity, cause these very men to return to Thee, that they may bring consolation to the Church by a most abundant penance, make reparation for their misdeeds, and secure for themselves a glorious eternity; who livest and reignest world without end. Amen.

623. Prayer in any Plague or Calamity.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

HELP us, O GOD of our salvation, and for the glory of thy Name deliver us: be merciful to our sins for thy name's sake.

Psalm liii.

SAVE me, O LORD, in thy name; and judge me in thy strength.

O GOD, hear my prayer; give ear to the words of my mouth;

For strangers have risen up against me, and the mighty have sought after my soul, and they have not set GOD before their eyes.

For, behold, GOD is my helper, and the LORD is the protector of my soul.

---

[623] Pius IX, November 8, 1849.

Turn away evil from me upon my enemies, and scatter them in thy truth.

I will freely sacrifice to Thee; and will give praise, O GOD, to thy name, because it is good.

For Thou hast delivered me out of all my trouble, and mine eye hath looked down upon mine enemies. Gloria PATRI.

℣. For the glory of thy name, deliver us.

℟. And deal mercifully with our sins for thy name's sake.

Let us pray.

LORD, we beseech Thee, in thy pity hear the prayers of thy people; that we who suffer justly for our sins may, for the glory of thy name, mercifully be delivered. Through CHRIST our LORD. ℟. Amen.

We beseech Thee, therefore, help thy servants, whom Thou hast redeemed with thy Precious Blood.

624. Three Offerings.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

ETERNAL FATHER, in union with the most holy and Immaculate Virgin, all the blessed in heaven and all the elect upon earth, I offer to Thee the most Precious Blood of JESUS CHRIST, in thanksgiving for the gifts and privileges with which Thou hast enriched Mary, thy most obedient daughter, particularly in her Immaculate Conception. I offer to Thee also this Precious Blood for the conversion of poor sinners, for the propagation and exaltation of thy Holy Church, for the safety and prosperity of our chief pastor, the Bishop of Rome, and according to his intentions. Gloria PATRI.

---

[624] Pius IX, *Pr. Ma.* June 18, 1854.

ETERNAL and Incarnate Word! in union with the most holy and Immaculate Virgin, all the blessed in heaven, and all the elect upon earth, I offer to thee thine own most Precious Blood, in thanksgiving for the gifts and privileges with which Thou hast enriched Mary, thy most loving Mother, particularly in her Immaculate Conception. I offer to Thee also this Precious Blood for the conversion of poor sinners, for the propagation and exaltation of thy Holy Church, for the safety and prosperity of our chief pastor, the Bishop of Rome, and according to his intentions. Gloria PATRI.

HOLY and Eternal SPIRIT, in union with the most holy and Immaculate Virgin, all the blessed in heaven, and all the elect upon earth, I offer to Thee the most Precious Blood of JESUS, in thanksgiving for the gifts and privileges with which Thou hast enriched Mary, thy most faithful Spouse, particularly in her Immaculate Conception. I offer to Thee also this Precious Blood for the conversion of poor sinners, for the propagation and exaltation of thy Holy Church, for the safety and prosperity of our chief pastor, the Bishop of Rome, and according to his intentions. Gloria PATRI.

PRAYER TO THE MOST HOLY VIRGIN.

MARY, Mother of GOD, most holy and Immaculate Virgin, by the love thou dost ever bear to GOD, by the gratitude thou hast towards Him for the manifold graces and favours with which thou wast enriched by Him, particularly for the privilege of Immaculate Conception granted to thee alone, and by the infinite merits of JESUS CHRIST, thy Divine Son our LORD, we pray thee most earnestly to obtain for us a most perfect and constant devotion towards thyself, and a full trust that through thy most mighty intercession we shall receive all the graces which we ask. Certain henceforth of obtaining them from thy great goodness, with hearts overflowing with joy and thankfulness, we venerate thee, and say the salutation which the holy archangel Gabriel made to thee. Ave Maria.

625. Prayer of St Benedict Joseph Labre for Times of Necessity.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Jesus Christus, Rex gloriæ, venit in pace.	Jesus Christ, the King of Glory, hath come in peace.
Deus homo factus est.	God was made man.
Verbum caro factum est.	The Word was made flesh.
Christus de Maria Virgine natus est.	Christ was born of Mary the Virgin.
Christus per medium illorum ibat in pace.	Christ went thro' the midst of them in peace.
Christus crucifixus est.	Christ was crucified.
Christus mortuus est.	Christ died.
Christus sepultus est.	Christ was buried.
Christus resurrexit.	Christ rose from the dead.
Christus ascendit in cœlum.	Christ ascended into heaven.
Christus vincit.	Christ is victorious.
Christus regnat.	Christ reigns.
Christus imperat.	Christ is Lord of all.
Christus ab omni malo nos defendat.	May Christ defend us from all evil.
Jesus nobiscum est.	Jesus is with us.
Pater, Ave, Gloria.	Pater, Ave, Gloria.

Eternal Father, by the Blood of Jesus have mercy; sign us with the Blood of the

---

[625] Pius IX, *Card. Vic.* August 5, 1854.

Immaculate Lamb JESUS CHRIST, as Thou didst sign the people of Israel, in order to deliver them from death: and do thou, Mary, Mother of Mercy, pray to GOD and appease Him for us, and obtain for us the grace we ask. Gloria PATRI.

ETERNAL FATHER, by the Blood of JESUS have mercy; save us from the shipwreck of the world, as Thou didst save Noe from the universal deluge: and do thou, Mary, Ark of salvation, pray to GOD and appease Him for us, and obtain for us the grace we ask. Gloria PATRI.

ETERNAL FATHER, by the Blood of JESUS have mercy; deliver us from the plagues which we have deserved for our sins, as Thou didst deliver Lot from the flames of Sodom. And do thou, Mary, our Advocate, pray to GOD and appease Him for us, and obtain for us the grace we ask. Gloria PATRI.

ETERNAL FATHER, by the Blood of JESUS have mercy; comfort us under our present necessities and troubles, as Thou didst comfort Job, Anna, and Tobias in their afflictions. And do thou, Mary, Comforter of the afflicted, pray to GOD and appease Him for us, and obtain for us the grace we ask. Gloria PATRI.

ETERNAL FATHER, by the Blood of JESUS have mercy; Thou who wouldst not the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live, grant us through thy mercy time for penance; that, filled with contrition and penance for our sins, which are the cause of all our evils, we may live in the holy faith, hope, charity, and peace of our LORD JESUS CHRIST. And do thou, Mary, Refuge of sinners, pray to GOD and appease Him for us, and obtain for us the grace we ask. Gloria PATRI.

PRECIOUS Blood of JESUS, our Love, cry unto the Divine FATHER for mercy, pardon, grace and peace for us, for N., and for all the world. Gloria PATRI.

MARY, our Mother and our Hope, pray to GOD for us, for N., and for all, and obtain for us the grace we ask. Gloria PATRI.

ETERNAL FATHER, I offer Thee the Blood of JESUS CHRIST, in discharge of all my debt of sin, for the wants of Holy Church, and for the conversion of sinners. Gloria PATRI.

MARY Immaculate, Mother of GOD, pray to JESUS for us, for N., and for all. JESU, Mary, mercy!

St Michael Archangel, St Joseph, SS Peter and Paul, protectors of all the faithful in the Church of GOD, and all ye Angels and Saints of Paradise, men and women, pray to GOD, and by your intercession obtain grace and mercy for me, for N., and for all. Amen.

626. Prayers for Purity.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JESUS, SON of the living GOD, brightness of eternal light, who from all eternity wast begotten most pure in the bosom of the Eternal FATHER, and who in time didst will to be born of a most pure and immaculate Virgin, I, thy creature full of infirmity, beg of Thee, with all my heart, to preserve me pure in mind and body; and do Thou cause to be renewed most abundantly in thy holy Church the virtue of holy Purity for thy greater glory and the salvation of the souls Thou hast redeemed.

---

[626] Pius IX, *Penit.* February 26, 1862.

O most pure and ever-immaculate Virgin Mary, Daughter of the Eternal FATHER, Mother of the Eternal SON, and Spouse of the HOLY GHOST, august and living temple of the most adorable Trinity, lily of purity and mirror without stain, obtain for me, dear Mother, I beseech thee, from the good JESUS, purity of mind and body, and beg of Him to cause this beautiful virtue to flourish more and more among all classes of the faithful.

O most chaste Spouse of Mary Immaculate, glorious St Joseph, who didst merit to receive from GOD the singular privilege of being the reputed Father of Innocence itself, JESUS CHRIST, and spotless guardian of the Virgin of virgins, obtain for me, I beseech thee, the love of JESUS, my SAVIOUR and GOD, and the special protection of Mary my most blessed Mother ; grant, O blessed Joseph, protector of all chaste souls, that this thy beloved virtue of holy purity may be better loved by me and by all men.

And thou who didst so deeply love JESUS, Mary and Joseph, St Bernardine, my special advocate and example, model of Christian modesty, restorer in our times of piety and holy living, present my prayers, I beseech thee, to the Holy Family, and implore that, together with piety and the fear of GOD, holy purity of soul and body may reign in all Christian families and in all children of our Mother, the holy Roman Church. Amen.

627. Temperance Pledge.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GOD, my FATHER, to show my love for Thee, to make reparation to thy wounded honour, to obtain the salvation of souls, I firmly purpose to

[627] Pius X, *Br.* March 29, 1904.

take this day neither wine, nor beer, nor any intoxicating drink.

I offer Thee this act of mortification in union with the sacrifice of thy Son Jesus Christ, who daily offers Himself a victim on the altar for thy greater glory. Amen.

628. For the Sovereign Pontiff.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, II, IV.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

℣. Oremus pro Pontifice nostro N.	℣. Let us pray for our Pontiff N.
℟. Dominus conservet eum, et vivificet eum, et beatum faciat eum in terra, et non tradat eum in animam inimicorum ejus.	℟. The Lord preserve him and give him life, and make him blessed upon earth, and deliver him not up to the will of his enemies.

Pater noster. Ave Maria.

629. Invocation.

Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

LORD Jesus, cover with the protection of thy divine heart our Holy Father the Pope. Be to him Light, strength, and consolation.

630. Prayer of St Catherine of Siena.

Plenary, once a month. I, II, III.
(See Instructions, p. I.)

TURN, O turn, merciful Father, thy compassionate regard upon the Church thy Spouse and upon thy Vicar. Hide him beneath the wings of thy mercy so that the evil-minded and proud cannot hurt him. Enlighten those who

---

[628] Pius IX, November 26, 1876.
[629] Pius XI, *Pen.* January 18, 1924.
[630] Pius XI, *Pen.* December 7, 1923; November 15, 1927.

contend against him and the Holy Spirit and thy omnipotence. Heal by his means our infirmities, let him instruct those subject to him, and attract also the unbelieving with the Church's celestial rule. Let him offer to thy divine majesty the fruits of eternal salvation. Let him not grow weary in carrying the standard of the holy Cross, and let him draw to thy service the whole universe. Do Thou, eternal God, supreme and everlasting Godhead, in thy light let light be seen, and I humbly beg of Thee to infuse that light into every creature that possesses the gift of reason, but specially on our Holy Father, thy Vicar, that he may become at thy hands an image of thyself. Manifest the love Thou hast for thy Vicar. O God supremely good, we offer Thee our lives, render them fruitful in extending thy glory. Amen.

631. Praises to Jesus Christ and most Holy Mary.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

PRAISED be Jesus Christ, Son of God ;
May Jesus be ever praised.

Praised be Jesus.

true God and true man ;
author of life ;
eternal Wisdom ;
infinite goodness ;
God of peace ;
Good Shepherd ;
most loving Father ;
our Saviour ;
our Hope ;
our Love ;
our Life ;
our beginning ;
our end ;

May Jesus be ever praised.

---

[631] Leo XIII, July 18, 1885.

MOST HOLY MARY.

PRAISED be Mary, daughter of the Eternal FATHER; May Mary be ever praised.

Praised be Mary.

Mother of the Word Incarnate;
Spouse of the Divine SPIRIT;
co-redemptress of the world;
Immaculate Queen;
full of grace;
refuge of sinners;
Mother most merciful;
consoler of the sorrowful;
refuge of the afflicted;
star of promise in the midst of evil;
safe harbour for travellers;
our comfort in life;
our hope in death;

May Mary be ever praised.

632. Christian Acts.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month, on a Sunday. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

The prayer must be repeated thirty-three times, with a *Gloria* after each eleven.

MY GOD, I believe in Thee, I hope in Thee, I love Thee above all things with all my soul, with all my heart, with all my strength: I love Thee because Thou art infinitely good and worthy to be loved; and because I love Thee, I repent with my whole heart for having offended Thee; be merciful to me a sinner. Amen.

633. Assisting at a First Mass.

i. Plenary, for blood relations to the third degree. I, II, IV.
ii. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines for others. IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

---

[632] Leo XIII, November 21, 1885.
[633] Leo XIII, January 16, 1886.

634. Prayer of St Thomas Aquinas for grace to lead a holy life.

Three Years, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Concede mihi, misericors Deus, quæ tibi sunt placita, ardenter concupiscere, prudenter investigare, veraciter agnoscere et perfecte adimplere ad laudem et gloriam nominis tui. Ordina, Deus meus, statum meum : et quod a me requiris ut faciam, tribue ut sciam ; et da exequi sicut oportet et expedit animæ meæ.

Da mihi, Domine Deus meus, inter prospera et adversa non deficere, ut in illis non extollar, et in istis non deprimar. De nullo gaudeam vel doleam nisi quod ducat ad te, vel abducat a te. Nulli placere appetam, vel displicere timeam nisi tibi.

Vilescant mihi, Domine, omnia transitoria, et cara mihi sint omnia æterna. Tædeat me gaudii quod est sine te, nec aliud cup-

O Merciful God, grant that I may eagerly desire, carefully search out, truthfully acknowledge, and ever perfectly fulfil all things which are pleasing to Thee. Order, O my God, all my state and grant me to know what Thou dost require me to do, and give me to do it as is fitting and profitable to my soul.

Grant, O Lord my God, that I may not fail either in prosperity or adversity, that I be not lifted up by the one or cast down by the other. Let me joy in nothing but what leads to Thee, nor grieve for anything but what leads away from Thee ; let me neither seek to please, nor fear to displease any but Thee alone.

May all transitory things grow vile in my eyes, O Lord, and may all that is eternal be dear to me. May all joy

---

[634] Leo XIII, January 17, 1888.

iam quod est extra te. Delectet me, DOMINE, labor, qui est pro te; et tædiosa sit mihi omnis quies, quæ est sine te.	be irksome to me that is without Thee, nor may I desire anything that is apart from Thee. May all labour and toil delight me which is for Thee, and all rest be weariness which is not in Thee.
Da mihi, DEUS meus, cor meum ad te dirigere, et in defectione mea cum emendationis proposito constanter dolere.	Grant me, O LORD, continually to lift up my heart towards Thee, and to bring sorrowfully to mind my many shortcomings with full purpose of amendment.
Fac me, DOMINE DEUS meus, obedientem sine contradictione, pauperem sine dejectione, castum sine corruptione, patientem sine murmuratione; humilem sine fictione, hilarem sine dissolutione, maturum sine gravidine, agilem sine levitate, timentem te sine desperatione, veracem sine duplicitate, operantem bona sine præsumptione, proximum corripere sine elatione, ipsum ædificare verbo et exemplo sine simulatione.	Make me, O LORD, obedient without demur, poor without repining, chaste without stain, patient without murmur, humble without pretence, joyous without frivolity, fearful without abjectness, truthful without disguise, given to good works without presumption, faithful to rebuke my neighbour without arrogance, and ever careful to edify him by word and example without pretension.
Da mihi, DOMINE DEUS, cor pervigil, quod nulla abducat a te curiosa cogitatio: da nobile, quod	Give me, O LORD, an ever watchful heart, which no subtle speculation may lure from

nulla deorsum trahat indigna affectio: da rectum, quod nulla seorsum obliquet sinistra intentio: da firmum, quod nulla frangat tribulatio: da liberum, quod nulla sibi vindicet violenta affectio.

Thee. Give me a noble heart, which no unworthy affection can draw downwards to the earth. Give me an upright heart, which no insincere intention can warp aside. Give me a firm heart, which no tribulation can crush or quell. Give me a free heart, which no perverted or impetuous affection can claim for its own.

Largire mihi, DOMINE DEUS meus, intellectum te cognoscentem, diligentiam te quærentem, sapientiam te invenientem, conversationem tibi placentem, perseverantiam fidenter te expectantem, et fiduciam te finaliter amplectentem. Da tuis pœnis hic affligi per pœnitentiam, tuis beneficiis in via uti per gratiam, tuis gaudiis in patria perfrui per gloriam. Qui vivis et regnas DEUS per omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Bestow on me, O LORD, my GOD, understanding to know Thee, diligence to seek Thee, wisdom to find Thee, a life and conversation which may please Thee, perseverance in waiting patiently for Thee, and a hope which may embrace Thee at the last. Grant me to be pierced with compunction by thy sorrows through true repentance, to improve all thy gifts and benefits during this my pilgrimage through thy grace, and so in glory to rejoice together with Thee in the heavenly country. Who livest and reignest GOD, for ever and ever. Amen.

635. Prayer in Times of Calamity.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O LORD Jesus Christ, true God and true Man, God of Sanctity, God of Majesty, God Everlasting, have pity on us and upon the whole human race; now and always purify us from our sins and infirmities with thy Precious Blood, so that we may be able to live in thy holy peace and charity, now and for ever. Amen.

636. Prayer for the Christian Family.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

GOD of bounty and of mercy, to thy almighty protection we commend our home, our family and all we possess. Bless us all, as Thou didst bless the Holy Family at Nazareth.

O Jesus, our most blessed Saviour, by the love with which Thou didst become man for our salvation, by thy mercy in dying for us on the Cross, bless, we beseech thee, our home, our family and our household; preserve us from every evil and from the snares of men; protect us from lightning and hail, from fire, flood and tempest; preserve us from thy wrath, from the hatred and the evil designs of our enemies, from pestilence, famine and war. Let not any one of us die without the holy Sacraments; grant us thy blessing, that we may bravely confess that faith by which we are sanctified, that we may preserve our hope in sorrow and in affliction, and that we may redouble our love of Thee and our charity towards our neighbour.

O Jesus, bless and protect us.

O Mary, Mother of grace and of mercy, bless us, defend us against the evil spirit, lead us by

[635] Leo XIII, June 22, 1888. [636] Leo XIII, January 19, 1889.

the hand across this vale of tears, reconcile us with thy Son, and commend us to Him that we may be made worthy of his promises. O holy Joseph, reputed father of our SAVIOUR, guardian of his most blessed Mother, head of the Holy Family, intercede for us, and bless and protect our habitation at all times.

St Michael, defend us against all the malice of hell.

St Gabriel, make us ever to seek the holy will of GOD.

St Raphael, preserve us from sickness and all danger of death.

Ye holy angels, our guardians, keep us day and night in the way of salvation.

Ye holy saints, our patrons, pray for us before the throne of GOD.

Bless this our home, O GOD the FATHER, who hast created us ; O GOD the SON, who hast suffered for us on the CROSS ; O GOD the HOLY SPIRIT, who hast sanctified us in baptism. May GOD in his three divine Persons preserve our bodies, purify our souls, guide our hearts and lead us to eternal life.

Glory be to the FATHER, glory be to the SON, glory be to the HOLY GHOST. Amen.

637. Prayers to the Holy Family.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

JESUS, Mary and Joseph, bless us and grant us the grace to love the Church, as we ought, above every other earthly thing, and always to show forth our love by deeds. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

JESUS, Mary and Joseph, bless us and grant us the grace without fear or human respect openly to profess, as we ought, the faith which was given to us in baptism. PATER, Ave, Gloria.

---

[637] Leo XIII, May 17, 1890.

Jesus, Mary and Joseph, bless us and grant us the grace to share, as we ought, in the defence and propagation of the Faith, when duty calls, whether by word or by the sacrifice of our fortunes and our lives. Pater, Ave, Gloria.

Jesus, Mary and Joseph, bless us and grant us the grace to love one another, as we ought, and to live together in perfect harmony of thought, will and action, under the rule and guidance of our pastors. Pater, Ave, Gloria.

Jesus, Mary and Joseph, bless us and grant us the grace to conform our lives, as we ought, to the precepts of God and of the Church, so as to live always in that charity which they set forth. Pater, Ave, Gloria.

638. Prayer for Benefactors.

50 Days, twice a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

RETRIBUERE dignare, Domine, omnibus nobis bona facientibus propter nomen tuum vitam æternam. Amen.

REWARD, O Lord, with eternal life all those who do us good for thy name's sake. Amen.

639. Prayer of St Alphonsus.

To be said before retiring to rest.

60 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

JESUS Christ, my God, I adore Thee and I thank Thee for the many favours Thou hast bestowed on me this day. I offer Thee my sleep and all the moments of this night, and I pray Thee to preserve me from sin. Therefore I place myself in thy most sacred side, and under the mantle of our blessed Lady my Mother. May the holy angels assist me and keep me in peace, and may thy blessing be upon me.

---

[638] Leo XIII, December 17, 1892.

[639] Leo XIII, June 30, 1893.

640. Prayer for the Conversion of the Jews.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

GOD of goodness and FATHER of mercies, we beseech Thee, by the immaculate heart of Mary, and by the intercession of the Patriarchs and holy Apostles, to look with compassion upon the remnant of Israel, so that they may come to a knowledge of our only SAVIOUR JESUS CHRIST, and share in the precious graces of Redemption. Amen.

641. Prayer for the Propagation of Faith and Piety.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions. p. 1.)

ETERNAL FATHER, by thy infinite mercy and by the infinite merits of thy divine SON JESUS, make thyself known and loved by all souls, since it is thy will that all should be saved. Gloria PATRI.

Through the sacred mysteries of human redemption send, O LORD, labourers into thy harvest, and spare thy people.

Eternal Word incarnate, Redeemer of the human race, convert all souls to thyself, since for them Thou wast obedient even to the death of the Cross. Gloria PATRI.

Through the merits and intercession of thy most holy Mother, and of all the Angels and Saints, send, O LORD, labourers into thy harvest, and spare thy people.

O HOLY SPIRIT of GOD, by the infinite merits of the Passion and Death of JESUS CHRIST, diffuse thy most ardent and all-powerful charity in all hearts, that there may be one Fold and one Shepherd throughout the world, and that all may come to sing thy divine mercies in Heaven for ever. Amen. Gloria PATRI.

[640] Leo XIII, July 15, 1893. [641] Leo XIII, January 23, 1894.

Queen of Apostles, and all ye Angels and Saints, pray the LORD of the harvest to send labourers into his harvest and spare his people, that we may all rejoice with Him and the FATHER and the HOLY SPIRIT for ever and ever. Amen.

Immaculate Mother of GOD, Queen of Apostles, I know that the divine precept, by which I am bound to love my neighbour as myself, obliges me to procure by every possible means not only my eternal salvation, but also that of my neighbour. But I confess that through my sins I am not worthy of the grace to labour effectually and constantly for the eternal salvation of my soul and of the souls of my relations and neighbours ; much less am I worthy of the grace to promote good works and increase the means, both spiritual and temporal, of restoring Faith and rekindling Charity among Catholics, and propagating the truth throughout the world. Do thou then, O Mother, obtain for me this grace through the mercy of GOD and the infinite merits of JESUS CHRIST ; and in union with the heavenly court and all the just, who are or will be in the Church of GOD, from henceforth I intend to offer these same merits of JESUS as a thanksgiving in anticipation of this grace obtained by thee for us and for all, as thou didst obtain it for the holy Apostles. And so, I, N.N., trusting in thy powerful intercession, resolve from henceforth to use whatever I have from GOD of power, talents, learning, riches, position, health, sickness or sorrow, for the greater glory of GOD and the salvation of my soul, and that of my neighbour, more especially by working for the propagation of piety and the holy faith throughout the world. And when all other means to this end fail me, I will never cease to pray, that there may be one Fold and one Shepherd. By so doing I hope to reach Paradise, there to enjoy the fruit of the Apostolate of Jesus Christ for all eternity. Amen. Ave Maria, *thrice*; Gloria Patri, *once*.

642. For the Conversion of Africa.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Pater, *Ave* and *Gloria* thrice.

Let us pray.

O LORD Jesus Christ, the one and only Saviour of the whole human race, "who reignest from sea to sea and from the river unto the boundaries of the world," open thy most Sacred Heart in mercy to those wretched souls in Africa who still sit in darkness and in the shadow of death, that through the intercession of the Blessed Virgin Mary, thy immaculate Mother, and of blessed Joseph her most glorious spouse, they may abandon their idols, and prostrating themselves before Thee, be admitted into thy holy Church, who livest and reignest, *etc*. Pater, Ave, Gloria.

If the prayer is not available, three *Paters*, *Aves* and *Glorias* suffice.

VOCATIONS TO RELIGION AND THE PRIESTHOOD

643. Invocation.

300 Days.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O Mary, Queen of the Clergy, pray for us; obtain for us a number of holy priests.

---

[642] Leo XIII, June 23, 1885; March 29, 1889; Pius X *Off.* July 11, 1914.

[643] Pius XI, *Pen.* January 16, 1923.

644. Invocation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O LORD, grant to thy Church holy priests and fervent religious.

645. One Hour's Prayer before the Altar.

Plenary. I, II.

For those who in a church or public oratory pray before the Blessed Sacrament for an hour to obtain vocations to the priesthood.

646. Prayers for Vocations.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Any prayer approved by ecclesiastical authority suffices.

Or:

LORD JESUS CHRIST, SAVIOUR of the world, by thy most sweet heart, we humbly beg of thee not to desert thy flock, O eternal Shepherd, in its affliction, but to revive in it that spirit which Thou didst so abundantly bestow on thy Apostles. Call, we pray Thee, very many to the ecclesiastical state and into Religion, and may zeal for thy glory and salvation of souls inflame those whom Thou hast chosen, may virtue make them holy and thy Spirit strengthen them against all their adversaries. O JESU, give us priests and religious after thine own heart.

Or:

O JESUS, eternal pastor of souls, hear our prayer on behalf of our priests and hear in it thy own eternal desire. Are not priests the object of thy most tender and exquisite care, that profound love in which are summed up all thy affections for souls ? Let us confess our unworthiness to

---

[644] Pius XI, *Pen.* July 27, 1923. [645] Benedict XV, May 24, 1921.
[646] Pius X, *Ex Aud.* October 27, 1907; *Pen.* May 17, 1927.

have good priests. But thy mercy is infinitely greater than our folly and wickedness.

O Jesus, grant that only those ascend to thy priesthood who are called by Thee; enlighten pastors in their choice, inspire directors with a spirit of counsel, and teachers in the cultivation of vocations. Give us priests who are angels of purity, models of humility, seraphs of holy love, heroes of self-sacrifice, apostles of thy glory, and saviours and sanctifiers of souls.

Have pity on the ignorant who should be enlightened, on the sons of toil who call for someone to save them from error and redeem them in thy name, on all the children and youths who cry for such as may save them and bring them to Thee, on so many who suffer and have need of a heart which will find them consolation in thine. What a number of souls would arrive at perfection through the ministry of holy priests! Then, O Jesus, have compassion again on the crowds who hunger and thirst. Grant that thy priesthood may bring to Thee fainting humanity, and let the earth be once again renewed, the Church exalted, and the reign of thy Heart established in peace.

Immaculate Virgin, Mother of the Eternal Priest, and thou thyself a priest at the altar, who hadst for thy first son of adoption St John, the beloved priest of Jesus, who didst preside in the cœnaculum, mistress and queen of the Apostles; deign to utter with thy sacred lips this our humble prayer; do thou make its accents to penetrate to the Heart of thy divine Son, and, all-powerful in thy supplication, obtain for the Church of thy Son Jesus a perennial renewal of Pentecost. Amen.

647. Prayer for the Preservation of the Clergy.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

[647] Pius X, March 30, 1908.

Ant. Nemo mittens manum suam ad aratrum et respiciens retro aptus est regno DEI.	*Ant.* No one putting his hand to the plough and looking back is fit for the Kingdom of GOD.
℣. Nemo militans DEO implicat se negotiis sæcularibus.	℣. No soldier of GOD involves himself in worldly affairs.
℟. Ut ei placeat, cui se probavit.	℟. That he may please Him to whom he has approved himself.
Oremus.	Let us pray.
DEUS infirmitatis humanæ singulare præsidium, exaudi, quæsumus, preces quas pro fratribus in discrimine positis humiliter fundimus, ut famulos tuos ab omni eruas peccatorum nequitia et in tua protectionis securitate constituas. Per DOMINUM, *etc.* Amen.	O GOD, the sole protection of human weakness, hear, we beseech Thee, the prayers which we humbly address to Thee for our brethren who are in danger, and do Thou rescue them from all evil of sin, and establish them in the security of thy protection. Through JESUS CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

648. Prayer for Priests.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JESUS, annihilated in the holy Eucharist to become the abode of love in the Catholic Church and the Living force of souls, we offer Thee our prayers, our actions, our sufferings, on behalf of thy priests, and in order that day by day they may expand more and more the kingdom of thy Sacred Heart.

---

[648] Benedict XV, *Pen.* April 8, 1919.

649. Prayer for Priests.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JESUS, eternal Pontiff, divine sacrificial priest, who by an incomparable impulse of love for men, thy brethren, didst allow the Christian Priesthood to issue from thy Sacred Heart, continue to pour out upon your priests the life-giving streams of infinite love.

Live in them, transform them into thyself; render them by thy grace the instruments of thy mercy; act in them and through them, and after they have been entirely clothed in thy person by faithfully imitating thy adorable virtues let them work, in thy name and by the power of thy spirit, the works which Thou hast accomplished for the salvation of mankind.

Divine REDEEMER of souls, see how great is the number of those who still sleep in the darkness of error; count the number of those unbelieving sheep who wander along by the precipices; think of the crowd of poor, starving, ignorant and feeble souls who are lamenting in their state of neglect.

Do thou come again amongst us through thy priests. Live again in very truth in them, make them thy agents, and walk again through the world, teaching, pardoning, consoling, sacrificing, renewing the bonds of love between the Heart of GOD and the heart of man. Amen.

FOR THE CONVERSION OF SINNERS

650. Invocation.

300 Days.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MARY, Queen of light, enlighten sinners and bring them to the heart of thy divine Son.

---

[649] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* March 3, 1905; Pius XI, *Pen.* May 17, 1927.
[650] Pius XI, May 28, 1925.

651. One Hour's Prayer for Sinners.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.
ii. Plenary. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

For those who spend an hour in prayer to Our Lady for the conversion of sinners.

This may be done privately, or in a church or public oratory with public devotions sanctioned by the Ordinary.

652. Prayer.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

ETERNAL FATHER, in the name of thy adorable SON, our LORD and SAVIOUR JESUS CHRIST, and by the merits of his most Precious Blood, have mercy on poor sinners and convert them. Holy Mary, refuge of sinners, pray for them.

653. Invocation.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MY GOD, I love Thee, Convert poor blasphemers.

654. Invocation.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

HEART of JESUS, I love Thee, Convert poor blasphemers.

655. Prayer to St. Joseph.

i. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

TO thee we have recourse, St Joseph, because thou art our protector in our fight against

---

[651] Pius X, *Indul.* April 12, 1905.
[652] Pius XI, *Pen.* November 18, 1922.
[653] Pius XI, *Pen.* November 10, 1925.
[654] Pius XI, *Pen.* November 20, 1925.
[655] Pius XI, *Pen.* May 17, 1927.

blasphemy. Didst thou not, under angelic guidance, give to the REDEEMER of the world the holy name of JESUS ? Wast thou not the protector of JESUS and Mary ? Didst thou not save these two most dear pledges from the sanguinary fury of Herod ? And as the divine FATHER gave to thee the custody of the house at Nazareth, did not the supreme Pontiff entrust to thee the Catholic Church in which JESUS now lives and works. See how men blaspheme the Name of GOD, Our Lady, the Saints and that which the Church holds most dear, the blessed Sacrament of the holy Eucharist in which is CHRIST JESUS. Stand by us, O great Patriarch, in the war to which we are pledged against this wicked vice, and as the invincible Virgin, by favouring the Christian galleys at Lepanto, overcame the savage Mahomedans, so do thou, O blessed Joseph, help us to drive down to hell, whence it came forth, this blasphemous outcry. Enlighten, dear saint, the unhappy victims of this sad vice which carries with it the sentence of eternal condemnation, so that being converted they may lament their sin with sincere and heartfelt contrition.

MISSIONS AND RETREATS

656. Prayer.

Plenary Indulgence. I, II, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

For those who pray for Missions for non-Catholics.

657. Oblation.

i. 100 Days.

ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

O GOD of love, in all humility and confidence I offer Thee the Immaculate heart of Mary in

---

[656] Pius XI, *Pen.* June 6, 1923.

[657] Benedict XV. *Pen.* November 25, 1920.

union with the very loving heart of our sovereign priest JESUS, who offered himself on the Cross, on Calvary, and now on the Altar for the sanctifying and salvation of souls. Uniting myself lovingly to this offering of an infinite price, I deliver to Thee my whole being, and I offer Thee, O my GOD, my prayers and sufferings, my trials and labours, my life and death, for the accomplishment in my soul of thy divine good-pleasure, and I do this for the sanctification of the missionaries and of their native clergy, for the perseverance of their converts and the conversion of sinners and unbelievers in their missions.

658. Prayer.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O BLESSED Columbanus, who, in thy zeal for the extension of CHRIST'S kingdom, and the salvation of souls, didst spend thy life in suffering and exile, assist and protect, we humbly implore thee, the missionaries of our day, who have devoted their lives to preaching the Gospel throughout the world. Obtain for them, we beseech thee, that prudence and fortitude by which thou didst overcome the dangers which beset thy path, and that firm faith and ardent charity which enabled thee to endure gladly the privations of this life, for the love of CHRIST. Assist and protect us also, dear St Columbanus, so to live for GOD'S glory, that when our pilgrimage through life is over, we may enjoy with thee the eternal rest of Heaven, through CHRIST our LORD. Amen.

659. Prayer for Missioners and Their Work.

i. 100 Days,
ii. Plenary, once a month.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

---

[658] Pius XI *Pen.* January 5, 1924. [659] Pius XI, *Pen.* May 18, 1926.

O MOST beloved LORD JESUS CHRIST, who hast redeemed the world at the price of thy most precious Blood, turn mercifully thine eyes on poor humanity which in so great a measure remains still buried in the darkness of error and the shadow of death, and let the full blaze of the light of truth shine upon it. Multiply, O LORD, the apostles of thy Gospel, inspire them with fervour, make them fruitful, bless with thy grace their zeal and their labours that all unbelievers in their midst may know and be converted to Thee, their Creator and REDEEMER. Recall the stray sheep to thy fold, and the rebellious to the bosom of thy one true Church. Hasten, O dearest SAVIOUR, the happy advent of thy kingdom on the earth, draw all men to thy most sweet Heart, so that we may all share in the incomparable benefits of thy redemption in the eternal beatitude of Paradise. Amen.

MISSIONS AND RETREATS TO CATHOLICS

660. Prayer for the Success of a Mission.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MOST holy REDEEMER, JESUS, our LORD and our King, it is to thy divine heart, ocean of love and goodness, that we owe the ineffable benefit of a Mission. Touched with compassion at the sight of our miseries and the eternal ruin which threatens us, Thou hast resolved to save us. The missionaries who have come to us are thy envoys. It is in thy name that they will dispense the bread of the divine word, and convey to us the joyful tidings of pardon. Grant, O LORD, that faithful to thy grace we may respond with alacrity to the advances of thy mercy. May the preaching of thy eternal truth vividly enlighten our minds and deeply

[660] Pius X, *Off.* February 27, 1913; Pius XI, *Pen.* May 17, 1927.

touch our hearts, so that we may realise our errors and sincerely repent of them. On poor souls buried in the darkness of ignorance and self-deception bestow the light of the Faith. On those who have saddened Thee by a life of sin send down the grace of true conversion. To the tepid grant fervour; to the just progress in virtue. Send to all thy HOLY SPIRIT, and the face of this parish (or town or congregation, etc.) will be transformed anew. And Thou, O Mary, Immaculate Virgin, Mother of Perpetual Succour, thou art the refuge and advocate of poor sinners. The more they are guilty the greater the claims they have upon thy love. That is why we dare with perfect confidence to implore thy powerful maternal protection. Our salvation is in thy hands; plead our cause and intercede for us with thy divine Son. St N——, our holy patron, pray for us during these days blessed by the Mission. Amen.

661. Prayer at the Conclusion of a Mission.

300 Days, once a day, within the year.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

JESUS, who didst will to be crucified for me, I thank Thee for all the benefits of thy love which Thou hast bestowed on me during the days of the mission. See, I am again convinced that I must save above all things my one immortal soul. And so I firmly purpose in the first place to avoid all mortal sin and every voluntary and proximate occasion of sin, specially . . . which was more than all hurtful to me. And I desire to fight against all venial sin and every evil affection for it. I promise Thee I will faithfully and piously fulfil all the duties of my state and office, and will order my whole life in accordance with thy most holy will. Moreover I promise Thee, O dear JESUS,

---

[661] Pius X, *Off.* January 29, 1914; Pius XI, May 17, 1927.

that I will be diligent in my daily prayers, and especially will have recourse to prayer in time of temptation. I wish to keep Sunday holy, and frequently and devoutly to approach thy holy table. Lastly I offer Thee my whole life, specially my labours and sorrows. Bless me and all who have attended this mission with me. O Mary, Immaculate Virgin, I choose thee for my Mother and I intend to venerate thee piously by devotion to thy most holy Rosary. Give me, LORD JESUS, thy Mother to be my special patron and be Thou my solace and joy to the end of my life. Amen.

662. Mission Crosses.

i. Plenary. I, II, III, IV. On the day of Erection or Blessing, the anniversary, May 3 (Invention), Sept. 14 (Exaltation), or within seven days of these dates.

ii. Five Years and Five Quarantines. For those who making some external act of reverence to the Cross, say a *Pater*, *Ave*, and *Gloria* in memory of the Passion.

NOTE.—The Cross, with the consent of the Ordinary, must be blessed by the missioner conducting the mission and solidly and permanently erected.

EUCHARISTIC CONGRESS

663. Preparatory Prayer.

i. 300 Days.

ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

O JESUS who art truly, really, and substantially present in the Blessed Sacrament for the nourishment of our souls, be pleased to bless and crown with complete success all Eucharistic Congresses and reunions, specially the approaching Congress of . . . Inspire them with great undertakings, resolutions and aims, receive the solemn homage which will be there rendered to Thee. Inflame the hearts of priests and people, parents and children, that frequent and daily communion,

---

[662] Pius X, *Off.* August 13, 1913.

[663] Pius XI, *Pen.* March 11, 1924; June 21, 1927.

and communion of the very young may be held in honour in all the countries of the world and that the reign of the Sacred Heart over society may be accepted everywhere. Sacred Heart of JESUS, bless the Congress.

St. Paschal Babylon, pray for us.

Also for any similar prayer sanctioned by the Ordinary.

664. Eucharistic Congress International, National, Regional or Diocesan.

(*a*) On the spot during the Congress.

i. Plenary, once. I, II, III, IV.

ii. Plenary, for joining the final procession. I, II.

iii. Plenary, for receiving the papal Blessing. I, II, III. IV.

iv. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines. For praying before the Blessed Sacrament exposed, assisting at any function of the programme, assisting at any Session.

v. 100 Days, for any pious work done in a spirit of penance for the ends of the Congress.

(*b*) Outside the locality of the Congress.

vi. Plenary, during the Congress once within the sphere indicated by description of Congress, International, National, etc. I, II. With visit to church or public oratory to pray for the success of the Congress.

vii. 300 Days, for every prayer, good work or offering, on behalf of the Congress even after its close.

665. Same Indulgences as above (except for the Papal Benediction for smaller meetings confined to the respective spheres indicated by the nature of the assembly).

666. For the Unborn.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

O MARY Mother Immaculate, I beseech thee by the joy thou didst feel on the birth of thy divine Son JESUS, take under thy maternal protection all the infants that are to be born to-day throughout the world; obtain for them the grace of Baptism, watch over them unceasingly and grant

[664] Pius XI, *Br.* March 7, 1924. [665] Pius XI, *Br.* March 7, 1924.
[666] Benedict XV, *Pen.* April 15, 1920.

that on the day when they receive for the first time the God of love their hearts, still pure and innocent, may understand the beatings of the Eucharistic heart of Jesus and attach themselves to Him for ever. Amen.

667. For those in Charge of Children.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JESUS, friend of childhood, who from thy tenderest years didst grow in wisdom and grace before God and men ; Thou who at the age of twelve, seated in the Temple in the midst of the doctors, and listening to them attentively, didst humbly ask them questions, excite their admiration by the prudence and wisdom of thy discourse ; Thou who didst so gladly gather children about Thee and bless them, saying to thy disciples : " Suffer them to come unto me for to such as them belongs the kingdom of Heaven," inspire in me as Thou didst inspire in St Peter Canisius, perfect model and guide of catechists, a profound reverence and a holy affection for childhood, a strong relish and devotion in teaching them Christian doctrine, a special fitness to make them understand its mysteries and love its beauties. I beg this grace from thee, O my Jesus, by the intercession of the blessed Virgin Mary. Amen.

668. For Schoolmasters.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

LORD Jesus Christ, the Way, the Truth, and the Life, who not content with giving us an example, hast made such magnificent promises to those who shall have taught the truth, fill all who teach with thy spirit of knowledge, of wisdom, and

---

[667] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* November 23, 1906.
[668] Pius X, *Indul.* April 29, 1907.

of fear, fill, too, with thy grace those who are taught, so that instructed in good and useful teaching their minds may conceive what is true, their hearts cling to what is good, their lives be full of good works, and thy holy Name be glorified in them all. O JESUS, teacher, who. moved with compassion for thy children, wandering like sheep without a shepherd, didst say to thy disciples, " Pray to the lord of the harvest that he send labourers," multiply, we beg of Thee. worthy teachers of youth; sanctify them in the truth, increase in them Faith, Hope, and Charity. O good JESUS, who didst say, " Suffer little children to come unto me," let not one of these little ones whom Thou hast bought with thy Precious Blood perish; remove far from them every stumbling block of impiety, of vice, or of error. We beg this of Thee in the name of thy sacred Passion, the sorrows of thy most holy Mother and through the intercession of all the angels and Saints. Amen.

669. For School Children.

- i. 300 Days.
- ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

LORD JESUS CHRIST, the one master of men and peoples, who by thy divine example hast taught the Church to call the little ones to her, and with maternal care to cherish and protect them; bless our schools with thy heavenly benediction, that a pious generation following Thee, the way, the truth and the life, and armed against the false science of the world may grow up, the pride of the State, and the crown of thy church, and may safely come with the angels to see the face of thy FATHER. Who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

[669] Benedict XV, *Pen.* February 22, 1921; Pius XI, May 17, 1927.

670. For Emigrants.

350 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JESU, who in the first days of thy earthly life wast compelled to leave thy native land with Mary, thy tender Mother, and Joseph and to suffer in Egypt the pains and discomforts of poor emigrants, mercifully turn thine eyes upon our brethren who are driven by want to abandon their beloved country. Far from everything which is most dear to them, in search of honest employment they live in discomfort and often in danger to life and the salvation of their souls.

Be, then, to them a guide along the uncertain way, their support in fatigue, their consolation in sorrow; preserve in them the integrity of the Faith, a sinless mode of life, affection for children, and between husband and wife, and for their parents afar off; and grant that after the hard pilgrimage on this earth we may all be united in the blessed fatherland above. Amen.

JESUS, Mary, and Joseph, protect our emigrants.

671. For Choice of State.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MY GOD, Thou who art the GOD of Wisdom and Counsel, Thou who readest in my heart the sincere will to please Thee alone and also to regulate my life, so far as regards the choice of a state of life conformable in everything to thy most holy Will. Grant me, through the intercession of the most blessed Virgin my Mother, and of my patron saints, especially of St Joseph and St Aloysius, the grace to know what state I ought to enter, and to embrace it, know it in order that I may be able to seek and promote in it thy glory,

[670] Pius XI, *Aud.* October 26, 1928.
[671] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* May 2, 1905.

work out my salvation, and merit that heavenly reward which Thou hast promised to those who carry out thy divine will. Amen.

672. Prayer for Choosing a State of Life.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

SEE me here at thy feet, most gentle Virgin, to obtain from thee the necessary grace to know what I ought to do. I have no other wish but to do the Will of thy divine Son all the days of my life.

O Mother of good counsel, make me listen to thy voice so as to allay all doubts in my mind. I hope in thee, that because thou art the Mother of my SAVIOUR thou wilt also be to me the Mother of my salvation. If, O Mary, thou dost not send me a ray of divine light, what light can shine upon me? Who will teach me, if thou refusest to do so, who art the Mother of the Uncreated Wisdom? Hear my humble petitions; do not allow me, in my doubts and vacillations, to lose my way, but conduct me by the direct road which leads to Eternal Life. Thou who art my only hope; whose hands are full of the treasures of virtue and life, and who pourest out the fruits of honour and of holiness.

673. Prayer for those Embracing a Life of Perpetual Chastity.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O JESUS in the most holy Sacrament, in thy presence and full of the most burning love towards Thee, confused and humiliated in the remembrance of my life and the memory of thy

---

[672] Benedict XV, *Pen.* August 5, 1921.
[673] Pius XI, *Pen.* July 11, 1922.

benefits, I come to place myself at thy feet to consecrate my whole being to thy service. I do not wish for the pleasures of the world. I only want thy grace and love. In token of this blessing which I ask of thy boundless goodness, permit me, O Lord, to offer Thee one flower of those which Thou hast planted in my heart, my virginity. From henceforth, O Lord, receive me as thy spouse, strengthening with thy Grace the vow of perpetual chastity which I now make. O God, henceforth I shall live the days that remain to me in peace under the protection of thy Paternal Providence and by closing my eyes for evermore to the attractions of sin which to-day I hold in renewed contempt. My soul unites itself for ever to Thee in the realms of eternal Glory. Amen.

674. Temperance Pledge.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GOD, My Father, to manifest my love for Thee, to make reparation to thy wounded honour, I purpose this day to take neither wine nor spirit nor other intoxicating drink. I offer this mortification to Thee in union with the sacrifice of thy Son, Jesus Christ, who daily immolates himself upon the altar for thy glory. Amen.

675. Oblation in time of Tribulation.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MY God, I lay at thy feet the burden of my sufferings, sadness, and self-denials; I offer it all through the Heart of Jesus, and ask of thy love to transform these trials into gifts of joy and holiness for those whom I love, into graces for their souls, into precious gifts for thy Church.

[674] Leo XIII, *Br.* March 29, 1904.
[675] Pius XI, *Pen.* April 27, 1922.

In this abyss of physical collapse, of disgust and moral exhaustion and of darkness into which Thou hast plunged me, let one ray of thy triumphant brightness descend. Or rather, since the darkness of Gethsemani or of Calvary is fruitful, make all this evil serve for the benefit of all. Help me to hide the interior nakedness and poverty of spirit under the wealth of a smiling face and the splendid vesture of charity. When the cross becomes too heavy place thy sweet hand under the load which Thou thyself hast placed upon my soul and tortured body. LORD, I adore Thee. I am ever thy debtor, since Thou hast given me the Eucharist and Heaven as a counterpoise to all my sufferings. Alleluia.

676. Thanksgiving.

i. 100 Days, once each day.
ii. Plenary, at the end of four weeks. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Any form of prayer sanctioned by ecclesiastical authority said each day from Sunday to Saturday, for the blessings bestowed on mankind by God.

677. Act of Contrition.

300 Days.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Any form of words sanctioned by ecclesiastical authority as for instance:

O MY GOD, I grieve and repent with all my heart for having offended Thee, because Thou art the supreme good. I purpose firmly, with thine aid, never to sin again.

678. Prayers for Peace, from the Canon of the Mass.

A. i. 300 Days.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

[676] Benedict XV, May 6, 1906.

[677] Benedict XV, *Pen.* November 12, 1920; Pius XI, *Pen.* June 21, 1927.

[678] Benedict XV, *Off.* August 5, 1915; Pius XI, *Br.* August 25, 1923.

LIBERA nos, quæsumus DOMINE, ab omnibus malis, præteritis, præsentibus, et futuris: et intercedente beata, et gloriosa semper Virgine Dei Genitrice Maria, cum beatis Apostolis tuis Petro et Paulo, atque Andrea, et omnibus Sanctis, da propitius pacem in diebus nostris: ut ope misericordiæ tuæ adjuti, et a peccato simus semper liberi, et ab omni perturbatione securi. Per eundem CHRISTUM DOMINUM nostrum. Amen.	DELIVER us, we beseech Thee, O LORD, from all evils, past, present, and to come; and by the intercession of the blessed and glorious Mary ever virgin, mother of GOD, the blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, Andrew and all the saints, grant us peace in our days, that assisted by the aid of thy mercy, we may be ever free from sin and secure from all disturbance. Through the same CHRIST our LORD. Amen.
Pax Domini sit semper vobiscum.	May the peace of the LORD be ever with you.
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, dona nobis pacem.	Lamb of GOD, who takest away the sins of the world, grant us peace.

B. 300 Days.

LORD JESUS CHRIST, who didst say to thy Apostles, " My peace I leave you, my peace I give unto you, not as the world gives do I unto you," do not regard our sins, but thy merits, and grant to all thy servants, that those whom the Omnipotent FATHER has created and governs, and whom Thou hast redeemed with thy Precious Blood and destined to eternal life, all of whom love both thy FATHER and Thee with their whole heart, may be made one heart and rejoice in thy everlasting peace. LORD JESUS CHRIST, of whom the prophet sang " and all the kings of the earth shall adore Him, all the nations shall serve Him," extend thy kingdom over the entire human race. Over all men send the light of Faith, free them from the bonds and enticements of the passions, and turn their thoughts to heavenly desires. Mercifully grant that all states and nations, joined together by thy immaculate spouse, holy Church, may, through the intercession of the most blessed Virgin Mary, Queen of peace, humbly enter thy service ; and from every tongue and people let one great choir arise which day and night may sing thy praises, and bless and extol Thee, O King of nations and their Lord, O Prince of Peace, O King immortal of the ages. Amen.

679. Kissing a Prelate's Ring.

50 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

For those who devoutly kiss the ring of Cardinal, Archbishop, Patriarch, or Bishop.

680. For Clerics and Students putting on a Cotta.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Make the Sign of the Cross and say :

INDUE me, Domine, novum hominem, qui secundum Deum creatus est, in justitia et sanctitate veritatis. Amen.	CLOTHE me, O Lord, with the new man, who was created according to God, in justice and the sanctity of truth. Amen.

---

[679] Pius X, *Off.* March 18, 1909.

[680] Pius X, December 1, 1907.

FOR SPECIAL CLASSES

I. FOR PRIESTS

681. Intention before Mass.

50 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

EGO volo celebrare Missam, et conficere Corpus et Sanguinem DOMINI nostri JESU CHRISTI, juxta ritum sanctæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ, ad laudem omnipotentis DEI, totiusque curiæ triumphantis, ad utilitatem meam, totiusque curiæ militantis, pro omnibus, qui se commendaverunt orationibus meis in genere et in specie, et pro felici statu sanctæ Romanæ Ecclesiæ. Amen.

GAUDIUM cum pace, emendationem vitæ, spatium veræ pœnitentiæ, gratiam et consolationem SANCTI SPIRITUS, perseverantiam in bonis operibus, tribuat nobis omnipotens et misericors DOMINUS. Amen.

682. Prayer after Mass.

Three Years.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

OBSECRO te, dulcissime DOMINE JESU CHRISTE, ut passio tua sit mihi virtus qua muniar, protegar, atque defendar: vulnera tua sint mihi cibus potusque, quibus pascar, inebrier atque delecter: aspersio sanguinis tui sit mihi gloria sempiterna. In his sit mihi refectio, exsultatio, sanitas et dulcedo cordis mei: qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

683. Prayer to St Joseph, before Mass.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O FELICEM virum beatum Joseph, cui datum est DEUM, quem multi reges voluerunt videre, et non viderunt, audire, et non audierunt, non solum videre et audire, sed portare, deosculari, vestire et custodire.

[681] Gregory XIII. [682] Pius IX, December 11, 1846.
[683] Pius IX February 4, 1877.

℣. Ora pro nobis, beate Joseph.
℟. Ut digni efficiamur promissionibus CHRISTI.
Oremus.

DEUS, qui dedisti nobis regale sacerdotium, præsta quæsumus, ut sicut beatus Joseph unigenitum FILIUM tuum natum ex Maria Virgine, suis manibus reverenter tractare meruit et portare, ita nos facias cum cordis munditia et operis innocentia tuis sanctis altaribus deservire, ut sacrosanctum FILII tui Corpus et Sanguinem hodie digne sumamus, et in futuro sæculo præmium habere mereamur æternum. Per eundem CHRISTUM DOMINUM nostrum. Amen.

684. Prayer to our Lady before Mass.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MATER pietatis et misericordiæ, beatissima Virgo Maria, ego miser et indignus peccator ad te confugio toto corde et affectu, et precor pietatem tuam: ut sicut dulcissimo Filio tuo in cruce pendenti astitisti, ita et mihi misero peccatori, et sacerdotibus omnibus hic et in tota sancta Ecclesia hodie offerentibus, clementer assistere digneris, ut tua gratia adjuti, dignam et acceptabilem hostiam in conspectu summæ et individuæ Trinitatis offerre valeamus. Amen.

685. Preparation and Thanksgiving.

i. One Year, for the Antiphon, Psalms, Versicles, and Prayers contained in the *Præparatio ad Missam*, together with one of the seven prayers of St Ambrose.

ii. One Year, for the Antiphon, Canticle, Psalm, Versicles, and Prayers contained in the *Gratiarum Actio post Missam*, together with the prayers of St Thomas and St Bonaventure.

iii. 100 Days, for each of the other prayers, to be said in Preparation and Thanksgiving (see Table below).

iv. Plenary, once a month, for saying daily all the Psalms, Prayers, etc., given below (see Table).

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

[684] Leo XIII, February 17, 1883. [685] Leo XIII, December 20, 1884.

TABLE OF INDULGENCED PSALMS, PRAYERS, ETC., TO BE SAID IN PREPARATION FOR MASS OR IN THANKSGIVING:

Preparation:

1. *Antiphon*, Ne reminiscaris, *Psalms* lxxxiii, lxxxiv, lxxxv, cxv, cxxix, with ℣℣., ℟℟., *and Prayers.*
2. *Prayers of St Ambrose for every day of the week.*
3. *Prayer of St Thomas Aquinas*, Gratias tibi ago.
4. *Prayer of St Ambrose*, Ad mensam dulcissimi.
5. *Prayer to the Angels and Saints*, Angeli, Archangeli.
6. *Prayer when about to offer the Mass in honour of a Saint or Beatus.*

Thanksgiving:

1. *Antiphon*, Trium puerorum; *Canticle*, Benedicite; *Psalm* cl, ℣℣., ℟℟. and *Prayers.*
2. *Prayer of St Thomas Aquinas*, Gratias tibi ago.
3. *Prayer of St Bonaventure*, Transfige dulcissime.
4. Adoro te devote.
5. *Prayers of St Alphonsus for every Day of the Week.*
6. *Prayer to our Lady*, O Maria, Virgo et Mater.

N.B.—All these are to be found in Missals, Breviaries, and other books used by Priests.

686. Prayers after Low Mass.

i. 300 Days.
ii. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines additional.
(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Thrice, Hail Mary. Hail, holy Queen.

℣. Pray for us, O holy Mother of GOD.

℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of CHRIST.

Let us pray.

O GOD, our refuge and our strength, look down in mercy on thy people who cry to Thee, and by the intercession of the glorious and im-

---

[686] Leo XIII, *Rit.* January 6, 1884; November 24, 1915: *Indul.* June 17, 1904.

maculate Virgin Mary, Mother of God, of St Joseph her spouse, of thy blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, and of all the saints, in mercy and goodness hear our prayers for the conversion of sinners, and for the liberty and exaltation of our holy Mother the Church. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

HOLY Michael Archangel, defend us in the day of battle ; be our safeguard against the wickedness and snares of the devil—may God rebuke him, we humbly pray : and do thou, Prince of the heavenly host, by the power of God, thrust down to hell Satan and all wicked spirits, who wander through the world for the ruin of souls. Amen.

Thrice, Most Sacred Heart of Jesus. Have mercy on us.

687. Prayer for Preachers.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

GRANT me, O Lord, a persuasive and wise eloquence, that I may not be puffed up, or raised above my brethren, by thy gifts. Put in my mouth, I pray Thee, words of consolation, edification, and exhortation, through thy Holy Spirit, so that I may be able to stir up the good to better things, and to recall both by word and example to the standard of thy justice those who are falling away. May the words which Thou shalt give to thy servant be as most piercing darts and flaming arrows, to penetrate and inflame the hearers' minds with thy fear and love. Amen.

688. Prayer before Hearing Confessions.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

DA mihi, Domine, sedium tuarum assistricem sapientiam, ut sciam judicare populum tuum

[687] Pius X, *Indul.* 12 July, 1907. [688] Pius IX, March 27, 1854.

in justitia, et pauperes tuos in judicio. Fac me ita tractare claves regni cælorum, ut nulli aperiam, cui claudendum sit, nulli claudam, cui aperiendum sit. Sit intentio mea pura, zelus meus sincerus, caritas mea patiens, labor meus fructuosus. Sit in me lenitas non remissa, asperitas non severa, pauperem ne despiciam, diviti ne aduler. Fac me ad alliciendos peccatores suavem, ad interrogandos prudentem, ad instruendos peritum. Tribue, quæso, ad retrahendos a malo solertiam, ad confirmandos in bono sedulitatem, ad promovendos ad meliora industriam, in responsis maturitatem, in consiliis rectitudinem, in obscuris lumen, in implexis sagacitatem, in arduis victoriam, inutilibus colloquiis ne detinear, pravis ne contaminer, alios salvem, me ipsum non perdam. Amen.

689. Prayers before and after Confession.

200 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Before.

SUSCIPE Confessionem meam, piissime ac clementissime DOMINE JESU CHRISTE, unica spes salutis animæ meæ, et da mihi, obsecro, contritionem cordis, et lacrimas oculis meis, ut defleam diebus ac noctibus omnes negligentias meas cum humilitate et puritate cordis. DOMINE DEUS meus, suscipe preces meas. SALVATOR mundi, JESU bone, qui te crucis morti dedisti, ut peccatores salvos faceres, respice me miserum peccatorem invocantem nomen tuum, et noli sic attendere malum meum ut obliviscaris bonum tuum ; et si commisi unde me damnare potes, tu non amisisti unde salvare soles. Parce ergo mihi qui es SALVATOR meus, et miserere peccatrici animæ meæ. Solve vincula ejus, sana vulnera. Emitte igitur, piissime DOMINE, meritis purissimæ et immaculatæ semper

[689] Leo XIII, August 19, 1882

Virginis Genitricis tuæ Mariæ, et Sanctorum tuorum, lucem tuam, veritatem tuam in animam meam, quæ omnes defectus meos in veritate mihi ostendat, de quibus confiteri me oportet, atque juvet et doceat ipsos plene et contrito corde explicare. Qui vivis et regnas DEUS, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

After.

SIT tibi DOMINE, obsecro, meritis beatæ semper Virginis Genitricis tuæ Mariæ et omnium Sanctorum, grata et accepta ista confessio mea ; et quidquid mihi defuit nunc et alias de sufficientia contritionis, de puritate et integritate confessionis, suppleat pietas et misericordia tua, et secundum illam digneris me habere plenius et perfectius absolutum in cælo : Qui vivis et regnas DEUS per omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

690. First Mass.

Plenary, for the Celebrant. I, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

II. FOR PRIESTS AND OTHERS IN SACRED ORDERS

691. Prayer to our Lord.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. I.)

JESU dilectissime, qui ex singulari benevolentia me præ millenis hominibus ad tui sequelam et ad eximiam Sacerdotii dignitatem vocasti, largiri mihi, precor, opem tuam divinam ad officia mea obeunda. Oro te, DOMINE JESU, ut resuscites hodie et semper in me gratiam tuam, quæ fuit in me per impositionem manuum episcopalium. O potentissime animarum medice, sana me taliter, ne revolvar in vitia ; et cuncta peccata fugiam tibique usque ad mortem placere possim. Amen.

---

[690] Leo XIII, January 16, 1886. [691] Leo XIII, August 14, 1884.

692. Ejaculation.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

BONE JESU, rogo te per dilectionem, qua diligis Matrem tuam, ut sicut vere eam diligis et diligi vis, ita mihi des, ut vere eam diligam.

693. Prayer for the Preservation of Chastity.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

DOMINE JESU CHRISTE, sponse animæ meæ, deliciæ cordis mei, imo cor meum et anima mea, ante conspectum tuum genibus me provolvo, et maximo animi ardore te oro et obtestor, ut mihi des servare fidem a me tibi solemniter datam in receptione Subdiaconatus. Ideo, O dulcissime JESU, abnegem omnem impietatem, sim semper alienus a carnalibus desideriis et terrenis concupiscentiis, quæ militant adversus animam, et castitatem te adjuvante intemerate servem.

O sanctissima et immaculata Maria, Virgo Virginum et Mater nostra amantissima, munda in dies cor meum et animam meam, impetra mihi timorem DOMINI et singularem mei diffidentiam.

Sancte Joseph, custos Virginitatis Mariæ, custodi animam meam ab omni peccato.

Omnes sanctæ Virgines divinum Agnum quocunque sequentes, estote mei peccatoris semper sollicitæ, ne cogitatione, verbo aut opere delinquam et a castissimo Corde JESU unquam discedam. Amen.

694. Invocation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GOOD JESUS, make me a priest after thine own heart.

[692] Leo XIII, August 16, 1884. [693] Leo XIII, March 16, 1889. [694] Pius XI, *Br.* February 11, 1924.

III. FOR YOUNG STUDENTS

695. Consecration of Studies to Mary Immaculate.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

SUB patrocinio tuo, Mater dulcissima, et invocato Immaculatæ Conceptionis tuæ mysterio, studia mea laboresque litterarios prosequi volo: quibus me protestor hunc maxime ob finem incumbere, ut melius divino honori tuoque cultui propagando inserviam. Oro te igitur, Mater amantissima, sedes sapientiæ, ut laboribus meis benigne faveas. Ego vero, quod justum est, pie libenterque promitto, quidquid boni mihi inde successerit, id me tuæ apud DEUM intercessioni totum acceptum relaturum. Amen.

696. Prayer for one aspiring to the Priesthood.

200 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MY GOD, I am unworthy, most unworthy, to serve in the ministry of the priesthood, through which is offered on thy altars the Body and Blood of thy SON JESUS CHRIST. I am in no way worthy of this honour, being a miserable sinner, a mere nothing, even less than nothing by reason of my malice, fit for nothing but to commit sin. But while I feel within me an impulse drawing me to the ecclesiastical state, and of myself cannot tell whether it be presumption on my part or an inspiration from Thee, I humble myself before Thee, and I pray Thee to enlighten me to know if it be in accordance with thy good pleasure, for I would do nothing contrary to thy will. Do Thou, therefore, who art the Light of the world, shine forth in my heart, and if this thought is a call from Thee,

[695] Leo XIII, November 18, 1882.
[696] Leo XIII, *Off.* February 8, 1901.

give me the grace to obey it promptly, and worthily to correspond with it. But if, O Lord, Thou dost not call me to the priestly ministry, or Thou seest that as a member of it I should not be a good priest, but rather a disedification and a scandal to the Church, never permit me to enter a state which would be my damnation.

Most holy Virgin, Mother of God, and Mother of good counsel, do thou support my poor prayer, and may I have the grace from our Lord by thy merits and intercession in all things to regulate my actions, not by my own, but by thy holy Will. Pater, Ave, Gloria.

697. Prayer to Our Lady.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O GREAT Queen of Heaven, most pure Virgin, look, I beseech thee, from thy throne with eyes of pity upon my tender age. How many insidious and seductive maxims are abroad, to rob me of the holy faith, which was infused into my soul in Baptism, in order to enlighten my understanding and render my will upright and holy! In how many ways do the evil examples of men, the various arts and endless displays strive with their alluring images to destroy the precious germs of virtue in my tender heart! O thou who wast chosen by the God of mercy to give to the world the Redeemer of the human race, which had fallen victim to the insidious promises of the rebellious and crafty Lucifer, protect me from the malicious snares which he is ever laying for the regenerate children of Adam. O thou who didst receive me on Calvary as thy son, let me not succumb to the suggestions of evil passions, or fall a victim to the crafty enemies of my eternal salvation; let not the

[697] Leo XIII, May 9, 1895.

ministers of Satan, proud of the laurels they have already gained, acquire fresh courage and strength for bolder and more fatal schemes. O sweet and powerful Mother Mary, may I never be guilty of renewing by my sins the Passion of thy Son, my most loving REDEEMER, and of piercing thy most loving heart with sharp swords. May all my actions, O dear Mother, thanks to thy patronage, be ever directed to the glory of GOD and the salvation of my soul. Amen. Ave Maria, *thrice*.

698. Pious Reading of the Gospel.

i. 300 Days, once a day.
ii. Plenary, once a month. I, II, IV.

These Indulgences are gained by reading the Gospel for at least a quarter of an hour.

699. Prayer after Mass.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O SERENISSIMA Virgo et Mater DOMINI nostri JESU CHRISTI, quæ in tuo sacratissimo utero portare meruisti ipsum rerum omnium Creatorem, cujus sacratissimum Corpus et Sanguinem recepi, apud ipsum pro me intercedere digneris, ut quidquid per ignorantiam, negligentiam, irreverentiamque in hoc ineffabili Sacramento omisi vel commisi, idem dilectus Filius tuus, sanctissimis tuis precibus exoratus, condonare dignetur. Amen.

700. Prayer for Priests after Mass.

100 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

SANCTE N., in cujus honorem incruentum Corporis et Sanguinis CHRISTI sacrificium obtuli, fac, tua potenti apud DEUM intercessione, ut, usu hujus mysterii, passionis et mortis eiusdem

---

[698] Leo XIII, December 13, 1898.
[699] Pius XI, *Res. Pr. Ma.* October 18, 1926.
[700] Benedict XV, *Pen.* November 16, 1917.

CHRISTI Salvatoris nostri merita consequar, ac cum illius frequentatione, continuo crescat meæ salutis effectus. Amen.

701. Priest's Consecration to the Sacred Heart.

i. 300 Days.

ii. Seven Years and Seven Quarantines, once a month, on Conference day.

iii. Plenary. I, II, III, IV (at end of retreat).

DOMINE JESU, Redemptor noster amantissime et Sacerdos in æternum, nos supplices tuos, quos appellare amicos et sacerdotii tui participes facere dignatus es, propitius respice. Tui sumus ; tui perpetuo esse volumus ; ideo sacristissimo Cordi tuo, quod tamquam unicum salutis perfugium laboranti humano generi ostendisti, dedicamus nos hodie totos et addicimus. Tu qui sacerdotibus, cordis tui cultoribus, uberes divini ministerii fructus promisisti, fac nos, quæsumus, idoneos in vinea tua operarios, vere humiles et mites, spiritu devotionis et patientiæ plenos, ita flagrantes amore tui, ut eundem caritatis ignem in animis fidelium excitare et fovere non cessemus. Nostra igitur corda incendio tui cordis innova, ut jam nihil aliud studeamus, quam tuam promovere gloriam et animas tibi lucrari, quas pretioso sanguine redemisti. Miserere, Pastor bone, præsertim sacerdotum, fratrum nostrorum, si qui, ambulantes in vanitate sensus sui, te et dilectam sponsam tuam Ecclesiam, lacrimabili defectione contristarunt. Concede nobis ad tuum complexum eos reducere, aut certe ipsorum expiare dilecta, resarcire damna, et dolorem, quo te afficiunt, amoris nostri consolatione minuere. Sine, denique, te quisque nostrum exoret his Augustini verbis : O dulcis JESU, vivas tu in me, et concalescat spiritu meo vivus carbo amoris tui, et excrescat in ignem

---

[701] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* August 17, 1908.

perfectum ; ardeat jugiter in ara cordis mei, ferveat in medullis meis, flagrat in absconditis animæ meæ ; in die consummationis meæ consummatus inveniar apud Te qui cum Patre et Spiritu Sancto, vivis et regnas Deus in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

702. Invocation for Religious.

50 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

To be said with the intention of stricter observance.

Cor Jesu, caritatis victima, fac me tibi hostiam viventem, sanctam, Deo placentem.	Heart of Jesus, victim of charity, make me a victim to Thee living, holy, and pleasing to God.

703. Invocation for Members of a Community.

300 Days, once a day.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MARY, through the glorious victories of thy Immaculate Conception, help, listen to, and console this religious community and all our families.

704. Prayer for a Community.

100 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

Lord Jesus, by the merits and prayers of the Virgin Mary, of St . . . and of all holy founders, bestow on me, on my brethren, and on the religious of the whole world the spirit of Faith. Lord Jesus, by the merits and prayers of the Virgin Mary, of St . . . and all holy Founders bestow on me, etc., the spirit of sacrifice. Lord Jesus, by the merits and prayers of the Virgin

---

[702] Pius X, *Indul.* February 27, 1907.
[703] Pius X, *Aud.* January 27, 1904.
[704] Pius X, *Off.* February 1, 1912.

Mary, of St . . . and all holy Founders, bestow on me, etc., the spirit of prayer. LORD JESUS, by the merits, etc., the spirit of humility. LORD JESUS, by the merits, etc., the spirit of docility. LORD JESUS, by the merits, etc., the spirit of charity. Grant that this charity may be supernatural and universal, intelligent and patient, joyful and fruitful. Amen.

705. Invocation.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

BONITATEM, et disciplinam et scientiam doce me Domine; quia mandatis tuis credidi.	VIRTUE, and discipline, and knowledge, teach me, O LORD, for I have believed thy Commandments.

706. Consecration of a Family to the Holy Family.

Plenary, once a month. I, II, III, IV.

(See Instructions, p. 1.

O JESU, our most loving REDEEMER, who didst come to enlighten the world by thy teaching and example, the greater part of thy life Thou didst will to pass humbly subject to Mary and Joseph in the poor house at Nazareth, sanctifying that family which was to be the model of all Christian families; mercifully take to thyself this our own family which we now dedicate and consecrate to Thee. Do Thou protect it, do Thou watch over and establish in it thy holy fear, the peace and harmony of Christian charity; so that conformed to the divine model of thy Family, it may attain, entire and without exception, to eternal happiness.

[705] Pius X, *Res. Pr. Ma.* May 14, 1908; *Indul.* September 12, 1908.
[706] Pius XI, *Pen.* June 1 1923; May 17, 1927.

Mary, loving Mother of JESUS, and our Mother, render, by thy merciful intercession, this humble offering acceptable to JESUS and obtain for us his graces and blessings.

St Joseph, most holy guardian of JESUS and Mary, help us with thy prayers in all our necessities, both spiritual and temporal; so may we be able with Mary and thee eternally to bless our divine Redeemer, JESUS.

Three times, PATER, Ave, Gloria.

707. Prayer for Boys and Girls.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MOST sweet JESUS, who as a boy at Nazareth wast an example to boys and girls of love towards parents, reverence for elders, obedience to superiors, grant, I devoutly pray Thee, that having Thee ever before me, I may strive to imitate these and all other virtues I behold in Thee, so that with advancing years I may grow at once in grace and love of Thee, who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

708. Prayer for Preserving Purity of Conduct.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

O MARY, Immaculate Virgin, model of purity, cover us with that mantle of holiness of which the Liturgy speaks. Grant that we also may be all pure, that we may know how to resist the force of bad example, especially with regard to fashions in dress and dangerous books and papers. Grant, on the contrary, that we may set a good example especially in our manners, dress, and reading, and that, above all, we may avoid all scandal. We offer to thee these our efforts to keep

---

[707] Pius XI, *Br.* June 25, 1924.

[708] Pius XI, *Br.* June 3, 1924.

holy, and through thee we offer them to thy divine Son, in reparation for the scandals which unhappily are so rife to-day, even in Catholic society, and which offend so grievously the Majesty of God.

709. Prayer for use by the Married.

300 Days.

(See Instructions, p. 1.)

MOST Sacred Heart of Jesus, King of all hearts, dwell and reign in our hearts, and let us, by thy grace, truly and chastely love one another and bring forth fruit for life eternal. Amen.

[709] Pius XI, *Pen.* December 1, 1923; May 17, 1927.

THE CONTENTS

Instructions Page 1

I. THE HOLY TRINITY

1 The Angelic Trisagion 2
2 Gloria PATRI said by three Persons 2
3 Mass and Prayers in Thanksgiving for our Lady's Privileges 2
4 Gloria PATRI thrice for our Lady's Privileges 5
5 Prayers of Thanksgiving for our Lady's Assumption 5
6 Three Offerings of Thanksgiving 8
7 Triduo, or Novena 8
8 The Sign of the Cross; the same with Holy Water 8
9 Thanksgiving on New Year's Eve 9
10 Prayer, " Omnipotence of the FATHER " 9
11 Acts of Adoration and Thanksgiving 9
12 Prayer, " I adore Thee, O my GOD " 11
13 Renewal of Baptismal Vows 11

II. ALMIGHTY GOD

14 Acts of Faith, Hope, and Charity 12
15 Chaplet of Acts of the Love of GOD 13
16 Prayer, " Loosen, O LORD " 16
17 Prayer of St Francis Xavier for the Conversion of Infidels 16
18 Prayer for Peace 17
19 Offerings for the Beginning of the Day and for Mass 18
20 Offering, " Eternal FATHER " 20
21 Morning Offering 20
22 Act of Faith 21
23 Prayer of St Bonaventure 22
24 Prayer for Perseverance 22
25 Prayer, " Suscipe DOMINE " of St Ignatius 23
26 Prayer, " Thou seest, O LORD " 23
27 Prayer, on the Transfiguration 24
28 Prayer for the Pope 24
29 Ejaculation of Resignation to the Will of GOD 25
30 Ejaculation, " My GOD, and my all ! " 26
31 Invocation for the Love of GOD 26
32 Ejaculation, " My GOD, my only Good " 26
33 Ejaculation, " Blessed be GOD " 26
34 Ejaculation, " My GOD, unite all minds " 26
35 Oblation of conformity to GOD's Will 26
36 Ejaculation 27
37 Invocations 27

38 Ejaculation, " To the King of ages " 27
39 Ejaculation, " Wonderful is the Name " 27
40 Ejaculation, " Who is like " 28
41 Ejaculation on entering a church 28
42 Ejaculation of St Alfonso 28
43 Three Invocations 28
44 Ejaculation, " My God I love Thee " 28
45 Acts of Faith, Hope, etc. 28
46 Act of Faith 29
47 Oblation 29
48 Prayer for concord and union 29
49 Daily Oblation and Prayer (St Edmund) 30
50 Oblation of St Francis of Sales 30
51 Oblation of St Theresa of Lisieux 30
52 Prayer for Religious concord 31
53 Prayer for Faith, Hope, and Charity 32
54 Prayer for friends, living and dead 32
55 Prayers in honour of the Blessed Trinity 32
56 Invocation to the Eternal Father 33
57 Oblation of Christ (St Margaret Mary) 33
58 Oblation of Jesus to the Father 34
59 Prayer of Bl. Vincent Pallotti 34
60 Invocation in the words of Christ 35

III. THE HOLY GHOST

61 " Veni Creator," and " Veni Sancte Spiritus " 36
62 Novena 39
63 Novena for Pentecost 39
64 " Gloria Patri " seven times 40
65 Prayer for the Church 40
66 Prayer for the Propagation of the Faith 40
67 " Veni Sancte Spiritus, reple " 41
68 Chaplet 41
69 Prayer, Consecration to the Holy Spirit 44
70 Invocation 44

IV. JESUS CHRIST

71 Rosary of our Lord 45
72 Invocation of the Holy Name 48
73 Hymns and Psalms in Honour of the Holy Name 49
74 Prayer for a Holy Death 54
75 Prayer, " O Jesus, who dost live in Mary " 55
76 Prayer, " O most compassionate Jesus " 55
77 Prayer, " O Good Jesu " 56
78 Prayer of St Thomas Aquinas before Study 57
79 Prayer of St Thomas before Writing, Preaching, etc. 57

80 Petitions of St Augustine 58
81 Prayer for the Conversion of Scandinavia 60
82 Devotion to the Holy Name 61
83 Litany of the Holy Name 61
84 Prayer for Grace to do the Will of God 65
85 Prayer for the Preservation of Faith 65
86 Prayer for the Love of God 67
87 Prayer in Honour of the Holy Family 67
88 Ejaculation, " My Jesus, Mercy " 67
89 Ejaculation of St Jerome Emilian 68
90 Ejaculation, " Jesus, my God " 68
91 Ejaculation, " Jesus, Son of David " 68
92 Ejaculation, " O Lord, preserve to us the faith " 68
93 Ejaculation, " Saviour of the World " 68
94 Ejaculation, " Most sweet Jesus " 68
95 Prayer to our Redeemer 69
96 The Holy Names, Jesus and Mary 69
97 Prayer for the Conversion of Sinners 70
98 Prayer to our Lord, " O uncreated Word " 70
99 Prayer to our Lord, " O Jesus, Friend of children " 71
99a. Ejaculation to the Holy Family 71
100 Ejaculation, " Jesus Christ, Son of God " 71
101 Ejaculation, " Jesus for Thee I live " 72
102 Invocation, " O Jesu, Life eternal " 72
103 Invocation, " O Jesu, Friend of little ones " 72
104 Invocation, Confession of St Peter 72
105 Ejaculation, " O Jesu, Lamb of God " 72
106 Ejaculation, " Blessed be Jesus Christ " 73
107 Ejaculation, " Jesu, for love of Thee " 73
108 Invocation, " O Jesus, Son of the living God " 73
109 Ejaculation, " O Jesu, with my whole heart " 73
110 Ejaculation, " O Jesu, save me " 73
111 Oblation, " O Lord Jesus I unite myself " 73
112 Prayer to Christ Our Lord 74
113 Prayer to Jesus Christ 74
114 Prayer of Bl. Vincent Pallotti 74
115 Prayer, " Jesus I come to Thee " 75
116 Prayer, " O Jesus Saviour " 75

V. THE CHILD JESUS

17 Divine Office on Christmas Day 76
18 Novena for Christmas 76
19 Mysteries of the Holy Childhood 76
20 Novena for the 25th of any Month 79
21 Prayer before the Crib 81
22 Prayer, " Most dear Lord " 81
23 Month of January 82

124 Feast of the Holy Name 82
125 Prayer to the Infant JESUS 82
126 Prayer to CHRIST Our LORD 83

VI. THE BLESSED SACRAMENT

127 Novena for Corpus CHRISTI 84
128 Feast of Corpus CHRISTI 84
129 Triduo during the Octave of Corpus CHRISTI 84
130 Act of Adoration during the Elevation 86
131 Frequent Communion 86
132 Visit during the Forty Hours 86
133 Exposition before Lent 86
134 Prayers before the Blessed Sacrament 87
135 Acts of Adoration and Reparation 88
136 Act of Reparation and Ejaculations 91
137 One Hour's Prayer on certain Days 92
138 Visit to the Sepulchre in Holy Week 92
139 Prayer, " Behold, my most loving JESUS " 92
140 " Pange lingua " and " Tantum ergo " 92
141 " Anima CHRISTI " 95
142 Prayer of St Alphonsus for a Visit to the Blessed Sacrament 96
143 Prayer, " Dear JESUS, present in the Sacrament " 97
144 Visit with Prayers 98
145 Prayer, " Look down, Holy FATHER " 98
146 Following the Blessed Sacrament 99
147 Following the Blessed Sacrament to the Sick 99
148 Prayer during the Elevation 99
149 Ejaculation before the Tabernacle, etc. 100
150 Act of Spiritual Communion, by St Alphonsus 100
151 Act of Homage to CHRIST, our GOD and King 100
152 " Adoro te devote " 103
153 Prayer after Communion 104
154 Ejaculation, " Blessed and praised every moment " 105
155 Ejaculation after Mass, by priest and people 105
156 First Communion 105
157 Prayer for the Increase of Daily Communion 106
158 Ejaculation, " Our Lady of the Blessed Sacrament " 106
159 Prayer to our LORD, " Our sins, O LORD " 106
160 Prayer at the beginning of Mass 107
161 Ejaculation while looking on the Host 108
162 Exterior Reverence—passing Church 108
163 Preparation for First Communion 108
164 Ejaculation 109

165 Ejaculation 109
166 Brief visit on entering a church 109
167 Thanksgiving after Communion 109
168 Act of Spiritual Communion 110
169 The Eucharistic Month 111
170 Solemn Exposition 111
171 Having Mass said in Reparation 111
172 Acts of Reparation 111
173 Prayer 112
174 Prayer 112

VII. JESUS CRUCIFIED

175 Stations of the Cross 114
176 Scala Santa 118
177 Exercise for Fridays 118
178 Devotions of the Five Wounds 118
179 Devotion of the Seven Words 122
180 Devotions of the Three Hours 127
181 Fridays in Lent 127
182 Prayer, " Deus, qui pro redemptione " 128
183 Chaplet of the Five Wounds 129
184 Prayer, " En ego " 129
185 Prayers of St Pius V 130
186 Invocation of St Thomas to the Cross 131
187 Prayers of St Clare 131
188 " Vexilla Regis " 134
189 Prayer to our Lord scourged at the pillar 135
190 Ejaculation, " We adore Thee " 136
191 Invocation, " Behold the Cross " 136
192 Prayer to Jesus Dead 137
193 Prayer for a Happy Death 137
194 Act of Adoration of St Francis of Assisi 138
195 Ejaculation 138
196 Devotion to the Five Wounds 138
197 Prayer 140

VIII. THE PRECIOUS BLOOD

197a Chaplet of the Precious Blood 141
198 Prayer, " Most Precious Blood " 145
199 Devout Aspirations, " Glory be to Jesus " 145
200 Seven Offerings 147
201 Act of Oblation, " Eternal Father " 148
202 Month consecrated to the Precious Blood 149
203 Prayer to Jesus of Nazareth 149
204 Ejaculation, " Eternal Father " 150
205 Offering 150

IX. THE SACRED HEART

206 Visit to a Representation of the Sacred Heart 151
207 Act of Oblation, " My loving JESUS " 151
208 Four Acts of Devotion and Prayer 151
209 Chaplet 154
210 Visit on the Feast 157
211 Novena 157
212 Prayer for those in their Agony 157
213 Month of June 158
214 Acts of Homage to the Eucharistic Heart 159
215 Daily Act of Oblation 162
216 Act of Consecration of St. Margaret Mary 162
217 Devotions for Fridays 163
218 Ejaculation, " May the Heart of JESUS " 164
219 Ejaculation, " JESUS, meek and humble of Heart " 164
220 Ejaculation, " May the Heart of JESUS " 164
221 Ejaculation, " Sweet Heart of my JESUS " 164
222 Ejaculation, " Sweet Heart of JESUS " 164
223 Ejaculation, " Heart of JESUS burning " 164
224 Litany of the Sacred Heart 165
225 Prayer for Jews and Turks 168
226 Prayer, " O Divine Heart of JESUS " 170
227 Ejaculation, " All Praise and Glory " 170
228 Little Office 170
229 Prayer to the Eucharistic Heart 170
230 Prayer, " O most Sacred Heart " 171
231 Consecration of the Family 172
232 Short Prayer 173
233 Ejaculation, " Sacred Heart of JESUS, I trust Thee " 173
234 Ejaculation, " Eucharistic Heart " 173
235 Ejaculation, " Eucharistic Heart " 173
236 Ejaculation, " Sacred Heart " 174
237 Ejaculation, " Divine Heart " 174
238 Ejaculation, " O Heart of Love " 174
239 Ejaculation, " JESUS meek and humble of Heart " 174
240 Ejaculation, " Sacred Heart of JESUS " 174
241 Ejaculation, " Glory, love and gratitude " 174
242 Ejaculation, " Sweet Heart of JESUS " 175
243 Ejaculation, " All for Thee " 175
244 Ejaculation to the Sacred Heart 175
245 Ejaculation, " Heart of Jesus " 175
246 Ejaculation, " Sweet Heart of JESUS " 175
247 Ejaculation for certain feasts 175
248 Ejaculation, " Sacred Heart of JESUS " 176

249 Ejaculation, " Heart of Jesus " 176
250 Ejaculation, " To the Sacred Hearts " 176
251 Month dedicated to the Sacred Heart 176
252 Prayers to the Heart of Jesus, patient, etc. 177
253 Act of Reparation 179
254 Act of Reparation and Consecration 181
255 Act of Consecration 182
256 Prayer to the Sacred Heart 183

EUCHARISTIC HEART OF JESUS

257 Invocation 184
258 Ejaculation, " Blessed be the most Sacred " 184
259 Invocation, " Blessed and Praised " 184
260 Ejaculation, " Praised be the most Sacred " 184
261 Ejaculation, " Eucharistic Heart of Jesus " 185
262 Ejaculation, " Eucharistic Heart of Jesus " 185
263 Ejaculation, " I adore Thee " 185
264 Ejaculation, " Love, Honour and Glory " 185
265 Ejaculation, " Praise, Adoration, Love " 185

JESUS CHRIST THE KING

266 Invocation, " Jesus King and centre " 185
267 Dedication of the Human Race 186
268 Prayer 187

X. BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

A. General

269 Rosary of St Bridget 188
270 Angelus and Regina cœli 189
271 Invocation of the Name of Mary 191
272 Salve Regina and Sub tuum præsidium 191
273 Prayers of St Alphonsus for every Day of the Week 193
274 Month of May 199
275 Psalms in Honour of the Name of Mary 199
276 Devotions of St Catharine for the Nativity 202
277 Litany of Loreto 206
278 Prayer of St Alphonsus 208
279 Three Offerings 208
280 Prayer, with Ave Maria thrice, etc. 209
281 Prayer, " O Excellentissima " 210
282 Prayer, " Virgin Mother of God " 211
283 Crown of Twelve Stars 212
284 The Memorare 214
285 Prayer, " Ave Augustissima " 214
286 The Tota Pulchra, etc. 215

287 Five Novenas: I, Immaculate Conception, 215; II, Nativity of our Lady, 221; III, Annunciation, 224; IV, Purification, 227; V, Assumption, 229 215
288 Eleven other Novenas 238
289 Prayer, " O DOMINA mea " 239
290 Prayer, " O beata Virgo " 239
291 Prayer of St Alphonsus 240
292 Prayer for a Good Death 241
293 Psalms and Prayers of St Bonaventure 241
294 Chaplet of the Twelve Privileges 242
295 Prayer for the Conversion of Heretics, etc. 244
296 Prayer for the Conversion of Greeks 245
297 Act of Reparation 245
298 Prayer for the Conversion of Heretics 246
299 Prayer, " O Mary, who crowned with stars " 247
300 Office of our Lady 248
301 " Ave Maris Stella " 248
302 Act of Reparation 249
303 The Magnificat 250
304 Prayer of St Aloysius 251
305 Prayer for England 251
306 Prayer for Reunion 252
307 Aspiration, " O Domina mea " 253
308 Ejaculation 253
309 Three Invocations 253
310 Ejaculation of St Philip Neri 253
311 Ejaculation, " Mary, our Hope " 253
312 Ejaculation, " Mary Sorrowing " 254
313 Ejaculation, " Mother of Love " 254
314 Prayer, " Mother of Mercy " 254
315 Ejaculation, " Holy Mary deliver us " 254
316 Ejaculation, " My Mother, my sure trust " 255
317 Ejaculation of B. J. B. Cottolengo 255
318 Ejaculation, " Mother of Mercy " 255
319 Invocation, " Mary, Virgin Mother " 255
320 Invocation, " O Mary make me live " 255
321 Prayer of Reparation, " O Blessed Virgin Mary " 255
322 Prayer and Oblation 256

B. Mary Sorrowing

323 Rosary of the Seven Dolours 257
324 One Hour in honour of the Seven Dolours 260
325 Devotions of the Sorrowful Heart 260
326 Devotions for Holy Week and Fridays 262
327 Ave Maria, etc., seven times 262
328 Devotions during the Carnival 263

329 Stations of the Dolours 263
330 Month of September 263
331 Stabat Mater 263
332 Prayer, " Mary, most holy Virgin " 266
333 Prayer, " O most holy Virgin and Mother " 267
334 Seven Fridays 268

C. Mary Immaculate

335 Chaplet of the Immaculate Conception 268
336 Seven Sundays 268
337 Little Office 269
338 Antiphon, " Hæc est virga " 269
339 Ejaculation, " In thy Conception " 270
340 Ejaculation, " To thee, O Virgin Mother " 270
341 Ejaculation, " O Mary, who didst enter " 270
342 Ejaculation, " Blessed be the holy and Immaculate Conception " 270
343 Invocation, " O Mary, conceived without sin " 270
344 Invocation, " Most holy and Immaculate Virgin " 271
345 Prayer, " Most holy Virgin " 271
346 Consecration of Blessed Grignon de Montfort 271
347 Prayer of St Alphonsus for Purity 274
348 December Devotions 274
349 Twelve Saturdays 274
350 First Saturdays in Reparation 274
351 Oblation of Bl. Vincent Pallotti 275
352 Prayer, " O Immaculate Virgin " 275
353 Prayer, " O pure and Immaculate " 276

D. Most Pure Heart of Mary

354 Prayer and Act of Praise 276
355 Chaplet 277
356 Ejaculation, " Sweet Heart of Mary " 280
357 Invocation, " O purest Heart of Mary " 280
358 Month of August 280
359 Act of Consecration 280

E. Our Lady of the Rosary.

360 Rosaries blessed by the Canons Regular 281
361 Dominican Rosary 281
362 Month of October 284
363 Prayer, " O Queen of the most holy Rosary " 285
364 Fifteen Saturdays 285
65 Our Lady of Pompeii 285
66 Prayer to Our Lady of the Rosary 286

367 Invocation, " Queen of the most holy Rosary " 286
368 Recitation of the Rosary 286

F. Various Titles of Our Lady

369 Prayer to Our Lady of Pity 287
370 Prayers to Our Lady of Perpetual Succour 288
371 Prayer to Our Lady of Good Counsel 290
372 Prayer to Our Lady of Mount Carmel 291
373 Prayer to Mary, Mother of Divine Providence 291
374 Prayer to Our Lady of the Cenaculum 292
375 Prayer to Our Lady, Help of Christians 292
376 Another Prayer to the same 293
377 Prayer to Our Lady of Africa 294
378 Invocation, Morning and Evening 295
379 Prayer to Our Lady, Help of Christians 295
380 Prayer to Our Lady, Queen of Prophets 297
381 Prayer to Our Lady, Mother of Confidence 297
382 Ejaculation, " Our Lady of Lourdes " 298
383 Prayer to Our Lady Reparatrice 298
384 Seven Saturdays 299
385 Our Lady of Mount Carmel 299
386 Prayer to Our Lady of Mount Carmel 299
387 Invocation, " Holy Mary the Deliverer " 300
388 Invocation, " Mother of Perpetual Succour " 300
389 Invocation, " Immaculate Queen of Peace " 300
390 Invocation, " Mother of Orphans " 301
391 " Our Lady of La Salette " Invocation 301
392 Devotion to " Our Lady of Good Counsel " 301
393 Devotion to Our Lady of Good Counsel 301
394 Prayer to Our Lady " Help of Christians " 301
395 Prayer to Our Lady " Consoler of the Afflicted " 302
396 Another prayer to Our Lady " Consoler of the Afflicted " 303
397 Prayer to Our Lady of " Good Studies " 303
398 Prayer to Our Lady of " Guadalupe " 304
399 Prayer to Our Lady, " Mother of Graces " 304
400 Prayer to Our Lady " Queen of Peace " 305
401 Prayer to Our Lady " Of Suffrage," i.e. for the Holy Souls 306
402 Prayer to Our Lady of " La Salette " 307
403 Prayer to the Queen of Angels 308

XI. THE HOLY ANGELS

404 St Michael, " Te Splendor " 309
405 Novena of St Michael 311
406 Angelical Crown 311
407 Prayer to St Michael 314

408 Antiphon 316
409 Invocation 316
410 Novenas of St Gabriel and of St Raphael 316
411 Prayer to St Raphael 316
412 Prayers to St Raphael 317
413 Invocation of the Guardian Angel 318
414 Novena of the Guardian Angel 319
415 Invocation to the Angel of the Agony 319
416 Invocation to Angels Guardians of Tabernacles 319
417 Prayer to the Angel of the Agony 319
418 Prayer to our Guardian Angel 320

XII. ST JOHN BAPTIST

419 Triduo in honour of St John Baptist 320
420 Novena in Honour of St John Baptist 322

XIII. ST JOSEPH

421 Responsory, " Quicumque sanus " 323
422 Psalms in honour of St Joseph 325
423 Devotion of the Seven Sorrows and Joys 329
424 Novena of St Joseph 332
425 Month of March 333
426 Prayer, " Remember, most pure Spouse " 333
427 Prayer, " Virginum custos " 333
428 Prayer to St Joseph, Patron of the Universal Church 334
429 Prayer, " O Glorious St Joseph " 334
430 Prayers for those in their Agony 335
431 Prayer, " To thee, O blessed Joseph " 336
432 Prayer of St Bernardine of Siena 337
433 Invocation 337
434 Invocation, " St Joseph, Foster-Father " 337
435 Ejaculation, " St Joseph, model and patron " 337
436 Prayer for the Observance of Sundays and Feasts 338
437 Prayer, " O Joseph, virgin father " 338
438 Prayer, " Glorious St Joseph " 339
439 Ejaculatory prayer 339
440 Little Office of St Joseph 339
441 Litany of St Joseph 339
442 Novena to St Joseph 342
443 Prayer to St Joseph 342

XIV. ST JOACHIM AND ST ANNE

444 Prayer to St Joachim 343
445 Another prayer to St Joachim 343

446 Prayer to St Joachim 344
447 Prayer to St Anne 345
448 Tuesday devotions to St Anne 345

XV. THE APOSTLES

449 Prayer to SS Peter and Paul 346
450 Responsory in honour of St Peter, " Si vis patronum " 347
451 Responsory in honour of St Paul, " Pressi malorum " 350
452 Veneration of St Peter's Statue 353
453 Prayer to St Paul 353
454 Prayer to St John, Apostle and Evangelist 353
455 Prayer to St Peter 354
456 Prayer to St Paul for a Good Press 355
457 Prayer to St Thaddeus (Jude) 355
458 Prayer to St James 356
459 Antiphon and Prayer to St Stephen 356

XVI. VARIOUS SAINTS

460 Prayer to St Emigdius 357
461 Invocation of the same 358
462 Prayer to St Chalcedonius 358
463 Prayer to St Gregory VII 359
464 Hymn to St Pius V, " Belli tumultus " 360
465 Prayer to St Pius V 362
466 St Nicholas of Bari 363
467 Invocation to St Nicholas 364
468 Prayer to St Alphonsus 364
469 Prayer to St Louis of Toulouse 364
470 Prayers to St Dominic 365
471 Fifteen Tuesdays in honour of St Dominic 366
472 Five Sundays in honour of St Francis of Assisi 366
473 Hymn to St Francis, " O Divi amoris victima " 367
474 Feast of St Francis 368
475 Devotions to St Francis of Assisi 368
476 Prayer to the Seven Founders of the Servites 368
477 Seven Prayers to the same 369
478 Prayer to St John of Matha 372
479 Thirteen Fridays in honour of St Francis of Paola 373
480 Devotions to St Francis of Paola 373
481 Ten Sundays in honour of St Ignatius Loyola 373
482 Prayer to St Ignatius 373
483 Prayer to St Ignatius and St Francis Xavier 374
484 Prayers to St Philip Neri for the week 374
485 Prayer to St Philip 379

486 Ejaculation to St Philip Neri 380
487 Prayer to St Joseph Calasanctius 380
488 Seven Sundays in honour of St Camillus of Lellis 380
489 Prayer to St Camillus 381
490 Novena in honour of St Vincent of Paul 381
491 Prayer to St Vincent 381
492 Prayer to St Paul of the Cross 382
493 Novena in honour of St Paul of the Cross 383
494–5 Prayer to St Paul of the Cross 383
496 Prayer to St Peter Fourier 384
497 Prayer to St Thomas Aquinas, Patron of Schools 384
498 Little Office of St Thomas 385
499 Six Sundays in honour of St Thomas 386
500 Invocation of St Thomas 386
501 Responsory of St Anthony of Padua, "Si quæris" 386
502 Pater, Ave and Gloria, thirteen times in honour of St Anthony 387
503 St Anthony's Bread. Prayer 388
504 St Anthony's Bread. Thanksgiving 388
505 Thirteen Tuesdays or Sundays in honour of St Anthony 388
506 Prayer to St Anthony 389
507 Prayer to St Vincent Ferrer 389
508 Prayer to St John of the Cross 390
509 Three Prayers to St Andrew Avellino 391
510 Prayer to St Michael de' Santi 391
511 Prayer to St Anthony, Abbot 392
512 Feast of St Aloysius 393
513 Six Sundays in honour of St Aloysius 393
514 Prayer to St Aloysius 393
515 Act of Consecration to St Aloysius 394
516 St Stanislaus Kostka. Feast, Ten Sundays, etc. 395
517 Prayers to St Stanislaus 395
518 Devotions to St Francis Xavier 396
519 Devotions in honour of St Louis Bp. Conf. 397
520 Feast of St John Berchmanns 397
521 Prayer to St John Berchmanns 397
522 Prayer to St Benedict Joseph Labre 398
523 Prayers to St Lucy 399
524 Prayer to St Lucy 402
525 Prayer to St Agnes 402
526 Three Prayers to the same 403
527 Prayer to St Barbara 404
528 Prayer to St Juliana Falconieri 404
529 Prayer of St Alphonsus to St Teresa 405

530 Prayer to St Mary Salome 406
531 Prayer to St Elizabeth of Hungary 406
532 Prayer to St Margaret of Cortona 408
533 Prayer to St Blaise 408
534 Ejaculation to St Joan of Arc 409
535 St Teresa of Lisieux Ejaculation 409
536 Invocation to one's Patron Saint 409
537 Responsorium of St Paschal Baylon 410
538 Prayer in honour of St Gabriel of the Sorrowing Virgin 411
539 St Fidelis of Sigmaringen. Responsorium 411
540 Prayer to St Rita 413
541 Prayer in honour of St Rita 413
542 Prayer to St Homobonus 413
543 Prayer to St John de la Salle 414
544 Prayers to St Bridget and St Catharine of Sweden 414
545 Prayers to St Catharine of Alexandria, Patroness of Studies 415
546 Prayer to St Frances of Rome 416
547 Prayer to St Margaret Mary Alacoque 417
548 Prayer to St Teresa of the Infant JESUS 417
549 Another prayer to St Teresa 418

XVII. THE DYING AND THE APOSTOLIC BLESSING

550 Praying for the Dying 419
551 Offering of Masses for the Dying 419
552 Apostolic Blessing in articulo mortis 419
553 Plenary Indulgence in articulo mortis 419

XVIII. THE FAITHFUL DEPARTED

554 The Office of the Dead 420
555 The Heroic Act 420
556 De profundis 421
557 Prayers for the Dead in Holy Week 422
558 Devotions for the Dead 422
559 All Souls' Day 423
560 Prayers for the Dead for every Day of the Week 423
561 Prayers for Nine or Seven Days 425
562 Catholic League of Perpetual Suffrage 425
563 Month of November 425
564 Devotions to the Five Wounds 426
565 Prayers for the Dead 428
566 "Requiem æternam" 429
567 Same with "Requiescant in pace" 430
568 Prayer for the Holy Souls 430

569 Prayer for the Dead 430
570 Prayer for deceased by name 430
571 Prayer for Children in Purgatory 431

XIX. MISCELLANEOUS

572 Visit to the Church of the Station in Rome 432
573 Visit to the Seven Churches and Seven Altars 435
574 The Portiuncula 436
575 Portiuncula. Recent decisions 436
576 Gradual or Penitential Psalms 437
577 Christian Doctrine 437
578 Mental Prayer 437
579 Explanation of the Gospel 437
580 " Sacrosanctæ " after Office 438
581 Additions to " Sacrosanctæ " 438
582 Divine Praises 439
583–4 Three Ejaculations, " Jesus, Mary, and Joseph " 439
585 Salutations and Responses 440
586 " Beati mortui," etc. 440
587 Devotions for those in their Agony 440
588 Visiting the Hospitals 441
589 Act of Charity to Three Poor Persons 441
590 Prayer for Deaf-mutes 441
591 " Ave Maria " thrice for the Propagation of the Faith 442
592 Prayers against an Unprovided Death 442
593 The Holy Trinity and All the Saints 444
594 Spiritual Canticles 445
595–6 Prayer and Ejaculation, " O Father of mercies " 446
597 Stabat Mater, prayers, etc., to Our Lady 446
598 Canticle " Ave Mater dolorosa " 447
599 Prayer of St Vincent Ferrer 449
600 Prayer for a Happy Death 451
601 Prayers for a Happy Death 452
602 Ten Invocations and Petitions 454
603 Prayers in Times of Calamity 455
604 Prayers for the Conversion of Japan 456
605 Prayer for the Conversion of Japan 456
606 Invocation of the Good Shepherd for Conversions 457
607 Invocation for the Conversion of Unbelievers 457
608 Prayer for the peace and unity of the Church 457
609 Prayer for the Conversion of the Dutch 458
610 Ejaculation for the Salvation of Russia 458
611 Prayer for reunion of East and West 458
612 Prayer for the Conversion of the Jews 459
613 Another prayer for the same 459

614 Prayers for the Conversion of Unbelievers 459
615 Prayer for the Conversion of Heathens 459
616 Prayer for the Conversion of the Nations 460
617 Prayer to Our Lady on behalf of Heathens 461
618 Prayer for the Conversion of Wales 462
619 Prayer for the Chinese 462
620 Prayer for Japan 463
621 Prayer for the Conversion of Islam 463
622 Prayer for the Conversion of Freemasons 463
623 Prayers in Times of Tribulation 464
624 Three Offerings of the Precious Blood 465
625 Devotions of St Benedict Joseph Labre 467
626 Prayers for Purity 469
627 Temperance Pledge 470
628 Prayer for the Pope 471
629 Invocation on behalf of the Holy Father the Pope 471
630 Prayer of St Catharine of Siena for the Church 471
631 Praises to JESUS CHRIST and our Lady 472
632 Christian Acts thirty-three times 473
633 First Mass 473
634 Prayer of St Thomas for a Holy Life 474
635 Prayer in Public Calamity 477
636 Prayer for the Christian Family 477
637 Devotions to the Holy Family 478
638 Prayers for Benefactors 479
639 Prayer of St Alphonsus at Night 479
640 Prayer for the Conversion of the Jews 480
641 Prayer for the Propagation of Faith and Piety 480
642 Prayer for the Conversion of Africa 482
643 Prayer to Our Lady for Vocations 482
644 Ejaculation to Our LORD for Vocations 483
645 An Hour's prayer before the Altar for Vocations 483
646 Prayers for Vocations and the Sanctification of Priests 483
647 Prayer for Labourers in the Harvest 484
648 Prayer for Priests 485
649 Another prayer for Priests 486
650 Invocation to Our Lady for Sinners 486
651 One hour's prayer for Sinners 487
652 Prayer for Sinners 487
653 Ejaculations on behalf of Blasphemers 487
654 Another Ejaculation for the same 487
655 Prayer to St Joseph on behalf of Blasphemers 487
656 Prayers for Missions to non-Catholics 488
657 Oblation on behalf of Missioners 488
658 Prayer to St Columbanus for Missioners 489
659 Prayer for Missioners and their work 489

660 Prayer for the success of a Mission 490
661 Prayer at the Conclusion of a Mission 491
662 Mission Crosses 492
663 Preparatory Prayer for Eucharistic Congress 492
664 During the Congress 493
665 For Smaller Meetings 493
666 Prayer for the unborn 493
667 Prayer for those having charge of children 494
668 Prayer for Schoolmasters and Teachers 494
669 Prayer for School Children 495
670 Prayer for Emigrants 496
671 Prayer for a Choice of State 496
672 Prayer when Choosing a State of Life 497
673 Prayer with Vow of Perpetual Chastity 497
674 Form of Temperance Pledge 498
675 Oblation in time of Tribulation 498
676 Seven days' Thanksgiving for God's Blessings 499
677 Act of Contrition 499
678 Prayer for Peace 499
679 Kissing a Prelate's ring 501
680 Prayer when putting on a Cotta 501
681 Prayer, " Ego volo," before Mass 502
682 Prayer after Mass, " Obsecro te " 502
683 Prayer to St Joseph, " O felicem virum " 502
684 Prayer, " O Mater pietatis " 503
685 Psalms and Prayers before and after Mass 503
686 Prayers said by the Priest and People after Mass 504
687 Prayer for Preachers 505
688 Prayer " Da mihi, DOMINE," before hearing Confessions 505
689 Prayer before and after Confession 506
690 First Mass 507
691 Prayer, " JESU dilectissime " 507
692 Ejaculation, " Bone JESU " 508
693 Prayer for Chastity 508
694 Ejaculation 508
695 Consecration to Our Lady 509
696 Prayer for one aspiring to the Priesthood 509
697 Prayer to our Lady 510
698 Reading the Gospel 511
699 Prayer after Mass 511
700 Prayer for Priests after Mass 511
701 Priest's Consecration to the Sacred Heart 512
702 Invocations for Religious 513
703 Invocation for a Religious Community 513
704 Prayer for the use of a Community 513
705 Prayer for Apprentices 514

706 Consecration of a Family to the Holy Family
707 Prayer for Boys and Girls
708 Prayer for Purity of Conduct
709 Prayer for the Married

246.34
Sa23
47822

ST. JOHN, C. O., AMBROSE (Ed.)
AUTHOR
The Raccolta or
Collection of Indulgenced Praye
TITLE
and Good Works.
11th. Edition.

DATE LOANED	BORROWER'S NAME
	STORAGE

47822

O. 55